ISSN : 3059-9261 (Print)

NEPAL STATISTICAL YEAR BOOK

2023

Government of Nepal
Office of the Prime Minister and Council of Ministers
NATIONAL STATISTICS OFFICE
Ramshahpath, Thapathali
Kathmandu, Nepal

NEPAL STATISTICAL YEAR BOOK
2023

Government of Nepal
Office of the Prime Minister and Council Of Ministers
NATIONAL STATISTICS OFFICE
Thapathali, Kathmandu, Nepal

Published by :

National Statistics Office

Thapathali, Kathmandu, Nepal

Phone : +977-1-5328406, 5345913, 5345946, 5345947, 5345948
Fax : +977-1-5327720
P.O. Box No. : 11031
E-mail : info@nsonepal.gov.np
Website : www.nsonepal.gov.np

19th Edition : July 2024

ISSN : 3059-9261 (Print)

Printed at : Basuki Printing Press
Babarmahal, Kathmandu, Tel : 5342810

PREFACE

The Statistical Year Book is a biennial publication of the National Statistics Office. This book has been published regularly since 1987 AD. The present edition is the nineteenth in series. This is a kind of collection of statistical tables published by various data producers. Statistical information presented in this issue is compiled from various sources in addition to NSOs' publications. In this volume, there are 213 statistical tables covering 20 thematic areas including major information on the social, economic, demographic, and environmental situation of Nepal.

In this volume, two new chapters on 'Poverty and Employment', and "Vision 2100 and Sixteenth Plan" has been included. All other chapters have been updated by the latest available information taken from corresponding data producers. In particular, the statistics related to climate, tourism, and national accounts in the respective chapters are revised. In tourism sector, long time data series are presented since the commencement of tourism data recording. In the national accounts chapter, provincial GDP estimates since FY 2075/76 are also included.

Besides, major structural changes have also been made in some chapters of this edition. For example in educational statistics section, provincial level data are given in place of district level figures on number of schools, students and teachers.

This year book is prepared for everyone who wants to use statistics while conducting their professional task. Needs, interests and concerns of the data users are the main motivators at this endeavor of gathering different indicators from various sectors. Considering the demand of respective users, some attempts have been made to present time series data in various thematic areas.

Many Experts, consultants and employees from various organizations have contributed to conclude this endeavor. At first, I must acknowledge all of them for their invaluable contribution.

Within NSO, I would like to thank the Deputy Chief Statistician, Dr. Sharad Kumar Sharma for his leadership, direction and supervision of this statistical volume. After that, my sincere appreciation goes to the entire staff of the Publication, Distribution, and Library Section for their tireless efforts in bringing out this publication. Especially, I must thank the Section's Directors, Mr. Lok Bahadur Khatri and Mr. Manohar Ghimire, for their guidance and supervision in data collection, management, and bringing out this edition. Statistics Officers Mr. Kapil Dev Joshi and Mr. Bikash Malla also deserve special recognition. In particular, Statistics Assistant Mr. Ganga Bahadur Gharti Magar and Computer Assistant Mr. Prashanna Lal Pradhan deserve commendation for their sincere efforts in gathering and compiling data from various sources.

On behalf of the National Statistics Office, I would like to express my sincere gratitude to all government and non-government organizations for providing the data for this publication.

I hope that the present edition will be more informative and useful for users. Comments and suggestions from users would be instrumental and are always welcome for further improvement of the publication in the future.

July 2024

Arjun Prasad Pokhrel
Chief Statistician
National Statistics Office

NATIONAL ANTHEM

Composer: Pradeep Kumar Rai (Byakul Maila)

Musician: Ambar Gurung

National Anthem Lyrics in English

Sayau thunga phoolkaa haamee yautai mala Nepali
Sarwabhauma bhai phailayakaa Mechi Mahakali
Prakritikaa kotee kotee sampadako aanchala
Beerharukaa ragatale swatantra ra aatala
Gyanbhumee shantebhumee tarai pahada himal
Akhanda yoo pyaro hamro matrebhumee Nepal
Bahul jati bhasha dharma sanskritee chhan bishal
Agragamee rastra hamro jaya jaya Nepal

English translation of National Anthem

We are hundreds of flowers, the one garland - Nepali
Sovereign, spread out from Mechi to Mahakali.
Amassing nature's millions of resources
By the blood of heroes, independent and immovable.
Land of knowledge, land of peace, Tarai, hills, mountains
Indivisible this beloved, our motherland Nepal.
The diverse races, languages, faiths, and cultures are so extensive
Our progressive nation, long live Nepal.

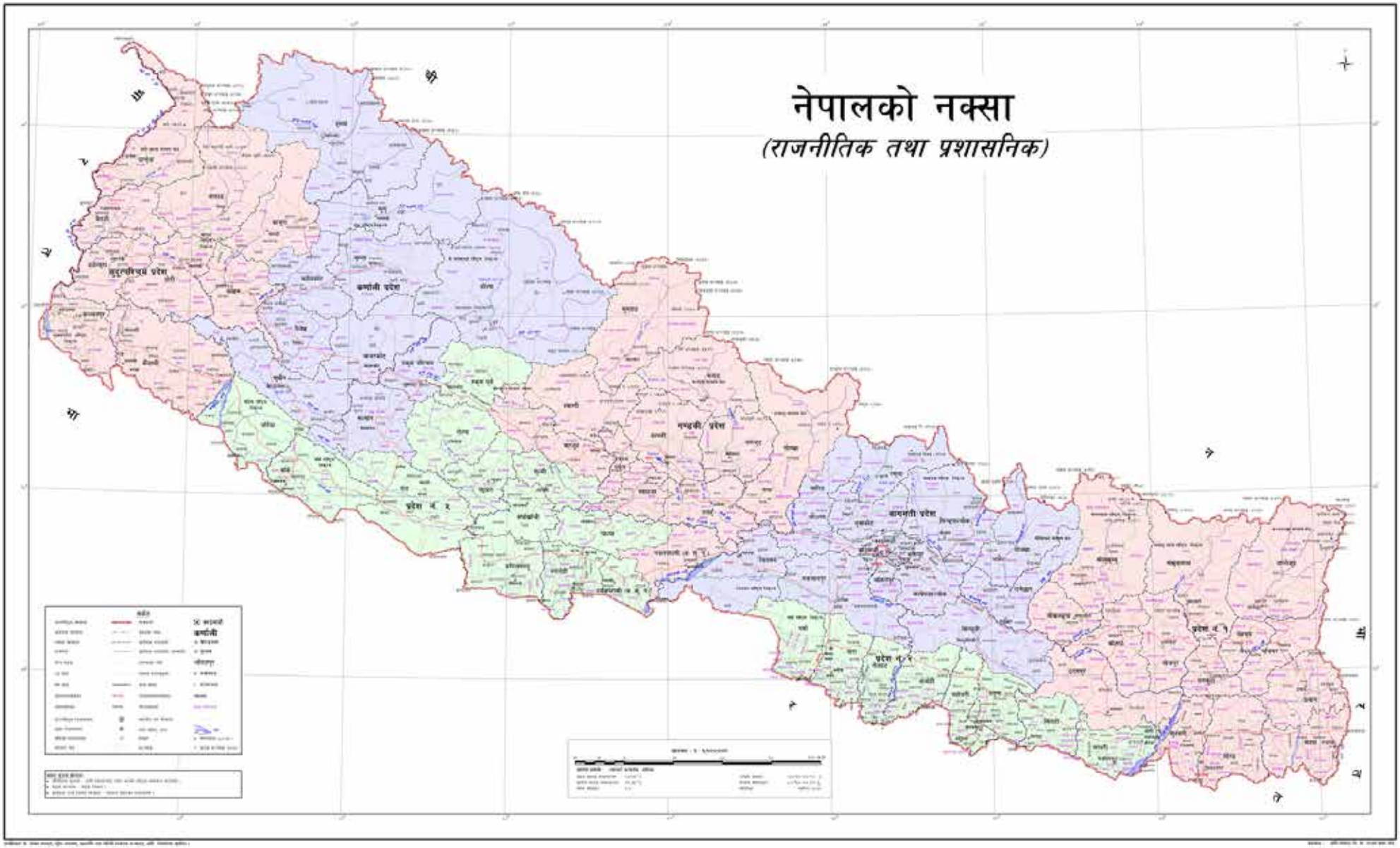
नेपालको नक्सा
(राजनीतिक तथा प्रशासनिक)
सुदूरपश्चिम प्रदेश
कर्णाली प्रदेश
प्रदेश नं. २
मधेश प्रदेश
बागमती प्रदेश
प्रदेश नं. १
प्रदेश नं. ४
प्रदेश नं. ५
प्रदेश नं. ६
प्रदेश नं. ७

TABLE OF CONTENTS

			Page No.
Preface			I
National Anthem			III
Map of Nepal			V
Table of Contents			VII-XI
Abbreviations			XIII
INTRODUCTION			1-10
CHAPTER 1			. 11-68
POPULATION AND DEMOGRAPHY			
Table	1.1	Some Demographic Indicators of Nepal, 1952/54-2021	13
Table	1.2	Distribution of Districts by Size of Population, Nepal,1971-2021	17
Table	1.3	Population and Household by Districts, 1971-2021	18
Table	1.4	Population by single year of age and sex, 1981-2021	21
Table	1.5	Population by Caste/Ethnicity and Province, 2021	26
Table	1.6	Population by Mother Tongue and Province, 2021	30
Table	1.7	Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021	34
Table	1.8	Demographic dividend index by district, 2021	66
Table	1.9	Percentage Distribution of Building Structures by Type of Main Use by Province, 2021	67
Table	1.10	Percentage Distribution of Building Structures by Number of Floors by Province, 2021	68
CHAPTER 2			69-94
FOOD AND AGRICULTURE			
Table	2.1	Land Use by Agriculture Holdings in Nepal, 1961/62 - 2021/22	71
Table	2.2	Area and Land Use of Agriculture Holding by Province, 2021/22	72
Table	2.3	Holdings Area and Fragmentation of Holdings for Provinces, 2021/22	73
Table	2.4	Number, area of holdings & tenure by Provinces, 2021/22	74
Table	2.5	Number of Holdings having livestock and Poultry and their Number, 1981/82 to 2021/22	75
Table	2.6	Number of Holdings and Holdings Reporting Livestock (Cattle, Yak, Buffalo, Goat) by Provinces, 2021/22	76
Table	2.7	Number of Holdings and Holdings Reporting Livestock (Sheep, Pig, Horse, Mules) by Provinces, 2021/22	77
Table	2.8	Number of Holdings and Holdings Reporting Birds by Province, 2021/22	78
Table	2.9	Area, Production and Yield of Major Cereals by Province, 2022/23	79
Table	2.10	Area, Production and Yield of Major Cash Crops by Province, 2022/23	80
Table	2.11	Area, Production and Yield of Major Spices by Province, 2022/23	81
Table	2.12	Area, Production and Yield of Pulses by Province, 2022/23	82
Table	2.13	Milk, Meat, Egg and Wool Production by Province, 2022/23	83
Table	2.14	Area, Production and Yield of Summer Fruits by Province, 2022/23	83
Table	2.15	Area, Production and Yield of Winter Fruits by Province, 2022/23	85
Table	2.16	Sales Quantity of Chemical Fertilizers by Provinces, 2022/23	87
Table	2.17	Area and Production of Fresh Vegetables; and Ponds, Production and Yield of Fish by Province, 2022/23	88
Table	2.18	Area, Production and Yield of Major Cereal Crops, 2012/13 to 2022/23	89
Table	2.19	Area, Production and Yield of Major Cash Crops, 2012/13 to 2022/23	90
Table	2.20	Area, Production and Yield of Pulses, 2012/13 to 2022/23	91
Table	2.21	Livestock Population, 2013/14 to 2022/23	92
Table	2.22	Livestock Products and Fish Production, 2013/14 to 2022/23	93
Table	2.23	Annual Sale of Chemical Fertilizer, 2013/14 to 2022/23	94

CHAPTER 3 95-102
FOREST
Table 3.1 Total Forest Area in Nepal 97
Table 3.2 Forest and Non-Forest Area by Province 98
Table 3.3 Protected Areas of Nepal's National Parks, Wildlife Reserves, Hunting Reserves, Conservation Areas & Buffer Zones, 2020/21 99
Table 3.4 Ramsar Sites of Nepal 100
Table 3.5 Major Botanical Gardens of Nepal 101
Table 3.6 Forest User Group and Area Handed Over by Province 102
Table 3.7 Forest Management System and Types of Forest in Nepal, 2019/20 102

CHAPTER 4 103-126
CLIMATE
Table 4.1 Physiographic and Bioclimatic Zones of Nepal 105
Table 4.2 Nepal's Climatic Zones 105
Table 4.3 Annual Minimum and Maximum Temperature by Stations, 2017 to 2022 106
Table 4.4 Annual Rainfall by Station (in mm), 2016 to 2022 111
Table 4.5 Average Rainfall by Altitude 125
Table 4.6 Average Sunshine Duration by Station, 2014 to 2023 126

CHAPTER 5 127-144
HEALTH
Table 5.1 Some Health Indicators by Province, 2022/23 129
Table 5.2 Number of Health Institutions by Type, 1994/95 to 2022/23 134
Table 5.3 Number of Skilled Health Workers by Type, 1994/95 to 2022/23 135
Table 5.4 Number of Children & Expected Mother Benefited by Immunization by Type of Vaccines, 1984/85 to 2022/23 136
Table 5.5 Infection Cases of Malaria, Kala-azar, Tuberculosis, Leprosy and Other Transmitting Diseases, 2010/11 to 2021/22 138
Table 5.6 New Couples Accepting Various Contraceptives by Type of Contraceptives and Maternity Services, 1984/85 to 2022/23 139
Table 5.7 Registered Doctors and Nurses in Nepal, 2078 BS to 2080 BS 141
Table 5.8 Key Indicators of Nepal Demographic Health Survey 142

CHAPTER 6 145-168
EDUCATION
Table 6.1 Key Performance Indicators of Education Sector, 2071 BS to 2080 BS 147
Table 6.2 Literacy Rate of Five Years and Above by Districts, 1971-2021 148
Table 6.3 Number of Schools by Provinces, 2075 BS to 2079 BS 153
Table 6.4 Enrolment Trends in ECED/PPE by Gender and Province, 2075 BS to 2079 BS 154
Table 6.5 Gross Enrolment Ratio in ECED/PPE by Gender and Province, 2075 BS to 2079 BS 155
Table 6.6 Grade One Enrolment by Gender and Province, 2075 BS to 2079 BS 156
Table 6.7 Number of Students in Basic Level (G 1-5) by Gender, Provinces and School Types, 2075 BS to 2079 BS 157
Table 6.8 Total Teachers at Basic Level in All Types of Schools by Gender and Province, 2075 BS to 2079 BS 158
Table 6.9 Total Teachers in Institutional and Community Schools by Gender and Province, 2075 BS and 2079 BS 159
Table 6.10 Number of Students at Secondary Level (G 9-10) by Gender and Province, 2075 BS to 2079 BS 160
Table 6.11 Number of Students at Secondary Level (G 11-12) by Gender and Province, 2075 BS to 2079 BS 161
Table 6.12 Total Teachers at Secondary Level (G 9-10) and Level (G11-12) by Gender and Province, 2075 BS to 2079 BS 162
Table 6.13 Total Number of School Units by Province, 2074 BS to 2079 BS 163
Table 6.14 Number of Campuses and Students by University, 2018/19 to 2022/23 164
Table 6.15 Number of Students in Higher Education by Faculty and University, 2014/15 to 2022/23 166

CHAPTER 7 169-184
INDUSTRY
Table 7.1 Summary of Principal indicators and Performance Indicators of Large size manufacturing establishments in different census years, Nepal, 1991/92 to 2019/20 171
Table 7.2 Principal Indicators by section and size of establishments, 2019-20, Nepal 172
Table 7.3 Principal Indicators by section and size of establishments, 2019-20, Koshi Province 173

Table	7.4	Principal Indicators by section and size of establishments, 2019-20, Madhesh Province	174
Table	7.5	Principal Indicators by section and size of establishments, 2019-20, Bagmati Province	175
Table	7.6	Principal Indicators by section and size of establishments, 2019-20, Gandaki Province	176
Table	7.7	Principal Indicators by section and size of establishments, 2019-20, Lumbini Province	177
Table	7.8	Principal Indicators by section and size of establishments, 2019-20, Karnali Province	178
Table	7.9	Principal Indicators by section and size of establishments, 2019-20, Sudur Paschim Province	179
Table	7.10	Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Registration Status and Scale of Industry, Nepal 2018	180
Table	7.11	Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Business Operation Starting Year Group and Scale of Industry, Nepal, 2018	181
Table	7.12	Number of Persons Engaged by Sex, NSIC Section and Scale of Industry, Nepal, 2018	182
Table	7.13	Total Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Province, 2018	183
Table	7.14	Number of Persons Engaged by sex, NSIC Section and Province, 2018	184

CHAPTER 8 185-194
TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

Table	8.1	Total Length of Road in Nepal, 1951 to 2020/21	187
Table	8.2	Extension of Road Facilities on Annual Basis by Type, Nepal, 1974/75 to 2022/23	188
Table	8.3	National Highways Road Length with Category and Pavement (In Kilometer) by Province and Districts, 2020	189
Table	8.4	Status of Telecommunication Service, 2014/15 to 2022/23	193
Table	8.5	Number and Percentage Distribution of households by household amenities/assets used by Province, 2021	194

CHAPTER 9 195-206
TOURISM

Table	9.1	Tourist Arrival and Average Length Of Stay, 1964-2023	197
Table	9.2	Tourist Arrival by Month, 1995-2023	199
Table	9.3	Tourist Arrival by Major Nationalities, 2014-2023	200
Table	9.4	Tourist Arrival by Purpose of Visit,1993-2023	201
Table	9.5	Gross Foreign Exchange Earnings From Tourism by FY 2000/01 To FY 2023/24	203
Table	9.6	Number Of Domestic Flight & Passenger Movement (TIA) 2013-2023	203
Table	9.7	Tourist Standard Hotel Registered in Nepal, 2061 BS -2080 BS	204
Table	9.8	Tourism Industry and Tour Guide in Nepal	205
Table	9.9	Major Civil Aviation Indicators, Nepal	206

CHAPTER 10 207-232
FOREIGN TRADE AND BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

Table	10.1	Total Imports Classified by Major Commodity Groups, In Million Rupees, 1974/75 to 2022/23	209
Table	10.2	Total Imports From India Classified by Major Commodity Groups, In Million Rupees, 1974/75 to 2022/23	211
Table	10.3	Total Imports From China Classified by Major Commodity Groups, In Million Rupees, 2012/13 to 2022/23	213
Table	10.4	Total Imports From Other Countries Classified by Major Commodity Groups, In Million Rupees, 2012/13 to 2022/23	214
Table	10.5	Imports of Major Commodities from India, in Million Rupees, 2005/06 to 2022/23	216
Table	10.6	Imports of Major Commodities from China, in Million Rupees, 2012/13 to 2022/23	218
Table	10.7	Imports of Major Commodities from Other Countries, in Million Rupees, 2005/06 to 2022/23	220
Table	10.8	Total Exports Classified by Major Commodity Groups, in Million Rupees, 1974/75 to 2022/23	223
Table	10.9	Exports of Major Commodities to India, 2005/06 to 2022/23	225
Table	10.10	Exports of Major Commodities to China, 2012/13 to 2022/23	227
Table	10.11	Exports of Major Commodities to Other Countries, 2005/06 to 2022/23	228
Table	10.12	Direction of Foreign Trade, in Million Rupees, 1974/75 to 2022/23	229
Table	10.13	Summary of Balance of Payments, in Ten Million Rupees, 2004/05 to 2022/23	231

CHAPTER 11 233-252
WATER, POWER AND IRRIGATION

Table	11.1	Distribution of Households using Main Sources of Drinking Water and Toilet Facility, Nepal, 2021	235

Table	11.2	Distribution of Households by Main Source of Lighting and Main Source of Cooking Fuel by Province, 2021	236
Table	11.3	Area, Number of Holdings Reporting and Area Irrigated by Source of Irrigation, 2011-2021	237
Table	11.4	Extension of Additional Irrigation Facilities, 2012/13 to 2022/23	238
Table	11.5	Electricity Demand, Production and Consumption, 2014/15 to 2022/23	239
Table	11.6	Electricity Generation, 2010/11 to 2022/23	240
Table	11.7	Structure of Energy Consumption, 2000/01 to 2022/23	241
Table	11.8	Total Energy Available & Peak Demand, 2004 to 2023	242
Table	11.9	Total Growth of Consumers, 2004 to 2023	243
Table	11.10	Total Electricity Sales, 2004 to 2023	244
Table	11.11	Total Revenue from Energy Sold, 2004 to 2023	245
Table	11.12	Consumption of Petroleum Products in Nepal, 2000/01-2022/23	246
Table	11.13	Hydropower Stations in Nepal with their Capacity	247

CHAPTER 12 253-278
PRICE

Table	12.1	Consumer Price Index : National, 2006/07 to 2022/23	255
Table	12.2	Consumer Price Index : Kathmandu Valley, 2006/07 to 2022/23,	256
Table	12.3	Consumer Price Index : Tarai, 2006/07 to 2022/23	257
Table	12.4	Consumer Price Index : Hill, 2006/07 to 2022/23	258
Table	12.5	Consumer Price Index : Mountain, 2015/16 to 2022/23	259
Table	12.6	National Wholesale Price Index	260
Table	12.7	National Salary and Wage Rate Index	262
Table	12.8	Manufacturing Production Index	266
Table	12.9	Quantity index of Agriculture Commodities, 1984/85 to 1994/95 (Base Year 1983/84=100)	268
Table	12.10	Quantity index of Agriculture Commodities, 1995/96 to 2001/02 (Base Year 1994/95=100)	269
Table	12.11	Quantity index of Agriculture Commodities, 2000/01 to 2012/13 (Base Year 2000/01=100)	270
Table	12.12	Manufacturing Production Index(MPI)	272
Table	12.13	Agriculture Producers' Price Index, 2013/14 to 2023/24	275
Table	12.14	Index of Industrial Production(IIP), F.Y. 2076/77 (Base Year 2014/15 AD)=100	277

CHAPTER 13 279-294
GOVERNMENT FINANCE

Table	13.1	Indicators of Public Finance, 2011/12 to 2022/23	281
Table	13.2	Resources and Expenditure of Federal Government, 2014/15 to 2022/23	283
Table	13.3	Integrated Expenditure of Federal, Province and Local Level	285
Table	13.4	Tax Revenue, 2011/12 to 2022/23	286
Table	13.5	Functional Classification of Recurrent Expenditure, 2011/12 to 2022/23	287
Table	13.6	Capital Expenditure by Functional Classification, 2011/12 to 2022/23	289
Table	13.7	Recurrent and Capital Expenditure by Province, 2017/18 to 2022/23	291
Table	13.8	Outstanding Debt of Government of Nepal	292

CHAPTER 14 295-314
MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

Table	14.1	Monetary Survey, in 10 Million Rupees	297
Table	14.2	Number of Banks and Financial Institutions	300
Table	14.3	Number of Branches of Commercial Bank, Development Bank and Finance Companies, by District and Province	302
Table	14.4	Sector-wise Outstanding Credit of Commercial Banks, Development Banks and Finance Companies, 2011 to 2023	305
Table	14.5	Receipts of Convertible Foreign Exchange, 1974/75 to 2022/23	307
Table	14.6	Expenditures of Convertible Foreign Exchange, 1974/75 to 2022/23	309
Table	14.7	International Reserves, 1960 to 2023	311
Table	14.8	Financial Access Indicators of Nepal, 2015 to 2023	313

CHAPTER 15 315-334
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

Table	15.1	Annual Growth Rate of GDP by Economic Activities, 2011/12 to 2023/24, (at constant prices)	317
Table	15.2	Gross Output by Industrial Division, 2010/11 to 2023/24, (at current prices)	318
Table	15.3	Intermediate Consumption by Industrial Division, 2010/11 to 2023/24, (at current prices)	319
Table	15.4	Gross Value Added by Industrial Division, 2010/11 to 2023/24, (at current prices)	320
Table	15.5	Gross Value Added by Industrial Division, 2010/11 to 2023/24, (at constant 2010/11 prices)	321
Table	15.6	Gross Domestic product by Expenditure Approach, 2010/11 to 2023/24, (at current prices)	322
Table	15.7	Gross Domestic Product by Expenditure Approach, 2010/11 to 2023/24, (at constant prices)	323
Table	15.8	Gross National Disposable Income and Saving, , 2010/11 to 2023/24 (at current prices)	324
Table	15.9	Summary of Macro Economic Indicators, 2010/11 to 2023/24	325
Table	15.10	GDP, GDP Growth Rate, Deflators and Composition by Broad Industry Group, 2010/11 to 2023/24	326
Table	15.11	Gross Domestic Product Deflator by Industrial Division, 2010/11 to 2023/24	327
Table	15.12	Composition of Gross Domestic Product by ISIC Division, 2010/11 to 2023/24, (at current prices)	328
Table	15.13	Provincial Annual Gross Value Added by Industrial Division, 2018/19 to 2023/24 (at current prices)	329
Table	15.14	Provincial Annual Gross Value Added by Industrial Division, 2018/19 to 2023/24 (at constant prices 2010/11)	331
Table	15.15	Growth Rate of Annual Gross Domestic Product by Industrial Division at Province Level, 2018/19 to 2023/24	333

CHAPTER 16 335-348
ENVIRONMENT

Table	16.1	Number of Ecosystems in Nepal	337
Table	16.2	Number of Cultivated and Wild Food Plant Species in Nepal	338
Table	16.3	Status of Nepal's Species Diversity	339
Table	16.4	Number of Lakes in Districts by altitude in Nepal	340
Table	16.5	Number and Area of Glaciers, Glacial Lakes and Major River Basins	343
Table	16.6	Major Mountain Peaks of Nepal	343
Table	16.7	Physiographic and Bioclimatic Zones of Nepal	344
Table	16.8	Nepal's Climatic Zones	344
Table	16.9	Numbers of Threatened Species by Major Groups of Organisms on the Red List, 2007-2022	345
Table	16.10	Change in numbers of species in the threatened categories for the major taxonomic groups on the Red list ,1996/98-2022	346
Table	16.11	Annual Average Waste Collection per Municipality by Waste Types and Categories	347
Table	16.12	Average wind speed (in Knot) by station, 2019 to 2023	348

CHAPTER 17 349-360
POVERTY AND UNEMPLOYMENT

Table	17.1	Poverty Incidence, Poverty Gap and Squared Poverty Gap by Urban/Rural, Nepal, 1995/96 to 2022/23	351
Table	17.2	Mean Annual Per Capita Nominal Consumption Expenditures and Average Food Share by Analytical Domain and Expenditure Quintiles 2022/23	352
Table	17.3	Cost of Basic Needs and Poverty Incidence of Nepal by Domains, 2022/23	353
Table	17.4	Key Labour Market Indicators by Sex and Province, 2017/18	354
Table	17.5	Formal and Informal Employment by Industry and Sex, 2017/18	355
Table	17.6	Employment by Industry, Sector and Sex, 2017/18	356
Table	17.7	Median Monthly Earnings by Locality and Province (employees only), 2017/18	357
Table	17.8	Unemployment Rate by Age Group, Sex, Province and Locality, 2017/18	358
Table	17.9	Changes in Multidimensional Poverty Index, Incidence (H), and Intensity (A) at the Provincial Level, 2014 to 2019	359
Table	17.10	Number of New Labour Permission Taken for Foreign Employment by Sex and Country of Destination, 2015/16 to 2022/23	360

CHAPTER 18 361-368
VISION 2100 AND SIXTEENTH PLAN
Table 18.1 Estimated Investment, Target and Progress of Economic Growth of Periodic Plans 363
Table 18.2 Major quantitative targets of the Long-Term Vision (Vision 2100 BS) 364
Table 18.3 Major Quantitative Targets and Progress Status of Vision 2100 365
Table 18.4 Ratio of Revenue, Expenditure, Foreign Grant and Loan to Gross Domestic Product, FY 2048/49 to FY2079/80 366
Table 18.5 Estimated Investment of Public, Private and Co-operative Sector During the Sixteenth Plan Period 367
Table 18.6 Projection of Public Finance 368
Table 18.7 Threshold and Progress Status of LDC Graduation of Nepal 368

CHAPTER 19 369-382
MISCELLANEOUS
Table 19.1 General Mining Production from Various Minerals by Type 371
Table 19.2 Royalty Received from General Mining Production of Various Minerals by Type 372
Table 19.3 Number of Legal Cases Filed in Courts by Type of Cases, 1991/92 to 2022/23 373
Table 19.4 Number of Legal Practitioners by Category, 1986/87 to 2021/22 374
Table 19.5 Number of Crimes Committed by Type, 1988/89 to 2022/23 375
Table 19.6 Number of Vehicles Registered by Type: Annual, 1994/95 to 2022/23 377
Table 19.7 Number of Persons Recommended for Appointment in Gazetted Posts of Various Services by Public Service Commission, 1986/87 to 2022/23 379
Table 19.8 Number of Housing Plots Sold/distributed by Housing Company in Different Zones, 380
Table 19.9 Some Indicators and Activities of Co-operative Society by Type, 2005/06 to 2022/23 381
Table 19.10 Loss of Lives, Livestock and Other Effects by Type of Disaster, 1991 to 2023 382

CHAPTER 20 383-400
INTERNATIONAL COMPARISION
Table 20.1 Land Area, Population, Poverty Rate and GDP of Asian Countries, 2023 385
Table 20.2 Statistical Indicators on Mortality Rates, Unemployment Rate, Forest, Birth Registration and Remittance of Asian Countries, 2022 387
Table 20.3 Annual Growth Rate, Trade Balance, External Debt and Public Finance Statistics of Asian Countries 389
Table 20.4 Human Development Index and Its Components, 2023-24 391
Table 20.5 Human Development Index trends of South Asian Countries, 1990–2022 398
Table 20.6 SDG Progress Status of South Asian Countries, 2023 399

REFERENCES 401

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

ADB/N	:	Agricultural Development Bank Ltd, Nepal
ADSL	:	Asymmetric digital subscriber line
AICL	:	Agricultural Input Company Ltd
ATM	:	Automatic Teller Machine
Avg	:	Average
BFI	:	Bank and Financial Institutions
BS	:	Bikram Sambat
BT	:	Black Top
CBS	:	Central Bureau of Statistics
CDMA	:	Code-division multiple access
CDP	:	Committee for Development Policy
CF	:	Community Forest
CFUG	:	Community Forest Users Group.
Cif	:	Cost, Insurance, Freight
CoD	:	Commissioned Date
ECED	:	Early Childhood Education and Development
Emps	:	Employees
ER	:	Earthen Road
Estbs	:	Establishments
EVDO	:	Evolution-Data Optimized
EVI	:	Economic and Environmental Vulnerability Index
FCGO	:	Financial Comptroller Generals Office
FECOFUN	:	Federation of Community Forestry Users Nepal
Fob	:	Free on Board
FY	:	Fiscal Year
GDP	:	Gross Domestic Product
GFCF	:	Gross Fixed Capital Formation
GMPCS	:	Global Mobile Personal Communications by Satellite
GNDI	:	Gross National Disposal Income
GNI	:	Gross National Income
GNI	:	Gross National Income
GPRS	:	General packet radio service
GR	:	Graveled Road
GWh	:	Giga watt hours
Ha	:	Hectares
HAI	:	Human Assets Index
HDI	:	Human Development Index
HDI	:	Human Development Index
HP	:	Health Posts
ICIMOD	:	International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development
IMF	:	International Monetary Fund

IPP	:	Independent Power Producer
IUCN	:	International Union for Conservation of Nature
Kg.	:	Kilogram
Kl.	:	Kilo leter
Km.	:	Kilometer
LDC	:	Least Developed Country
LPG	:	Liquid Petroleum Gas
Masl	:	metres above mean sea level
Max.	:	Maximum
Min.	:	Minimum
MPI	:	Multidimensional Poverty Index
MT.	:	Metric Ton
MW	:	Megawatt
NBL	:	Nepal Bank Ltd
NDHS	:	Nepal Demographic Health Survey
NEA	:	Nepal Electricity Authority
NEET	:	not in education, employment, or training
Nei.	:	Not elsewhere included
NER	:	Net Enrollment Ratio
NFHS	:	Nepal Fertility and Health Survey
NHDR	:	Nepal Human Development Report
NLSS	:	Nepal Living Standard Survey
No	:	Number
NPC	:	National Planning Commission
NRB	:	Nepal Rastra Bank
NSO	:	National Statistics Office,
PHCC	:	Primary Health Care Center
PL	:	Planned Roads
PSTN	:	public switched telephone network
QRT	:	Quarter
RBB	:	Rastriya Banijya Bank
Rs.	:	Rupees
SAARC	:	South Asian Association for Regional Cooperation
SLC	:	School Leaving Certificate
SNA	:	System of National Accounts
Sq.	:	Square
STCL	:	Salt Trading Corporation Ltd
UC	:	Under Construction
UNDP	:	United Nations Development Programme
UNHCR	:	United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees
UNO	:	United Nations Organization
USD	:	US Dollar
VAT	:	Value Added Tax
VSAT	:	Very Small Aperture Terminal

INTRODUCTION

1. Introduction

Nepal is an independent, indivisible, sovereign, secular, inclusive, democratic, socialism-oriented, federal democratic republican state. It is a multiethnic, multilingual, multi-religious, multicultural nation. Three levels, namely the Federation, the State and the Local level are the main structure of the Federal Democratic Republic of Nepal. There are 7 Provinces, 77 Districts and 753 Local Levels including 6 Metropolitants, 11 Sub-metropolitants, 276 Municipalities and 480 Rural Municipalities with 6743 wards.

Nepal is a nation of mountains. Eight of the world's fourteen highest 8,000-meter mountains are located in Nepal. Over 1300 peaks rise to a height of 6000 meters or more. About 301 of these summits are in Mustang alone. In addition to the Himalayas, Nepal is home to more than 5 thousand lakes. Some stunning lakes are Rara, Shey Phoksundo, Fewa, Tilicho and Gosaikunda. There are about rivers and rivulets. Major rivers are the Koshi, Gandaki, and Karnali, Mechi and Mahakali.

Due to the diversity of topography and wide differences in climatic and weather condition, Tropical, Meso thermal, Micro thermal, Taiga and Tundra types of climates are found in Nepal. Nepal's altitudinal diversity has created geographical variation in the physical landscape.

Since ancient times, Nepal has been known as the land of Veda, the land of meditation, the land of knowledge, the land of Buddha, and the land of peace. It is also the land of living goddess Kumari, the Land of Mt. Everest, the highest peak of world, Land of Gorkhas, the brave soldiers and the land of Sherpas, the great mountaineers.

The Nepali language in the Devnagari script is the official language of Nepal. The Rhododendron Arboreum is the national flower, Crimson Color is the national color, the Cow is the national animal and the Lophophorus is the national bird of Nepal.

2. Location

Geographically, Nepal extends between 26^0 22′ Minutes to 30^0 27′ in the North latitudes and its eastern longitude spreads between 80^0 4′ Minutes and 88^0 12′ Minutes. The total area of Nepal is 147,181 Sq. Km. Nepal is 885 Km. long in the east-west direction and approximately 193 Km. wide in the north-south direction. It covers 0.03 percent of the world's total land and 0.3 percent of the Asian continent.

It is situated at the southern slope of Hindukush Himalaya Region in South Asia. Nepal is a landlocked country. It is about 1127 Km. away from the sea. It borders with the India to the south, east and west. Nepal is bounded by the Indian State of Bihar in the south, Sikkim and West Bengal in the east, and Uttarakhand in the west. In the northern side, Nepal shares a common border with Tibet, the autonomous region of China. Nepal is separated from Bangladesh by the Siliguri Corridor and from Bhutan by the Indian State of Sikkim.

Nepali Standard Time is determined by taking into account of 86^0 15′ East longitude that passes through Mt.Gaurishankar, which lies in Dolkha district. Nepal's Standard Time is 5 hours 45 minutes ahead of the Greenwich Mean Time. The National Standard Time was introduced on 13 April, 1985 (1st Baisakh, 2042 BS).

3. Geographical Division

3.1 Division of Nepal based on Topographical Features

Nepal's geographical division is defined on different basis and different ways. Topographically, Nepal can be divided into three geographic regions from north to south.

A. Himalaya Region

In Nepal's northern side lies the Himalaya region formed by rock and snow like rows of teeth in series. At an elevation of over 3000 meters above sea level, the Himalaya region makes up 15 percent of Nepal's total landmass and spans over 25 to 50 kilometers in the north-south direction. There are 16 districts in the Himalaya region, from east to west namely, Taplejung, Sankhuvasava, Solukhumbu, Dolkha, Sindhupalchok, Rasuwa, Manang, Mustang, Dolpa, Jumla, Mugu, Humla, Kalikot, Bajura, Bajhang and Darchula. In addition to these 16 districts, the Local Government Operation Act, 2017 has enlisted Dhading, Ramechhap, Gorkha and Rukum East also in the himalaya region.

The Himalaya region can be studied by dividing it into three broad areas:

I. The Main Himalaya Region

The highest mountains under the Himalaya system centered under the Main Himalaya have peaks over 8000 meter high. In the mighty Himalaya range south of the Himalaya coast lie 1311 peaks of over 6000 meter height. Besides the Sagarmatha (Mt. Everest), the highest peak on earth, Mt. Kanchanjunga, the world's third highest peak, Lhotse, Makalu, Choyu, Dhawalagiri, Manaslu, Annapurna; there are one and half dozen of peaks in Nepal out of the two dozens of such peaks in the world. Of the 14 highest mountains over 8000 meters in the world, eight lie in Nepal.

II. Inner Himalaya Region

This region lies north of the main Himalaya and south from the Tibet region of China. There are many valleys formed by rivers in the high mountain region. Snow-adorned valleys such as Purang, Humla, Mugu, Langu, Budhi Khotang, Kerung, Nyanam, Rongsar, Khumbu, Karma are located here. Lying between the high Himalaya in the north and lower mountains in the south the altitude of such valleys ranges from 2400-5000 meters. In some places, there are deep gorges and small valleys. Since Humla, Jumla, Mugu, Dolpa, Mustang and Manang fall in the rain shadow area, they receive very little rainfall. Dry climate is found in this region. Due to the presence of cool coniferous forest, fodder grasses are not found here. The people of this region transport food grain, clothes and other goods by mules, horses, yak, etc. Barley, wheat, and potato are produced up to the height of 3000 meter.

III. Frontier Himalaya Region

This trans-Himalaya Range runs parallel to the border of Tibet. The flat area of the Tibetan Plateau lying at an altitude from 6000 meters to about 7000 meters is in the form of the watershed of the Ganga and Tsang Po (Brahmaputra) rivers. Having traversed through the high snow mountain ranges, the rivers of this area (Kaligandaki, etc.) are believed to be older than the Himalaya. There are human settlements in Manang, Mustang and there lies many mountain pass to enter to Tibet. This area is known as Himalayan desert as it lies in the rain shadow.

B. Hill Region

The middle part that lies between the Himalaya in the north and Tarai in the south extending from east to west is densely packed with high and low hills, wide and narrow valleys, low land, plateau and terraced slopes. High land with the altitude between 300 meters in the south and 3000 meters in the north extends from 76 kilometers to 125 kilometers width and occupies 68 percent area of the country. In Local Government Operation Act, 2017, twenty nine districts are classified as the Hill districts. These districts are Panchthar, Ilam, Tehrathum, Dhankuta, Bhojpur, Okhaldhunga, Khotang, Kavrepalanchok, Nuwakot, Lamjung, Tanahun, Kaski, Syangja, Parbat, Myagdi, Baglung, Palpa, Arghakhanchi, Gulmi, Rukum West, Rolpa, Pyuthan, Salyan, Jajarkot, Dailekh, Doti, Acham, Baitadi and Dadeldhura. Kathmandu, Bhaktapur, Lalitpur are included under the separate category called 'Districts within the Kathmandu valley'

The Hill region can be further divided into the three levels:

I. Mahabharat Range

Extending east-west and rising up to 12000 feet from the sea level, this part constitutes Nepal's important area. This part is composed of Shale, Sandstone, Lime stone, Marble, Slate-like rocks. The four big rivers have been flowing by piercing through mountains. The Karnali river has cut a gorge in Chishapani. Likewise, Kaligandaki, Trishuli and Koshi river have made gorges in Devghat, Jugedi and Chatara, respectively. At various places, plateaus and valleys have been formed. Mahabharat range is called Hill Station of Nepal as the climate of this area is pleasant and healthy. Sailung, Tyamke, Jaithak, Fulchoki, Shivapuri, Chimkeswari, Daman, Sworgadwari, Sakine Danda, Khonche etc. are the famous peaks of this area. This range in western Nepal is steeper than the eastern part.

II. Mid-Hill Range

The big plateaus, elevated lowlands, and valleys that lie between the Mahabharat range and the Chure range are called the Midland. Kathmandu, Pokhara, Trishuli, Panchkhal, Madi, etc. are such valleys. Big valley, flat land and fertile land created by Chamelia, Trishuli, Sunkoshi, Arun and Tamor rivers fall under the Midlands. Plateaus such as Tumlingtar (Sankhuasabha), Rumjatar (Okhaldhunga), Mangaltar (Kavre Palanchok), Khumaltar (Lalitpur), Battar (Nuwakot), Salyantar (Dhading), Khairenitar (Tanahun), Chaurajahari (Rukum) are located in this area. The mid-hill area covers 29.5 percent of Nepal's total land. The climate of this area is suitable for year round cultivation. The terrace farming technique is the established practice in this range.

People of different ethnicities such as Kirant (Rai, Limbu), Tamang, Magar, Gurung, Brahmin, Chhetri, Newar; etc. settle in the Region. As the mountains themselves are diverse, diversity in construction of houses, food, clothing, occupation, etc. is

also found in this area. The climate is suitable for the cultivation of fruits and medicinal herbs. Human settlement and agriculture farming are found on the southern slopes of the mid-hill. There are big and small settlements in this area like Ilam, Dhankuta, Chainpur, Bhojpur, Okaldgunga, Dolkha, Banepa, Kathmandu, Pokhara, Jumla, Salyan, Doti, etc. 16.37 percent of the total settlements is located up to 1000 meters, 59.09 percent of settlements between 1001 and 2000 meters, and 19.99 percent of settlements is located between 2001 metters and 3000 meters. The majority of settlements are concentrated between 1001 and 2000 meters.

III. Chure Hill Range

Developed much later than the Himalaya mountain range, the hill range that extends from east to west in the south of Nepal within the altitude 610 to 1872 meters from the sea level is called the Chure hill range. This range stretches in parallel to the Mahabharat range from the west to the Koshi river. From the east of the Koshi river, this range continues to fragment into the form of hillock or small hill top. It is commonly called Churiya or Chure Parbat. This range is famous by the name Shiwalik. This is a young mountain range. With the average height of 2000 meter, it is tall in the western parts of Nepal and gradually lowers towards east and then vanishes. This spreads out as a separate range from the Mahakali to Koshi. To the east of the Koshi it is in the form of hillock named Mainachuli and Chulachuli to the north of Morang and Jhapa.

Most of the Chure range is covered by forest of Sal. The valleys of Dang, Deukhuri, Rapti, Chitwan etc. are of synclinal nature. The climate in this area is hot. This area covers 12.7 percent of the total surface area of Nepal. The soil found here is unable to hold rainwater. The streams are characterized by flash floods in the rainy season. Chure ranges are regarded as very fragile from the environmental point of view. The surface rock has controlled the mountainous land of the Shiwalik area. The range is fragile and unstable. Only 24 percent of the Shivalik area is arable. Even though the Doon is a hot region, the soil of this area is different from that of the Tarai. Fruits and vegetables are not much grown in this area. This area is made up of sand, pebbles, stone and loose and rough matters.

C. Tarai Region

The flat land that extends from south of the Chure region up to the Indian border from east to west of Nepal is called the Tarai Region. This is also called Madhesh. The width of this region is between 25 kilometer and 30 kilometer. The head of Tarai is Bhavar and Chure. Declining elevation from north to south is the characteristic of Tarai. This region is dry/tropical. The land is generally flat. Till 1960, the Tharu people were predominant in this region. After the eradication of malaria, it turned into a multi-ethnic region as it became the center point for the people of the valleys, mountains and other places. Located between the altitude of 60 and 610 meters, the Tarai occupies 17 percent of the total area of Nepal. This region is also regarded as the granary of Nepal.

According to the Local Government Operation Act, 2017, a total of 18 districts, namely: Jhapa, Morang, Sunsari, Saptari, Siraha, Dhanusha, Mahottari, Sarlahi, Rautahat, Bara, Parsa, Nawalparasi West, Rupandehi, Kapilvastu, Banke, Bardiya, Kailali, and Kanchanpur are regarded as Tarai districts. Moreover, seven districts, namely, Udayapur, Makwanpur, Chitwan, Sindhuli, Nawalparasi East, Dang and Surkhet are categorized as 'Districts of Inner Madhesh'.

The Tarai Region can be divided into three categories:

I. Main Tarai

The land descending in altitude toward the south is called the main Tarai. Composed of fine alluvial soil, this region is fertile. Since, the main Tarai is also divided into three parts (Eastern, Central and Western) due to cutting by the Someswor mountain range south of Chitwan and the Dunduwa mountain range south of Deukhuri. The area occupied by Jhapa, Morang, Saptari, Siraha, Dhanusha, Mahotari, Rautahat, Bara, southern part of Parsa, southern part of Nawalparasi East and West, southern part of Rupendehi and Kapilvastu, southern areas of Banke, Bardiya, Kailali and Kanchanpur are called the proper Tarai.

II. Bhavar Region

The narrow strip of land that is extended up to 300 meter in the north of proper Tarai and south of the Chure range is called the Bhavar area. 8 to 10 miles wide, the Bhavar region occupies 4.5 percent of the total land mass of Nepal.

III. Inner Madhesh

The large plain land lying at an altitude up to 610 meters in between the Chure and Mahabharat mountain ranges, surrounded by hills on all sides is called the Inner Madhesh or Doon area. With 32 to 64 km in length and breadth up to 16 km, this area occupies up to 8.5 percent of the total area of Nepal. The Inner Tarai or Inner Madhesh is divided into four area/regions. The Udayapur and Sindhuli Valley are called Eastern-Inner Madhesh; Makawanpur, Chitwan and Nawalparasi are called Mid-Inner Madhesh; Dang Deukhuri is called Western Inner Madhesh; and Surkhet valley is called the Far-west Inner Madhesh.

3.2 Division of Nepal Based on the River System

A. Koshi Region

The area lying between Kanchanjunga in the east and Mt.Langtang (Gosainthan) in the west is called the Koshi Region. The Saptakoshi is composed of seven tributary rivers,; namely, Tamor, Arun, Likhu, Dudhkoshi, Tamakoshi, Sunkoshi and Indrawati rivers. This is the largest river of Nepal. This river is 720 km long, and its average water discharge capacity is 1,564 cubic meter per second. The estimated electricity generation capacity of this river is 22,000 Megawatt. The catchment area of the Saptakoshi is 60,000 square kilometer. Its largest tributary is the Arun river while the Likhu is the smallest tributary.

B. Gandaki Region

The catchment area of the Gandaki river extending from the Lamtang Himal in the east to Mt. Dhaulagiri in the west is called the Gandaki Region. The seven tributary rivers of the Gandaki are the Trishuli, Budi Gandaki, Daraundi, Madi, Marshyangdi, Seti and Kali Gandaki. Named after Gandaw Rishhi, the river is known as Narayani below Devghat after it arrives in Chitwan district. This river flows in central part of Nepal, and its catchment area is about 38,000 square kilometer. About 338 km long, this river has electricity generation capacity of 21,000 Megawatt. Among its tributaries, the Kaligandaki is the largest while Madi is the smallest. It is Nepal's deepest river. Its average water discharge capacity is 1,713 cubic meters per second.

C. Karnali Region

The area influenced by the Karnali river lying between Mt.Dhaulagiri in the east and Mt. Byas in the west is called the Karnali Region. The Karnali river has seven main tributaries; namely, the Humla Karnali, Mugu Karnali, Thuli Bheri, Sani Bheri, Tila Budiganga and Seti. It is also called the longest river of Nepal. This river flows in the Mid-western and Far-western Region. It is known by the name Ghaghra and at some places the Sarayu after it reaches India. This river flows covering a catchment area of about 42,000 sq. km. About 508 km long, this river is estimated to have the potential to generate electricity of 32,000 Megawatt. The average water discharge of the Karnali river is 1,316 cubic meter per second.

3.3 Division of Nepal on the Basis of Climate

Nepal experiences four seasons: Spring (Mid Feb – April), Summer (May – Aug), Autumn (Sep – Nov) and Winter (Dec – Mid Feb). The climate changes rapidly from the sub-tropical Tarai to the cool dry temperate and alpine conditions in the northern Himalayan ranges within a short span of about 193 km. In the Tarai, which is the hottest part of the country, summer temperatures rise above 45°C. The climate here is hot and humid. In the middle hills, the summer climate is pleasant with temperatures around 25°C – 27°C. The winter temperatures range from 7°C to 23°C in the Tarai and sub-zero to 12°C in the mountainous regions, hills and valleys. The northern Himalayan region has an alpine climate with temperatures reaching below -30°C. The valley of Kathmandu has a pleasant climate with an average summer and winter temperatures of 19°C – 27°C and 2°C – 12°C respectively.

The climate of Nepal can be divided into five categories based on the geographical formation and altitude.

A. Sub-Tropical Monsoon Climate

This type of climate called Subtropical and Arid is prevalent in the Tarai, Bhavar, Doon and Chure areas up to the altitude of 1,200 meters (4000 feet). In the summer season (April-May), the temperature rises up to 38-42 degree Centigrade while it comes down from 15 to 5 degrees in the winter season (Mid-December to February). During the rainy season, the Monsoon air blowing from the Bay of Bengal in the Indian Ocean causes rainfall. Normally, as the rainfall decreases from east to west and increases from north to south, the western Tarai is hotter than the eastern Tarai. Much heat occurs in the Tarai region including Bhairahawa, Nepalgunj and Dhangadhi. Similarly, there is much heat in the places of inner Madhesh like Dang and Surkhet.

B. Warm Temperate Climate

This type of climate, found at the height of 1,200 to 2,100 meters (4000-7000 feet) of the Chure and Mahabharat mountains, is warmer in the summer and colder in the winter season. In the summer season, the temperature rises up to 24-30 degree Centigrade and come down to 0 degree centigrade in the winter season. Since water causing Monsoon air blows from the south, there is rainfall upto 250 centimeter in the southern slopes while it is up to 100 centimeter in the northern slopes.

C. Cool Temperate Climate

This climate, which is found up to the altitude of 2,100 – 3350 meter (7000-11000 feet), is warm in the summer (Grishma) season and very cold in the winter. In summer, the temperature rises up to 15-20 degrees Centigrade and drops to 0 degree centigrade in the winter. In this climate, there is up to 10 Centimeters of rainfall in a year while it snows in the winter. Due to low temperature and less rainfall, there is little farming here. Though people's life is difficult here, this type of climate is regarded as suitable for health.

D. Alpine Climate

The cold climate of the Himalaya region found up to the height of 3350-5000 meters (11000-16000 feet) is called Alpine climate. Here, the temperature in the month of Chaitra, Baishakh and Jestha rises up to 10 degree centigrade, while during the rest of the year (for about 9 months), the temperature remains below zero degree centigrade. Here is no agriculture as rainfall is up to 30 milliliter. There is no agriculture here but the land is suitable for cattle breeding/raising due to the presence of large Himalayan pastureland, and tourism activities.

E. Tundra Climate

The coolest and dry climate of Himalaya region is called Himalayan/Polar Tundra climate. There is always continuous snowfall in this

Region while snow takes the form of rainfall. The temperature in the land over 5000 meters is below zero degree centigrade. Himalayan winds blow in the afternoon. The climate of this region is also called Himalaya desert climate.

4. Natural Resources of Nepal

4.1 The Land

Land is one of the important natural resources of Nepal. As there is variation in the geography and vegetation, there is also variation in the condition and quality of the soil here. According to the Land Resource Mapping Project (1978-79) there is 18 percent arable land in Nepal.

Some Land Use Practices Adopted in Nepal

I. Reikar Land

The genesis of the word "Reikar" implies two meanings. The word "Rei" denotes the state while "Kar" implies mandatory payment to the Government. Therefore, Reikar land means Government owned land for which a person is liable to pay tax for using it. The person, who keeps such land under him for the purpose of using it has to pay land tax to the government as state revenue.

II. Birta Land

The land presented to government employees as a reward and means of subsistence for performing bravely is known as Birta Land.

4.2 Types of Soil Available in Nepal

A. Alluvial Soil

Alluvial soils are found in the Tarai region and in Besi (low valley). Made with a mixture of soil and sand deposited by river and also made from decomposed old leaves and roots, this soil has an equal proportion of sand and hard soil. This type of soil has a mixture of minerals like Lime, Phosphorus and Potassium; etc. That is why this soil is regarded as most suitable for agriculture. Paddy, Jute, Sugarcane, Tobacco, pulses/lentils; etc. grow lusciously in this type of soil.

B. Sandy Pebbly Soil (Balaute Pattharilo Mato)

This type of soil is found in the Bhawar region, Inner Madhesh and Chure region. This soil is made up of the mixture of sand, pebbles, rock like loose rough material. Since the proportion of fertile soil and biological matter/ substance (Jaivik Padartha) is low in this soil, water does not get retained on this soil and the fertility power is also low. Irrigating such is difficult soil. This is the lowest quality soil for agriculture activities. Since economically important trees like Sal and Sisau flourish in this soil, major parts of the soil are covered by forest.

C. Red Gray Soil (Rato Phusro Mato)

The soil that is formed from the decomposed part of the plants retained in the broken rocks of the Mahabharat steep cliff is called Red Gray soil. Because the organic matter substance and ozonised iron of this soil is low, the soil of this region is of red or yellow color. As the content of mineral elements like Lime, Nitrogen and Phosphorus is low and the depth of the soil layer is also low, normally Paddies, Sugarcane, Jute, Tobacco leaf are not cultivated in such soil. Since the soil has an acidic and iron content, this is suitable for the cultivation of fruits, peas, potatoes, maize and millet.

D. Talaiya Soil

The soil formed by a dried out lake in a valley and retained on the bed is called Talaiya Soil. Since this soil is mixed with plenty of decomposed weeds, the color of this soil is black. The Talaiya soil is regarded as best for agriculture due to the high depth of soil and the presence of a profusion of organic matter in it. This type of soil is suitable for the cultivation of paddy,

wheat, vegetables. Cultivation can be done in such soil even with less rain water. Similar type of soil is found in the Kathmandu Valley.

E. Himali Soil

Himali soil is formed by the soil, sand, pebbles, conglomerates and rock stone deposited by glaciers. This type of soil is found mainly at the foot of the inner and high Himalaya region. The fertility (Urvarrashakti) of such soil is less due to the cold and dry climate, lower soil depth and presence of organic matter. Only crops such as maize, barley, potato and finger millet are grown in this soil.

4.3 Forest

Landscape, climate, and soil of any place influence the vegetation of that locality. Since climate affects vegetation, there is an interdependent relationship between them. Forest resources have an important place for the environment conservation and balance in Nepal. There has been widespread decline of forest recourses / assets since the past some decades. According to the statistical data of 2019, 6.61 million hectares or 44.74 percent of the total land was covered by forests. Average number of tree is 430 per hectare. There are 443 types of tree species in Nepal.

The realm of forests in Nepal can be categorized into 5 groups on the basis of the landscape and diversity of forests.

A. Sub-Tropical Evergreen Forest

Found at an altitude of up to 1200 meter in Tarai, Bhawar, Doon, Chure, the trees are taller, larger, stronger and evergreen in the Subtropical Evergreen Forest due to plenty of rainfall and heat. Running parallel from east to west and extending over an area of four Kosh (8 miles), in the past, it was also called Charkoshe Jhadi. Along with the main vegetation of Sal, Sisau, Khayar, Simal etc; Sanwe, Dhaddi, Ganj are also available here. Since wildlife such as elephants, rhinoceroses, tigers, bear, deer are available here, this area is regarded as important area from the stand point of economy and bio-diversity.

B. Temperate Deciduous Forest

Found at an altitude between 1200 meters and 2100 meters in the upper middle part of the Chure and lower part of the Mahabharat, the trees in the Temperate Deciduous Forest are tall and thick. Though the lower parts are dense and shady, the upper parts are cool and frost prone resulting in the falling of dry leaves. Hence, it is called patjhar (fallen leaves). In the higher altitudes a mixture of deciduous and coniferous forests is found to some extent. Among the evergreen, deciduous and coniferous trees of hard and soft types Sal, Pine-tree, Devdaru, Chanp, Katus (chestnut), Okhar (walnut), Gurans (Rhododendron), Pipal, Chilaunie, Banyan, Simal, Uttis, Palans, Lakuri are found in this area. Such temperate deciduous forest is considered to be of lower quality as compared to the subtropical evergreen forest.

C. Coniferous Forest

Coniferous Forest are found in the higher part of Mahabharat mountains and lower part of Himalaya mountains at an altitude from 2101 meters up to 3350 meters. Since cold weather and snowfall occur throughout the year, the shape of trees and their leaves are sharp pointed and angular. Since the soil is damp, the forests are evergreen. Among the middle soft typed trees found here Chanp, Salla, Devdaru, Katus, Dhupi, Simal, Chilaune, Betbans (Bet and Bambu), Uttis, Bamboo, Gurans, Bhojpatra are found in abundance..

D. Alpine Forest

The vegetation found in the low temperatures and less rainfall area/region of mountainous and lower Himalaya region from an altitude of 3351 meter up to 5000 meters of Nepal is called Alpine Forest. Since cool/cold and dry climate is found at this altitude, tall, thick and hard type trees do not flourish here. Among the Alpine vegetation, plants of lesser height like Gurans, Nigale, and some bush like trees are found up to the altitude of 3600 meters while above this height large areas of grassland are found. In the upper part, multi-colored Buki flowers and herbs are found.

E. Tundra Vegetation

Since snowfall occurs at the height of above 5000 meter, vegetation cannot grow here. Therefore, only algae and fungal plants are found in the slopes. The algae and fungal plants that grow here, where other plants cannot survive, are called Tundra Vegetation or cold desert vegetation.

4.4 Minerals

Minerals are one of the important resources of the natural resources. The deposits of Copper, Coal, Lime Stone, Petroleum products, Gas, Marble, Geru, Lead, Magnesite, Slate; etc. beneath the earth's surface are called Minerals. Nepal is a country full of natural resources. The contribution of this resource to the Gross Domestic Product was 0.47 percent in the fiscal year 2080/81 BS. The history of efforts made in extracting minerals in Nepal is not long. The Department of Geology was established in 2024 BS to make the mining of minerals more effective. However, the minerals deposited underground have not been utilized.

4.5 Water Resources

Nepal is rich in water resources. There are over 6000 rivers and rivulets in Nepal. The water storage capacity of the three major rivers, the Koshi, Gandaki and Karnali, combined is 1 hundred and 48 thousand cubic meters, which is 74 percent of the total water storing capacity of Nepal. The hydro-electricity generation capacity is 83 Thousand Mega Watt.

Based on their origin, water flow, water storage and utilization, the rivers can be divided into 3 categories.

A. First Level Rivers

The large rivers, Saptakoshi, Saptagandaki and Karnali, that originate from the melting of snow or Himalaya and, flow with large volume of water are the first level rivers. These rivers are useful for large sized hydro-electricity generation and irrigation projects.

B. Second Level Rivers

Mechi, Kankai, Triyuga, Kamala, Bagmati, Vanganga, Tinau, Rapti, Babai, Mohana are second level rivers. As they originate from the Mahabarat range below the Himalaya, they never dry up but flow continuously. The water volume of these rivers is high during the rainy season and lowest in the winter season.

C. Third Level Rivers

The rivers that originate from the Shiwalik ranges below the Mahabharat range and assume bigger size in the monsoon but have very little water in the winter are the third level rivers. These rivers are: Sirsiya, Tiwale, Jamuni, Hardinath, Dunduwa, Sunsari, Arjun Khola, etc. These are useful for irrigation during rainy season farming.

5. Population of Nepal

The total population of Nepal, as of the census day (25 November 2021) is 29,164,578, of which the number of males is 14,253,551 (48.87 %) and the number of females is 14,911,027 (51.13 %). Accordingly, the sex ratio is 95.59 males per 100 females. The total population was 26,494,504 with sex ratio of 94.16 males per 100 females in 2011.

Annual average population growth rate is 0.92 percent in 2021. This rate was 1.35 percent in 2011. By district, the annual average population growth rate is the highest in Bhaktapur (3.35%) and the lowest in Ramechhap (-1.67%). The 2011 census found that the population growth rate was negative in 27 districts while the in 2021 there are 34 districts from mountain and hill region, which have negative population growth.

The population density (number of people per square kilometer) is 198 in 2021, which was 180 in 2011. By ecological belt, the highest population density is 460 in the Tarai region and the lowest is 34 in the Mountain region. The highest population density is in Kathmandu district (5,169) and the lowest in Manang district (3).

In 2021, 61.96 percent of Nepal's total population is between the ages of 15–59 years. The population of this age group was 56.96 percent in 2011. Currently, the population aged 14 years or below and 60 years or above are 27.83 percent and 10.21 percent, respectively.

The total number of households has increased from 5,427,302 in 2011 to 6,666,937 in 2021, an increase by 23 percent. The average household size is 4.37 persons per household in 2021 whereas it was 4.88 in 2011. By ecological belt, average household size is 4.33 persons per household in the Mountain region, 3.99 in the Hill and 4.73 in the Tarai region. The average household size is the highest (5.94) in Rautahat district and the lowest (3.49) in Gorkha and Dolakha districts.

In 2021, the population in urban municipalities has reached 66.17 percent, while the population in rural municipalities has reached 33.83 percent. After reallocating the population of 2011 in accordance with the federal structure, the population in urban and rural municipalities was 63.19 percent and 36.81 percent respectively.

Kathmandu district has the highest population (2,041,587 persons) and Manang district has the lowest population (5,658 persons). Morang, Rupandehi, Jhapa and Sunsari districts are the second, third, fourth and fifth most populous districts respectively. Mustang, Dolpa, Rasuwa and Humla are the second, third, fourth and fifth districts in terms of lowest population respectively.

As per the 2021 census, 53.61 percent (15,634,006 persons) of the total population live in the Tarai region, 40.31 percent (11,757,624 persons) in the Hill and 6.08 percent (1,772,948 persons) in the Mountain region. The population was 50.27 percent (13,318,705 persons) in the Tarai region, 43.01 percent (11,394,007 persons) in the Hill and 6.73 percent (1,781,792 persons) in the Mountain region in 2011.

The distribution of population by province in 2021 confirms that the share of population is the highest in Bagmati province (20.97 %) and the lowest in Karnali province (5.79 %). Likewise, Madhesh province has the second largest population. The share of population is almost equal in Madhesh (20.4%) and Bagmati (20.9%) as well as in Koshi (17.1%) and Lumbini (17.0%). Gandaki (9.0%) and Sudurpaschim (9.6%) also have similar population proportion. Within the territory of Bagmati, Madhesh, Lumbini, Koshi, Sudurpaschim, Gandaki and Karnali Province, 61.16 lakh, 61.14 lakh, 51.22 lakh, 49.61 lakh, 26.94 lakh, 24.66 lakh and 16.88 lakh people are living in 2021 respectively.

The 2021 census shows that a total of 2,190,592 persons from 1,555,961 households (23.4%) are absent and living abroad. Out of the total absentees living abroad, 1,799,675 (82.2%) are male and 390,917 (17.8 %) are female. In 2011, 1,921,494 persons from 1,378,678 (25.4%) households were absent abroad of which males were 87.6% and females were 12.4%.

Overall, 31.55 percent of the total households (6,666,937) are headed by female, which is an increase of 5.82 percent points since 2011.

6. Religion

The 2011 and 2021 censuses listed ten religions in Nepal. The majority of the populations identified as Hindus (81.19%), followed by Buddhists (8.21%), Muslims (5.09%) and Kirat (3.17%). The 2021 census found a slightly reduced proportion of Hindus, Buddhists, and Prakriti religion followers, while the proportion of Muslims, Kirats, Christians, and Bon followers increased.

7. Languages

The number of languages listed for Nepal's censuses has increased from 31 in 1991 to 92 in 2001 and 123 in the 2011 Census. The 2021 census grouped 12 foreign languages together as 'foreign languages' and added 13 new languages. The added languages were Bhote, Lowa, Chum/Nubri, Baragung, Nar-Phu, Ranatharu, Karmarong, Mugali, Tichhurong Poike, Sadri, Done, Munda/Mudiyari, and Kewarat. Thus, a total of 124 different languages were listed as mother tongues in the 2021 census. In 2021 the highest proportion of the population identified Nepali (44.9%) as their mother tongue followed by Maithili (11.0%), Bhojpuri (6.2%) and Tharu (5.9%). Among the most common languages, the proportion of Awadhi speakers increased by 1.1 percentage points compared to 2011 while the proportion of Maithili speakers dropped by 0.7 percentage points and the proportion of Tamang, Nepalbhasha (Newari), Magar Dhut, and Doteli speakers also decreased.

There are 23 languages with less than 1,000 speakers, 15 languages with less than 500 speakers, and even 2 languages with less than 100 speakers.

8. Caste and ethnicity

A total of 59 castes and ethnicities were recorded in the 1991 census, 98 in the 2001 census, 125 in the 2011 census, and 142 in the 2021 census. All caste and ethnic groups recorded in 2011 census were also included in the 2021. In addition, 17 new caste and ethnic groups were included in the 2021 census. The new caste and ethnic groups were Ranatharu, Bhumihar, Bankariya, Surel, Chumba/Nubri, Phri, Mugal/Mugum, Pun, Rauniyar, Baniyan, Gondh/Gond, Karmarong, Khatik, Beldar, Chai/Khulaut, Done, and Kewarat.

Kshetri made up the largest proportion of the population in 2021 (16.4%), followed by Hill Brahman (11.3%), Magar (6.9%), Tharus (6.2%), and Tamang (5.6%). The proportion of the population of Kshetri, Hill Brahmins, Magar, Tharu, Tamang, and Newar dropped slightly between the 2011 and 2021 censuses while the proportion of Bishwokarma (Kami), Musalman, Yadav, and Pariyar (Damai/Dholi) grew.

There are 53 caste and ethnic groups who have less than 10 thousand population, 32 groups with less than 5 thousand and 11 groups with less than 1,000 population.

9. Cultural Heritage

Nepal, in respect of cultural heritage is one of the richest members of the world cultural community. It is a homeland of several caste / ethnic groups of people. The differences in life style of these people, in aggregate, reflect varieties in culture. The culture, festivals, food habits, clothing and languages of people differ from place to place. For example, social activities and cultural practices of residents of the Mountain differ from those of the Tarai. There are various types of folk dance, music and songs prevailed in the country such as Sorathis, Bhailo-Deunsi, Kakhon, Sabai, etc. Several languages are spoken as mother tongue, major of them are Nepali, Maithili, Bhojpuri, Tharu, Tamang, Newari. Nepali is the language of the nation. All the languages spoken as the mother tongue in the various parts of Nepal are the national languages. Nepal is very rich in arts and architects too. Nepal's fine art, magnificent wood and stone carvings and pagoda type of architects are famous in the world. Hinduism is the major religion of Nepal.

10. Literacy Status

The literacy rate of the country's total population aged 5 years and above is 76.2 percent in 2021. Male literacy rate is 83.6 percent while female literacy rate is 69.4 percent. In 2011, overall literacy rate was 65.9 percent; while male literacy rate was 75.1 percent compared to female literacy rate of 57.4 percent. The largest proportion (28.7 %) of the total literate population has completed primary level (class 1 to 5) of education. Similarly, 19.9 percent of the total literate population has completed lower secondary level (class 6 to 8), followed by 9.5 percent who completed S.L.C (or equivalent).

11. Economic Activity and Occupation

Among 14,983,310 persons aged 10 years or above engaged in any economic activity in the last 12 months preceding the census 2021, highest share of people (50.1%) are agriculture, forestry and fishery skilled workers. Elementary workers accounts for 23.0 percent with second position. It is followed by service and sales workers (5.8%), crafts and trade workers (5.6%), managers (5.1%), professionals (3.8%), plant and machine operators (2.7%), technician and associate professionals (1.9%), office assistants (1.3 %) and armed force (0.7%) respectively.

Top five industries are agriculture, forestry and fishing; wholesale and retail trade, repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles; construction; other service activities; and manufacturing industry where 57.3 %, 12.5%, 8.1%, 3.9%, and 3.8% people are engaged in some economic activity respectively.

The highest number of people work as own account worker (55.3 %), followed by employee (28.6 %) and contributing family member (14.5 %) and employer (1.4 %). Similarly, 0.1% people have not stated their employment status.

The household sector (61.8 percent) is the largest institutional sector of employment. This is followed by non-financial corporation; government; financial corporation; and non-profit institution serving households are in the row with 32.7 percent, 3.9 percent, 1.1 percent, and 0.4 percent respectively.

12. Economy of Nepal

In 2010/11, the size of Nepali Economy was Rs.1559.22 billion. Now in 2023/24 the size of nominal GDP reached Rs.5704.84 billion. More than threefold increment can be observed in nominal terms of GDP. Real GDP of Nepal reached Rs.2678.83 billion in 2023/24 at 2010/11 Price. GDP Growth Rate in 2023/24 is estimated to be 3.87 Percent.

In the current fiscal year, the economic growth rate of Gandaki Province is estimated to have the highest at 4.23 percent, while Sudur Paschim Province is estimated to have the lowest growth rate at 3.06 percent at basic prices. The estimated growth rates for the agriculture and non-agriculture sectors during this period are 3.05 percent and 3.75 percent, respectively. In the last fiscal year, these growth rates were 2.13 percent and 2.31 percent, respectively.

The contribution of the agriculture sector to GDP has been declining gradually, while the contribution of the service sector has been increasing over the years. The contribution of the industry sector has remained relatively stable. The contribution of agriculture, industry, and service sectors to the GDP of the fiscal year 2023/24 is estimated to be 24.6 percent, 12.5 percent, and 62.9 percent, respectively. Such contribution of the fiscal year 2010/11 was 34.0 percent, 13.9 percent and 52.0 percent.

In the current fiscal year, nominal per capita GDP (with a population of 29.79 million people) is estimated to increase by 5.68 percent to Rs.191,888 (USD 1,434). In the fiscal year 2010/11, per capita GDP was Rs.58,851 (USD 814).

The average consumer inflation stood at 7.7 percent in 2022/23. In the last fiscal year, such inflation was 6.3 percent.

13. International Affairs

Nepal's geographic location has been instrumental to shape her foreign policy. Before 1951, Nepal's foreign relation was limited with four countries; namely – India, United Kingdom, USA and France. Nepal became member of the United Nations in 1955. Thereafter, extension of diplomatic relations with various countries of the world increased considerably.

The fundamental objective of Nepal's foreign policy is to enhance the dignity of the nation by safeguarding sovereignty, territorial integrity, independence, and promoting economic wellbeing and prosperity of Nepal. It is also aimed at contributing to global peace, harmony and security.

Nepal's foreign policy is guided by the following basic principles:

a. Mutual respect for each other's territorial integrity and sovereignty;
b. Non-interference in each other's internal affairs;
c. Respect for mutual equality;
d. Non-aggression and the peaceful settlement of disputes;
e. Cooperation for mutual benefit;
f. Abiding faith in the Charter of the United Nations;
g. Value of world peace.

Nepal has established diplomatic relation with 182 countries and maintained her reputation in the international society. Nepal's foreign policy undertook a glorious turning when the SAARC, of which Nepal is an active member, summit 1986 unanimously, agreed to establish SAARC secretariat in Kathmandu.

Currently, there are 40 Nepali diplomatic missions abroad – 30 Embassies, 3 Permanent Missions and 7 Consulates General.

14. LDC Graduation

Nepal has climbed up to Lower middle income group in World Bank classification since 2022. Sixteenth development plan has set targets to become Upper Middle Income Country by 2030 with Per Capita Income greater than 3,956 USD.

Nepal met the threshold criteria for two of the three indices – Human Assets Index (HAI) and Economic and Environmental Vulnerability Index (EVI) for its eligibility for graduation from least developed country (LDC) category during the past three rounds of tri-annual reviews of Committee for Development Policy (CDP) in 2015, 2018 and 2021. Following the recommendation of CDP and endorsement by the Economic and Social Council, the UN General Assembly Resolution in 2021 has endorsed for the graduation of Nepal in 2026 with five-year preparatory period. The graduation of Nepal without meeting the criteria for Gross National Income Per capita Index (GNI) has become a unique case. Nevertheless, Nepal is approaching to catch up the threshold of GNI per capita. Graduation from LDC category to a developing country will be a remarkable development milestone for Nepal despite several challenges associated with its smooth and sustainable graduation.

CHAPTER 1

POPULATION AND DEMOGRAPHY

Table 1.1 : Some Demographic Indicators of Nepal, 1952/54-2021

Indicators (1)	Unit (2)	1952/54 (3)	1961 (4)	1971 (5)	1981 (6)	1991 (7)	2001 (8)	2011 (9)	2021 (10)
Total Number of House	Number	1770762	1779752	-	-	3095816	-	4767196	5416419
Total Number of Household	Number	1524511	1783975	2084062	2585154	3328721	4253220	5427302	6666937
Total Population	Number	8256625	9412996	11555983	15022839	18491097	23151423	26494504	29164578
Male	Number	4050607	4636033	5817203	7695336	9220974	11563921	12849041	14253551
Female	Number	4206018	4776963	5738780	7327503	9270123	11587502	13645463	14911027
Sex Ratio		96.8	97	101.4	105	99.5	99.8	94.2	95.6
Inter-census Total Population Change	Number	1972976	1156371	2142987	3466856	3468258	4660326	3343081	2670074
	In Percent	31.4	14.0	22.8	30.0	23.1	25.2	14.4	10.1
Household Size	Persons	5.4	5.3	5.5	5.8	5.6	5.4	4.9	4.4
Expontential Growth Rate	In Percent	2.27	1.64	2.05	2.62	2.08	2.25	1.35	0.92
Population Doubling Time	In Years	31	42	34	26	34	31	51	75
Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)		56	64	79	102	126	157	180	198
Mountain+Hill Population	Number	5349988	5991297	7210017	8466011	9863019	11938970	13175799	13530572
Tarai Population	Number	2906637	3421699	4345966	6556828	8628078	11212453	13318705	15634006
Tarai Population Share	In Percent	35.2	36.4	37.6	43.6	46.7	48.4	50.3	53.6
Urban Population	Number	238275	336222	461938	956721	1695719	3227879	4523820	19296788
Urban Population Share	In Percent	2.9	3.6	4.0	6.4	9.2	13.9	17.1	66.2

Table 1.1 : Some Demographic Indicators of Nepal, 1952/54-2021

(Contd …)

Indicators (1)	Unit (2)	1952/54 (3)	1961 (4)	1971 (5)	1981 (6)	1991 (7)	2001 (8)	2011 (9)	2021 (10)
Population by Broad Age Group									
0-14 Years	Number	3165645	3753065	4674578	6211792	7840771	8948587	9248246	8115575
15-59 Years	Number	4622136	5138443	6262702	7953806	9576569	12310968	15091848	18071685
60+ Years	Number	409761	489346	648703	857061	1071234	1477379	2154410	2977318
Median Age		**21.0**	**23.2**	**20.3**	**19.9**	**18.9**	**20.0**	**22.3**	**26.0**
Male	In Years	20.0	22.4	19.8	19.5	18.4	19.0	21.3	25.0
Female	In Years	21.8	24.1	20.7	20.3	19.4	20.0	23.1	27.0
Singulate Mean Age at Marriage									
Male	In Years	-	19.5	20.8	20.7	21.4	22.9	23.8	25.5
Female	In Years	-	15.4	16.8	17.2	18.1	19.5	20.6	21.8
Life Expectancy at Birth									
Total	In Years	-	-	-	49.8	54.3	60.4	66.6	71.3
Male	In Years	-	35.2	37.0	50.9	55.0	61.1	65.4	68.2
Female	In Years	-	37.4	39.9	48.1	53.5	61.6	68.0	73.8
Fertility and Mortality									
Total Fertility Rate (TFR)	Children per women	-	-	6.3	6.27	5.39	3.25	2.52	1.94
Crude Birth Rate (CBR)	Live births per 1000	-	-	43	45	39	33.3	22.4	14.2
Crude Death Rate (CDR)	Deaths per 1000	-	-	-	13.5	13.3	10.3	7.3	6.8
Infant Mortality Rate (IMR)	Deaths per 1000 live births	-	-	-	117	97	64	40	17
Under 5 Mortality Rate (U5MR), Total	Deaths per 1000	-	-	-	-	-	91.2	52.9	22.9
Maternal Mortality Rate	Per 100000 live births	-	-	-	-	539*	281**	239***	151****
Foreing Born Population	Number	-	337620	337448	234039	439488	608092	479628	734663

Table 1.1 : Some Demographic Indicators of Nepal, 1952/54-2021

(Contd …)

Indicators (1)	Unit (2)	1952/54 (3)	1961 (4)	1971 (5)	1981 (6)	1991 (7)	2001 (8)	2011 (9)	2021 (10)
Absent Population	Number	198120	328470	-	402,977	658,290	762181	1921494	2190592
Absent Population	Percent	2.4	3.5	-	2.7	3.6	3.3	7.3	7.5
Largest Five Religions									
Hindu	Number	7318392	8254403	10330009	13445787	15996953	18330121	21551492	23677744
Bouddha	Number	707104	870991	866411	799081	1439142	2442520	2396099	2393549
Islam	Number	208899	280597	351186	399197	653218	954023	1162370	1483066
Kirat	Number	-	-	-	-	318389	818106	807169	924204
Christian	Number	-	-	-	-	31280	101976	375699	512313
Others	Number	684	12721	8377	378774	52115	90203	201675	173702
Largest Five Languages									
Nepali	Number	4013567	4796528	6060758	8767361	9302880	11053255	11826953	13084457
Maithili	Number	1024780	1130401	1327242	1668309	2191900	2797582	3092530	3222389
Bhojpuri	Number	477281	577357	806480	1142805	1379717	1712536	1584958	1820795
Tharu	Number	359594	406907	495881	545685	993388	1331546	1529875	1714091
Tamang	Number	494745	518812	555056	522416	904456	1179145	1353311	1423075
Others	Number	1865112	1982991	2310566	2376263	3718576	4662870	7106877	7899771
Largest Five Caste/Ethnicity									
Kshetri	Number	-	-	-	-	2968082	3593496	4398053	4796995
Bhramin	Number	-	-	-	-	2388455	2896477	3226903	3292373
Magar	Number	-	-	-	-	1339308	1622421	1887733	2013498
Tharu	Number	-	-	-	-	1194224	1533879	1737470	1807124
Tamang	Number	-	-	-	-	1018252	1282304	1539830	1639866
Others	Number	-	-	-	-	9582776	11808357	13704515	15614722

(Contd …)

Table 1.1 : Some Demographic Indicators of Nepal, 1952/54-2021

Indicators (1)	Unit (2)	1952/54 (3)	1961 (4)	1971 (5)	1981 (6)	1991 (7)	2001 (8)	2011 (9)	2021 (10)
Literacy Rate (5 Years+)									
Total	In Percent	4.4	8.9	13.9	23.3	39.6	54.1	66.6	76.2
Male	In Percent	8.3	16.4	24.7	34.0	54.5	65.5	76.0	83.6
Female	In Percent	0.7	1.8	3.9	12.0	25.0	42.8	57.8	69.4
Completed Grade/ Level									
Primary (1-5)	In Percent		-	-	-	16	23	26	28.7
Secondary (6-10)	In Percent		-	-	-	9	17	22	35.3
Secondary (10-12)#	In Percent		-	-	-	3	8	12	22.2
Graduate and above	In Percent	-	-	-	-	1	2	3.8	6.8
Economically Active Population (15 Years+)									
Male	In Percent	95.1	94.1	87.8	87.7	80.2	81.7	63.1	58.4
Female	In Percent	60	59.4	34.3	45.2	50	60.4	47.2	40.8
Engaged in Agriculture Occupation (15 Years+)									
Total	In Percent	-	-	-	92.2	81.2	65.7	60.43	50.07
Male	In Percent	-	91.7	92	87.8	75.5	53.1	51.8	44.0
Female	In Percent	-	96.9	98	95.7	90.4	68.2	74.6	56.9
Persons With Disability									
Total	Number (Percent)	-	-	-	-	-	103,795 (0.4)	513,321 (1.9)	654,782 (2.2)
Male	Number	-	-	-	-	-	47,162	290,086	354,889
Female	Number	-	-	-	-	-	56,633	233,235	299,893

Source : National Population and Housing Census, (1952/54, 1961, 1971, 1981, 1991, 2001, 2011, 2021 and Population Monograph of Nepal) National Statistics Office.
* NFHS 1996, ** NDHS 2006, *** NDHS 2016, **** National Population and Housing Census 2021, A Report on Maternal Mortality
# Secondary (10-12) includes those students who have passed SEE, SLC or certificate level examination.

Table 1.2 : Distribution of Districts by Size of Population, Nepal, 1971-2021

Size of Population	Number of Districts						Population					
	1971	1981	1991	2001	2011	2021	1971	1981	1991	2001	2011	2021
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Less than 10,000	1	1	1	1	1	1	7,436	7,021	5,363	9,587	6,538	5,658
10,000-19,999	3	1	1	1	1	1	45,644	12,930	14,292	14,981	13,452	14,452
20,000-29,999	3	2	1	1	-	-	82,186	42,346	25,013	29,545	-	-
30,000-39,999	-	1	3	-	1	-	-	30,241	107,491	-	36,700	-
40,000-49,999	-	1	-	3	1	2	-	43,705	-	129,263	43,300	89,463
50,000-59,999	1	-	-	-	2	2	57,946	-	-	-	106,144	112,180
60,000-69,999	3	1	-	-	-	1	199,073	68,797	-	-	-	64,549
70,000-79,999	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	74,649	75,964	-	-	-
80,000-89,999	2	3	1	1	-	1	171,279	262,736	88,805	89,427	-	88,731
90,000-99,999	2	4	2	-	-	-	190,986	378,888	189,210	-	-	-
100,000-199,999	41	28	25	16	20	22	5,802,698	4,433,030	3,842,156	2,240,152	3,014,094	3,313,442
200,000-299,999	12	18	20	23	19	15	2,752,028	4,293,871	5,034,279	5,570,510	4,816,345	3,683,812
300,000-399,999	7	10	6	11	6	7	2,245,707	3,505,384	2,092,131	3,920,048	2,014,279	2,416,596
400,000-499999	-	3	9	4	6	4	-	1,334,549	4,006,670	1,913,623	2,749,844	1,773,231
500,000 or more	-	1	5	14	18	21	-	534,692	3,009,723	9,234,287	13,693,808	17,602,464
	75	**75**	**75**	**75**	**75**	**77**	**11,554,983**	**15,022,839**	**18,491,097**	**23,151,423**	**26,494,504**	**29,164,578**

Source : National Statistics Office. (Population census 1971,1981,1991,2001, 2011 and 2021).

Table 1.3 : Population and Households by Districts, 1971-2021

Code	District	1971		1981		1991		2001		2011		2021	
		Household	Population	Household	Population	Household	Population	Household	Population	Household	Population	Household	Population
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
101	Taplejung	14,091	84,715	20202	120780	21370	120053	24764	134698	26471	127461	27798	120590
102	Sankhuwasabha	20,143	114,313	27063	129414	26902	141903	30766	159203	34615	158742	39173	158041
103	Solukhumbu	20,247	105,324	16577	88245	19232	97200	21667	107686	23758	105886	26319	104851
104	Okhaldhunga	22,980	122,862	24009	137640	26362	139457	30121	156702	32466	147984	34294	139552
105	Khotang	30,224	163,297	38316	212571	40183	215965	42866	231385	42647	206312	41750	175298
106	Bhojpur	35,490	194,506	34884	192689	37058	198784	39481	203018	39393	182459	38631	157923
107	Dhankuta	18,760	107,649	22332	129781	27425	146386	32571	166479	37616	163412	37648	150599
108	Terhathum	19,932	119,307	15483	92454	18379	102870	20682	113111	22084	101577	21857	88731
109	Panchthar	25,324	145,809	26507	153746	31452	175206	37260	202056	41176	191817	42495	172400
110	Illam	24,038	139,538	31330	178356	41450	229214	54565	282806	64477	290254	70532	279534
111	Jhapa	43,957	247,698	81113	479743	110894	593737	137301	688109	184384	812650	245142	998054
112	Morang	54,970	301,557	91045	534692	126557	674823	167875	843220	213870	965370	272283	1148156
113	Sunsari	38,479	223,434	58187	344594	84492	463481	120295	625633	162279	763487	212545	926962
114	Udayapur	20,499	112,622	27457	159805	40570	221256	51603	287689	66514	317532	81089	340721
201	Saptari	58,077	312,565	68640	379055	85720	465668	101141	570282	121064	639284	146854	706255
202	Siraha	59,664	302,304	68644	375358	83716	460746	100010	572399	117929	637328	148571	739953
203	Dhanusha	64,454	330,601	79785	432569	98358	543672	117417	671364	138225	754777	177143	867747
204	Mahottari	62,249	324,831	64262	361054	79640	440146	94229	553481	111298	627580	137902	706994
205	Sarlahi	33,595	175,543	71667	398766	88141	492798	111076	635701	132803	769729	164893	862470
206	Rautahat	67,259	320,093	63646	332526	76219	414005	88162	545132	106652	686722	137032	813573
207	Bara	44,499	233,401	56210	318957	68952	415718	87706	559135	108600	687708	131240	763137
208	Parsa	37,509	202,123	45785	284338	60630	372524	79456	497219	95516	601017	113080	654471
301	Dolakha	25,306	130,022	28848	150576	35862	173236	43165	204229	45658	186557	49538	172767
302	Sindhupalchok	38,427	206,384	42713	232326	51291	261025	60452	305857	66635	287798	71773	262624
303	Rasuwa	3,347	17,517	5791	30241	7195	36744	8696	44731	9741	43300	11140	46689
304	Dhading	43,168	236,276	44408	243401	51273	278068	62759	338658	73842	336067	83642	325710
305	Nuwakot	32,139	172,718	37137	202976	45657	245260	53169	288478	59194	277471	68679	263391

(Contd …)

Table 1.3 : Population and Households by Districts, 1971-2021

Code	District	1971		1981		1991		2001		2011		2021	
		Household	Population	Household	Population	Household	Population	Household	Population	Household	Population	Household	Population
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
306	Kathmandu	59,507	353,756	67933	422237	127196	675341	235387	1081845	435544	1744240	544867	2041587
307	Bhaktapur	18,908	110,157	25047	159767	28160	172952	41253	225461	68557	304651	108503	432132
308	Lalitpur	26,578	154,998	29943	184341	45682	257086	68922	337785	109505	468132	140367	551667
309	Kavrepalanchok	41,613	245,165	49545	307150	56633	324329	70509	385672	80651	381937	91428	364039
310	Ramechhap	29,092	157,349	29623	161445	34766	188064	40386	212408	43883	202646	46489	170302
311	Sindhuli	24,871	147,409	29956	183705	38535	223900	48758	279821	57544	296192	69364	300026
312	Makwanpur	28,830	163,766	40832	243411	56091	314599	71112	392604	86045	420477	105792	466073
313	Chitwan	28,912	183,644	41414	259571	65147	354488	92863	472048	132345	579984	179345	719859
401	Gorkha	32,246	178,265	40734	231294	49311	252524	58923	288134	66458	271061	71826	251027
402	Manang	1,256	7,436	1498	7021	1272	5363	1776	9587	1448	6538	1572	5658
403	Mustang	5,154	26,944	2664	12930	3209	14292	3243	14981	3305	13452	3674	14452
404	Myagdi	11,041	57,946	17644	96904	20696	100552	24435	114447	27727	113641	28830	107033
405	Kaski	29,665	151,749	41760	221272	60403	292945	85075	380527	125459	492098	160651	600051
406	Lamjung	26,291	140,226	27326	152720	30559	153697	36525	177149	42048	167724	44170	155852
407	Tanahu	28,866	158,139	39306	223438	49805	268073	62898	315237	78286	323288	88583	321153
408	Nawalparasi East											93925	378079
409	Syangja	51,841	268,606	48415	271824	55497	293526	64746	317320	68856	289148	68959	253024
410	Parbat	23,306	118,689	24476	128400	27973	143547	32731	157826	35698	146590	36137	130887
411	Baglung	31,785	172,729	37977	215228	44371	232486	53565	268937	61482	268613	64153	249211
	Nawalparasi #	24,346	146,548	49150	308828	72565	436217	98340	562870	128760	2162		
501	Rukum East										53184	12886	56786
502	Rolpa	29,168	162,955	29207	168116	33070	179621	38512	210004	43735	224506	52221	234793
503	Pyuthan	25,092	137,338	27297	157669	33323	175469	40183	212484	47716	228102	56203	232019
504	Gulmi	41,208	227,746	42046	238113	50544	266331	59189	296654	64887	280160	66125	246494
505	Arghakhanchi	23,404	130,212	27543	157304	34511	180884	40869	208391	46826	197632	48465	177086
506	Palpa	36,567	212,633	36091	214442	41846	236313	49942	268558	59260	261180	65049	245027
507	Nawalparasi West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			82738	386868
508	Rupandehi	45,368	243,346	61237	379096	86650	522150	117856	708419	163835	880196	238320	1121957
509	Kapilvastu	40,651	205,216	46416	270045	60948	371778	72932	481976	91264	571936	121946	682961

(Contd …)

Table 1.3 : Population and Households by Districts, 1971-2021

Code	District	1971		1981		1991		2001		2011		2021	
		Household	Population	Household	Population	Household	Population	Household	Population	Household	Population	Household	Population
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
510	Dang	25,133	167,820	38389	266393	56099	354413	82495	462380	116347	552583	162316	674993
511	Banke	23,860	125,709	34688	205323	49083	285604	67269	385840	94693	491313	129307	603194
512	Bardiya	12,352	101,793	26536	199044	41298	290313	59569	382649	83147	426576	106326	459900
	Rukum #	17,725	96,243	24443	132432	29290	155554	33501	188438	41837	2877	-	-
601	Dolpa	3,775	19,110	4207	22043	4968	25013	5812	29545	7466	36700	9398	42774
602	Mugu	4,988	25,718	8002	43705	6837	36364	8261	43937	9600	55286	12439	64549
603	Humla	5,524	29,524	3685	20303	6160	34383	6953	40595	9437	50858	11228	55394
604	Jumla	20,611	122,753	12393	68797	13547	75964	15850	89427	19291	108921	24438	118349
605	Kalikot	1,588	10,017	15009	87638	16041	88805	18487	105580	23008	136948	26779	145292
606	Dailekh	27,794	156,072	29058	166527	33922	187400	41140	225201	48915	261770	54610	252313
607	Jajarkot	14,705	86,564	43296	99312	20837	113958	24147	134868	30468	171304	37466	189360
608	Rukum West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		155383	37303	166740
609	Salyan	25,151	141,457	24514	152063	31650	181785	38084	213500	46524	242444	54701	238515
610	Surkhet	17,076	104,933	27776	166196	39721	225768	54047	288527	72830	350804	97893	415126
701	Bajura	11,574	61,342	12693	74649	17542	92010	20378	108781	24888	134912	28065	138523
702	Bajhang	18,259	108,623	21513	124010	25090	139092	28588	167026	33773	195159	38048	189085
703	Darchula	10,648	68,868	13436	90218	17617	101683	21029	121996	24604	133274	28417	133310
704	Baitadi	19,921	128,696	26655	179136	35300	200716	40387	234418	45167	250898	49428	242157
705	Dadeldhura	17,084	94,743	14683	86853	18501	104647	21980	126162	27023	142094	31193	139602
706	Doti	30,829	166,070	28170	153135	31557	167168	36465	207066	41383	211746	45182	204831
707	Achham	25,362	132,212	33441	185212	38934	198188	44005	231285	48318	257477	49595	228852
708	Kailali	15,365	128,877	35241	257905	60928	417891	94430	616697	142413	775709	195957	904666
709	Kanchanpur	10,345	68,863	26365	168971	40056	257906	60158	377899	82134	451248	111217	513757
	Nepal	**2084062**	**11,555,983**	**2585154**	**15022839**	**3328721**	**18491097**	**4253220**	**23151423**	**5427302**	**26494504**	**6666937**	**29164578**

Source : National Population and Housing Census,National Statistics Office.

Population of Nawalparasi District is divided into Nawalparasi East & Nawalparasi West and that of Rukum Districtis divided into Rukum East & Rukum West.

Table 1.4 : Population by Single Year of Age and Sex, 1981-2021

Single Year Age	1981		1991		2001		2011		2021	
	Female	Total	Female	Total	Female	Total	Female	Total	Female	Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
0	196226	403,794	277862	565413	242,294	494,813	227,753	469,979	191842	411159
1	224310	487,684	225054	460274	226,943	466,189	204,222	423,283	209981	450469
2	241686	488,532	264386	533319	279,999	565,583	257,049	525,992	241294	510855
3	237080	472,671	292176	583404	305,077	610,325	274,253	555,884	252510	531295
4	224622	461,824	276649	564942	305,185	618,303	289,729	592,825	253131	535505
0-4 years	**1123924**	**2314505**	**1336127**	**2707352**	**1359498**	**2755213**	**1253006**	**2567963**	**1148758**	**2439283**
5	256863	528,646	309972	636151	353,261	722,856	320,802	661,158	269216	568365
6	222410	448,047	279913	571258	324,777	659,642	308,784	629,016	268359	562745
7	210309	420,003	273142	552009	307,897	616,489	311,697	628,590	258021	534278
8	211539	443,123	276562	569938	347,530	716,616	354,822	733,228	286398	599728
9	172184	350,627	236279	476777	244,890	495,839	273,578	552,867	241028	501311
5-9 years	**1073305**	**2190446**	**1375868**	**2806133**	**1578355**	**3211442**	**1569683**	**3204859**	**1323022**	**2766427**
10	208511	454,699	274990	576228	363,666	753,424	393,702	811,748	307987	646772
11	123605	264,224	189130	396070	229,056	467,836	278,985	562,580	228735	475016
12	191154	421,662	261069	549825	339,563	711,071	384,926	795,076	308668	638817
13	124834	266,308	195436	402263	249,993	508,383	313,763	628,915	275172	556890
14	139627	300,128	196858	402900	265,848	541,218	339,418	677,105	293349	592370
10-14 years	**787731**	**1707021**	**1117483**	**2327286**	**1448126**	**2981932**	**1710794**	**3475424**	**1413911**	**2909865**
15	134793	290,748	196843	400424	255,959	523,946	326,035	652,525	301378	607128
16	143135	306,054	194222	382755	257,678	513,274	325,850	646,092	302206	608979
17	98413	202,917	154853	299671	210,067	412,902	273,339	537,448	265803	537901
18	165293	341,314	231167	444487	303,281	597,343	344,908	683,624	347802	708386
19	91021	187,368	137407	265190	176,191	341,537	218,657	412,291	254692	504010
15-19 years	**632655**	**1328401**	**914492**	**1792527**	**1203176**	**2389002**	**1488789**	**2931980**	**1471881**	**2966404**

Table 1.4 : Population by Single Year of Age and Sex, 1981-2021

(Contd …)

Single Year Age	1981		1991		2001		2011		2021	
	Female	Total	Female	Total	Female	Total	Female	Total	Female	Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
20	197464	361,431	225268	406777	302,958	557,706	335,506	614,478	373473	704630
21	118470	237,001	145409	280871	170,653	331,790	213,582	390,140	253194	487099
22	183092	355,993	213530	388800	260,738	494,667	303,057	544,172	315694	596573
23	91290	174,864	127250	236699	161,567	304,730	225,633	392,742	266665	490146
24	108453	206,409	146027	273616	174,110	327,875	236,312	416,539	273016	504612
20-24 years	**698769**	**1335698**	**857484**	**1586763**	**1070026**	**2016768**	**1314090**	**2358071**	**1482042**	**2783060**
25	229323	448,737	243367	453172	298,932	568,339	344,333	612,362	342705	621333
26	94690	188,743	128709	243648	159,118	302,203	219,381	388,253	270852	499807
27	75008	153,015	113726	220914	136,655	261,286	197,230	355,076	219359	410888
28	146590	276,952	166180	308250	221,625	413,940	276,971	491,692	312667	571114
29	45867	94,223	74159	148425	88,134	179,710	124,196	231,971	191524	356207
25-29 years	**591478**	**1161670**	**726141**	**1374409**	**904464**	**1725478**	**1162111**	**2079354**	**1337107**	**2459349**
30	263123	489,898	253962	465704	332,055	634,371	378,843	672,076	356890	645215
31	43459	90,423	67019	139576	76,971	160,413	105,139	197,999	162568	307222
32	112237	220,681	142483	272944	179,637	350,806	214,251	390,998	246067	452204
33	42305	84,773	67859	136481	89,079	176,168	135,670	238,441	214930	391194
34	46007	89,626	70639	139596	85,721	167,745	130,825	235,791	188281	351877
30-34 years	**507131**	**975401**	**601962**	**1154301**	**763463**	**1489503**	**964728**	**1735305**	**1168736**	**2147712**
35	218587	444,807	223528	439071	284,531	571,550	345,845	651,145	337657	618195
36	60993	132,316	85350	176176	105,391	211,701	143,282	265,672	207204	385964
37	36083	79,636	57861	122488	70,471	141,732	105,692	197,622	158909	300741
38	83862	169,103	92974	184311	136,952	261,497	181,465	325,857	248749	448956
39	31874	67,410	51305	105201	61,957	124,173	87,835	164,023	152042	287636
35-39 years	**431399**	**893272**	**511018**	**1027247**	**659302**	**1310653**	**864119**	**1604319**	**1104561**	**2041492**
40	242574	472,920	219383	407750	277,236	544,685	331,156	633,338	326933	621284
41	28306	61,734	50539	108154	57,259	117,944	78,522	153,325	121300	235550

Table 1.4 : Population by Single Year of Age and Sex, 1981-2021 (Contd …)

Single Year Age	1981		1991		2001		2011		2021	
	Female	Total	Female	Total	Female	Total	Female	Total	Female	Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
42	54219	112,581	77322	153004	102,247	206,136	138,488	271,072	188314	363738
43	25909	53,742	41192	83891	58,258	114,337	96,648	175,724	157253	288324
44	25060	51,811	44291	89920	53,051	104,942	81,017	152,662	125539	238936
40-44 years	**376068**	**752788**	**432727**	**842719**	**548051**	**1088044**	**725831**	**1386121**	**919339**	**1747832**
45	164908	348,302	168503	330403	212,807	434,825	249,084	497,502	238926	465773
46	29309	66,676	43016	90076	61,453	125,481	87,562	169,802	135628	260568
47	22916	51,415	44718	98415	48,802	101,809	71,632	142,498	100334	195764
48	53749	11,672	65457	140042	88,422	175,230	125,168	238,448	167577	308758
49	18484	40,140	38106	75226	42,194	86,028	64,412	124,709	106050	205177
45-49 years	**289366**	**518205**	**359800**	**734162**	**453678**	**923373**	**597858**	**1172959**	**748515**	**1436040**
50	167516	347,037	156306	300017	188,861	378,999	229,734	461,166	258058	499602
51	18233	42,744	33780	76250	44,447	96,419	58,622	122,201	101788	202968
52	36161	82,781	51019	109441	66,239	138,159	90,278	187,518	135860	270951
53	15047	36,056	24113	55508	35,869	74,236	63,792	122,944	120348	231221
54	14962	33,404	25820	57268	37,979	78,241	57,186	111,647	105304	209110
50-54 years	**251919**	**542022**	**291038**	**598484**	**373395**	**766054**	**499612**	**1005476**	**721358**	**1413852**
55	92771	196,450	105645	216410	128,869	264,630	158,671	325,656	166013	336733
56	18679	44,887	28939	65455	42,795	95,862	65,371	133,004	106545	212738
57	12170	29,508	27270	62546	36,332	79,611	53,774	110,264	75505	154189
58	24355	53,139	35438	78610	52,768	113,126	80,952	156,511	115271	221728
59	9710	21,765	18625	42936	22,719	48,864	46,603	92,828	75052	150556
55-59 years	**157685**	**345749**	**215917**	**465957**	**283483**	**602093**	**405371**	**818263**	**538386**	**1075944**
60	132918	270,398	132116	247740	151,157	299,305	190,918	372,753	185522	359659
61	10803	24,594	22140	48829	24,822	51,893	48,451	97,394	67512	136482
62	16494	36,012	29139	60602	38,393	77,206	64,784	124,968	90458	178068
63	8465	20,030	16469	38199	23,816	49,853	45,059	84,835	79025	150089

Table 1.4 : Population by Single Year of Age and Sex, 1981-2021 (Contd …)

Single Year Age	1981		1991		2001		2011		2021	
	Female	Total	Female	Total	Female	Total	Female	Total	Female	Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
64	7159	16,461	16302	36275	20,465	42,651	39,164	76,877	67125	131306
60-64 years	**175839**	**367495**	**216166**	**431645**	**258653**	**520908**	**388376**	**756827**	**489642**	**955604**
65	56175	116,988	75535	147950	104,982	205,095	130,517	250,384	126465	246944
66	7961	19,251	13891	32226	20,395	43,655	35,215	70,347	67851	133073
67	6344	14,941	12295	28824	20,101	41,993	38,341	77,435	58848	116934
68	10753	23,979	18214	40911	33,138	69,456	51,567	109,252	80839	158096
69	6161	13,424	8830	20561	12,554	27,024	21,027	47,031	57926	116571
65-70 years	**87394**	**188583**	**128765**	**270472**	**191170**	**387223**	**276667**	**554449**	**391929**	**771618**
70	53372	109,018	55970	108159	77,449	152,109	104,140	203,030	116609	220685
71	4340	10,216	8031	18601	11,688	25,793	20,454	43,776	51238	101019
72	8852	20,221	13399	28593	20,409	43,722	34,625	71,477	63086	121570
73	3897	9,770	6422	14995	11,610	26,770	20,834	43,990	47246	89967
74	3182	7,561	5900	13604	10,955	25,395	15,490	32,880	39137	76129
70-74 years	**73643**	**156786**	**89722**	**183952**	**132111**	**273789**	**195543**	**395153**	**317316**	**609370**
75	18817	38,274	23367	44815	43,422	83,422	54,345	104,640	63363	120603
76	3955	8,688	5665	12525	11,654	24,003	15,847	33,162	37802	71787
77	2471	5,871	4495	10344	9,268	18,752	15,851	31,962	36501	69471
78	4351	9,776	6491	14315	13,078	27,053	22,597	46,064	30765	61504
79	1703	3,784	3648	7967	6,007	12,534	9,137	19,307	13774	29838
75-79 years	**31297**	**66393**	**43666**	**89966**	**83429**	**165764**	**117777**	**235135**	**182205**	**353203**
80	17687	35,090	18385	33074	25,541	49,046	33,207	61,809	33130	62234
81	1720	3,973	2976	6501	4,233	8,734	7,467	15,774	11771	24549
82	2183	4,818	3827	7664	5,360	10,611	9,398	19,054	14323	28369
83	1240	2,800	2422	5209	3,450	7,215	7,159	14,936	12913	24653
84	1694	3,550	3272	6361	4,479	8,649	8,759	17,204	11104	21751
80-84 years	**24524**	**50231**	**30882**	**58809**	**43063**	**84255**	**65990**	**128777**	**83241**	**161556**

Table 1.4 : Population by Single Year of Age and Sex, 1981-2021 (Contd …)

Single Year Age	1981		1991		2001		2011		2021	
	Female	Total	Female	Total	Female	Total	Female	Total	Female	Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
85	3932	8,002	5774	10764	7,078	13,360	11,936	22,668	13084	25043
86	766	1,608	1483	2993	2,272	4,576	4,722	9,242	7255	14508
87	749	1,569	1250	2547	1,858	3,586	3,874	7,716	6597	12336
88	778	1,656	1321	2868	2,034	4,264	4,278	8,883	9958	17925
89	567	1,341	781	1553	1,075	2,161	1,906	4,017	4545	8515
85-89 years	**6792**	**14176**	**10609**	**20725**	**14317**	**27947**	**26716**	**52526**	**41439**	**78327**
90	2730	5,546	3289	5880	3,997	7,181	6,542	11,516	7791	13580
91	329	835	528	1063	634	1,222	1,408	2,624	2548	4716
92	299	632	531	962	791	1,410	1,597	2,842	2807	4958
93	205	405	416	785	504	913	1,080	1,933	2317	4119
94	191	364	290	516	413	695	768	1,420	1752	3033
90-94 years	**3754**	**7782**	**5054**	**9206**	**6339**	**11421**	**11395**	**20335**	**17215**	**30406**
95	850	1,704	1100	2029	1,208	2,191	1,989	3,433	2491	4361
96	360	688	548	1053	453	813	640	1,080	1329	2249
97	130	249	248	436	306	526	565	831	920	1536
98	308	607	1736	2941	1,490	2,542	657	1,050	1572	2580
99+	**1182**	**2,367**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3156**	**4814**	**933**	**1579**
95+ years	2830	5615	3632	6459	3457	6072	7007	11208	7245	12305
Not Stated	-	-	1570	2523	-	-	-	-	3179	4929
Total	**7327503**	**15,022,839**	**9270123**	**18491097**	**11377556**	**22,736,934**	**13,645,463**	**26,494,504**	**14911027**	**29164578**

Source : Population Census 1981. Population Census, 1991. Population Census 2001. Population Census 2011. Population and Housing Census 2021. National Statistics Office.

Table 1.5 : Population by Caste/Ethnicity and Province, 2021

SN (1)	Caste/Ethnicity (2)	Nepal (3)	Koshi (4)	Madhesh (5)	Bagmati (6)	Gandaki (7)	Lumbini (8)	Karnali (9)	Sudurpaschim (10)
	All Caste	29164578	4961412	6114600	6116866	2466427	5122078	1688412	2694783
1	Kshetri	4796995	744076	98002	1064756	323959	729358	711889	1124955
2	Brahman-Hill	3292373	573167	80387	1091480	492640	577110	135617	341972
3	Magar	2013498	196618	65142	312409	464310	746154	176068	52797
4	Tharu	1807124	209519	301038	110284	47619	732069	8773	397822
5	Tamang	1639866	228838	122194	1216517	50349	7839	4348	9781
6	Bishwokarma	1470010	167038	28344	168161	229857	311282	273962	291366
7	Musalman	1418677	202386	792776	32886	18347	365137	3203	3942
8	Newa/Newar	1341363	178405	37356	952460	101450	62599	4544	4549
9	Yadav	1228581	70289	926508	19627	1466	209481	213	997
10	Rai	640674	506422	10210	112364	7599	2628	534	917
11	Pariyar	565932	91927	9677	94520	101521	98573	68465	101249
12	Gurung	543790	63370	3049	140782	272270	47494	12546	4279
13	Thakuri	494470	8271	10006	50461	41880	75375	177179	131298
14	Mijar	452229	48757	5971	84610	112991	76223	47884	75793
15	Teli	431347	45833	324705	11186	962	48191	98	372
16	Yakthung/Limbu	414704	387515	528	23893	1493	642	221	412
17	Chamar/Harijan/Ram	393255	14011	269396	1968	0	107581	0	299
18	Koiri/Kushwaha	355707	42150	276155	5052	485	31700	52	113
19	Kurmi	277786	5271	180581	2566	497	88727	49	95
20	Musahar	264974	74911	179153	3234	1028	6603	35	10
21	Dhanuk	252105	31052	217096	2703	181	264	32	777
22	Dusadh/Pasawan/Pasi	250977	14424	176190	1684	233	58319	51	76
23	Brahman/Tarai	217774	23718	101093	23246	5451	62094	320	1852
24	Mallaha	207006	24237	141638	1798	417	38637	189	90
25	Sanyasi/Dasnami	198849	34437	19714	40573	13640	45184	21882	23419
26	Kewat	184298	26749	92346	787	207	64121	29	59
27	Kanu	152868	931	139088	3715	465	8607	34	28
28	Hajam/Thakur	136487	15447	88804	7238	901	23407	250	440
29	Kalwar	134914	7777	101860	8399	1004	15795	17	62
30	Rajbansi	132564	127985	1016	1878	277	901	99	408
31	Sherpa	130637	70348	243	58119	1253	431	116	127
32	Kumal	129702	6920	5486	22213	40497	49971	2301	2314
33	Tatma/Tatwa	126018	6666	117507	1082	176	478	38	71
34	Khatwe	124062	10736	112521	482	111	162	19	31
35	Gharti/Bhujel	120245	37703	6685	34704	28751	9737	1694	971
36	Majhi	111352	29850	29599	41671	4188	2960	1700	1384

Table 1.5 : Population by Caste/Ethnicity and Province, 2021

(Contd …)

SN (1)	Caste/Ethnicity (2)	Nepal (3)	Koshi (4)	Madhesh (5)	Bagmati (6)	Gandaki (7)	Lumbini (8)	Karnali (9)	Sudurpaschim (10)
37	Nuniya	108723	13726	72976	717	199	19789	23	1293
38	Sundi	107380	12173	89896	4353	93	748	0	108
39	Dhobi	101089	2665	62577	1119	194	34340	18	176
40	Lohar	100680	3821	66626	2098	0	15849	0	12286
41	Bin	96974	3528	89482	804	313	2811	0	33
42	Kumhar	95724	5104	72454	759	0	17407	0	0
43	Sonar	93380	7286	62183	5602	2151	10943	1749	3466
44	Chepang/Praja	84364	98	362	77914	5617	349	0	16
45	Ranatharu	83308	51	158	354	137	183	126	82299
46	Danuwar	82784	16900	33125	32562	103	67	14	13
47	Sunuwar	78910	21649	2661	34527	5233	9689	3399	1752
48	Haluwai	71796	21265	45444	1537	143	3261	46	100
49	Baraee	68011	3125	47099	1060	192	16481	0	46
50	Bantar/Sardar	61687	39662	21686	339	0	0	0	0
51	Kahar	59882	1653	12015	323	145	45723	0	20
52	Santhal	57310	56477	145	429	107	125	11	16
53	Baniyan	53655	6022	16991	2261	414	27641	21	305
54	Kathabaniyan	52466	3956	33029	2151	560	12442	141	187
55	Badhaee/Badhee	52437	6977	30211	934	122	14076	28	89
56	Oraon/Kudukh	46840	36004	6953	251	21	3349	17	245
57	Rajput	46577	4567	33455	2300	174	5956	0	122
58	Amat	46471	13900	31999	352	97	120	0	0
59	Gangai	41446	41226	50	113	0	20	29	0
60	Lodh	39872	20	76	69	53	39605	0	44
61	Gaderi/Bhediyar	35497	3758	16714	211	0	14741	43	21
62	Ghale	35434	2233	368	21632	10722	254	193	32
63	Marwadi	33803	14050	7408	9679	171	2206	0	285
64	Kayastha	33502	5510	21109	3145	147	3371	0	215
65	Kulung	33388	32180	0	1107	88	0	0	0
66	Thami	32743	2359	537	29407	82	37	286	35
67	Bhumihar	32199	288	30769	911	42	146	0	41
68	Rajbhar	29240	3510	4689	87	39	20903	0	10
69	Rauniyar	27258	4520	20431	1900	184	223	0	0
70	Dhimal	25643	24435	105	928	82	61	25	0
71	Khawas	22551	18924	232	619	1268	1457	26	25
72	Tajpuriya	20989	20605	26	337	0	10	0	0
73	Kori	20670	424	1102	249	69	18623	144	59

Table 1.5 : Population by Caste/Ethnicity and Province, 2021

(Contd …)

SN (1)	Caste/Ethnicity (2)	Nepal (3)	Koshi (4)	Madhesh (5)	Bagmati (6)	Gandaki (7)	Lumbini (8)	Karnali (9)	Sudurpaschim (10)
74	Dom	19901	4775	14060	375	0	691	0	0
75	Mali	19605	1162	13974	431	100	3548	52	338
76	Darai	18695	99	72	10311	7581	577	31	24
77	Yakkha	17460	16451	90	682	39	182	0	10
78	Bhote	15818	4786	72	2632	741	72	6055	1460
79	Bantawa	15719	14985	0	647	47	28	0	0
80	Rajdhob	15391	1037	13674	341	47	200	63	29
81	Dhunia	15033	512	7698	154	21	6616	13	19
82	Pahari	15015	303	803	13504	96	74	30	205
83	Bangali	13800	12060	542	766	60	335	0	34
84	Gondh_Gond	12267	153	7837	72	0	4204	0	0
85	Chamling	12178	10802	36	1286	16	0	11	19
86	Chhantyal/Chhantel	11963	27	18	1359	8502	1791	239	27
87	Thakali	11741	108	62	3369	5851	1989	247	115
88	Badi	11470	206	219	490	143	3068	4764	2580
89	Bote	11258	274	538	3652	4496	1903	170	225
90	Pun	9827	0	0	992	8217	547	62	0
91	Hyolmo/Yholmopa	9819	1281	0	7989	511	0	24	0
92	Khatik	9152	20	0	0	0	9121	0	0
93	Yamphu	9111	8899	46	166	0	0	0	0
94	Kewarat	8809	8794	0	15	0	0	0	0
95	Baram/Baramu	7859	34	37	1303	6452	29	0	0
96	Dev	7418	3726	2995	598	14	35	12	38
97	Nachhiring	7300	7010	0	256	11	11	0	0
98	Gaine	6971	268	67	905	1446	3415	831	39
99	Bahing	6547	6021	39	471	0	10	0	0
100	Thulung	6239	5717	23	474	16	0	0	0
101	Jirel	6031	48	18	5858	71	17	17	0
102	Khaling	5889	5346	0	519	0	12	0	0
103	Aathpahariya	5878	5641	113	83	0	29	0	0
104	Dolpo	5818	0	0	452	148	0	5205	0
105	Sarbaria	5793	4602	1142	36	0	0	0	0
106	Mewahang	5727	5597	0	126	0	0	0	0
107	Byasi/Sauka	5718	13	48	329	0	109	3890	1322
108	Dura	5581	97	11	1252	4135	31	35	20
109	Meche	5193	4997	65	52	0	68	0	0
110	Raji	5125	22	0	24	0	1049	1502	2521

Table 1.5 : Population by Caste/Ethnicity and Province, 2021

(Contd …)

SN (1)	Caste/Ethnicity (2)	Nepal (3)	Koshi (4)	Madhesh (5)	Bagmati (6)	Gandaki (7)	Lumbini (8)	Karnali (9)	Sudurpaschim (10)
111	Sampang	4841	4612	0	210	0	0	0	0
112	Chai/Khulaut	4805	133	4651	10	0	0	0	0
113	Chumba/Nubri	4414	18	17	281	4096	0	0	0
114	Dhankar/Dharikar	4090	0	2089	0	0	1988	0	0
115	Munda	3589	3529	20	34	0	0	0	0
116	Lepcha	3578	3302	0	214	18	30	0	0
117	Patharkatt/Kushwadiya	3343	82	239	71	12	2936	0	0
118	Hayu	3069	84	225	2745	10	0	0	0
119	Beldar	3037	0	2273	0	0	761	0	0
120	Halkhor	2929	171	2658	0	0	84	0	0
121	Natuwa	2896	0	1985	11	0	891	0	0
122	Loharung	2598	2320	23	103	63	56	25	0
123	Kamar	2532	1087	297	524	419	183	19	0
124	Dhandi	2339	37	0	69	26	2193	0	0
125	Done	2125	223	0	1902	0	0	0	0
126	Mugal/Mugum	2124	0	0	282	0	53	1789	0
127	Punjabi/Sikh	1846	146	122	408	46	1102	0	13
128	Karmarong	1663	0	11	187	0	0	1465	0
129	Chidimar	1615	182	18	25	0	1390	0	0
130	Kisan	1479	1358	0	52	0	63	0	0
131	Lhopa	1390	10	13	55	1311	0	0	0
132	Kalar	931	54	555	135	41	122	16	0
133	Phree	921	850	0	48	0	15	0	0
134	Koche	847	714	0	43	44	27	0	0
135	Topkegola	642	621	0	16	0	0	0	0
136	Raute	566	0	0	0	0	0	147	419
137	Walung	481	278	0	191	0	0	0	0
138	Lhomi	355	140	11	192	0	0	0	0
139	Surel	318	0	0	153	135	24	0	0
140	Kusunda	253	0	0	72	44	104	0	0
141	Bankariya	180	0	0	73	56	45	0	0
142	Nurang	36	0	0	0	0	22	0	0
143	Foreigner	137407	19254	27424	51770	12955	18835	713	6456
144	Others	5888	3686	119	195	631	1385	152	264
145	NotStated	4436	243	344	2176	322	1168	43	140

Source : Population and Housing Census, 2021. National Statistics Office.

Table 1.6 : Population by Mother Tongue and Province, 2021

SN	Mother Tongue	Nepal	Province						
			Koshi	Madhesh	Bagmati	Gandaki	Lumbini	Karnali	Sudurpaschim
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
	All Mother Tongues	29164578	4961412	6114600	6116866	2466427	5122078	1688412	2694783
1	Nepali	13084457	2246027	352109	3427981	1810003	2604614	1500161	1143562
2	Maithili	3222389	579347	2551917	76455	3642	5761	632	4635
3	Bhojpuri	1820795	22098	1149962	69763	15090	562062	557	1263
4	Tharu	1714091	218534	254685	95423	42795	695949	7791	398914
5	Tamang	1423075	175445	100669	1100442	33471	3884	1327	7837
6	Bajjika	1133764	575	1127255	4807	830	210	21	66
7	Avadhi	864276	994	1022	2357	875	855264	523	3241
8	Nepalbhasha/Newari	863380	62741	12790	722943	37801	24560	629	1916
9	Magar	810315	143117	44385	146738	236729	194948	27072	17326
10	Doteli	494864	202	142	6361	215	430	646	486868
11	Urdu	413785	114994	249614	3949	1066	43688	182	292
12	Yakthung/Limbu	350436	332512	217	16674	632	212	61	128
13	Gurung	328074	27390	1334	67893	208088	20263	1516	1590
14	Magahi	230117	14502	215236	335	18	11	0	12
15	Baitadeli	152666	289	0	365	154	156	123	151571
16	Rai	144512	91746	4676	44409	2706	428	117	430
17	Achhami	141444	25	11	219	0	1518	1196	138474
18	Bantawa	138003	133745	89	3940	167	40	0	18
19	Rajbanshi	130163	128189	96	1012	304	430	14	118
20	Sherpa	117896	65399	32	51212	512	168	486	87
21	Khash	117511	637	556	1627	2342	2682	107084	2583
22	Bajhangi	99631	12	26	204	0	34	14	99334
23	Hindi	98399	16440	14232	25368	5573	27792	1204	7790
24	Magar/Kham	91753	183	288	1457	8030	59104	13535	9156
25	Chamling	89037	82640	544	5615	162	35	0	38
26	Ranatharu	77766	0	0	31	0	0	0	77727
27	Chepang	58392	15	216	54889	3209	58	0	0
28	Bajureli	56486	0	0	30	0	30	24	56396
29	Santhali	53677	53438	37	150	0	35	0	0
30	Danuwar	49992	8224	8530	33198	17	0	0	10
31	Darchuleli	45649	51	0	27	0	0	0	45562
32	Oraon/Kudukh	38873	33284	5296	166	0	0	0	114
33	Kulung	37912	36372	0	1455	76	0	0	0
34	Angika	35952	35903	12	28	0	0	0	0
35	Majhi	32917	13068	4736	13208	1236	513	33	123

Table 1.6 : Population by Mother Tongue and Province, 2021

(Contd …)

SN	Mother Tongue	Nepal	Province						
			Koshi	Madhesh	Bagmati	Gandaki	Lumbini	Karnali	Sudurpaschim
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
36	Sunuwar	32708	13459	761	18151	206	44	13	74
37	Thami	26805	1237	395	25082	39	27	0	19
38	Ganagai	26281	26217	0	40	0	0	0	15
39	Thulung	24405	22409	56	1862	60	11	0	0
40	Bangla	23774	16962	831	4211	727	907	0	129
41	Ghale	23049	1431	258	13203	7997	56	89	15
42	Sampang	21597	20687	22	806	19	45	0	13
43	Marwadi	21333	10242	3926	6055	130	872	15	93
44	Dadeldhuri	21300	0	0	0	0	0	0	21289
45	Dhimal	20583	20022	24	494	12	24	0	0
46	Tajpuriya	20349	20167	0	167	0	0	0	0
47	Kumal	18435	1084	49	5204	6027	5786	16	269
48	Khaling	16514	15326	10	1157	11	0	0	0
49	Musalman	16252	7774	4403	668	1836	1098	51	422
50	Wambule	15285	13216	245	1718	82	18	0	0
51	Bahing/Bayung	14449	13219	48	1132	39	0	0	0
52	Yakkha	14241	13639	0	561	13	0	0	0
53	Sanskrit	13906	4433	563	3183	2924	1964	117	722
54	Bhujel	13086	7113	716	2587	2515	98	0	54
55	Bhote	12895	4603	0	1544	181	0	5636	930
56	Darai	12156	54	15	7573	4338	167	0	0
57	Yamphu/Yamphe	10744	10476	0	261	0	0	0	0
58	Nachhiring	9906	9314	0	574	0	0	0	12
59	Hyolmo/Yholmo	9658	799	0	8251	602	0	0	0
60	Dumi	8638	7542	411	594	45	29	0	17
61	Jumli	8338	39	0	20	0	328	5259	2688
62	Bote	7687	276	180	2871	2512	652	1086	110
63	Mewahang	7428	7203	0	176	0	0	0	34
64	Puma	6763	6565	0	168	18	0	0	0
65	Pahari	5946	0	150	5562	22	15	0	193
66	Athpahariya	5580	5459	0	95	0	0	0	0
67	Dungmali	5403	5301	0	86	0	0	0	13
68	Jirel	5167	24	58	5026	48	0	0	0
69	Tibetan	5053	195	15	3584	1051	26	57	125
70	Dailekhi	4989	0	23	0	0	622	366	3971
71	Chum/Nubri	4284	0	0	229	4052	0	0	0

Table 1.6 : Population by Mother Tongue and Province, 2021

(Contd …)

SN	Mother Tongue	Nepal	Province						
			Koshi	Madhesh	Bagmati	Gandaki	Lumbini	Karnali	Sudurpaschim
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
72	Chhantyal	4282	27	0	556	3092	533	70	0
73	Raji	4247	42	0	32	0	743	993	2437
74	Thakali	4220	11	0	1517	2252	372	31	35
75	Meche	4203	4153	0	29	0	0	0	11
76	Koyee	4152	4013	0	128	10	0	0	0
77	Lohorung	3884	3642	0	201	21	0	0	14
78	Kewarat	3469	3458	0	11	0	0	0	0
79	Dolpali	3244	0	0	81	110	0	3048	0
80	Done	3100	1137	0	1963	0	0	0	0
81	Mugali	2834	598	0	263	0	134	1724	115
82	Jero/Jerung	2817	2564	40	206	0	0	0	0
83	Karmarong	2619	0	0	136	0	0	2483	0
84	Chhintang	2564	2529	0	23	11	0	0	0
85	Lhopa	2348	12	0	50	2202	0	0	74
86	Lapcha	2240	2130	0	83	11	0	0	0
87	Munda/Mudiyari	2107	2100	0	0	0	0	0	0
88	Manange	2022	181	0	884	951	0	0	0
89	Chhiling	2011	1627	0	175	13	0	81	111
90	Dura	1991	55	0	519	1337	0	0	61
91	Tilung	1969	1752	36	171	0	0	0	0
92	Sign/Lang	1784	624	63	348	316	241	58	134
93	Byansi	1706	29	0	81	0	0	380	1215
94	Balkura/Baram	1539	0	0	245	1287	0	0	0
95	Baragunwa	1536	0	0	0	1536	0	0	0
96	Sadri	1347	1335	0	0	0	0	0	0
97	English	1323	152	45	733	166	121	16	90
98	Magar/Kaike	1225	59	0	41	0	33	958	129
99	Sonaha	1182	0	0	13	0	973	0	186
100	Hayu/Vayu	1133	63	141	782	16	125	0	0
101	Kisan	1004	998	0	0	0	0	0	0
102	Punjabi	871	45	104	328	36	225	0	130
103	Dhuleli	786	10	0	12	0	13	0	734
104	Khamchi/Raute	741	0	0	0	0	0	324	417
105	Lungkhim	702	693	0	0	0	0	0	0
106	Lowa	624	0	0	0	623	0	0	0
107	Kagate	611	25	0	368	0	213	0	0

Table 1.6 : Population by Mother Tongue and Province, 2021

(Contd …)

SN	Mother Tongue	Nepal	Province						
			Koshi	Madhesh	Bagmati	Gandaki	Lumbini	Karnali	Sudurpaschim
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
108	Waling/Walung	545	274	0	191	0	0	0	68
109	Nar/Phu	428	0	0	23	401	0	0	0
110	Lhomi	413	135	0	271	0	0	0	0
111	Tichhurong/Poike	410	0	0	0	0	0	410	0
112	Kurmali	397	377	0	13	0	0	0	0
113	Koche	332	219	16	38	0	0	0	57
114	Sindhi	291	198	36	39	0	15	0	0
115	Phangduwali	247	238	0	0	0	0	0	0
116	Belhare	177	148	0	0	0	0	0	20
117	Surel	174	21	0	152	0	0	0	0
118	Malpande	161	159	0	0	0	0	0	0
119	Khariya	132	131	0	0	0	0	0	0
120	Sadhani	122	82	0	0	0	34	0	0
121	Hariyanwi	114	70	0	18	0	18	0	0
122	Sam	106	94	0	0	0	0	0	0
123	Bankariya	86	0	0	62	0	11	0	0
124	Kusunda	23	0	0	0	0	13	0	0
125	Others	4201	536	215	2401	703	503	183	316
126	Not_stated	346	41	31	53	84	90	0	41

Source : Population and Housing Census, 2021. National Statistics Office.

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
	Taplejung														
10101	Phaktanglung Gaunpalika	2525	12017	2832	11791	6088	5703	4.16	106.75	-0.18	1858.51	6	78.67	84.69	72.31
10102	Mikwakhola Gaunpalika	1869	9160	1845	7964	3954	4010	4.32	98.60	-1.34	442.96	18	77.68	83.09	72.41
10103	Meringden Gaunpalika	2578	12548	2662	11838	5859	5979	4.45	97.99	-0.56	210.33	56	79.40	86.06	72.89
10104	Maiwakhola Gaunpalika	2194	11037	2249	10213	5153	5060	4.54	101.84	-0.74	138	74	79.87	85.41	74.18
10105	Aathrai Tribeni Gaunpalika	2888	13784	2854	12296	6066	6230	4.31	97.37	-1.10	88.83	138	81.18	88.17	74.43
10106	Phungling Municipality	5986	26406	6898	28449	13981	14468	4.12	96.63	0.72	125.57	227	86.52	91.73	81.54
10107	Pathivara Yangwarak Gaunpalika	2834	13591	2705	11806	5858	5948	4.36	98.49	-1.35	93.76	126	82.81	89.16	76.56
10108	Sirijangha Gaunpalika	3227	15806	3255	14114	7175	6939	4.34	103.40	-1.09	481.09	29	83.49	90.08	76.67
10109	Sidingwa Gaunpalika	2370	12099	2476	10979	5531	5448	4.43	101.52	-0.93	206	53	80.44	86.04	74.71
	Institutional	38	1013	22	1140	1108	32						96.83	96.75	100
	Total	26509	127461	27798	120590	60773	59817	4.34	101.60	-0.53		33	79.70	86.40	72.94
	Sangkhuwasabha														
10201	Bhotkhola Gaunpalika	1379	6576	1684	6438	3200	3238	3.82	98.83	-0.20	639.01	10	61.09	68.47	53.82
10202	Makalu Gaunpalika	2922	13572	3476	13424	6904	6520	3.86	105.89	-0.11	519.45	26	75.49	82.60	67.93
10203	Silichong Gaunpalika	2412	11806	2490	10296	5211	5085	4.13	102.48	-1.31	293.06	35	80.87	87.07	74.57
10204	Chichila Gaunpalika	1518	7065	1664	6577	3262	3315	3.95	98.40	-0.69	88.63	74	80.42	86.33	74.59
10205	Savapokhari Gaunpalika	2192	10492	2507	9970	4978	4992	3.98	99.72	-0.49	222.08	45	79.41	85.13	73.70
10206	Khandbari Municipality	7446	31177	9309	35565	17356	18209	3.82	95.32	1.26	122.78	290	83.60	89.79	77.78
10207	Panchkhapan Municipality	3634	17521	4000	16348	8029	8319	4.09	96.51	-0.67	148.03	110	78.42	85.01	72.14
10208	Chainapur Municipality	5938	27308	6648	26799	13125	13674	4.03	95.99	-0.18	223.69	120	79.51	86.10	73.27
10209	Madi Municipality	3216	14470	3281	13273	6488	6785	4.05	95.62	-0.83	110.1	121	79.19	86.39	72.39
10210	Dharmadevi Municipality	3958	18235	4059	16053	7825	8228	3.95	95.10	-1.22	132.82	121	79.09	86.57	72.04
	Institutional	9	520	55	3298	3201	97						97.81	98.34	80.21
	Total	34624	158742	39173	158041	79579	78462	4.03	101.42	-0.04		45	79.70	86.40	72.94
	Solukhumbu														
10301	Khumbu Pasang Lhamu Gaunpalika	2433	8989	2489	8720	4391	4329	3.50	101.43	-0.29	1539.11	6	74.93	83.63	66.17
10302	Mahakulung Gaunpalika	2450	11452	2912	11847	5870	5977	4.07	98.21	0.33	648.05	18	79.14	85.14	73.26
10303	Sotang Gaunpalika	2048	9530	2296	9025	4544	4481	3.93	101.41	-0.52	103	88	77.61	83.33	71.82
10304	Mapya Dudhkoshi Gaunpalika	2803	13414	3140	12648	6375	6273	4.03	101.63	-0.56	167.67	75	75.03	81.42	68.60

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
10305	Thulung Dudhkoshi Gaunpalika	4240	19672	4624	18354	9158	9196	3.97	99.59	-0.67	144.6	127	73.21	80.63	65.86
10306	Nechasalyan Gaunpalika	3636	16129	2783	11381	5597	5784	4.09	96.77	-3.35	67.52	169	78.49	86.62	70.75
10307	Soludhudhakunda Municipality	4980	20399	6744	25678	12672	13006	3.81	97.43	2.21	565.06	45	78.51	86.73	70.56
10308	Likhu Pike Gaunpalika	1168	5534	1251	5334	2673	2661	4.26	100.45	-0.35	124.38	43	73.62	80.96	66.26
	Institutional	27	767	80	1864	1467	397						96.11	96.92	93.09
	Total	23785	105886	26319	104851	52747	52104	3.98	101.23	-0.09		32	76.95	84.31	69.52
	Okhaldhunga														
10401	Chishankhugadhi Gaunpalika	3334	15196	3305	13844	6784	7060	4.19	96.09	-0.89	126.91	109	74.78	81.98	67.89
10402	Siddhicharan Municipality	6994	27995	7126	27351	13097	14254	3.84	91.88	-0.22	167.88	163	76.16	84.42	68.67
10403	Molung Gaunpalika	3669	16241	4069	16440	8027	8413	4.04	95.41	0.12	112	147	73.85	80.74	67.39
10404	Khijidemba Gaunpalika	3111	15106	3438	15559	7831	7728	4.53	101.33	0.28	179.77	87	74.82	82.34	67.19
10405	Likhu Gaunpalika	2957	14049	3161	12104	5918	6186	3.83	95.67	-1.43	88.03	137	70.73	79.22	62.66
10406	Champadevi Gaunpalika	3796	18613	4034	16311	7858	8453	4.04	92.96	-1.27	126.91	129	68.27	77.03	60.25
10407	Sunkoshi Gaunpalika	3987	18550	4368	17783	8673	9110	4.07	95.20	-0.41	143.75	124	71.38	78.83	64.33
10408	Manebhanjyang Gaunpalika	4618	21074	4785	19597	9380	10217	4.10	91.81	-0.70	146.61	134	77.61	84.58	71.25
	Institutional	36	1160	8	563	512	51						95.71	95.69	95.83
	Total	32502	147984	34294	139552	68080	71472	4.07	95.25	-0.56		130	73.89	81.60	66.60
	Khotang														
10501	Kepilasgadhi Gaunpalika	3347	15288	3318	13231	6535	6696	3.99	97.60	-1.39	191.55	69	75.02	81.75	68.46
10502	Aiselukharka Gaunpalika	3491	16097	3355	13217	6556	6661	3.94	98.42	-1.89	125.93	105	74.25	83.12	65.53
10503	Rawa Besi Gaunpalika	2793	13369	2715	11199	5388	5811	4.12	92.72	-1.70	97.44	115	73.45	81.02	66.45
10504	Halesi Tuwachung Municipality	5838	29532	6035	27078	13358	13720	4.49	97.36	-0.83	280.17	97	74.27	81.31	67.49
10505	Diktel Rupakot Majhuwagadhi Municipality	10050	46903	10767	43008	20823	22185	3.99	93.86	-0.83	246.51	174	78.77	85.93	72.17
10506	Sakela Gaunpalika	2408	11594	2299	9623	4825	4798	4.19	100.56	-1.79	79.99	120	79.32	86.94	71.75
10507	Diprung Chuichumma Gaunpalika	4140	20175	3801	16305	8043	8262	4.29	97.35	-2.04	136.59	119	77.25	85.31	69.50
10508	Khotehang Gaunpalika	4703	22474	4115	16846	8260	8586	4.09	96.20	-2.77	164.09	103	75.07	83.43	67.04
10509	Jantedhunga Gaunpalika	3175	15444	2747	12016	5910	6106	4.37	96.79	-2.41	128.68	93	73.17	81.92	64.72
10510	Barahapokhari Gaunpalika	2702	14349	2568	11397	5670	5727	4.44	99.00	-2.21	141.57	81	71.91	79.24	64.72

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
	Institutional	17	1087	30	1378	1269	109						99.49	99.45	100.00
	Total	42664	206312	41750	175298	86637	88661	4.20	97.72	-1.56		110	75.99	83.64	68.56
	Bhojpur														
10601	Shadananda Municipality	6832	31606	7311	29342	14558	14784	4.01	98.47	-0.71	241.15	122	78.84	85.98	71.85
10602	Salpasilichho Gaunpalika	2728	13111	2998	12284	6108	6176	4.10	98.90	-0.63	193.33	64	79.35	85.23	73.56
10603	Temkemaiyung Gaunpalika	4061	18211	3854	15464	7625	7839	4.01	97.27	-1.57	173.41	89	79.08	86.73	71.65
10604	Bhojpur Municipality	6438	27204	6744	26007	12645	13362	3.86	94.63	-0.43	159.51	163	82.80	89.70	76.36
10605	Arun Gaunpalika	3782	17687	3538	14591	7135	7456	4.12	95.69	-1.85	154.76	94	76.45	84.12	69.18
10606	Pauwadungma Gaunpalika	3280	15394	2913	12107	5843	6264	4.16	93.28	-2.31	118.86	102	77.79	86.00	70.16
10607	Ramprasadrai Gaunpalika	4016	18888	3709	15673	7734	7939	4.23	97.42	-1.79	158.83	99	78.38	85.48	71.52
10608	Hatuwagadhi Gaunpalika	4579	20404	4034	16175	7974	8201	4.01	97.23	-2.23	142.61	113	76.42	84.08	69.10
10609	Aamchowk Gaunpalika	3677	18720	3479	14968	7404	7564	4.30	97.88	-2.15	184.89	81	76.09	82.80	69.56
	Institutional	26	1234	51	1312	1185	127						98.17	98.56	94.49
	Total	39419	182459	38631	157923	78211	79712	4.09	98.12	-1.39		105	78.87	86.09	71.84
	Dhankuta														
10701	Mahalaxmi Municipality	5482	24800	5412	22182	10859	11323	4.10	95.90	-1.07	129.39	171	79.97	88.28	72.04
10702	Pakhribas Municipality	4977	22078	4844	19104	9204	9900	3.94	92.97	-1.39	144.29	132	78.81	87.07	71.16
10703	Chhathar Jorpati Gaunpalika	4232	18322	4148	16456	7946	8510	3.97	93.37	-1.03	102.83	160	81.03	88.39	74.27
10704	Dhankuta Municipality	9460	36619	9637	35983	17192	18791	3.73	91.49	-0.17	111	324	84.46	90.63	78.87
10705	Shahidbhumi Gaunpalika	3876	18760	4090	17767	8777	8990	4.34	97.63	-0.52	99.55	178	78.46	84.36	72.73
10706	Sangurigadhi Gaunpalika	5047	21536	5005	19561	9591	9970	3.91	96.20	-0.92	166.44	118	80.80	86.56	75.32
10707	Chaubise Gaunpalika	4542	19283	4480	17677	8578	9099	3.95	94.27	-0.83	147.6	120	81.45	87.56	75.77
	Institutional	21	2014	32	1869	1677	192						98.07	98.93	90.32
	Total	37637	163412	37648	150599	73824	76775	4.00	96.16	-0.78		169	81.36	88.18	74.85
	Terhathum														
10801	Aathrai Gaunpalika	4578	21747	4373	18156	8956	9200	4.15	97.35	-1.73	167.07	109	82.25	89.20	75.53
10802	Phedap Gaunpalika	3804	17700	3662	15169	7481	7688	4.14	97.31	-1.48	110.83	137	80.27	87.97	72.86
10803	Menchhayayem Gaunpalika	1794	8078	1703	6678	3253	3425	3.92	94.98	-1.83	70.09	95	80.19	87.40	73.46
10804	Myanglung Municipality	4595	19659	4872	18750	9114	9636	3.85	94.58	-0.45	100.21	187	85.64	92.89	78.87
10805	Laligurans Municipality	3677	16934	3759	15329	7413	7916	4.08	93.65	-0.96	90.27	170	81.63	89.22	74.62
10806	Chhathar Gaunpalika	3636	16715	3476	14197	6931	7266	4.08	95.39	-1.57	133.93	106	79.08	86.27	72.29
	Institutional	10	744	12	452	433	19						96.89	97.00	94.12

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
	Total	22094	101577	21857	88731	43581	45150	4.06	96.52	-1.30		131	81.94	89.25	74.96
	Panchathar														
10901	Yangwarak Gaunpalika	3811	18281	3956	16821	8514	8307	4.25	102.49	-0.80	208.63	81	82.48	87.98	76.88
10902	Hilihang Gaunpalika	4792	22913	4588	19085	9386	9699	4.16	96.77	-1.75	123.01	155	82.26	88.33	76.45
10903	Phalelung Gaunpalika	4552	21884	4915	20361	10119	10242	4.14	98.80	-0.69	207.14	98	82.00	88.35	75.75
10904	Phidim Municipality	10994	49201	12336	48495	23679	24816	3.93	95.42	-0.14	192.5	252	83.72	89.49	78.24
10905	Phalgunanda Gaunpalika	5162	24060	5278	21289	10407	10882	4.03	95.63	-1.17	107.52	198	80.85	88.04	73.98
10906	Kummayak Gaunpalika	3500	16118	3158	12746	6290	6456	4.04	97.43	-2.25	129.3	99	80.43	87.72	73.36
10907	Tumbewa Gaunpalika	2815	13419	2747	11189	5577	5612	4.07	99.38	-1.74	117.34	95	77.74	85.90	69.70
10908	Miklajung Gaunpalika	5550	24615	5459	21061	10454	10607	3.86	98.56	-1.50	166.61	126	82.89	87.98	78.26
	Institutional	20	1326	58	1353	1257	96						98.81	98.96	96.77
	Total	41196	191817	42495	172400	85683	86717	4.06	98.81	-1.02		139	82.29	88.68	76.00
	Ilam														
11001	Maijogmai Gaunpalika	4677	21044	4942	19131	9713	9418	3.87	103.13	-0.91	172.41	111	81.91	87.09	76.56
11002	Sandakpur Gaunpalika	3643	16065	4013	15444	7857	7587	3.85	103.56	-0.38	156.01	99	81.69	87.91	75.29
11003	Ilam Municipality	11383	48536	12952	50085	24411	25674	3.87	95.08	0.30	173.32	289	86.73	91.68	82.06
11004	Deumai Municipality	7123	32927	7686	30969	15348	15621	4.03	98.25	-0.59	191.63	162	83.35	89.04	77.81
11005	Phakphokathum Gaunpalika	4634	21619	4898	19706	9801	9905	4.02	98.95	-0.89	108.79	181	82.44	88.72	76.26
11006	Mangsebung Gaunpalika	3729	18503	3889	16810	8477	8333	4.32	101.73	-0.92	142.41	118	82.03	86.89	77.04
11007	Chulachuli Gaunpalika	4649	20820	5613	23157	11334	11823	4.13	95.86	1.02	108.46	214	81.28	86.38	76.42
11008	Mai Municipality	7077	32576	7939	30732	15130	15602	3.87	96.97	-0.56	246.11	125	79.56	85.50	73.83
11009	Suryodaya Municipality	13211	56707	14032	54727	27382	27345	3.90	100.14	-0.34	252.52	217	85.25	89.82	80.70
11010	Rong Gaunpalika	4351	19135	4537	17367	8690	8677	3.83	100.15	-0.93	155.06	112	81.50	87.08	75.94
	Institutional	25	2322	31	1406	1288	118						95.82	96.26	90.48
	Total	64502	290254	70532	279534	139431	140103	3.96	99.52	-0.36		164	83.37	88.66	78.13
	Jhapa														
11101	Mechinagar Municipality	25531	111737	32695	133073	64001	69072	4.07	92.66	1.68	192.85	690	83.26	88.54	78.42
11102	Buddhashanti Gaunpalika	9498	41585	13285	53010	25260	27750	3.99	91.03	2.33	79.78	664	84.75	90.06	79.99
11103	Arjundhara Municipality	13623	60205	20935	84018	40180	43838	4.01	91.66	3.20	109.86	765	84.41	89.69	79.64
11104	Kanakai Municipality	9426	40141	13169	53148	25190	27958	4.04	90.10	2.69	80.98	656	83.34	88.85	78.44
11105	Shivasatakshi Municipality	14695	64596	18253	74077	34955	39122	4.06	89.35	1.31	145.87	508	82.27	88.55	76.76
11106	Kamal Gaunpalika	10256	44365	13165	53894	25426	28468	4.09	89.31	1.87	104.57	515	83.50	89.21	78.47

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
11107	Damak Municipality	18104	75102	27569	107227	50819	56408	3.89	90.09	3.42	70.86	1513	87.99	92.56	83.93
11108	Gauradaha Municipality	12070	53033	14846	60451	28695	31756	4.07	90.36	1.26	149.86	403	78.92	85.47	73.08
11109	Gauriganj Gaunpalika	7140	33034	8547	35506	16907	18599	4.15	90.90	0.69	101.35	350	74.63	83.45	66.70
11110	Jhapa Gaunpalika	7098	34601	8515	39302	18954	20348	4.62	93.15	1.22	94.12	418	74.60	81.12	68.63
11111	Barhadashi Gaunpalika	7398	33653	9035	37946	18038	19908	4.20	90.61	1.15	88.44	429	79.15	86.18	72.88
11112	Birtamod Municipality	19118	81878	29852	116192	56105	60087	3.89	93.37	3.36	78.24	1485	87.11	91.54	83.03
11113	Haldibari Gaunpalika	6415	28933	7878	32722	15611	17111	4.15	91.23	1.18	117.34	279	81.28	87.23	75.91
11114	Bhadrapur Municipality	15270	65533	17329	70913	33890	37023	4.09	91.54	0.76	96.35	736	82.52	88.55	77.06
11115	Kachankawal Gaunpalika	8742	39538	9946	41317	19557	21760	4.15	89.88	0.42	109.45	377	74.00	82.77	66.24
	Institutional	168	4716	123	5258	4921	337						90.66	91.02	85.24
	Total	184552	812650	245142	998054	478509	519545	4.07	92.10	1.97		621	82.83	88.57	77.62
	Morang														
11201	Miklajung Gaunpalika	6417	28708	8309	33167	15888	17279	3.99	91.95	1.39	158.98	209	82.89	87.98	78.26
11202	Letang Municipality	7339	32053	9357	38152	18038	20114	4.08	89.68	1.67	219.22	174	82.46	88.20	77.37
11203	Kerabari Gaunpalika	6991	30431	8573	34504	16415	18089	4.02	90.75	1.21	219.83	157	81.11	86.78	76.04
11204	Sundarharaicha Municipality	18610	80518	29826	120213	57018	63195	4.03	90.23	3.85	110.16	1091	82.88	88.77	77.65
11205	Belbari Municipality	15338	65892	20459	81771	38297	43474	4.00	88.09	2.07	132.79	616	79.62	86.56	73.60
11206	Kanepokhari Gaunpalika	8683	38033	10663	43193	20405	22788	4.05	89.54	1.22	82.83	521	77.79	85.11	71.33
11207	Pathari Shanishchare Municipality	13956	61132	17980	72451	33984	38467	4.03	88.35	1.63	79.81	908	81.46	87.75	75.98
11208	Urlabari Municipality	12530	54696	17650	70908	33356	37552	4.02	88.83	2.49	74.62	950	84.78	90.25	80.00
11209	Ratuwamai Municipality	12482	55380	14508	61139	28999	32140	4.21	90.23	0.95	142.15	430	75.24	82.80	68.54
11210	Sunwarshi Municipality	10795	50758	12684	56034	26995	29039	4.42	92.96	0.95	106.4	527	68.00	75.96	60.68
11211	Rangeli Municipality	11249	52013	13206	57494	27974	29520	4.35	94.76	0.96	111.78	514	71.72	79.42	64.50
11212	Gramthan Gaunpalika	7920	32717	9377	36024	17497	18527	3.84	94.44	0.92	71.84	501	72.63	80.90	64.90
11213	Budhiganga Gaunpalika	9621	41586	12360	51497	25307	26190	4.17	96.63	2.05	56.41	913	75.93	82.94	69.21
11214	Biratnagar Metropolitian City	47798	214663	56919	243927	121954	121973	4.29	99.98	1.23	77	3168	83.61	89.07	78.18
11215	Katahari Gaunpalika	8009	39775	10495	48510	24342	24168	4.62	100.72	1.91	51.59	940	71.18	78.24	64.11
11216	Dhanapalthan Gaunpalika	7957	39394	9925	45348	22196	23152	4.57	95.87	1.35	70.26	645	67.91	75.48	60.69
11217	Jahada Gaunpalika	8175	41819	9869	47639	24035	23604	4.83	101.83	1.25	62.38	764	67.23	76.15	58.23
	Institutional	127	5802	123	6185	4812	1373						92.07	92.07	92.09
	Total	213997	965370	272283	1148156	557512	590644	4.22	94.39	1.66		619	78.61	85.10	72.56

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
	Sunsari														
11301	Dharan Sub-Metropolitian City	32693	137705	42396	166531	78410	88121	3.93	88.98	1.82	192.32	866	87.42	92.63	82.85
11302	Barahachhetra Municipality	17552	77407	21827	91087	42997	48090	4.17	89.41	1.56	222.09	410	77.94	85.10	71.65
11303	Koshi Gaunpalika	8543	43626	9169	48804	24358	24446	5.32	99.64	1.08	75.98	642	65.98	73.52	58.57
11304	Bhokraha Narsingh Gaunpalika	6798	40509	8932	49280	24293	24987	5.52	97.22	1.88	63.37	778	66.96	74.10	60.12
11305	Ramdhuni Municipality	11491	51722	15644	63452	29820	33632	4.06	88.67	1.96	91.69	692	77.38	85.27	70.51
11306	Itahari Sub-Metropolitian City	33794	140517	50350	197241	93290	103951	3.92	89.74	3.25	93.78	2103	85.30	91.18	80.11
11307	Duhabi Municipality	11893	56216	15030	66074	32797	33277	4.40	98.56	1.55	76.67	862	73.20	80.94	65.64
11308	Gadhi Gaunpalika	7039	34852	8565	38739	19096	19643	4.52	97.22	1.01	67.7	572	70.78	78.85	63.04
11309	Inaruwa Municipality	13020	63593	16029	74914	36689	38225	4.67	95.98	1.57	77.92	961	75.31	82.89	68.14
11310	Harinagar Gaunpalika	6842	40846	8738	49845	24567	25278	5.70	97.19	1.91	52.29	953	70.35	76.35	64.58
11311	Dewangunj Gaunpalika	6361	35073	7805	39030	19488	19542	5.00	99.72	1.03	53.56	729	66.69	73.51	59.98
11312	Barju Gaunpalika	6253	31178	7922	36249	18169	18080	4.58	100.49	1.45	69.43	522	68.49	76.74	60.29
	Institutional	128	10243	138	5716	5049	667						91.43	92.03	86.79
	Total	162407	763487	212545	926962	449023	477939	4.36	93.95	1.86		737	78.10	84.62	72.06
	Udayapur														
11401	Belaka Municipality	8930	42386	12158	51043	24400	26643	4.20	91.58	1.78	344.73	148	77.48	84.17	71.42
11402	Chaudandigadhi Municipality	10519	48574	12703	53631	25157	28474	4.22	88.35	0.95	283.78	189	77.70	84.72	71.60
11403	Triyuga Municipality	19484	87557	25623	102725	48463	54262	4.01	89.31	1.53	547.43	188	80.03	86.91	74.01
11404	Rautamai Gaunpalika	4666	23481	4572	20324	9973	10351	4.45	96.35	-1.39	204.08	100	74.62	81.19	68.36
11405	Limchungbung Gaunpalika	2316	11992	2227	9689	4790	4899	4.35	97.78	-2.05	106.8	91	72.97	80.54	65.59
11406	Tapli Gaunpalika	2703	14562	2862	13344	6608	6736	4.66	98.10	-0.84	119.11	112	74.71	81.04	68.50
11407	Katari Municipality	11717	56146	14106	59507	28868	30639	4.22	94.22	0.56	424.89	140	74.56	81.40	68.18
11408	Udayapurgadhi Gaunpalika	6179	30731	6800	28926	14097	14829	4.25	95.06	-0.58	269.51	107	73.99	81.70	66.73
	Institutional	43	2103	38	1532	1382	150						97.30	97.39	96.50
	Total	66557	317532	81089	340721	163738	176983	4.20	92.52	0.68		165	77.17	84.07	70.87
	Saptari														
21501	Saptakoshi Municipality	4539	21131	5218	23510	11398	12112	4.51	94.11	1.02	60.25	390	74.16	81.55	67.27
21502	Kanchanrup Municipality	10192	53288	12535	58466	28639	29827	4.66	96.02	0.89	117.34	498	67.34	76.54	58.65
21503	Agnisair Krishna Sabaran Gaunpalika	5422	27129	6581	31634	15410	16224	4.81	94.98	1.47	103.08	307	69.14	77.65	61.21

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
21504	Rupani Gaunpalika	5012	26387	6324	29877	14721	15156	4.72	97.13	1.19	56.08	533	66.43	78.32	55.18
21505	Shambhunath Municipality	6764	35213	8679	39634	19006	20628	4.57	92.14	1.14	108.71	365	67.12	77.65	57.70
21506	Khadak Municipality	8615	45368	11069	52778	25480	27298	4.77	93.34	1.45	96.77	545	69.60	80.89	59.34
21507	Surunga Municipality	8650	44222	10487	49460	23715	25745	4.72	92.11	1.07	107.04	462	67.69	78.14	58.28
21508	Balan-Bihul Gaunpalika	3976	21819	4948	23527	11823	11704	4.75	101.02	0.72	33.04	712	63.78	76.16	51.54
21509	Bodebarsain Municipality	8022	43229	9722	46017	22918	23099	4.73	99.22	0.60	58.93	781	67.98	80.05	56.32
21510	Dakneshwori Municipality	8149	42754	10002	47739	23690	24049	4.77	98.51	1.06	69.11	691	67.88	79.38	56.81
21511	Rajgadh Gaunpalika	5242	29459	6675	32462	16117	16345	4.86	98.61	0.93	47.92	677	62.22	73.62	51.18
21512	Bishnupur Gaunpalika	4370	23038	5465	27703	14099	13604	5.07	103.64	1.77	36.61	757	68.43	79.82	56.86
21513	Rajbiraj Municipality	13350	68396	14133	70803	36284	34519	5.01	105.11	0.33	55.64	1273	76.56	85.34	67.43
21514	Mahadewa Gaunpalika	5395	28542	6279	30315	15225	15090	4.83	100.89	0.58	34.97	867	59.85	70.30	49.48
21515	Tirahut Gaunpalika	4078	22010	5116	24034	12056	11978	4.70	100.65	0.84	37.81	636	62.44	72.00	53.00
21516	Hanumannagar Kankalini Municipality	8152	45734	10645	52796	26765	26031	4.96	102.82	1.38	118.19	447	65.31	75.15	55.32
21517	Tilathi Koiladi Gaunpalika	5697	31735	6768	33658	17131	16527	4.97	103.65	0.56	32.91	1023	64.86	76.11	53.35
21518	Chhinnamasta Gaunpalika	5439	28390	6170	29946	15100	14846	4.85	101.71	0.51	38.71	774	63.97	76.12	51.80
	Institutional	34	1440	38	1896	1791	105						99.31	99.27	100.00
	Total	121098	639284	146854	706255	351368	354887	4.81	99.01	0.96		518	67.69	78.19	57.49
	Siraha														
21601	Lahan Municipality	17182	91766	20577	102031	50567	51464	4.96	98.26	1.02	167.17	610	69.15	78.48	60.17
21602	Dhangadhimai Municipality	8757	47449	10842	53355	26038	27317	4.92	95.32	1.13	159.51	334	69.32	78.35	60.88
21603	Golbazar Municipality	10110	52137	13133	63885	31611	32274	4.86	97.95	1.95	111.94	571	67.50	75.63	59.68
21604	Mirchaiya Municipality	9333	48911	12250	59425	29571	29854	4.85	99.05	1.87	91.97	646	66.06	75.20	57.22
21605	Karjanha Municipality	6088	30967	8289	38557	18649	19908	4.65	93.68	2.10	76.84	502	61.79	70.39	54.00
21606	Kalyanpur Municipality	9391	49290	11835	58872	28198	30674	4.97	91.93	1.70	76.81	766	60.98	71.21	51.97
21607	Naraha Gaunpalika	3673	19369	4373	22760	11264	11496	5.20	97.98	1.55	29.28	777	60.87	69.78	52.33
21608	Bishnupur Gaunpalika	3469	18522	4566	22781	11321	11460	4.99	98.79	1.99	26.34	865	68.43	79.82	56.86
21609	Arnama Gaunpalika	4047	22912	5179	27899	13592	14307	5.39	95.00	1.89	37.76	739	66.14	76.39	56.78
21610	Sukhipur Municipality	6734	36883	8321	42033	20777	21256	5.05	97.75	1.25	54.78	767	63.52	72.95	54.58
21611	Laxmipur Patari Gaunpalika	4830	28054	6044	31118	15068	16050	5.15	93.88	0.99	42.33	735	64.79	75.35	55.15
21612	Sakhuwa Nankarkatti Gaunpalika	3388	18558	4236	20844	10206	10638	4.92	95.94	1.11	32.84	635	66.48	77.65	56.09
21613	Bhagawanpur Gaunpalika	3661	20957	4606	23380	11481	11899	5.08	96.49	1.05	33.03	708	65.24	77.47	53.71

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
21614	Nawarajpur Gaunpalika	3280	19019	4226	20788	10189	10599	4.92	96.13	0.85	32.18	646	57.65	69.08	46.99
21615	Bariyarpatti Gaunpalika	4264	25256	5686	29712	14716	14996	5.23	98.13	1.56	37.72	788	67.14	77.88	56.85
21616	Aurahi Gaunpalika	4245	23046	5469	26478	13166	13312	4.84	98.90	1.33	35.87	738	63.76	74.59	53.96
21617	Siraha Municipality	15477	82531	18917	95410	46753	48657	5.04	96.09	1.39	94.2	1013	63.04	73.03	53.77
	Institutional	33	1701	22	625	557	68						96.97	97.58	91.38
	Total	117962	637328	148571	739953	363724	376229	4.98	96.68	1.43		623	65.11	74.81	55.99
	Dhanusha														
21701	Ganeshman Charnath Municipality	7037	36338	9167	44082	21425	22657	4.81	94.56	1.85	244.31	180	64.85	73.76	56.69
21702	Dhanushadham Municipality	8715	45585	10588	52024	25185	26839	4.91	93.84	1.27	91.64	568	60.45	70.64	51.21
21703	Mithila Municipality	8229	45164	10656	48676	24314	24362	4.57	99.80	0.72	187.93	259	72.50	79.95	65.24
21704	Bateshwor Gaunpalika	3671	21530	4647	21742	10708	11034	4.68	97.05	0.09	31.66	687	68.67	77.48	60.39
21705	Kshireshwornath Municipality	7775	41793	10733	51075	25576	25499	4.76	100.30	1.92	50.85	1004	60.54	68.82	52.51
21706	Laxminiya Gaunpalika	4995	28251	6301	31881	15847	16034	5.06	98.83	1.16	30.66	1040	61.60	71.56	52.15
21707	Mithila Bihari Municipality	6066	33556	7654	38273	18916	19357	5.00	97.72	1.26	37.6	1018	63.09	73.74	53.10
21708	Hansapur Municipality	6912	38216	8890	44949	21834	23115	5.06	94.46	1.56	48.71	923	62.50	72.42	53.57
21709	Sabaila Municipality	10073	52389	12340	62282	30094	32188	5.05	93.49	1.66	64.47	966	59.34	69.26	50.49
21710	Shahidnagar Municipality	8671	47422	11124	53812	26208	27604	4.84	94.94	1.21	57.37	938	57.76	68.41	48.09
21711	Kamala Municipality	6999	38624	8979	44597	21559	23038	4.97	93.58	1.38	65.85	677	56.12	65.79	47.42
21712	Janak Nandini Gaunpalika	4461	25338	5379	27146	12963	14183	5.05	91.40	0.66	27.62	983	56.82	66.70	48.18
21713	Bideha Municipality	5817	32266	7671	37697	18154	19543	4.91	92.89	1.49	45.51	828	61.80	72.30	52.40
21714	Aurahi Gaunpalika	4003	22578	4793	24053	11689	12364	5.02	94.54	0.61	25.56	941	63.76	74.59	53.96
21715	Janakpurdham Sub-Metropolitian City	30589	162172	40409	194556	99764	94792	4.81	105.25	1.75	91.97	2115	76.65	84.55	68.49
21716	Dhanauji Gaunpalika	3717	21395	4408	21942	10556	11386	4.98	92.71	0.24	22.13	992	62.65	73.23	53.24
21717	Nagarain Municipality	6365	35583	7921	38037	18601	19436	4.80	95.70	0.64	39	975	62.68	71.96	54.09
21718	Mukhiyapatti Musaharmiya Gaunpalika	4130	25482	5431	28208	14169	14039	5.19	100.93	0.98	26.84	1051	54.59	62.56	46.74
	Institutional	24	1095	52	2715	2331	384						96.31	96.26	96.61
	Total	138249	754777	177143	867747	429893	437854	4.90	98.18	1.34		735	65.22	74.58	56.31
	Mahottari														
21801	Bardibas Municipality	13113	64212	16824	74361	36711	37650	4.42	97.51	1.41	315.57	236	72.52	79.68	65.65
21802	Gaushala Municipality	11893	66677	14446	72481	36250	36231	5.02	100.05	0.80	144.73	501	60.97	69.17	52.89
21803	Sonama Gaunpalika	6341	38747	7602	43082	21922	21160	5.67	103.60	1.02	57.77	746	56.14	65.06	47.04

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
21804	Aurahi Municipality	5822	31851	7042	37361	18711	18650	5.31	100.33	1.53	35.76	1045	55.65	64.05	47.32
21805	Bhangaha Municipality	8560	46757	10915	55354	26734	28620	5.07	93.41	1.62	77.21	717	57.22	67.05	48.26
21806	Loharpatti Municipality	7317	39883	9133	45773	21946	23827	5.01	92.11	1.32	50.06	914	56.14	65.43	47.88
21807	Balawa Municipality	7661	42341	9437	49473	24277	25196	5.24	96.35	1.49	44.07	1123	51.87	60.66	43.60
21808	Ramgopalpur Municipality	5257	30412	6606	36201	18091	18110	5.48	99.90	1.67	39.54	916	56.10	64.28	48.04
21809	Samsi Gaunpalika	5382	33791	6815	38585	18712	19873	5.66	94.16	1.27	21.57	1789	51.15	58.39	44.46
21810	Manarashisawa Municipality	8532	49692	10050	52191	25679	26512	5.19	96.86	0.47	49.73	1049	58.85	67.12	51.01
21811	Ekadara Gaunpalika	4809	29315	5938	31770	15910	15860	5.35	100.32	0.77	24	1324	58.66	66.63	50.75
21812	Mahottari Gaunpalika	4861	27430	5687	28807	14012	14795	5.07	94.71	0.47	28.08	1026	60.37	70.49	51.06
21813	Pipara Gaunpalika	6490	35524	8302	40535	20293	20242	4.88	100.25	1.27	39.98	1014	60.43	68.85	52.20
21814	Matihani Municipality	5226	31026	6709	36136	17552	18584	5.39	94.45	1.46	29.02	1245	57.52	66.94	48.77
21815	Jaleshwor Municipality	10034	57549	12380	63802	31391	32411	5.15	96.85	0.99	44.26	1442	67.59	76.98	58.68
	Institutional	18	2373	16	1082	968	114						77.57	79.40	61.47
	Total	111316	627580	137902	706994	349159	357835	5.13	97.58	1.14		706	59.77	68.37	51.55
	Sarlahi														
21901	Lalbandi Municipality	12238	59395	14873	66419	32883	33536	4.47	98.05	1.07	238.5	278	73.71	80.92	66.76
21902	Hariwan Municipality	8601	43924	10740	49988	24405	25583	4.65	95.40	1.24	66.86	748	71.05	78.43	64.13
21903	Bagmati Municipality	7984	40399	10768	47106	23015	24091	4.37	95.53	1.47	101.18	466	68.58	75.74	61.82
21904	Barahathawa Municipality	11853	69822	15343	81120	40915	40205	5.29	101.77	1.44	107.05	758	60.79	69.01	52.55
21905	Haripur Municipality	6517	37351	8350	43233	21141	22092	5.18	95.70	1.40	86.12	502	60.30	68.36	52.72
21906	Ishworpur Municipality	11073	59986	13521	68377	33808	34569	5.06	97.80	1.26	163.83	417	63.74	72.25	55.52
21907	Haripurwa Municipality	5904	36042	7140	38714	19557	19157	5.42	102.09	0.69	30.5	1269	53.91	61.94	45.80
21908	Parsa Gaunpalika	3342	21650	4487	24005	12157	11848	5.35	102.61	0.99	23.12	1038	58.19	66.65	49.58
21909	Brahmapuri Gaunpalika	4735	29832	5939	31378	15569	15809	5.28	98.48	0.48	33.89	926	54.26	62.88	45.93
21910	Chandranagar Gaunpalika	5540	33328	6713	36908	18705	18203	5.50	102.76	0.98	47.5	777	54.62	63.16	45.94
21911	Kabilashi Municipality	6871	42336	8130	44204	22452	21752	5.44	103.22	0.41	48.11	919	53.21	61.28	44.98
21912	Chakraghatta Gaunpalika	4409	27952	5039	29550	15085	14465	5.86	104.29	0.53	25.16	1174	55.42	64.09	46.46
21913	Basbariya Gaunpalika	3699	23568	4586	25905	13237	12668	5.65	104.49	0.91	29.42	881	51.01	59.36	42.38
21914	Dhanakaul Gaunpalika	3964	24788	5112	27974	14410	13564	5.47	106.24	1.16	45.94	609	48.07	56.56	39.14
21915	Ramnagar Gaunpalika	4485	28727	5377	31366	16250	15116	5.83	107.50	0.84	26.44	1186	54.22	62.47	45.42
21916	Balara Municipality	7693	45194	8622	47912	24771	23141	5.56	107.04	0.56	48.55	987	54.48	62.23	46.15
21917	Godaita Municipality	7902	47687	9303	54270	27703	26567	5.83	104.28	1.24	48.62	1116	60.15	67.69	52.28
21918	Bishnu Gaunpalika	4008	24748	5272	28570	14778	13792	5.42	107.15	1.38	28.09	1017	53.70	60.97	45.89

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
21919	Kaudena Gaunpalika	4073	26085	5476	28702	14438	14264	5.24	101.22	0.92	25.33	1133	51.33	59.30	43.34
21920	Malangawa Municipality	7912	46516	10033	54550	27849	26701	5.44	104.30	1.53	30.44	1792	68.23	76.18	60.04
	Institutional	41	399	69	2219	2003	216						93.10	95.04	75.12
	Total	132844	769729	164893	862470	435131	427339	5.23	101.82	1.09		685	60.31	68.23	52.34
	Rautahat														
22001	Chandrapur Municipality	13445	72059	16820	81807	40304	41503	4.86	97.11	1.22	249.96	327	70.85	78.26	63.73
22002	Gujara Municipality	7391	46592	9575	54033	26396	27637	5.64	95.51	1.42	150.33	359	61.84	70.28	53.84
22003	Phatuwa Bijayapur Municipality	5633	36308	7354	42218	20975	21243	5.74	98.74	1.45	65.24	647	54.68	63.83	45.73
22004	Katahariya Municipality	5919	38412	7642	45821	23489	22332	6.00	105.18	1.69	40.69	1126	55.92	64.97	46.45
22005	Brindaban Municipality	6374	42735	8142	49742	24894	24848	6.11	100.19	1.46	95.4	521	54.25	63.56	44.98
22006	Gadhimai Municipality	6069	40410	7787	49135	25049	24086	6.31	104.00	1.88	49.44	994	53.25	61.62	44.58
22007	Madhav Narayan Municipality	5479	35175	7020	40894	21030	19864	5.83	105.87	1.45	48.53	843	56.44	66.32	46.02
22008	Garuda Municipality	7444	50481	9862	60857	30951	29906	6.17	103.49	1.79	44.46	1369	57.65	66.79	48.24
22009	Dewahi Gonahi Municipality	4691	32143	6222	38690	19295	19395	6.22	99.48	1.78	33.99	1138	50.67	59.63	41.81
22010	Maulapur Municipality	3830	26424	5268	32325	16729	15596	6.14	107.26	1.93	34.75	930	56.38	65.28	46.88
22011	Boudhimai Municipality	4807	33265	6078	39325	20226	19099	6.47	105.90	1.61	35.34	1113	54.87	63.45	45.81
22012	Paroha Municipality	5380	37453	7024	45702	22708	22994	6.51	98.76	1.91	37.45	1220	55.00	63.01	47.16
22013	Rajpur Municipality	5768	41078	8078	54083	26574	27509	6.70	96.60	2.64	31.41	1722	46.87	51.87	42.14
22014	Yamunamai Gaunpalika	3776	23884	4711	28414	13887	14527	6.03	95.59	1.67	16.7	1701	51.89	61.49	42.73
22015	Durga Bhagawati Gaunpalika	3812	22699	4124	22864	11533	11331	5.54	101.78	0.07	19.8	1155	61.14	68.39	53.76
22016	Rajdevi Municipality	5365	30569	6146	35658	17871	17787	5.80	100.47	1.48	28.21	1264	61.29	70.84	51.81
22017	Gaur Municipality	5635	34937	7235	39846	20426	19420	5.51	105.18	1.26	21.53	1851	69.46	77.14	61.40
22018	Ishanath Municipality	5834	41435	7937	51855	25772	26083	6.53	98.81	2.15	35.17	1474	56.47	62.53	50.49
	Institutional	16	663	7	304	294	10						100.00	100.00	100.00
	Total	106668	686722	137032	813573	408403	405170	5.94	100.80	1.63		723	57.75	66.02	49.48
	Bara														
22101	Nijagadh Municipality	7162	35335	8424	37687	18446	19241	4.47	95.87	0.62	289.43	130	73.81	81.06	66.96
22102	Kolhabi Municipality	8111	44035	10561	51182	24862	26320	4.85	94.46	1.44	157.4	325	65.74	74.75	57.30
22103	Jitpur Simara Sub-Metropolitian City	21670	117094	25650	127307	63927	63380	4.96	100.86	0.80	312.18	408	71.67	78.88	64.47
22104	Parawanipur Gaunpalika	3166	22787	3972	24745	13040	11705	6.23	111.41	0.79	15.48	1599	66.14	75.67	55.59
22105	Prasauni Gaunpalika	3626	25049	3968	25414	13100	12314	6.40	106.38	0.14	20.24	1256	67.31	77.53	56.53
22106	Bishrampur Gaunpalika	3395	23785	3886	24892	13145	11747	6.41	111.90	0.44	19.81	1257	64.55	74.06	53.91

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
22107	Pheta Gaunpalika	3585	25653	4202	28395	14592	13803	6.76	105.72	0.97	23.65	1201	64.41	73.07	55.29
22108	Kalaiya Sub-Metropolitian City	18689	123024	22125	136222	70358	65864	6.16	106.82	0.98	108.94	1250	68.10	77.16	58.52
22109	Karaiyamai Gaunpalika	4173	26487	5051	29165	14651	14514	5.77	100.94	0.92	47.69	612	65.18	74.73	55.59
22110	Baragadhi Gaunpalika	4270	27191	4940	29555	14900	14655	5.98	101.67	0.80	39.29	752	60.07	67.44	52.62
22111	Aadarsh Kotwal Gaunpalika	3960	27552	4888	31364	16067	15297	6.42	105.03	1.24	36.25	865	51.91	60.16	43.28
22112	Simroungadh Municipality	7093	48570	8531	54878	28330	26548	6.43	106.71	1.17	42.65	1287	57.52	66.32	48.16
22113	Pacharauta Municipality	4707	34173	6167	40524	20802	19722	6.57	105.48	1.64	44.01	921	59.19	68.82	49.06
22114	Mahagadhimai Municipality	7773	52336	9761	59424	30559	28865	6.09	105.87	1.22	55.32	1074	61.46	70.56	51.94
22115	Devtal Gaunpalika	3185	23223	3980	25361	13091	12270	6.37	106.69	0.85	23.31	1088	59.05	68.05	49.52
22116	Suwarna Gaunpalika	4035	29537	5073	35141	18164	16977	6.93	106.99	1.67	36.84	954	47.30	55.89	38.11
	Institutional	35	1877	61	1881	1753	128						98.93	99.03	97.62
	Total	108635	687708	131240	763137	389787	373350	5.81	104.40	1.00		641	64.54	73.14	55.63
	Parsa														
22201	Thori Gaunpalika	4247	20397	4452	17219	8079	9140	3.87	88.39	-1.63	128.67	134	70.98	79.35	63.73
22202	Jirabhawani Gaunpalika	4117	22765	4871	22677	11150	11527	4.66	96.73	-0.04	55.39	409	61.31	69.53	53.41
22203	Jagarnathpur Gaunpalika	4953	32663	5582	32649	16734	15915	5.85	105.15	0.00	45.29	721	62.67	70.06	54.92
22204	Paterwa Sugauli Gaunpalika	4002	23901	4753	25498	12802	12696	5.36	100.83	0.62	64.29	397	62.43	72.53	52.29
22205	Sakhuwa Prasauni Gaunpalika	5329	33048	6295	35399	17697	17702	5.62	99.97	0.66	74.27	477	61.81	70.86	52.84
22206	Parsagadhi Municipality	6412	38607	7632	41569	21011	20558	5.45	102.20	0.71	99.69	417	64.50	73.10	55.83
22207	Birgunj Metropolitian City	39286	240922	47114	272382	142195	130187	5.78	109.22	1.18	132.07	2062	76.04	83.61	67.81
22208	Bahudarmai Municipality	5681	39673	6957	43478	22731	20747	6.25	109.56	0.88	31.55	1378	63.41	72.74	53.28
22209	Pokhariya Municipality	4875	32885	6076	37675	19562	18113	6.20	108.00	1.30	32.47	1160	64.36	74.78	53.13
22210	Kalikamai Gaunpalika	3042	21141	3697	23480	12158	11322	6.35	107.38	1.01	24.33	965	66.46	76.37	55.91
22211	Dhobini Gaunpalika	2975	19911	3499	22606	11611	10995	6.46	105.60	1.22	24.41	926	64.86	75.04	54.13
22212	Chhipaharmai Gaunpalika	3983	26671	4663	29082	14987	14095	6.24	106.33	0.83	24.9	1168	62.59	71.44	53.19
22213	Pakaha Mainpur Gaunpalika	3038	20717	3530	22585	11798	10787	6.40	109.37	0.83	21.26	1062	64.37	74.07	53.84
22214	Bindabasini Gaunpalika	3576	24468	3892	24991	12854	12137	6.42	105.91	0.20	26.04	960	66.27	77.43	54.50
	Institutional	20	3248	67	3181	2917	264						77.89	79.44	60.47
	Total	95536	601017	113080	654471	338286	316185	5.79	106.99	0.82		484	69.12	77.72	59.98
	Dolakha														
32301	Gaurishankar Gaunpalika	4067	17062	4399	15995	7853	8142	3.64	96.45	-0.62	681.39	23	70.40	78.61	62.54

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
32302	Bigu Gaunpalika	4418	18449	4747	16490	7970	8520	3.47	93.54	-1.08	663.2	25	68.13	75.97	60.80
32303	Kalinchowk Gaunpalika	5457	22954	6151	21097	10269	10828	3.43	94.84	-0.81	132.49	159	72.00	79.03	65.42
32304	Baiteshwor Gaunpalika	5079	19876	5373	17896	8533	9363	3.33	91.14	-1.01	80.41	223	72.82	82.50	64.15
32305	Jiri Municipality	3854	15515	4244	16109	7809	8300	3.80	94.08	0.36	211.27	76	72.44	80.69	64.77
32306	Tamakoshi Gaunpalika	4345	18849	4485	15163	7317	7846	3.38	93.26	-2.09	153.06	99	74.04	83.52	65.27
32307	Melung Gaunpalika	4841	20210	4796	15893	7456	8437	3.31	88.37	-2.31	86.54	184	65.17	75.65	56.08
32308	Shailung Gaunpalika	4958	19698	5134	17923	8584	9339	3.49	91.92	-0.91	128.67	139	69.25	78.07	61.20
32309	Bhimeshwor Municipality	8639	32486	10164	34712	16630	18082	3.42	91.97	0.64	132.5	262	78.13	87.08	70.02
	Institutional	30	1458	45	1489	1299	190						95.22	95.68	92.11
	Total	45688	186557	49538	172767	83720	89047	3.49	94.02	-0.74		79	72.31	81.07	64.16
	Sindhupalchok														
32401	Bhotekoshi Gaunpalika	4183	16631	3732	14318	7274	7044	3.84	103.27	-1.44	278.31	51	65.40	71.61	59.01
32402	Jugal Gaunpalika	3941	19231	4528	18303	9194	9109	4.04	100.93	-0.47	273.62	67	60.58	66.35	54.75
32403	Panchpokhari Thangpal Gaunpalika	5007	20860	5914	20997	10614	10383	3.55	102.22	0.06	187.29	112	57.66	63.10	52.11
32404	Helambu Gaunpalika	4203	17671	4690	17497	8781	8716	3.73	100.75	-0.09	287.26	61	63.55	69.29	57.83
32405	Melanchi Municipality	10097	45343	11180	41063	19963	21100	3.67	94.61	-0.95	158.17	260	69.91	77.83	62.54
32406	Indrawoti Gaunpalika	6211	28517	6780	25365	12183	13182	3.74	92.42	-1.12	105.09	241	69.16	77.21	61.81
32407	Choutara Sangachowkgadhi Municipality	10906	46497	11590	42668	20067	22601	3.68	88.79	-0.82	165.25	258	69.50	77.31	62.72
32408	Balephi Gaunpalika	4429	18909	4829	17085	8407	8678	3.54	96.88	-0.97	61.6	277	72.05	79.98	64.50
32409	Bahrabise Municipality	6225	26535	6655	24109	12020	12089	3.62	99.43	-0.92	96.73	249	70.82	78.03	63.69
32410	Tripurasundari Gaunpalika	3394	13197	3651	12014	5866	6148	3.29	95.41	-0.90	94.28	127	74.08	82.86	66.29
32411	Lisankhu Pakhar Gaunpalika	3680	15133	3697	11750	5706	6044	3.18	94.41	-2.43	98.61	119	67.36	77.46	57.88
32412	Sunkoshi Gaunpalika	4359	17246	4451	15176	7311	7865	3.41	92.96	-1.23	72.84	208	71.38	78.83	64.33
	Institutional	53	2028	76	2279	1819	460						97.04	96.85	97.79
	Total	66688	287798	71773	262624	129205	133419	3.66	96.84	-0.88		103	68.04	75.26	61.13
	Rasuwa														
32501	Gosaikunda Gaunpalika	2017	7143	2038	7788	3973	3815	3.82	104.14	0.83	978.77	8	68.88	75.70	61.74
32502	Aamachhodingmo Gaunpalika	1306	5490	1664	6673	3480	3193	4.01	108.99	1.87	628.23	11	73.19	79.35	66.54
32503	Uttargaya Gaunpalika	1846	8255	2188	8555	4235	4320	3.91	98.03	0.34	104.51	82	71.77	78.03	65.63
32504	Kalika Gaunpalika	2089	9421	2447	10115	5021	5094	4.13	98.57	0.68	192.54	53	71.86	77.74	66.09

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
32505	Naukunda Gaunpalika	2483	11824	2794	12344	6209	6135	4.42	101.21	0.41	126.99	97	61.54	67.69	55.30
	Institutional	37	1167	9	1214	1117	97						98.93	99.01	97.87
	Total	9778	43300	11140	46689	24035	22654	4.19	106.10	0.72		30	69.60	76.19	62.59
	Dhading														
32601	Rubi Valley Gaunpalika	2134	9562	2649	10781	5359	5422	4.07	98.84	1.15	401.85	27	58.68	64.62	52.86
32602	Khaniyabas Gaunpalika	2651	12749	2685	10287	5008	5279	3.83	94.87	-2.06	120.8	85	59.56	65.46	54.05
32603	Ganga Jamuna Gaunpalika	4864	21784	5264	19265	9307	9958	3.66	93.46	-1.18	152.72	126	67.79	77.30	59.07
32604	Tripurasundari Gaunpalika	5355	22960	5947	21937	10411	11526	3.69	90.33	-0.44	271.22	81	74.08	82.86	66.29
32605	Netrawati Dabjong Gaunpalika	3121	12870	3263	11310	5361	5949	3.47	90.12	-1.24	181.78	62	67.56	76.22	59.87
32606	Neelkhantha Municipality	13984	58515	16391	58828	27365	31463	3.59	86.98	0.05	197.7	298	75.83	82.93	69.77
32607	Jwalamukhi Gaunpalika	5730	23966	6079	21338	9982	11356	3.51	87.90	-1.11	114.04	187	67.26	74.95	60.63
32608	Siddhalek Gaunpalika	5138	23729	5836	22214	10702	11512	3.81	92.96	-0.63	106.09	209	71.88	78.90	65.43
32609	Benighat Rorang Gaunpalika	6169	31475	7601	33854	17116	16738	4.45	102.26	0.70	206.52	164	74.43	79.20	69.57
32610	Gajuri Gaunpalika	5600	27084	6839	28634	14326	14308	4.19	100.13	0.53	138.66	207	72.91	78.60	67.21
32611	Galchhi Gaunpalika	5410	25655	5975	23733	11627	12106	3.97	96.04	-0.75	129.08	184	73.01	78.54	67.73
32612	Thakre Gaunpalika	6927	32914	7847	32374	16204	16170	4.13	100.21	-0.16	96.41	336	74.32	80.24	68.40
32613	Dhunibenshi Municipality	6759	31029	7246	29149	14468	14681	4.02	98.55	-0.60	96.3	303	75.41	82.96	68.04
	Institutional	9	1775	20	2006	1812	194						99.45	99.61	97.88
	Total	73851	336067	83642	325710	159048	166662	3.89	95.43	-0.30		169	72.40	79.27	65.92
	Nuwakot														
32701	Dupcheshwor Gaunpalika	4451	22106	5141	21005	10474	10531	4.09	99.46	-0.49	131.62	160	62.67	68.04	57.36
32702	Tadi Gaunpalika	3582	17932	4024	15933	7947	7986	3.96	99.51	-1.13	69.8	228	60.92	67.13	54.81
32703	Suryagadhi Gaunpalika	3509	16800	3829	14919	7264	7655	3.90	94.89	-1.14	49.09	304	66.48	73.02	60.31
32704	Bidur Municipality	12505	54351	15234	59227	28449	30778	3.89	92.43	0.82	130.01	456	77.12	85.57	69.44
32705	Kispang Gaunpalika	3340	14861	3929	14235	6946	7289	3.62	95.29	-0.41	82.57	172	65.98	72.00	60.27
32706	Myagang Gaunpalika	3388	13479	3969	12668	6053	6615	3.19	91.50	-0.60	97.83	129	61.69	69.54	54.62
32707	Tarakeshwor Gaunpalika	3511	15719	3879	14184	6671	7513	3.66	88.79	-0.99	72.62	195	65.85	74.47	58.31
32708	Belkotgadhi Municipality	8099	40698	9222	35224	17057	18167	3.82	93.89	-1.39	155.6	226	68.97	76.53	61.91
32709	Likhu Gaunpalika	3629	16852	4582	17728	8587	9141	3.87	93.94	0.49	47.88	370	70.73	79.22	62.66
32710	Panchakanya Gaunpalika	3321	15945	3600	13818	6747	7071	3.84	95.42	-1.37	53.47	258	68.65	77.64	60.15
32711	Shivapuri Gaunpalika	4676	20769	4925	17203	8222	8981	3.49	91.55	-1.81	101.5	169	62.04	68.76	55.94
32712	Kakani Gaunpalika	5183	26263	6312	24504	12087	12417	3.88	97.34	-0.67	87.97	279	69.29	78.27	60.66

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
	Institutional	21	1696	33	2743	2494	249						98.32	98.31	98.39
	Total	59215	277471	68679	263391	128998	134393	3.84	95.99	-0.50		235	69.07	76.90	61.64
	Kathmandu														
32801	Shankharapur Municipality	5406	25338	7140	29318	14433	14885	4.11	96.96	1.40	60.21	487	79.95	87.62	72.59
32802	Kageshwori Manahara Municipality	14329	60237	33764	130433	65031	65402	3.86	99.43	7.41	27.38	4764	88.41	94.08	82.85
32803	Gokarneshwor Municipality	27106	107351	39771	149366	73235	76131	3.76	96.20	3.17	58.5	2553	85.53	91.60	79.76
32804	Budhanilkhantha Municipality	26485	107918	46930	177557	87337	90220	3.78	96.80	4.78	34.8	5102	89.72	94.52	85.12
32805	Tokha Municipality	25561	99032	37025	133755	66532	67223	3.61	98.97	2.88	17.11	7817	91.05	95.55	86.64
32806	Tarakeshwor Municipality	20158	81443	41362	151479	75281	76198	3.66	98.80	5.96	54.95	2757	87.84	93.44	82.39
32807	Nagarjun Municipality	16746	67420	31301	115437	57596	57841	3.69	99.58	5.16	29.85	3867	89.15	94.53	83.86
32808	Kathmandu Metropolitian City	254292	975453	238966	862400	438256	424144	3.61	103.33	-1.18	49.45	17440	90.47	94.70	86.12
32809	Kirtipur Municipality	19441	65602	24150	81578	43247	38331	3.38	112.83	2.09	14.76	5527	88.76	94.94	81.79
32810	Chandragiri Municipality	20532	85198	35994	136860	68303	68557	3.80	99.63	4.55	43.92	3116	87.27	93.46	81.16
32811	Dakshinkali Municipality	5488	24297	6489	26372	12955	13417	4.06	96.56	0.79	42.68	618	79.99	88.66	71.64
	Institutional	800	44951	1975	47032	33520	13512						94.74	95.97	91.65
	Total	436344	1744240	544867	2041587	1035726	1005861	3.75	102.97	1.51		5169	89.23	94.19	84.16
	Bhakapur														
32901	Changunarayan Municipality	12170	55430	21588	88083	43674	44409	4.08	98.34	4.44	62.98	1399	84.28	92.19	76.58
32902	Bhaktapur Municipality	17639	81748	18987	79136	39755	39381	4.17	100.95	-0.31	6.89	11486	86.95	93.30	80.59
32903	Madhyapur Thimi Municipality	20302	83036	31966	119756	60746	59010	3.75	102.94	3.51	11.47	10441	90.22	94.92	85.43
32904	Suryabinayak Municipality	18446	78490	35865	140085	69915	70170	3.91	99.64	5.56	42.45	3300	88.62	94.90	82.45
	Institutional	79	5947	97	5072	4328	744						95.26	96.37	88.74
	Total	68636	304651	108503	432132	218418	213714	3.98	102.20	3.35		3631	87.96	94.10	81.74
	Lalitpur														
33001	Mahalaxmi Municipality	14930	62172	32106	123116	62399	60717	3.83	102.77	6.56	26.51	4644	79.97	88.28	72.04
33002	Lalitpur Metropolitian City	70256	284922	77159	294098	146730	147368	3.81	99.57	0.30	36.12	8142	89.99	94.62	85.41
33003	Godawari Municipality	17762	78301	24045	97633	48140	49493	4.06	97.27	2.12	96.11	1016	82.96	90.32	75.87
33004	Konjyosom Gaunpalika	2001	9709	2142	8989	4398	4591	4.20	95.80	-0.74	44.16	204	73.93	81.92	66.36
33005	Mahankal Gaunpalika	1942	9453	1939	8122	4072	4050	4.19	100.54	-1.46	82.47	98	80.09	86.55	73.60
33006	Bagmati Gaunpalika	2614	13049	2739	11353	5700	5653	4.14	100.83	-1.34	111.49	102	71.37	78.45	64.25

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
	Institutional	292	10526	237	8356	5692	2664						96.20	96.77	94.99
	Total	109797	468132	140367	551667	277131	274536	3.93	100.95	1.58		1433	88.08	93.41	82.75
	Kavrepalanchok														
33101	Chaurideurali Gaunpalika	4664	20829	4156	14076	6661	7415	3.39	89.83	-3.76	98	144	57.75	68.52	48.22
33102	Bhumlu Gaunpalika	4513	18916	4518	15678	7596	8082	3.47	93.99	-1.80	91	172	67.05	76.53	58.26
33103	Mandandeupur Municipality	7328	32659	7924	30381	14853	15528	3.83	95.65	-0.69	89	341	72.64	81.71	64.05
33104	Banepa Municipality	12106	55628	16698	67690	33172	34518	4.05	96.10	1.88	55	1231	84.81	91.78	78.20
33105	Dhulikhel Municipality	7061	32162	8570	33726	16462	17264	3.94	95.35	0.46	55	613	80.13	88.42	72.34
33106	Panchkhal Municipality	8544	37997	9133	35521	17212	18309	3.89	94.01	-0.65	103	345	75.15	84.46	66.49
33107	Temal Gaunpalika	4876	22712	4869	16957	8220	8737	3.48	94.08	-2.80	89	191	61.24	70.22	52.90
33108	Namobuddha Municipality	6584	29519	7148	26160	12496	13664	3.66	91.45	-1.16	102	256	71.03	80.36	62.65
33109	Panauti Municipality	10196	46595	12806	51504	25015	26489	4.02	94.44	0.96	118	436	81.05	89.94	72.80
33110	Bethanchowk Gaunpalika	3601	16777	3861	14959	7150	7809	3.87	91.56	-1.10	101	148	71.66	79.24	64.78
33111	Roshi Gaunpalika	5896	28746	6075	23790	11486	12304	3.92	93.35	-1.82	176	135	69.52	77.39	62.23
33112	Mahabharat Gaunpalika	2910	18283	3174	16079	7880	8199	5.07	96.11	-1.23	186	86	70.29	76.72	64.15
33113	Khanikhola Gaunpalika	2372	14398	2398	12201	6049	6152	5.09	98.33	-1.59	132	92	75.18	81.91	68.55
	Institutional	69	6716	98	5317	4657	660						97.38	98.06	92.50
	Total	80720	381937	91428	364039	178909	185130	3.98	96.64	-0.46		261	75.68	84.14	67.60
	Ramechhap														
33201	Umakunda Gaunpalika	3869	17601	4113	16590	8163	8427	4.03	96.87	-0.57	451.99	37	74.24	82.64	66.14
33202	Gokulganga Gaunpalika	4446	20058	4683	17798	8553	9245	3.80	92.51	-1.15	198.4	90	71.64	80.03	63.91
33203	Likhu Tamakoshi Gaunpalika	4928	23109	5296	18325	8497	9828	3.46	86.46	-2.23	124.51	147	70.21	79.42	62.37
33204	Ramechhap Municipality	6126	28612	6627	24971	11758	13213	3.77	88.99	-1.31	202.45	123	68.37	78.22	59.70
33205	Manthali Municipality	10099	45416	10991	39695	18480	21215	3.61	87.11	-1.29	211.78	187	71.49	81.34	63.02
33206	Khandadevi Gaunpalika	5372	25761	5501	19312	8995	10317	3.51	87.19	-2.77	150.7	128	62.16	72.24	53.50
33207	Doramba Shailung Gaunpalika	4993	22738	5062	17686	8288	9398	3.49	88.19	-2.41	140.88	126	58.58	68.50	49.96
33208	Sunapati Gaunpalika	4050	18128	4193	14658	6946	7712	3.50	90.07	-2.04	86.98	169	61.93	73.59	51.59
	Institutional	27	1223	23	1267	1144	123						94.07	94.31	91.74
	Total	43910	202646	46489	170302	80824	89478			-1.67		110	68.12	77.87	59.41
	Sindhuli														
33301	Dudhouli Municipality	13164	65302	16110	70207	33852	36355	4.36	93.12	0.70	390.39	180	70.72	77.63	64.35
33302	Phikkal Gaunpalika	3035	16968	3436	15910	7787	8123	4.63	95.86	-0.62	186.06	86	75.25	80.81	70.00

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
33303	Tinpatan Gaunpalika	6879	36405	7918	34889	17102	17787	4.41	96.15	-0.41	280.26	124	71.73	78.61	65.20
33304	Golanjor Gaunpalika	3681	19329	4527	18737	9229	9508	4.14	97.07	-0.30	184.12	102	71.70	79.38	64.29
33305	Kamalamai Municipality	14315	64386	18135	71016	34316	36700	3.92	93.50	0.94	482.57	147	77.83	85.20	71.03
33306	Sunkoshi Gaunpalika	4557	21473	4987	18375	8834	9541	3.68	92.59	-1.50	154.68	119	71.38	78.83	64.33
33307	Ghyanglekha Gaunpalika	2457	13761	2868	12652	6153	6499	4.41	94.68	-0.81	166.77	76	70.97	78.66	63.79
33308	Marin Gaunpalika	4870	27822	6044	28808	14184	14624	4.77	96.99	0.33	324.55	89	68.30	76.55	60.34
33309	Hariharpurgaghi Gaunpalika	4586	27727	5292	26505	12900	13605	5.01	94.82	-0.43	343.9	77	67.45	75.16	60.15
	Institutional	37	3019	47	2927	2708	219						95.32	95.24	96.31
	Total	57581	296192	69364	300026	147065	152961	4.33	96.15	0.12		120	72.59	80.03	65.50
	Makawanpur														
33401	Indrasarowar Gaunpalika	3054	13809	3403	13534	6617	6917	3.98	95.66	-0.19	97.34	139	71.44	78.49	64.77
33402	Thaha Municipality	8928	41623	9749	38870	19131	19739	3.99	96.92	-0.66	191.12	203	74.09	82.38	66.13
33403	Kailash Gaunpalika	4263	23922	4391	21856	11122	10734	4.98	103.61	-0.87	204.48	107	67.84	73.31	62.18
33404	Raksirang Gaunpalika	4557	26192	5044	25996	13201	12795	5.15	103.17	-0.07	226.7	115	70.20	75.90	64.30
33405	Manahari Gaunpalika	7891	38399	10724	47353	23395	23958	4.42	97.65	2.01	199.52	237	77.75	83.83	71.87
33406	Hetauda Sub-Metropolitian City	34270	152875	46566	193576	95678	97898	4.16	97.73	2.27	261.59	740	83.95	89.57	78.53
33407	Bhimphedi Gaunpalika	4810	23344	5085	21516	10683	10833	4.23	98.62	-0.78	245.27	88	75.25	83.11	67.57
33408	Makawanpurgadhi Gaunpalika	5003	25322	5285	24461	12273	12188	4.63	100.70	-0.33	148.72	164	77.67	83.38	71.95
33409	Bakaiya Gaunpalika	7538	39620	8913	40907	20058	20849	4.59	96.21	0.31	393.75	104	69.04	74.92	63.38
33410	Bagmati Gaunpalika	5731	30495	6460	30425	14910	15515	4.71	96.10	-0.02	311.79	98	71.37	78.45	64.25
	Institutional	82	4876	172	7579	6748	831						94.11	94.69	89.37
	Total	86127	420477	105792	466073	233816	232257	4.41	100.67	0.99		192	77.82	84.00	71.63
	Chitwan														
33501	Rapti Municipality	12055	58107	15215	66617	32677	33940	4.38	96.28	1.31	212.31	314	77.26	82.49	72.30
33502	Kalika Municipality	9116	42493	12258	52164	25491	26673	4.26	95.57	1.97	149.08	350	79.06	84.47	74.00
33503	Ichchhakamana Gaunpalika	4778	25002	6185	27643	14007	13636	4.47	102.72	0.96	166.73	166	74.18	79.31	68.92
33504	Bharatpur Metropolitian City	69035	280502	96591	369268	178897	190371	3.82	93.97	2.64	432.95	853	87.20	92.12	82.64
33505	Ratnanagar Municipality	16070	69851	22403	89905	43531	46374	4.01	93.87	2.42	68.68	1309	83.08	88.74	77.84
33506	Khairahani Municipality	12331	56094	16395	67385	32332	35053	4.11	92.24	1.76	85.55	788	80.47	86.60	74.92
33507	Madi Municipality	8,960	37,683	10120	38295	18083	20212	3.78	89.47	0.15	218.24	175	79.19	86.39	72.39
	Institutional	117	10252	178	8582	6771	1811						91.30	93.15	84.36

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
	Total	132462	579984	179345	719859	351789	368070	4.01	95.58	2.07		325	83.68	88.91	78.74
	Gorkha														
43601	Chumanubri Gaunpalika	1949	6923	2068	5932	2845	3087	2.87	92.16	-1.48	1648.65	4	39.16	48.98	30.27
43602	Ajirkot Gaunpalika	3618	15602	3622	12832	6211	6621	3.54	93.81	-1.88	198.05	65	72.45	80.81	64.66
43603	Barpak Sulikot Gaunpalika	5829	25389	6283	22636	10564	12072	3.60	87.51	-1.10	200.63	113	69.19	76.62	62.78
43604	Dharche Gaunpalika	3128	13229	3808	14263	6832	7431	3.75	91.94	0.72	651.52	22	62.55	71.03	54.88
43605	Aarughat Gaunpalika	5614	23884	6176	21572	10145	11427	3.49	88.78	-0.98	160.79	134	68.45	76.10	61.81
43606	Bhimsenthapa Gaunpalika	5438	22033	5239	16986	7707	9279	3.24	83.06	-2.50	101.25	168	67.44	77.34	59.33
43607	Siranchowk Gaunpalika	5896	23628	5958	19719	9312	10407	3.31	89.48	-1.74	121.64	162	71.38	81.27	62.64
43608	Palungtar Municipality	9924	38174	11072	37409	17262	20147	3.38	85.68	-0.19	158.62	236	75.41	83.54	68.53
43609	Gorkha Municipality	13127	49272	14988	52468	24257	28211	3.50	85.98	0.60	121.86	431	80.80	88.30	74.48
43610	Shahid Lakhan Gaunpalika	6682	27555	6856	23076	10807	12269	3.37	88.08	-1.70	148.97	155	71.18	79.73	63.79
43611	Gandaki Gaunpalika	5253	23253	5659	21394	10289	11105	3.78	92.65	-0.80	123.86	173	72.05	79.34	65.35
	Institutional	48	2119	97	2740	1924	816						93.43	95.72	88.05
	Total	66506	271061	71826	251027	118155	132872	3.49	88.92	-0.74		70	72.37	80.53	65.22
	Manang														
43701	Narpa Bhumi Gaunpalika	122	538	126	396	169	227	3.14	74.45	-2.94	837.54	0.47	56.23	70.12	45.54
43702	Manang Ngisyang Gaunpalika	593	2222	561	1595	824	771	2.84	106.87	-3.18	694.63	2	67.92	77.49	57.67
43703	Chame Gaunpalika	279	1129	389	1276	730	546	3.28	133.70	1.17	78.86	#REF!	86.28	90.41	80.67
43704	Nason Gaunpalika	454	1938	471	1671	828	843	3.55	98.22	-1.42	709.58	2	77.96	85.55	70.51
	Institutional	32	711	25	720	641	79						99.72	99.84	98.70
	Total	1480	6538	1572	5658	3192	2466	3.60	129.44	-1.39		3	78.36	86.74	67.34
	Mustang														
43801	Lo Ghekar Damodarkunda Gaunpalika	404	1423	436	1292	609	683	2.96	89.17	-0.93	1344	1	45.60	59.34	33.18
43802	Gharpajhong Gaunpalika	874	3029	1127	3712	1943	1769	3.29	109.84	1.95	316	12	81.54	87.82	74.59
43803	Varagung Muktichhetra Gaunpalika	725	2330	723	2036	1015	1021	2.82	99.41	-1.29	886	2	60.21	69.92	50.52
43804	Lomanthang Gaunpalika	532	1899	488	1430	643	787	2.93	81.70	-2.72	727	2	47.15	57.99	38.50
43805	Thasang Gaunpalika	770	2912	832	2856	1454	1402	3.43	103.71	-0.19	289	10	77.74	83.14	72.15
	Institutional	49	1859	68	3126	2270	856						98.52	99.07	97.07
	Total	3354	13452	3674	14452	7934	6518	3.93	121.72	0.69		4	75.05	83.51	64.66
	Myagdi														

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
43901	Annapurna Gaunpalika	3700	13315	3600	12323	6086	6237	3.42	97.58	-0.74	556.41	22	79.23	86.82	72.23
43902	Raghuganga Gaunpalika	4098	15753	4153	14114	6767	7347	3.40	92.11	-1.05	379	37	83.49	90.08	76.67
43903	Dhawalagiri Gaunpalika	3229	14104	3176	12616	6113	6503	3.97	94.00	-1.07	1037	12	76.22	83.23	69.68
43904	Malika Gaunpalika	4223	19121	4590	18332	8867	9465	3.99	93.68	-0.40	147	125	77.89	86.20	70.21
43905	Mangala Gaunpalika	3825	16286	3911	14688	6927	7761	3.76	89.25	-0.99	89	165	80.86	87.68	74.91
43906	Beni Municipality	8652	33498	9336	32697	15361	17336	3.50	88.61	-0.23	76.57	427	83.24	91.10	76.41
	Institutional	35	1564	64	2263	2032	231						93.50	95.52	75.55
	Total	27762	113641	28830	107033	52153	54880	3.71	95.03	-0.57		47	79.70	87.71	72.18
	Kaski														
44001	Madi Gaunpalika	4508	18153	4094	16142	8017	8125	3.94	98.67	-1.13	563	29	77.43	86.03	68.96
44002	Machhapuchchhre Gaunpalika	5512	21868	6151	22898	11173	11725	3.72	95.29	0.44	544.58	42	80.26	86.85	74.07
44003	Annapurna Gaunpalika	6029	23417	6049	22099	10686	11413	3.65	93.63	-0.56	417.73	53	79.23	86.82	72.23
44004	Pokhara Metropolitian City	105630	402995	140459	513504	247495	266009	3.66	93.04	2.33	464.24	1106	88.72	94.18	83.72
44005	Rupa Gaunpalika	3780	14519	3663	14891	7113	7778	4.07	91.45	0.24	94.81	157	82.48	90.95	74.78
	Institutional	214	11146	235	10517	8307	2210						96.09	96.75	93.60
	Total	125673	492098	160651	600051	292791	307260	3.74	95.29	1.90		288	87.73	93.41	82.39
	Lamjung														
44101	Dordi Gaunpalika	4337	18252	4524	16050	7772	8278	3.55	93.89	-1.23	350.93	46	74.49	81.74	67.76
44102	Marshyangdi Gaunpalika	4409	18759	4550	17080	8330	8750	3.75	95.20	-0.90	597.25	29	72.21	80.76	64.15
44103	Kwholasothar Gaunpalika	2452	10032	2276	7960	3841	4119	3.50	93.25	-2.22	175.37	45	67.65	77.14	58.79
44104	Madhya Nepal Municipality	5888	23385	6427	21971	10076	11895	3.42	84.71	-0.60	113.86	193	78.94	87.82	71.59
44105	Bensishahar Municipality	10422	39356	11038	38232	17879	20353	3.46	87.84	-0.28	127.64	300	81.13	88.76	74.56
44106	Sundarbazar Municipality	7199	26864	7829	27043	12511	14532	3.45	86.09	0.06	72.05	375	81.40	89.47	74.62
44107	Rainas Municipality	4751	18527	4961	17402	8202	9200	3.51	89.15	-0.60	71.97	242	76.07	84.49	68.71
44108	Dudhapokhari Gaunpalika	2590	10975	2469	8592	4179	4413	3.48	94.70	-2.35	153.33	56	69.72	78.90	61.10
	Institutional	31	1574	96	1522	1287	235						96.76	97.35	93.48
	Total	42079	167724	44170	155852	74077	81775	3.53	90.59	-0.70		92	77.49	85.64	70.23
	Tanahun														
44201	Bhanu Municipality	12095	45792	12705	42794	19517	23277	3.37	83.85	-0.65	184	233	77.54	87.16	69.62
44202	Vyas Municipality	18339	70335	22585	78939	36157	42782	3.50	84.51	1.11	248	318	85.28	91.61	80.04
44203	Myagde Gaunpalika	5628	22502	6515	23578	10882	12696	3.62	85.71	0.45	115	205	82.16	89.40	76.06
44204	Shuklagandaki Nagarpalika	12185	48456	15272	55620	25890	29730	3.64	87.08	1.32	165	337	86.77	92.57	81.84
44205	Bhimad Municipality	7488	31362	7970	29248	13384	15864	3.67	84.37	-0.67	129	227	79.74	88.14	72.83

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
44206	Ghiring Gaunpalika	4137.00	19318.00	3783.00	14334	6568	7766	3.79	84.57	-2.86	126	114	72.98	81.56	65.86
44207	Rishing Gaunpalika	5215	25870	4669	17918	8208	9710	3.84	84.53	-3.52	215	83	71.59	80.86	63.84
44208	Devghat Gaunpalika	3435	16131	3670	14584	6973	7611	3.97	91.62	-0.97	159	92	75.42	84.20	67.48
44209	Bandipur Gaunpalika	4853	20013	5208	18532	8882	9650	3.56	92.04	-0.74	102	182	79.55	87.85	72.07
44210	Aanbookhaireni Gaunpalika	4911	20768	6136	22252	10617	11635	3.63	91.25	0.66	128	174	82.09	88.04	76.77
	Institutional	23	2741	70	3354	3016	338						96.81	97.61	89.58
	Total	78309	323288	88583	321153	150094	171059	3.63	87.74	-0.06		208	81.60	89.02	75.21
	Nawalparasi East														
44301	Gaidakot Municipality	13623	58841	20191	79349	37929	41420	3.93	91.57	2.87	159.93	496	84.83	90.66	79.58
44302	Bulingtar Gaunpalika	3487	19122	3402	14637	7040	7597	4.30	92.67	-2.57	147.68	99	72.89	81.60	64.93
44303	Baudikali Gaunpalika	2998	15734	2913	11338	5180	6158	3.89	84.12	-3.14	91.87	123	75.54	83.40	69.08
44304	Hupsekot Gaunpalika	4588	25065	6179	26583	12153	14430	4.30	84.22	0.56	189.21	140	76.18	83.88	69.88
44305	Devchuli Municipality	9256	42603	14493	58003	27336	30667	4.00	89.14	2.96	112.72	515	84.31	89.66	79.64
44306	Kawasoti Municipality	14104	62421	22166	86821	40523	46298	3.92	87.53	3.17	108.34	801	84.70	90.60	79.66
44307	Madhyabindu Municipality	11943	54140	15430	61091	27980	33111	3.96	84.50	1.16	233.35	262	79.90	86.74	74.25
44308	Binayi Tribeni Gaunpalika	6916	32943	9076	38370	18129	20241	4.23	89.57	1.46	267.13	144	81.97	88.58	76.17
	Institutional	19	735	75	1887	1617	270						97.12	97.95	92.08
	Total	66934	311604	93925	378079	177887	200192	4.03	88.86	1.86		265	77.97	86.27	70.21
	Syangja														
44401	Putalibazar Municipality	11882	44876	11881	41743	19266	22477	3.51	85.71	-0.69	147.21	284	82.81	90.69	76.17
44402	Phedikhola Gaunpalika	3254	12341	3165	10899	5012	5887	3.44	85.14	-1.19	56.73	192	80.70	90.14	72.84
44403	Aandhikhola Gaunpalika	4125	16589	3992	13094	5955	7139	3.28	83.42	-2.27	69.61	188	76.24	86.64	67.73
44404	Arjunchaupari Gaunpalika	3938	16179	3808	14045	6472	7573	3.69	85.46	-1.36	57.22	245	79.21	88.58	71.36
44405	Bheerkot Municipality	6083	25583	6171	22645	10267	12378	3.67	82.95	-1.17	78.23	289	82.87	90.75	76.46
44406	Biruwa Gaunpalika	4305	18413	3954	14001	6591	7410	3.54	88.95	-2.63	95.79	146	79.09	88.94	70.48
44407	Harinas Gaunpalika	3906	17343	3582	13191	6018	7173	3.68	83.90	-2.63	87.48	151	78.31	87.52	70.75
44408	Chapakot Municipality	5934	26006	6251	22969	10416	12553	3.67	82.98	-1.19	120.59	190	79.87	87.93	73.35
44409	Walling Municipality	12182	51243	13424	50488	23482	27006	3.76	86.95	-0.14	128.4	393	83.38	90.77	77.08
44410	Galyang Municipality	8275	37809	7933	31034	14154	16880	3.91	83.85	-1.90	122.71	253	83.42	90.58	77.52
44411	Kaligandaki Gaunpalika	4972	21718	4762	17955	8144	9811	3.77	83.01	-1.83	73.51	244	82.15	89.46	76.25
	Institutional	25	1048	36	960	901	59						95.40	97.22	67.24

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
	Total	68881	289148	68959	253024	116678	136346	3.67	85.57	-1.28		217	81.67	89.81	74.84
	Parbat														
44501	Modi Gaunpalika	5479	21284	5404	18794	8853	9941	3.48	89.06	-1.19	143.6	131	77.61	86.27	70.07
44502	Jaljala Gaunpalika	5561	21454	5961	21119	10075	11044	3.54	91.23	-0.15	82.26	257	79.94	87.50	73.17
44503	Kushma Municipality	10311	39600	10962	38101	17853	20248	3.48	88.17	-0.37	93.18	409	81.56	89.24	74.92
44504	Phalebas Municipality	5883	24687	5737	20468	9365	11103	3.57	84.35	-1.80	85.7	239	78.21	87.60	70.50
44505	Mahashila Gaunpalika	2229	9858	2057	8116	3808	4308	3.95	88.39	-1.87	49.38	164	81.77	89.70	74.84
44506	Bihadi Gaunpalika	2941	13403	2723	10828	5113	5715	3.98	89.47	-2.05	44.8	242	79.67	87.14	73.14
44507	Paiyu Gaunpalika	3294	15381	3268	12725	5929	6796	3.89	87.24	-1.82	42.65	298	81.21	88.40	75.08
	Institutional	21	923	25	736	682	54						96.73	96.62	98.15
	Total	35719	146590	36137	130887	61678	69209	3.62	89.12	-1.09		265	80.12	88.14	73.11
	Baglung														
44601	Baglung Municipality	15182	57823	15924	56102	26080	30022	3.52	86.87	-0.29	98.01	572	83.53	91.22	76.99
44602	Kathekhola Gaunpalika	6128	26083	5892	22526	10256	12270	3.82	83.59	-1.41	82.88	272	78.41	86.47	71.87
44603	Tarakhola Gaunpalika	2495	12009	2337	10120	4922	5198	4.33	94.69	-1.64	129.53	78	82.14	88.34	76.36
44604	Tamankhola Gaunpalika	2422	10659	2611	9982	4593	5389	3.82	85.23	-0.63	178.02	56	75.53	82.19	69.99
44605	Dhorpatan Municipality	5706	26215	7485	30068	13967	16101	4.02	86.75	1.32	222.85	135	79.98	86.96	74.10
44606	Nisikhola Gaunpalika	4893	23300	5635	23119	10560	12559	4.10	84.08	-0.07	244.37	95	71.96	79.78	65.61
44607	Badigad Gaunpalika	6228	30906	6745	28839	13400	15439	4.28	86.79	-0.66	178.68	161	81.49	86.76	76.99
44608	Galkot Municipality	7711	33097	7714	30588	14372	16216	3.97	88.63	-0.76	194.39	157	80.52	87.51	74.47
44609	Bareng Gaunpalika	3240	14492	2925	11158	5102	6056	3.81	84.25	-2.51	75.28	148	76.90	85.17	70.08
44610	Jaimuni Municipality	7477	32046	6828	24628	11222	13406	3.61	83.71	-2.53	118.71	207	78.84	87.07	72.11
	Institutional	40	1983	57	2081	1720	361						96.43	97.14	92.96
	Total	61522	268613	64153	249211	116194	133017	3.88	87.35	-0.72		140	79.97	87.27	73.74
	Rukum East														
54701	Putha Uttanganga Gaunpalika	3861	17932	4368	18308	8979	9329	4.19	96.25	0.20	560.34	33	67.74	75.47	60.39
54702	Sisne Gaunpalika	3506	16497	4299	18534	9014	9520	4.31	94.68	1.12	327.13	57	75.60	83.66	68.12
54703	Bhume Gaunpalika	3835	18589	4211	19829	9420	10409	4.71	90.50	0.62	273.67	72	70.56	79.63	62.51
	Institutional	7	166	8	115	103	12						100.00	100.00	100.00
	Total	11209	53184	12886	56786	27516	29270	4.41	94.01	0.63		34	71.35	79.66	63.67
	Rolpa														

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
54801	Sunchhahari Gaunpalika	3016	16034	3586	17241	8290	8951	4.81	92.62	0.70	277.62	62	72.09	81.43	63.46
54802	Thawang Gaunpalika	2172	10881	2551	10851	5110	5741	4.25	89.01	-0.03	191.07	57	73.33	82.68	65.07
54803	Paribartan Gaunpalika	4018	20778	4682	21671	9985	11686	4.63	85.44	0.40	163.01	133	73.89	81.28	67.69
54804	Gangadev Gaunpalika	3455	20009	4433	21503	10045	11458	4.85	87.67	0.69	124.38	173	77.26	84.39	71.20
54805	Madi Gaunpalika	3,658	17,986	4133	18056	8421	9635	4.37	87.40	0.04	129.05	140	77.43	86.03	68.96
54806	Tribeni Gaunpalika	4540	22957	5357	23412	11024	12388	4.37	88.99	0.19	205.39	114	76.87	83.92	70.72
54807	Rolpa Municipality	7133	32759	8745	35376	16158	19218	4.05	84.08	0.74	270.42	131	79.03	86.67	72.74
54808	Runtigadhi Gaunpalika	5684	27929	6224	28291	13349	14942	4.55	89.34	0.12	232.69	122	78.65	86.48	71.77
54809	Sunil Smriti Gaunpalika	5657	28213	7009	30617	14095	16522	4.37	85.31	0.78	156.55	196	74.46	84.42	66.30
54810	Lungri Gaunpalika	4402	23631	5486	26325	12085	14240	4.80	84.87	1.04	135.23	195	68.97	78.84	60.84
	Institutional	22	3329	15	1450	1309	141						98.96	99.08	97.84
	Total	43757	224506	52221	234793	109871	124922	4.50	87.95	0.43		125	75.63	83.99	68.45
	Pyuthan														
54901	Gaumukhi Gaunpalika	4785	25421	5578	25980	12017	13963	4.66	86.06	0.21	139.04	187	78.20	85.23	72.32
54902	Naubahini Gaunpalika	5809	30292	7133	32682	15033	17649	4.58	85.18	0.73	213.41	153	74.14	82.40	67.29
54903	Jhimaruk Gaunpalika	5868	27931	6534	26130	11631	14499	4.00	80.22	-0.64	106.93	244	81.78	88.59	76.49
54904	Pyuthan Municipality	8964	38449	11235	42130	18879	23251	3.75	81.20	0.88	128.96	327	84.46	91.61	78.83
54905	Swargadwari Municipality	6968	30940	8218	32037	13572	18465	3.90	73.50	0.33	224.7	143	80.95	89.42	74.94
54906	Mandavi Gaunpalika	3068	15058	3794	15863	7039	8824	4.18	79.77	0.50	113.08	140	81.55	89.75	75.22
54907	Mallarani Gaunpalika	4120	17686	4138	15646	6843	8803	3.78	77.73	-1.18	80.09	195	80.00	88.56	73.57
54908	Airawati Gaunpalika	4650	22392	5112	20428	9029	11399	4.00	79.21	-0.88	156.75	130	78.19	86.49	71.87
54909	Sarumarani Gaunpalika	3484	18627	4453	19783	8832	10951	4.44	80.65	0.58	157.97	125	79.15	86.98	73.02
	Institutional	14	1306	8	1340	1257	83						98.73	99.05	93.98
	Total	47730	228102	56203	232019	104132	127887	4.13	81.43	0.16		177	80.13	87.88	74.00
	Gulmi														
55001	Kaligandaki Gaunpalika	4098	18876	3736	15044	7074	7970	4.03	88.76	-2.18	101.04	149	79.67	88.69	71.80
55003	Chandrakot Gaunpalika	5121	21827	5029	18662	8471	10191	3.71	83.12	-1.50	105.73	177	79.63	87.47	73.28
55005	Isma Gaunpalika	4716	20964	5009	18529	8409	10120	3.70	83.09	-1.18	81.88	226	74.57	82.44	68.24
55008	Dhurkot Gaunpalika	5307	22454	5382	18814	8312	10502	3.50	79.15	-1.70	86.32	218	78.84	86.18	73.19
55010	GulmiDurbar Gaunpalika	5266	22037	5253	19296	8406	10890	3.67	77.19	-1.27	79.99	241	82.10	91.14	75.36
55011	Chhatrakot Gaunpalika	5315	21481	5307	19357	8617	10740	3.65	80.23	-1.00	87.01	222	79.19	87.64	72.61

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
55002	Satyawati Gaunpalika	5526	23807	5169	19473	8793	10680	3.77	82.33	-1.93	115.92	168	81.86	89.21	75.92
55004	Musikot Municipality	7075	32802	7099	28454	13096	15358	4.01	85.27	-1.36	114.74	248	80.60	87.51	74.84
55006	Malika Gaunpalika	4550	21729	5241	20075	9188	10887	3.83	84.39	-0.76	92.49	217	77.89	86.20	70.21
55007	Madane Gaunpalika	4857	21899	5253	20022	8973	11049	3.81	81.21	-0.86	94.52	212	77.02	85.37	70.39
55009	Resunga Municipality	8353	32548	9015	31551	14550	17001	3.50	85.58	-0.30	83.74	377	85.37	91.80	80.02
55012	Ruruchhetra Gaunpalika	4703	18581	4607	16597	7607	8990	3.60	84.62	-1.08	67.38	246	82.73	90.26	76.44
	Institutional	34	1155	25	620	529	91						94.50	99.62	64.44
	Total	64921	280160	66125	246494	112025	134469	3.73	83.31	-1.23		215	80.34	88.01	74.11
	Arghakhanchi														
55101	Chhatradev Gaunpalika	6341	25335	6228	21611	9495	12116	3.47	78.37	-1.53	87.62	247	78.79	87.16	72.44
55102	Malarani Gaunpalika	6824	28044	6780	24150	10769	13381	3.56	80.48	-1.43	101.06	239	76.72	84.29	70.82
55103	Bhumikasthan Municipality	7727	32640	7760	28192	12552	15640	3.63	80.26	-1.41	159.13	177	76.91	85.18	70.54
55104	Sandhikharka Municipality	10581	41079	12070	42492	19490	23002	3.52	84.73	0.32	129.42	328	84.50	91.27	78.95
55105	Panini Gaunpalika	6152	26424	6161	22291	10000	12291	3.62	81.36	-1.63	151.42	147	79.88	87.89	73.56
55106	Shitaganga Municipality	9201	43373	9450	37691	17749	19942	3.99	89.00	-1.35	610.43	62	79.98	87.62	73.34
	Institutional	9	737	16	659	617	42						97.86	98.05	95.00
	Total	46835	197632	48465	177086	80672	96414	3.65	83.67	-1.05		148	80.05	87.75	73.80
	Palpa														
55201	Rampur Municipality	8132	35396	11363	40883	18497	22386	3.60	82.63	1.38	123.34	331	84.87	91.04	79.94
55202	Purbakhola Gaunpalika	4085	19589	4121	16052	7093	8959	3.90	79.17	-1.91	138.05	116	81.03	87.55	75.99
55203	Rambha Gaunpalika	4626	20190	4689	17155	7525	9630	3.66	78.14	-1.56	94.12	182	78.68	86.99	72.39
55204	Baganaskali Gaunpalika	5270	21361	5115	18497	8396	10101	3.62	83.12	-1.38	84.17	220	81.74	91.01	74.18
55205	Tansen Municipality	13646	50405	14782	50792	23414	27378	3.44	85.52	0.07	109.8	463	89.05	94.62	84.38
55206	Ribdikot Gaunpalika	4647	18770	4402	15473	7026	8447	3.51	83.18	-1.85	124.55	124	80.58	88.64	74.10
55207	Rainadevi Chhahara Gaunpalika	6009	26469	6330	23149	10511	12638	3.66	83.17	-1.29	175.88	132	82.60	88.91	77.47
55208	Tinau Gaunpalika	3888	19085	4201	17777	8451	9326	4.23	90.62	-0.68	202	88	81.92	89.28	75.36
55209	Mathagadhi Gaunpalika	5066	25017	5823	24053	11184	12869	4.13	86.91	-0.38	215.49	112	63.76	74.59	53.96
55210	Nisdi Gaunpalika	3891	22611	4165	18120	8345	9775	4.35	85.37	-2.12	194.5	93	78.53	85.82	72.38
	Institutional	31	2287	58	3076	2319	757						96.93	96.84	97.21
	Total	59291	261180	65049	245027	112761	132266	3.77	85.25	-0.61		178	83.67	90.51	77.97
	Nawalparasi West														

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
55301	Bardaghat Municipality	13415	61472	18501	76703	35675	41028	4.15	86.95	2.12	162.05	473	82.53	89.24	76.81
55302	Sunawal Municipality	12018	55790	17418	72085	33793	38292	4.14	88.25	2.46	139.1	518	83.89	90.40	78.30
55303	Ramgram Municipality	10282	56845	13137	64017	31656	32361	4.87	97.82	1.14	128.32	499	77.65	87.62	67.99
55304	Palhinandan Gaunpalika	5881	35429	7180	38186	19016	19170	5.32	99.20	0.72	44.67	855	71.88	82.49	61.51
55305	Sarawal Gaunpalika	6633	37418	8745	42207	20537	21670	4.83	94.77	1.16	73.19	577	74.46	83.34	66.14
55306	Pratapapur Gaunpalika	7386	45241	9702	49897	24812	25085	5.14	98.91	0.94	87.55	570	72.90	82.35	63.64
55307	Susta Gaunpalika	6230	35890	8026	40655	19704	20951	5.07	94.05	1.20	112.17	362	73.02	81.25	65.33
	Institutional	14	3819	29	3118	2989	129						98.17	98.09	100.00
	Total	61859	331904	82738	386868	188182	198686	4.68	94.71	1.47		527	82.35	88.71	76.82
	Rupandehi														
55401	Devdaha Municipality	11410	53523	17300	72457	34033	38424	4.19	88.57	2.91	136.95	529	83.13	89.73	77.40
55402	Butwal Sub-Metropolitian City	34097	138742	50565	194335	94849	99486	3.84	95.34	3.23	101.61	1913	91.31	95.23	87.63
55403	Sainamaina Municipality	12392	55822	19445	78393	36441	41952	4.03	86.86	3.26	162.18	483	84.90	90.88	79.85
55404	Kanchan Gaunpalika	7084	33072	10440	42528	19408	23120	4.07	83.94	2.41	58.51	727	83.05	89.76	77.56
55405	Gaidahawa Gaunpalika	7285	47565	9947	56149	27847	28302	5.64	98.39	1.59	96.79	580	71.30	81.99	60.89
55406	Suddhodhan Gaunpalika	6145	34638	8676	41907	20570	21337	4.83	96.41	1.83	57.66	727	81.25	88.71	74.16
55407	Siyari Gaunpalika	6792	38466	9019	44985	22022	22963	4.99	95.90	1.50	66.17	680	78.82	88.00	70.17
55408	Tilottama Municipality	21957	100149	35991	149479	71526	77953	4.15	91.76	3.84	126.19	1185	88.09	93.37	83.34
55409	Om Satiya Gaunpalika	5787	34191	8082	41141	20452	20689	5.09	98.85	1.78	48.54	848	78.24	86.67	69.99
55410	Rohini Gaunpalika	5657	37175	7526	43327	21865	21462	5.76	101.88	1.47	64.62	670	72.31	82.98	61.46
55411	Siddharthanagar Municipality	12497	63483	15871	74436	37249	37187	4.69	100.17	1.53	36.03	2066	86.12	92.50	79.79
55412	Mayadevi Gaunpalika	6810	47156	9990	56170	28355	27815	5.62	101.94	1.68	72.44	775	72.55	81.16	64.49
55413	Lumbini Cultural Municipality	9946	72497	13621	87383	43164	44219	6.42	97.61	1.79	112.21	779	71.14	80.56	62.06
55414	Kotahimai Gaunpalika	5593	41006	7535	45975	23139	22836	6.10	101.33	1.10	58.26	789	68.74	79.00	58.40
55415	Sammarimai Gaunpalika	5120	38305	7242	43044	21511	21533	5.94	99.90	1.12	50.78	848	69.34	78.01	60.73
55416	Marchawari Gaunpalika	5263	38776	6921	40880	20499	20381	5.91	100.58	0.51	48.55	842	68.69	79.22	58.09
	Institutional	81	5630	149	9368	7548	1820						93.23	94.45	88.04
	Total	163916	880196	238320	1121957	550478	571479	4.71	96.33	2.33		825	81.23	88.36	74.45
	Kapilbastu														
55501	Banganga Municipality	15965	75242	23325	96714	45407	51307	4.15	88.50	2.41	233.68	414	81.44	88.19	75.61
55502	Buddhabhumi Municipality	11521	64949	15379	76507	36951	39556	4.97	93.41	1.57	366.67	209	71.48	79.68	63.90
55503	Shivaraj Municipality	11250	66781	16241	84810	41328	43482	5.22	95.05	2.29	284.07	299	72.66	80.06	65.71

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
55504	Bijayanagar Gaunpalika	5670	36937	7059	43291	21410	21881	6.13	97.85	1.52	173.19	250	64.25	71.94	56.74
55505	Krishnanagar Municipality	8521	62360	10670	70111	35121	34990	6.57	100.37	1.12	96.66	725	67.01	73.56	60.40
55506	Maharajganj Municipality	7977	54800	9820	64645	32536	32109	6.58	101.33	1.59	112.21	576	67.66	76.24	58.99
55507	Kapilvastu Municipality	12094	76394	15382	88874	43998	44876	5.78	98.04	1.45	136.91	649	73.07	81.53	64.86
55508	Yasodhara Gaunpalika	5413	38952	6999	44900	21810	23090	6.42	94.46	1.36	67.56	665	69.36	78.10	61.19
55509	Mayadevi Gaunpalika	6507	48218	8443	55972	27124	28848	6.63	94.02	1.43	88.53	632	72.55	81.16	64.49
55510	Shuddhodhan Gaunpalika	6346	45201	8543	52861	25961	26900	6.19	96.51	1.50	91.69	577	67.26	76.74	58.21
	Institutional	57	2102	85	4276	3041	1235						97.03	96.08	99.35
	Total	91321	571936	121946	682961	334687	348274	5.60	96.10	1.70		393	71.82	79.63	64.37
	Dang														
55601	Bangalachuli Gaunpalika	4730	24245	5139	22373	9832	12541	4.35	78.40	-0.77	245.14	91	77.91	86.81	71.20
55602	Ghorahi Sub-Metropolitian City	35419	156164	49761	200530	93806	106724	4.03	87.90	2.40	522.21	384	83.05	89.60	77.40
55603	Tulsipur Sub-Metropolitian City	31243	141528	46018	179755	84764	94991	3.91	89.23	2.29	384.63	467	83.14	89.57	77.52
55604	Shantinagar Gaunpalika	5328	25203	6919	27641	12801	14840	3.99	86.26	0.89	116.02	238	79.94	86.81	74.13
55605	Babai Gaunpalika	5945	27469	7527	30968	14446	16522	4.11	87.43	1.15	257.48	120	78.01	84.93	72.10
55606	Dangisharan Gaunpalika	4455	21484	5825	23668	11197	12471	4.06	89.78	0.93	110.7	214	78.96	85.39	73.27
55607	Lamahi Municipality	9432	47655	13458	59050	28501	30549	4.39	93.30	2.06	326.66	181	80.88	86.61	75.60
55608	Rapti Gaunpalika	8055	40764	11826	52123	24817	27306	4.41	90.88	2.36	161.07	324	79.37	85.58	73.83
55609	Gadhawa Gaunpalika	7267	38592	9964	45898	22308	23590	4.61	94.57	1.66	358.57	128	77.69	83.49	72.28
55610	Rajpur Gaunpalika	4473	25037	5829	28346	14058	14288	4.86	98.39	1.19	577.33	49	76.78	83.30	70.44
	Institutional	68	4442	50	4641	4043	598						95.45	96.01	91.62
	Total	116415	552583	162316	674993	320573	354420	4.16	90.45	1.92		228	81.40	87.85	75.67
	Banke														
55701	Rapti Sonari Gaunpalika	10742	59946	14946	66445	31327	35118	4.45	89.20	0.99	1041.73	64	74.98	81.98	68.86
55702	Kohalpur Municipality	15483	70647	24183	101667	48968	52699	4.20	92.92	3.49	184.26	552	82.61	88.44	77.31
55703	Baijanath Gaunpalika	11066	54418	16469	69472	32073	37399	4.22	85.76	2.34	141.67	490	77.95	84.96	72.10
55704	Khajura Gaunpalika	10288	50961	13706	62789	29579	33210	4.58	89.07	2.00	101.91	616	75.27	82.34	69.14
55705	Janaki Gaunpalika	6724	37839	8826	46141	23306	22835	5.23	102.06	1.90	63.32	729	67.12	75.14	58.96
55706	Nepalganj Sub-Metropolitian City	27892	138951	34565	164444	82755	81689	4.76	101.30	1.62	85.94	1913	76.24	80.98	71.48

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
55707	Duduwa Gaunpalika	6590	37460	8051	43135	21832	21303	5.36	102.48	1.35	91.1	473	55.39	63.33	47.30
55708	Narainapur Gaunpalika	5908	34942	8488	43206	21732	21474	5.09	101.20	2.04	172.34	251	47.89	54.83	40.94
	Institutional	80	6149	73	5895	5173	722						95.45	95.89	92.24
	Total	94773	491313	129307	603194	296745	306449	4.66	96.83	1.97		258	73.40	79.61	67.48
	Bardiya														
55801	Bansgadhi Municipality	11210	55875	15091	63252	29307	33945	4.19	86.34	1.19	206.08	307	79.31	85.09	74.46
55802	Barbardiya Municipality	13268	68012	16897	72533	34126	38407	4.29	88.85	0.62	226.09	321	79.06	84.39	74.41
55803	Thakurbaba Municipality	8652	44316	11469	49420	22870	26550	4.31	86.14	1.05	104.57	473	77.96	84.49	72.50
55804	Geruwa Gaunpalika	6135	34871	7762	33514	15363	18151	4.32	84.64	-0.38	78.41	427	79.53	85.26	74.79
55805	Rajapur Municipality	10916	59553	13659	60831	28607	32224	4.45	88.78	0.20	127.08	479	77.09	82.65	72.23
55806	Madhuwan Municipality	9569	46437	12444	50739	23310	27429	4.08	84.98	0.85	129.73	391	76.52	82.91	71.21
55807	Gulariya Municipality	13064	66679	16002	74505	36727	37778	4.66	97.22	1.07	118.21	630	70.05	76.63	63.71
55808	Badhaiyatal Gaunpalika	10333	47868	12961	52818	24384	28434	4.08	85.76	0.94	115.19	459	76.71	83.90	70.69
	Institutional	29	2965	41	2288	2072	216						96.97	97.44	92.49
	Total	83176	426576	106326	459900	216766	243134	4.33	89.15	0.72		227	76.85	82.94	71.53
	Dolpa														
65901	Dolpo Buddha Gaunpalika	468	2126	543	2420	1148	1272	4.46	90.25	1.24	377.38	6	45.25	54.04	37.26
65902	Shey Phoksundo Gaunpalika	730	3099	861	3635	1779	1856	4.22	95.85	1.53	123.07	30	45.03	49.97	40.31
65903	Jagadulla Gaunpalika	433	2273	601	2575	1260	1315	4.28	95.82	1.20	83.3	31	73.04	80.80	65.68
65904	Mudkechula Gaunpalika	926	5129	1190	5803	2918	2885	4.88	101.14	1.18	250.08	23	76.96	83.35	70.49
65905	Tripurasundari Municipality	1944	10104	2622	12233	6080	6153	4.67	98.81	1.83	393.57	31	70.92	78.96	63.06
65906	Thulibheri Municipality	1903	8370	2327	9861	4947	4914	4.24	100.67	1.57	421.34	23	73.67	82.71	64.58
65907	Kaike Gaunpalika	780	3576	916	3965	1852	2113	4.33	87.65	0.99	466.6	8	58.77	70.67	48.28
65908	Chharka Tangsong Gaunpalika	282	1451	320	1672	819	853	5.23	96.01	1.36	345.57	5	45.88	50.13	41.80
	Institutional	22	572	18	610	568	42						99.01	98.94	100.00
	Total	7488	36700	9398	42774	21371	21403	4.55	99.85	1.47		5	67.02	75.36	58.70
	Mugu														
66001	Mugum Karmarong Gaunpalika	1029	5396	1372	6222	2963	3259	4.53	90.92	1.37	2106.91	3	54.36	63.31	46.32
66002	Chhayanath Rara Municipality	3641	20082	4952	24527	12390	12137	4.95	102.08	1.92	480.67	51	70.74	80.28	61.04
66003	Soru Gaunpalika	2109	12238	2581	14277	7029	7248	5.53	96.98	1.48	365.8	39	65.46	74.36	56.73
66004	Khatyad Gaunpalika	2821	17116	3525	18832	9513	9319	5.34	102.08	0.92	281.12	67	69.95	78.70	61.13

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
	Institutional	19	454	9	691	486	205						100.00	100.00	100.00
	Total	9619	55286	12439	64549	32381	32168	5.19	100.66	1.49		18	68.09	77.29	58.86
	Humla														
66101	Chankheli Gaunpalika	963	5517	1193	6579	3290	3289	5.51	100.03	1.69	1310.41	5	66.51	74.86	58.06
66102	Kharpunath Gaunpalika	1132	6011	1437	6736	3326	3410	4.69	97.54	1.09	880	8	61.25	70.62	52.21
66103	Simkot Gaunpalika	2566	11557	2882	11935	6047	5888	4.14	102.70	0.31	785.89	15	66.41	75.48	57.15
66104	Namkha Gaunpalika	835	3900	849	3589	1750	1839	4.23	95.16	-0.80	2419.64	1	51.12	63.64	39.31
66105	Sarkegad Gaunpalika	1794	9868	2205	10688	5363	5325	4.85	100.71	0.77	306.7	35	63.76	73.34	54.27
66106	Adanchuli Gaunpalika	1121	7116	1480	8265	4038	4227	5.58	95.53	1.44	150.61	55	63.39	74.21	53.23
66107	Tanjakot Gaunpalika	1026	5964	1158	6092	3005	3087	5.26	97.34	0.20	159.1	38	57.56	64.80	50.56
	Institutional	42	925	24	1510	1067	443						98.67	99.06	97.73
	Total	9479	50858	11228	55394	27886	27508	4.93	101.37	0.82		10	63.84	73.35	54.26
	Jumla														
66201	Patarasi Gaunpalika	2537	14571	3342	16824	8256	8568	5.03	96.36	1.38	814.07	21	64.53	73.43	56.06
66202	Kanakasundari Gaunpalika	2247	13216	2754	13625	6734	6891	4.95	97.72	0.29	225.39	60	68.27	77.81	59.11
66203	Sinja Gaunpalika	1996	11993	2354	12556	6413	6143	5.33	104.40	0.44	153.29	82	61.20	68.56	53.62
66204	Chandannath Municipality	3996	19047	5367	21036	10399	10637	3.92	97.76	0.95	102.03	206	77.58	87.74	67.81
66205	Guthichaur Gaunpalika	1848	9870	2444	10922	5381	5541	4.47	97.11	0.97	427	26	69.19	79.08	59.71
66206	Tatopani Gaunpalika	2704	14638	3318	15575	7699	7876	4.69	97.75	0.60	525.56	30	70.27	78.40	62.42
66207	Tila Gaunpalika	2250	13607	2667	14539	7202	7337	5.45	98.16	0.64	175.49	83	71.69	79.03	64.55
66208	Hima Gaunpalika	1713	10553	2176	12191	6154	6037	5.60	101.94	1.38	132.32	92	72.73	80.08	65.40
	Institutional	12	1426	16	1081	990	91						98.43	98.48	97.80
	Total	19303	108921	24438	118349	59228	59121	4.84	100.18	0.80		47	70.20	78.93	61.56
	Kalikot														
66301	Palata Gaunpalika	2421	15303	2834	17346	8808	8538	6.12	103.16	1.20	318.84	54	70.68	76.83	64.39
66302	Pachaljharana Gaunpalika	2002	12343	2398	13687	6900	6787	5.71	101.66	0.99	166.92	82	71.47	77.90	64.99
66303	Raskot Municipality	2685	16272	3194	17425	8544	8881	5.46	96.21	0.66	59.73	292	72.01	79.26	65.18
66304	Sanni Tribeni Gaunpalika	2105	12846	2422	13491	6588	6903	5.57	95.44	0.47	136.71	99	70.22	78.12	62.82
66305	Naraharinath Gaunpalika	3585	21366	4290	22458	11058	11400	5.23	97.00	0.48	143.86	156	75.12	81.45	69.05
66306	Khandachakra Municipality	3612	20288	4101	22274	11212	11062	5.43	101.36	0.90	133.29	167	73.95	81.02	66.91
66307	Tilagupha Municipality	2693	15766	3154	16197	8004	8193	5.14	97.69	0.26	262.56	62	71.32	78.38	64.53

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
66308	Mahawai Gaunpalika	1447	8323	1615	8177	4049	4128	5.06	98.09	-0.17	322.07	25	73.07	82.15	64.28
66309	Shuvakalika Gaunpalika	2458	14080	2762	13773	6634	7139	4.99	92.93	-0.21	97.32	142	74.40	82.23	67.28
	Institutional	5	361	9	464	448	16						97.62931	97.544643	100
	Total	23013	136948	26779	145292	72245	73047	5.43	98.90	0.57		83	72.72	79.81	65.80
	Dailekh														
66401	Naumule Gaunpalika	3708	20802	4223	19687	9491	10196	4.66	93.09	-0.53	228.59	86	76.35	82.27	70.89
66402	Mahabu Gaunpalika	3553	19277	3968	18059	8262	9797	4.55	84.33	-0.63	110.8	163	76.43	84.25	70.04
66403	Bhairabi Gaunpalika	3976	21233	4269	18767	8584	10183	4.40	84.30	-1.18	110.46	170	73.94	82.08	67.18
66404	Thantikandh Gaunpalika	3327	18896	3840	18301	8930	9371	4.77	95.29	-0.31	88.22	207	70.47	77.53	63.89
66405	Aathbis Municipality	5263	29227	6134	31092	15250	15842	5.07	96.26	0.59	168	185	73.24	81.03	65.87
66406	Chamunda Bindrasaini Municipality	4634	26149	5113	26559	13021	13538	5.19	96.18	0.15	90.6	293	74.85	81.31	68.74
66407	Dullu Municipality	8164	41540	9053	39143	18105	21038	4.32	86.06	-0.57	156.77	250	74.31	82.63	67.33
66408	Narayan Municipality	5791	27037	6504	26111	12205	13906	4.01	87.77	-0.33	110.63	236	77.96	86.03	71.08
66409	Bhagawatimai Gaunpalika	3359	18778	3550	18206	9017	9189	5.13	98.13	-0.30	151.52	120	75.80	82.73	69.14
66410	Dungeshwor Gaunpalika	3044	15883	3399	14533	6890	7643	4.28	90.15	-0.85	105.19	138	79.07	87.18	71.86
66411	Gurans Gaunpalika	4096	22033	4541	21189	10402	10787	4.67	96.43	-0.37	164.79	129	79.13	86.89	71.77
	Institutional	4	915	16	666	617	49						96.520424	97.235772	86.956522
	Total	48919	261770	54610	252313	120774	131539	4.62	91.82	-0.35		168	75.50	83.04	68.71
	Jajarkot														
66501	Barekot Gaunpalika	3093	18083	3887	22005	11035	10970	5.66	100.59	1.88	577.5	38	78.62	84.41	72.82
66502	Kushe Gaunpalika	3590	20621	4401	23058	11503	11555	5.24	99.55	1.07	273.97	84	74.54	79.04	70.08
66503	Junichande Gaunpalika	3774	21733	4296	23771	11835	11936	5.53	99.15	0.86	346.21	69	72.97	77.76	68.28
66504	Chhedagad Municipality	6144	35295	7197	37877	18698	19179	5.26	97.49	0.68	284.2	133	75.80	81.06	70.71
66505	Shivalaya Gaunpalika	2556	15269	2806	14776	7298	7478	5.27	97.59	-0.31	134.26	110	78.31	84.98	71.81
66506	Bheri Municipality	6590	33515	8874	37892	18376	19516	4.27	94.16	1.18	219.77	172	75.12	81.59	69.13
66507	Nalgad Municipality	4721	25590	5992	28922	14366	14556	4.83	98.69	1.17	387.44	75	73.62	80.29	67.07
	Institutional	4	1198	13	1059	952	107						99.427481	99.471459	99.019608
	Total	30472	171304	37466	189360	94063	95297	5.05	98.71	0.96		85	75.50	81.30	69.81
	Rukum West														
66601	Aathbiskot Municipality	6421	33601	7553	35917	17618	18299	4.76	96.28	0.64	560.34	64	70.10	76.79	63.75
66602	Sanibheri Gaunpalika	4129	22194	5292	24759	12014	12745	4.68	94.26	1.05	133.8	185	75.66	82.03	69.77

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
66603	Banphikot Gaunpalika	3747	18696	4607	21033	10174	10859	4.57	93.69	1.13	190.42	110	74.93	82.31	68.20
66604	Musikot Municipality	7307	32939	8693	34270	16250	18020	3.94	90.18	0.38	136.06	252	80.60	87.51	74.84
66605	Tribeni Gaunpalika	3609	19404	4308	20525	9821	10704	4.76	91.75	0.54	85.49	240	76.87	83.92	70.72
66606	Chaurjahari Municipality	5422	27438	6837	28956	14009	14947	4.24	93.72	0.52	107.38	270	74.38	81.38	68.01
	Institutional	12	1111	13	1280	1205	75						98.74	98.92	95.83
	Total	30647	155383	37303	166740	81091	85649	4.47	94.68	0.68		137	75.74	82.55	69.43
	Salyan														
66701	Darma Gaunpalika	3460	19966	4264	20139	9755	10384	4.72	93.94	0.08	81.46	247	77.21	83.73	71.24
66702	Kumakh Gaunpalika	4745	24972	5491	24859	12094	12765	4.53	94.74	-0.04	177.28	140	74.98	82.63	67.83
66703	Banagad Kupinde Municipality	6763	36052	7428	32940	15738	17202	4.43	91.49	-0.87	338.21	97	70.47	78.80	62.99
66704	Siddhakumakh Gaunpalika	2404	13593	2898	13127	6258	6869	4.53	91.10	-0.33	89.36	147	77.35	85.59	70.03
66705	Bagchaur Municipality	5906	34118	7498	34021	16474	17547	4.54	93.88	-0.03	163.14	209	79.75	86.04	73.95
66706	Chhatreshwori Gaunpalika	4408	21452	5139	21242	10019	11223	4.13	89.27	-0.09	150.69	141	77.70	85.77	70.67
66707	Sharada Municipality	7391	33730	8898	34663	16388	18275	3.90	89.67	0.26	198.34	175	79.96	88.45	72.54
66708	Kalimati Gaunpalika	4343	23005	4972	22206	10941	11265	4.47	97.12	-0.34	500.72	44	77.57	85.56	69.90
66709	Tribeni Gaunpalika	3447	16624	4110	16664	7918	8746	4.05	90.53	0.02	119.11	140	76.87	83.92	70.72
66710	Kapurkot Gaunpalika	3657	18204	3974	17526	8369	9157	4.41	91.39	-0.36	119.21	147	79.75	86.28	73.89
	Institutional	32	728	29	1128	1028	100						98.222222	99.027237	89.690722
	Total	46556	242444	54701	238515	114982	123533	4.36	93.08	-0.16		163	77.30	84.95	70.31
	Surkhet														
66801	Simta Gaunpalika	5094	25845	6062	24083	10620	13463	3.97	78.88	-0.68	241.64	100	76.50	84.51	70.42
66802	Chingad Gaunpalika	2923	17275	3297	15600	7367	8233	4.73	89.48	-0.98	170.19	92	74.22	82.78	66.78
66803	Lekabeshi Municipality	6346	30295	7441	31710	14877	16833	4.26	88.38	0.44	180.92	175	82.21	89.18	76.16
66804	Gurbhakot Municipality	9572	43765	11798	48216	22183	26033	4.09	85.21	0.93	228.62	211	82.83	89.14	77.59
66805	Bheriganga Municipality	8825	41407	11539	48203	22538	25665	4.18	87.82	1.46	256.2	188	81.15	86.95	76.21
66806	Birendranagar Municipality	23710	100458	38377	153863	75129	78734	4.01	95.42	4.09	245.06	628	87.16	92.70	81.98
66807	Barahatal Gaunpalika	5448	26802	6169	25943	12465	13478	4.21	92.48	-0.31	455.09	57	77.74	85.86	70.37
66808	Panchapuri Municipality	6304	32231	7803	35839	17230	18609	4.59	92.59	1.02	329.9	109	78.51	86.12	71.60
66809	Chaukune Gaunpalika	4608	25240	5336	26950	13236	13714	5.05	96.51	0.63	381.01	71	78.11	85.39	71.18
	Institutional	33	7486	71	4719	4095	624						96.49	97.26	91.37
	Total	72863	350804	97893	415126	199740	215386	4.24	92.74	1.62		169	82.71	89.26	76.77

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
	Bajura														
76901	Himali Gaunpalika	1722	9214	1998	10309	5095	5214	5.16	97.72	1.08	830.33	12	64.39	71.10	57.92
76902	Gaumul Gaunpalika	1560	8515	1716	8913	4304	4609	5.19	93.38	0.44	314.66	28	74.16	81.06	67.83
76903	Budhinanda Municipality	3452	18776	4150	20072	9779	10293	4.84	95.01	0.64	232.48	86	69.20	76.93	61.94
76904	Swami Kartik Khapar Gaunpalika	2223	12784	2362	12576	6145	6431	5.32	95.55	-0.16	110.55	114	67.23	75.89	59.24
76905	Jagannath Gaunpalika	1684	9432	1939	10158	4868	5290	5.24	92.02	0.71	171.72	59	68.80	75.50	62.71
76906	Badimalika Municipality	3446	16818	4046	18414	9249	9165	4.55	100.92	0.87	276	67	77.30	85.70	68.95
76907	Khaptad Chhededaha Gaunpalika	3174	18575	3574	19307	9429	9878	5.40	95.45	0.37	135.08	143	71.41	80.70	62.63
76908	Budhiganga Municipality	4277	21677	4554	20185	9254	10931	4.43	84.66	-0.68	59.2	341	71.86	82.82	62.88
76909	Triveni Gaunpalika	3350	18363	3702	17798	8202	9596	4.81	85.47	-0.30	170.32	104	71.64	80.03	63.91
	Institutional	20	758	24	791	745	46						100.00	100.00	100.00
	Total	24908	134912	28065	138523	67070	71453	4.94	93.87	0.25		63	71.24	79.83	63.32
	Bajhang														
77001	Saipal Gaunpalika	363	2182	447	2625	1292	1333	5.87	96.92	1.77	1467.27	2	72.15	82.11	62.28
77002	Bungal Municipality	5480	33224	6372	33812	16037	17775	5.31	90.22	0.17	447.59	76	70.05	81.75	59.73
77003	Surma Gaunpalika	1418	9022	1823	11082	5509	5573	6.08	98.85	1.97	270.8	41	65.58	79.01	52.48
77004	Talkot Gaunpalika	2000	11557	2244	11719	5462	6257	5.22	87.29	0.13	335.26	35	72.34	83.31	62.92
77005	Masta Gaunpalika	2456	14951	2545	13265	6115	7150	5.21	85.52	-1.15	109.24	121	68.39	79.71	58.93
77006	Jayaprithbi Municipality	4015	22191	5002	21933	10443	11490	4.38	90.89	-0.11	166.79	132	75.85	88.62	64.58
77007	Chhabispathibhera Gaunpalika	2953	16296	3070	14474	6745	7729	4.71	87.27	-1.14	116.34	124	69.42	83.23	57.58
77008	Durgathali Gaunpalika	2447	12972	2592	11318	5109	6209	4.37	82.28	-1.31	61.83	183	66.93	79.02	57.36
77009	Kedarsyun Gaunpalika	3586	21307	4296	21312	9856	11456	4.96	86.03	0.00	113.91	187	71.86	83.92	61.76
77010	Bitthadchir Gaunpalika	2739	17154	3116	17812	8434	9378	5.72	89.93	0.36	86.15	207	71.52	82.44	61.86
77011	Thalara Gaunpalika	3211	17952	3416	15958	7101	8857	4.67	80.17	-1.13	105.51	151	68.65	80.55	59.49
77012	Khaptad Chhanna Gaunpalika	3105	15893	3102	13419	6029	7390	4.33	81.58	-1.62	113.52	118	69.68	85.40	57.13
	Institutional	13	458	23	356	338	18						92.37	92.88	82.35
	Total	33786	195159	38048	189085	88470	100615	4.97	87.93	-0.30		55	70.54	82.84	59.98
	Darchula														
77101	Vyas Gaunpalika	1919	10347	2143	9668	4578	5090	4.51	89.94	-0.65	839.26	12	73.41	83.68	64.35
77102	Duhun Gaunpalika	1982	10818	2196	9842	4547	5295	4.48	85.87	-0.91	65.35	151	77.88	88.65	68.89

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
77103	Mahakali Municipality	4526	21231	5982	24081	11457	12624	4.03	90.76	1.21	135.11	178	82.89	91.21	75.48
77104	Naugad Gaunpalika	2616	15874	2975	15528	7498	8030	5.22	93.37	-0.21	180.27	86	74.21	84.22	65.04
77105	Apihimal Gaunpalika	1085	6779	1355	6798	3386	3412	5.02	99.24	0.03	613.95	11	80.93	89.30	72.75
77106	Marma Gaunpalika	2508	14956	3025	15124	7232	7892	5.00	91.64	0.11	208.06	73	77.08	85.51	69.54
77107	Shailyashikhar Municipality	4021	22060	4501	21807	10565	11242	4.84	93.98	-0.11	117.81	185	74.93	84.45	66.12
77108	Malikarjun Municipality	3096	15581	3174	15635	7581	8054	4.93	94.13	0.03	100.82	155	82.89	91.21	75.48
77109	Lekam Gaunpalika	2851	14838	3030	13743	6530	7213	4.54	90.53	-0.74	83.98	164	75.18	86.60	65.01
	Institutional	14	790	36	1084	1050	34						97.96	98.09	93.55
	Total	24618	133274	28417	133310	64424	68886	4.69	93.52	0.00		57	77.77	87.33	68.98
	Baitadi														
77201	Dilasaini Gaunpalika	4110	22924	4509	22966	11135	11831	5.09	94.12	0.02	125.28	183	76.69	85.35	68.68
77202	Dogadakedar Gaunpalika	4559	24632	4672	23104	10827	12277	4.95	88.19	-0.61	126.38	183	77.90	88.89	68.48
77203	Purchaundi Municipality	6390	39174	7145	38281	18430	19851	5.36	92.84	-0.22	198.52	193	71.38	80.92	62.70
77204	Surnaya Gaunpalika	3321	18549	3783	17945	8285	9660	4.74	85.77	-0.32	124.52	144	74.85	86.21	65.41
77205	Dasharathchand Municipality	7257	34575	7198	31567	14615	16952	4.39	86.21	-0.87	135.15	234	80.44	92.74	70.13
77206	Pancheshwor Gaunpalika	3312	18766	3574	17796	8160	9636	4.98	84.68	-0.51	120.41	148	76.26	87.84	66.77
77207	Shivanath Gaunpalika	2771	17115	3434	18064	8299	9765	5.26	84.99	0.52	81.65	221	75.88	87.83	66.10
77208	Melauli Municipality	3947	22545	4536	20658	9501	11157	4.55	85.16	-0.84	119.43	173	79.32	91.86	68.90
77209	Patan Municipality	5767	30435	6442	29230	13558	15672	4.54	86.51	-0.39	219.26	133	80.53	91.86	71.15
77210	Sigas Gaunpalika	3733	21510	4114	21814	10350	11464	5.30	90.28	0.13	245.44	89	74.27	84.72	65.06
	Institutional	24	673	21	732	704	28						99.59	99.72	96.30
	Total	45191	250898	49428	242157	113864	128293	4.90	88.75	-0.34		159	76.79	87.70	67.36
	Dandeldhura														
77301	Nawadurga Gaunpalika	4132	19957	4318	18672	8196	10476	4.32	78.24	-0.64	141.89	132	72.14	85.32	62.28
77302	Amargadhi Municipality	4778	21245	6182	24149	11810	12339	3.91	95.71	1.23	139.33	173	81.83	92.06	72.30
77303	Ajaymeru Gaunpalika	3311	17066	3453	15161	7021	8140	4.39	86.25	-1.14	148.9	102	75.66	88.43	64.89
77304	Bhageshwor Gaunpalika	2462	14129	2794	13132	6304	6828	4.70	92.33	-0.70	233.38	56	80.00	91.08	69.98
77305	Parshuram Municipality	5990	34983	7434	35590	16741	18849	4.79	88.82	0.17	414.07	86	78.74	88.06	70.70
77306	Aalital Gaunpalika	3280	18531	3710	18112	8756	9356	4.88	93.59	-0.22	292.86	62	81.03	89.47	73.23
77307	Ganyapdhura Gaunpalika	3070	15093	3281	13722	6064	7658	4.18	79.19	-0.91	135.65	101	74.09	87.53	63.98
	Institutional	22	1090	21	1064	1001	63						98.39	99.10	86.44
	Total	27045	142094	31193	139602	65893	73709	4.48	89.40	-0.17		91	78.19	89.11	68.69

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
	Doti														
77401	Purbichauki Gaunpalika	4836	22483	5148	21494	9238	12256	4.18	75.38	-0.43	117.66	183	67.89	80.78	58.71
77402	Sayal Gaunpalika	3772	19551	4207	20456	9206	11250	4.86	81.83	0.43	122.72	167	62.07	72.99	53.43
77403	Aadarsh Gaunpalika	4747	23945	5317	24495	10400	14095	4.61	73.79	0.22	128.47	191	67.02	80.87	57.31
77404	Shikhar Municipality	6665	31801	7016	30399	13312	17087	4.33	77.91	-0.43	285.37	107	69.00	82.07	59.30
77405	Dipayal Silgadhi Municipality	7447	32941	8385	33968	15469	18499	4.05	83.62	0.29	126.62	268	73.31	86.63	62.75
77406	K.I. Singh Gaunpalika	4259	20903	4680	20736	8990	11746	4.43	76.54	-0.08	127.01	163	69.48	81.69	60.56
77407	Bogatan Phudsil Gaunpalika	3130	17902	3162	15540	7259	8281	4.91	87.66	-1.36	300.22	52	70.41	81.23	61.26
77408	Badikedar Gaunpalika	2719	16720	2905	14902	7377	7525	5.13	98.03	-1.10	332.55	45	76.11	84.79	67.68
77409	Jorayal Gaunpalika	3808	20824	4320	19788	9718	10070	4.58	96.50	-0.49	419.09	47	77.78	87.05	68.91
	Institutional	57	4676	42	3053	2635	418						99.44	99.66	98.05
	Total	41440	211746	45182	204831	93604	111227	4.53	84.16	-0.32		101	70.74	82.91	60.87
	Achham														
77501	Panchdewal Binayak Municipality	4966	27485	5412	26088	11893	14195	4.82	83.78	-0.50	147.75	177	69.82	79.80	61.78
77502	Ramaroshan Gaunpalika	4357	25166	4832	23600	11085	12515	4.88	88.57	-0.62	173.33	136	71.11	79.32	64.01
77503	Mellekh Gaunpalika	4360	24670	4722	22785	10422	12363	4.83	84.30	-0.76	134.78	169	76.11	83.81	69.78
77504	Sanphebagar Municipality	6693	33788	6311	25891	11789	14102	4.10	83.60	-2.55	166.71	155	74.43	87.33	64.01
77505	Chaurpati Gaunpalika	5113	25149	4811	21681	9484	12197	4.51	77.76	-1.42	182.16	119	70.25	81.20	62.07
77506	Mangalsen Municipality	6604	32507	6222	26557	12082	14475	4.27	83.47	-1.94	220.14	121	72.84	84.21	63.67
77507	Bannigadhi Jayagadh Gaunpalika	3373	17359	3134	13519	5819	7700	4.31	75.57	-2.40	58.26	232	73.70	85.35	65.25
77508	Kamal bazar Municipality	4482	23738	4569	21032	9454	11578	4.60	81.65	-1.16	120.78	174	70.33	82.17	60.91
77509	Dhakari Gaunpalika	3795	21562	4305	21998	10585	11413	5.11	92.75	0.19	227.88	97	72.80	81.27	65.09
77510	Turmakhand Gaunpalika	4575	24764	5249	24574	11659	12915	4.68	90.27	-0.07	232.07	106	73.62	81.97	66.17
	Institutional	33	1289	28	1127	1047	80						99.29	99.62	94.81
	Total	48351	257477	49595	228852	105319	123533	4.61	85.26	-1.13		136	72.64	82.77	64.24
	Kailali														
77601	Mohanyal Gaunpalika	3969	22053	4347	21082	10280	10802	4.85	95.17	-0.43	626.95	34	76.56	83.82	69.71
77602	Chure Gaunpalika	3362	18924	4239	21400	10729	10671	5.05	100.54	1.18	493.18	43	77.70	86.75	68.74
77603	Godawari Municipality	14915	78018	21250	98746	46692	52054	4.65	89.70	2.26	308.63	320	82.96	90.32	75.87
77604	Gauriganga Municipality	10072	55314	13781	64558	29691	34867	4.68	85.16	1.48	244.44	264	75.17	83.71	68.13

Table 1.7 : Area, Population, Households and Literacy Rate of Nepal by Local Levels, 2021 **Contd…**

local level code	Area Name	2011		2021											
		No. of Households	Total Population	No.of Households	Total Population	Male	Female	Household Size	Sex Ratio	Annual Population Growth Rate (%)	Area (In Sq. Km.)	Population Density (Population per Sq.Km.)	Literacy Rate (In Percent)		
													Total	Male	Female
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
77605	Ghodaghodi Municipality	13174	75586	18383	86034	40175	45859	4.68	87.61	1.24	354.45	243	76.16	83.70	69.71
77606	Bardagoriya Gaunpalika	5703	32683	7940	37682	17774	19908	4.75	89.28	1.37	77.26	488	75.97	83.27	69.56
77607	Lamki Chuha Municipality	14757	75425	20412	90971	42441	48530	4.46	87.45	1.80	225	404	75.92	83.74	69.29
77608	Janaki Gaunpalika	9051	48540	11041	49860	23198	26662	4.52	87.01	0.26	107.27	465	67.12	75.14	58.96
77609	Joshipur Gaunpalika	6392	36459	7751	37187	17754	19433	4.80	91.36	0.19	65.57	567	72.65	79.90	66.13
77610	Tikapur Municipality	15356	76084	20930	89835	42294	47541	4.29	88.96	1.59	118.33	759	77.77	85.27	71.24
77611	Bhajani Municipality	8717	51845	10845	53494	25611	27883	4.93	91.85	0.30	176.25	304	73.29	79.88	67.36
77612	Kailari Gaunpalika	7802	47987	10174	49917	24080	25837	4.91	93.20	0.38	233.27	214	72.45	79.55	65.92
77613	Dhangadhi Sub-Metropolitian City	29143	147741	44779	198792	98184	100608	4.44	97.59	2.85	261.75	759	83.28	89.91	76.91
	Institutional	67	9050	85	5108	4553	555						95.85	96.90	87.23
	Total	142480	775709	195957	904666	433456	471210	4.62	91.99	1.48		280	77.61	85.16	70.82
	Kanchanpur														
77701	Krishnapur Municipality	10016	56643	15111	71500	33830	37670	4.73	89.81	2.24	252.75	283	77.28	85.16	70.39
77702	Shuklaphanta Municipality	8857	46834	12058	53969	24584	29385	4.48	83.66	1.36	162.57	332	77.14	86.34	69.73
77703	Bedkot Municipality	9219	49479	12595	57680	27033	30647	4.58	88.21	1.47	159.92	361	78.46	87.60	70.66
77704	Bhimdatta Municipality	20684	104599	27570	122320	58232	64088	4.44	90.86	1.50	171.8	712	84.30	92.16	77.34
77705	Dodhara Chandani Municipality	7392	39253	9610	42974	18928	24046	4.47	78.72	0.87	56.84	756	79.24	87.80	72.75
77706	Laljhadi Gaunpalika	3640	22569	4745	25037	12144	12893	5.28	94.19	1.00	154.65	162	75.90	83.20	69.13
77707	Punarbas Municipality	9909	53633	13626	61748	28155	33593	4.53	83.81	1.35	103.71	595	78.16	85.94	71.85
77708	Belouri Municipality	8657	53544	11151	53910	25375	28535	4.83	88.93	0.07	123.37	437	79.28	87.49	72.11
77709	Beldandi Gaunpalika	3760	21949	4701	21888	9859	12029	4.66	81.96	-0.03	36.7	596	78.09	86.64	71.27
	Institutional	18	2745	50	2731	2546	185						97.80	98.07	93.99
	Total	**82152**	**451248**	**111217**	**513757**	**240686**	**273071**	**4.62**	**88.14**	**1.25**		**319**	**79.64**	**87.91**	**72.55**

Source : Population and Housing Census, 2011. National Statistics Office.

Tabel 1.8 : Demographic dividend index by districts, 2021

Districts (1)	Dependency Ratio (2)	Child Marriage (3)	Secondary School NAR (4)	NEET (5)	Demographic dividend index (6)	Demographic Dividend Rank (7)
Kathmandu	33.9	93.1	76.9	89.1	86.1	1
Lalitpur	35.3	92.1	74.7	88.8	84.9	2
Bhaktapur	36.2	92.2	74.3	88.8	84.7	3
Syangja	51.6	83.3	81.8	86.6	83.9	4
Kaski	41.7	88.9	74.9	86.9	83.3	5
Ilam	43.2	81.9	77.1	89.6	82.7	6
Dhankuta	49.1	78.6	76.6	93.4	82.6	7
Terhathum	51.5	76.5	78	93.5	82.3	8
Kavrepalanchok	44.9	86.4	72.9	88.3	82.2	9
Dolakha	53.2	85.2	72.2	90.1	82.1	10
Palpa	50.2	78.1	76.7	90.4	81.5	11
Panchthar	51.3	76.6	78.2	89.5	81.2	12
Lamjung	50.9	81.2	75.5	87	81.1	13
Khotang	59	77	73.3	94	80.9	14
Solukhumbu	53.8	85	68.5	90.9	80.9	15
Taplejung	53.4	77.6	76	89.2	80.7	16
Ramechhap	54.4	83.9	73.4	85.5	80.7	17
Myagdi	56.1	77.2	77.4	87.8	80.7	18
Parbat	54.1	79.5	77.2	85.1	80.5	19
Okhaldhunga	53.3	82.2	74.5	84.7	80.3	20
Chitawan	44	83.6	72.2	85.4	80.2	21
Tanahu	49.5	78.3	75.8	86.1	79.9	22
Bhojpur	55.4	76.5	73.4	90.3	79.7	23
Jhapa	48.8	84.3	69.6	86.3	79.7	24
Sankhuwasabha	54	74.4	71.5	93.9	79.4	25
Sindhupalchok	52.5	82.7	70	86.2	79.3	26
Kanchanpur	52.3	85	66.3	88.2	79.2	27
Gorkha	54.9	80.2	71.4	85.6	78.8	28
Nuwakot	52	80.7	69.4	87.2	78.8	29
Kalikot	72	79.9	67.3	90.5	78.6	30
Nawalparasi East	48	80.3	71	85.1	78.6	31
Dhading	54.2	79.2	70.3	87.1	78.6	32
Baitadi	66.1	82	68.7	86	78.5	33
Baglung	58.7	78	73.2	83.4	78.1	34
Sindhuli	53.8	79.4	67.2	89.1	78.1	35
Rasuwa	52.2	84.6	67.6	82.4	77.8	36
Mustang	43.5	86.9	60.5	88	77.4	37
Manang	32.6	86.1	63	84.4	77.1	38
Dadeldhura	61.8	79.8	67.9	84	76.9	39
Bajura	73.3	80.3	64	88.2	76.8	40
Udayapur	54.2	78	68.7	84.6	76.8	41
Kailali	51.1	83.7	64.1	84.2	76.7	42
Darchula	60.6	77.3	69.1	84.1	76.6	43
Dang	48.6	77.5	68.6	84.1	76.5	44
Morang	49	82.6	65.8	82.2	76.4	45
Dailekh	67.2	74.1	69.9	86.1	76.4	46
Bardiya	48.2	78.7	67.6	83.6	76.3	47
Surkhet	55	72.4	71.3	86	76.3	48
Arghakhanchi	59.9	73.7	72.5	82.4	76.1	49
Achham	81.4	79.5	59.8	92.3	76	50
Gulmi	59.6	75.8	67.6	85	75.8	51
Salyan	57	67.6	74.3	86.5	75.7	52
Makwanpur	47.7	80.7	65.9	81.7	75.7	53
Jajarkot	71.1	69.4	67.9	91.7	75.6	54
Bajhang	75.3	77	61.5	89.6	75.1	55
Rupandehi	49.6	85.2	61.6	79.7	74.8	56
Rukum West	60.4	68.4	70.7	86.1	74.7	57
Rukum East	60.7	73.3	64.1	88.1	74.5	58
Sunsari	50.5	81.6	63.2	78.7	74.1	59
Jumla	56.6	75.8	60	89	74	60
Nawalparasi West	49.6	85.5	59.7	78.1	73.6	61
Doti	74.9	79.9	56.3	86.1	72.9	62
Humla	70.9	75.1	58.7	87.6	72.8	63
Mugu	71.6	73.3	57.5	90.8	72.6	64
Dolpa	54.4	83.1	58.9	77.4	72.3	65
Pyuthan	65.2	73.5	61.5	81.2	71.6	66
Rolpa	62.7	73.7	58.6	83.1	71.1	67
Saptari	59	76.2	59.8	75.8	70.2	68
Banke	54.7	78.1	54.8	76.1	68.8	69
Parsa	60.8	75.8	56.7	74.6	68.4	70
Kapilbastu	63.4	83.5	49.6	73	67.1	71
Siraha	65.8	69	55.6	76.4	66.4	72
Bara	62.7	72.5	53.6	72.3	65.5	73
Sarlahi	64.2	71.8	51.3	71	63.9	74
Dhanusha	66.7	64.1	56	72.8	63.9	75
Mahottari	67.9	69	53.6	69.3	63.5	76
Rautahat	74.1	65.8	46.6	70.9	60.1	77

Source : National Statistics Office. National Population and Housing Census, 2021.

Table 1.9. : Percentage Distribution of Building Structures by Type of Main Use by Province, 2021

Description (1)	Koshi (2)	Madhesh (3)	Bagmati (4)	Gandaki (5)	Lumbini (6)	Karnali (7)	Sudur Paschim (8)	NEPAL (9)
Total Number of Building Structures	**1454965**	**1283338**	**1575824**	**776686**	**1292676**	**439717**	**728860**	**7552066**
Percent by Building Structure **Total**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Pakki	66.6	44.4	92.8	95.9	85.5	78.2	75.3	76.5
Ardha Pakki	30.7	23.6	6.1	3.8	10.6	20.9	15.9	15.8
Kachchi	2.6	31.9	1.1	0.3	3.8	0.9	8.8	7.8
Percent by type of main use								
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
Residential	71.93	73.19	70.07	69.87	74.96	72.69	67.95	**71.72**
Business and trading	2.45	3.08	3.73	2.89	2.94	2.51	3.82	**3.09**
Government	0.31	0.31	0.46	0.33	0.34	0.55	0.41	**0.37**
Educational	1.21	0.53	1.06	1.23	0.99	1.97	1.65	**1.12**
Health	0.17	0.16	0.20	0.19	0.19	0.33	0.28	**0.20**
Industrial	0.37	0.36	0.72	0.37	0.41	0.18	0.29	**0.43**
Banking and financial institution	0.07	0.07	0.12	0.10	0.09	0.08	0.08	**0.09**
Institutional	0.40	0.24	0.55	0.78	0.34	0.23	0.30	**0.41**
Hotel and Lodge	0.24	0.12	0.48	0.66	0.29	0.29	0.21	**0.32**
Shed/ store	9.71	11.85	8.33	10.98	10.20	9.58	11.08	**10.12**
Other	8.62	6.04	5.23	4.76	4.04	3.14	7.50	**5.87**
Vacant	4.53	4.04	9.05	7.84	5.20	8.45	6.41	**6.26**

Source : Population and Housing Census, 2011. National Statistics Office.

Table 1.10 : Percentage Distribution of Building Structures By Number of Floors, Age of House and Province, 2021

Description (1)	Nepal (2)	Koshi (3)	Madhesh (4)	Bagmati (5)	Gandaki (6)	Lumbini (7)	Karnali (8)	Sudur Paschim (9)
Total Building Structures	**7552066**	**1454965**	**1283338**	**1575824**	**776686**	**1292676**	**439717**	**728860**
Percent by Number of Floors Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
1 Floor	59.82	63.65	84.42	50.46	45.74	63.15	28.68	56.94
2 Floors	28.78	26.58	13.66	27.87	44.83	28.22	48.65	33.65
3 Floors	9.17	9.07	1.04	14.26	7.79	7.87	21.76	8.87
4 Floors	1.3	0.37	0.16	4.77	0.91	0.34	0.59	0.17
5-7 Floors	0.64	0.16	0.35	2.25	0.31	0.15	0.07	0.15
8+ Floors	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Not stated	0.28	0.16	0.37	0.30	0.41	0.26	0.25	0.23
Percent by Age of House								
Total	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**
0 Year	3.92	3.54	3.95	3.09	3.6	3.09	3.87	2.4
1 Year	5.56	5.68	5.89	6.51	5.66	4.44	5.31	6.07
2 Years	5.44	5.61	5.76	5.63	6.79	4.48	4.91	5.14
3 Years	5.66	6.5	6.01	5.23	10.17	5.55	5.36	5.16
4 Years	5.04	6.63	5.27	4.49	12.74	6.16	4.74	4.47
5-9 Years	20.78	20.66	20.6	21.23	22.29	17.78	20.11	19.77
10-14 Years	17.78	15.29	15.98	19.77	10.4	12.1	15.75	17.58
15-19 Years	10.71	9.64	9.79	10.45	7.09	9.21	10.41	12.61
20-29 Years	11.75	12.47	12.61	13.58	8.91	14.5	14.23	14.06
30-49 Years	7.66	8.12	8.81	5.88	5.69	13.63	9.39	8.41
50-99 Years	3.44	2.97	3.06	1.99	1.64	6.19	3.51	2.29
100+ Years	0.75	0.53	0.56	0.35	0.39	0.86	0.48	0.56

Source : Population and Housing Census, 2011. National Statistics Office.

CHAPTER 2

FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

Table 2.1 : Land Use by Agriculture Holdings in Nepal, 1961/62 - 2021/22

Land use	Census year						
	1961/62	1971/72	1981/82	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12	2021/22
Total Number of Holdings (in '000)	1540	1721	2194	2736	3364	3831	4131
	(Area in '000 hectares)						
Agricultural land	1626.40	1592.3	2359.2	2392.9	2497.7	2363.09	1984.5
Arable land	1591.90	1567.00	2287.50	2324.30	2357.00	2162.14	1803.76
Land under temporary crops	1550.50	1537.10	2250.20	2284.70	2326.10	2123.17	1730.98
Other arable land	41.40	29.9	37.3	39.7	30.9	38.97	72.78
Land under permanent crops	12.20	15.0	29.2	29.4	117.5	168.45	145.36
Land under permanent pastures	22.30	10.30	42.50	36.90	19.80	29.30	35.38
Ponds	-	-	-	3.9	3.5	3.20	12.88
Non-agricultural land	59.00	61.80	104.50	205.00	156.40	161.91	233.9
Woodland and forest	13.80	4.70	15.00	108.80	37.20	54.89	80.67
Other land	45.2	57.1	89.5	96.2	119.2	107.02	3.2
Total area of holding	**1685.40**	**1654.00**	**2463.70**	**2597.40**	**2654.00**	**2522.52**	**2218.4**
	Percentage distribution						
Agricultural land	96.5	96.3	95.8	92.1	94.1	93.7	89.5
Arable land	94.5	94.7	92.8	89.5	88.8	85.7	81.3
Land under temporary crops	92.0	92.9	91.3	88.0	87.6	84.2	78.0
Other arable land	2.5	1.8	1.5	1.5	1.2	1.5	3.3
Land under permanent crops	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.1	4.4	6.7	6.6
Land under permanent pastures	1.3	0.6	1.7	1.4	0.7	1.2	1.6
Ponds	-	-	-	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.6
Non-agricultural land	3.5	3.7	4.2	7.9	5.9	6.4	10.5
Woodland and forest	0.8	0.3	0.6	4.2	1.4	2.2	3.6
Other land	2.7	3.5	3.6	3.7	4.5	4.2	0.1
Total area of holding	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**

Source : National Sample Census of Agriculture. National Statistics Office. Note : Agriculture Holding refers to farm household or farmers.

Table 2.2 : Area and Land Use of Agriculture Holding by Province, 2021/22

(Area in Hectares)

	Koshi Province	Madhesh Province	Bagmati Province	Gandaki Province	Lumbini Province	Karnali Province	Sudurpaschim Province	Nepal
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Total Area of Holdings	532,937	492,497	282,292	173,773	426,614	117,411	192,885	2,218,410
Temporary crops	381,445	429,237	219,357	114,580	336,194	92,049	158,118	1,730,981
Temporary meadows and pastures	2,725	2,319	1,859	1,405	1,763	892	1,270	12,233
Temporary fallow	14,602	5,647	11,854	10,443	10,017	3,992	3,987	60,543
Permanent crops	56,304	19,387	11,879	16,195	29,380	5,665	6,552	145,363
Permanent meadows and pasture	8,581	2,136	5,618	8,302	4,975	2,045	3,724	35,381
Farm buildings and farmyards	34,029	23,585	19,476	11,602	26,100	8,960	13,403	137,155
Forest and other wood land	32,436	2,580	11,032	10,487	15,305	3,587	5,241	80,670
Ponds	2,051	6,977	788	381	2,068	149	466	12,881
Other land not elsewhere classified	764	628	428	377	813	70	124	3,204

Source: National Sample Census of Agriculture, 2021/22

Table 2.3: Holdings Area and Fragmentation of Holdings for Provinces, 2021/22

Description		Nepal	Koshi Province	Madhesh Province	Bagmati Province	Gandaki Province	Lumbini Province	Karnali Province	Sudurpashchim Province
			(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Number of Holdings		4,130,789	786,108	738,340	668,177	412,677	765,092	302,640	457,756
Area (ha)	Wet	1,429,980.6	328,130.1	467,117.2	114,957.0	69,970.2	287,126.4	32,408.0	130,271.8
	Dry	788,429.3	204,807.2	25,379.9	167,335.3	103,802.8	139,488.1	85,002.9	62,613.1
	Total	2,218,409.9	532,937.2	492,497.1	282,292.3	173,773.0	426,614.4	117,410.9	192,884.9
Total no. of parcels		11,583,950	1,719,692	2,174,798	1,728,498	1,233,241	2,252,764	1,017,924	1,457,031
Average no. of parcels per Holdings		2.8	2.2	2.9	2.6	3.0	2.9	3.4	3.2
Number of holdings consisting of parcels	1	1,053,773	289,626	134,075	189,421	89,461	180,368	51,128	119,694
	2-3	2,022,790	395,347	394,955	336,289	201,738	369,415	145,295	179,750
	4-5	714,027	76,057	150,327	102,202	82,137	141,350	64,854	97,100
	6-9	291,797	22,056	52,355	36,147	34,172	62,799	32,872	51,395
	10 and over	48,403	3,021	6,628	4,119	5,169	11,160	8,489	9,817

Source : National Sample Census of Agriculture, 2021/22, National Statistics Office.

Table 2.4 : Number, area of holdings & tenure by Provinces, 2021/22

Description			Nepal	Koshi Province	Madhesh Province	Bagmati Province	Gandaki Province	Lumbini Province	Karnali Province	Sudurpaschim Province
				(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Holdings Total		Number	4,130,789	786,108	738,340	668,177	412,677	765,092	302,640	457,756
		Area (ha)	2,218,410	532,937	492,497	282,292	173,773	426,614	117,411	192,885
One tenure forms	Owned	No. of holdings	3,372,026	609,181	602,325	559,674	321,102	633,504	281,017	365,224
		Area (ha)	1,699,828	379,645	387,169	231,401	130,973	330,352	106,863	133,425
	Rented from others	No. of holdings	59,091	19,640	8,952	13,488	7,662	6,722	552	2,075
		Area (ha)	28,885	13,126	5,145	3,890	2,353	3,299	130	941
	Other tenure forms	No. of holdings	10,281	4,258	1,285	720	990	2,573	46	410
		Area (ha)	2,276	853	237	173	231	663	10	109
More than one tenure forms	No. of holdings		689,391	153,029	125,778	94,295	82,923	122,293	21,025	90,048
	Area (ha)	Owned	196,140	48,710	35,035	22,840	20,458	35,929	6,659	26,509
		Rented	283,387	88,631	63,621	22,981	18,768	54,136	3,573	31,677
		Other tenure	7,893	1,973	1,290	1,006	990	2,233	177	224

Source : National Sample Census of Agriculture, 2021/22, National Statistics Office.

Table 2.5: Number of Holdings Having Livestocks and Poultry and Their Number, 1981/82 to 2021/22

	Agriculture Holdings having livestocks and poultry (in '000)					Number of Livestocks and Poultry (in '000)				
	1981/82	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12	2021/22	1981/82	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12	2021/22
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Holdings Having Livestocks						**Number of Livestocks**				
Cattle	1261.9	2067.1	2297.4	2280	1708.4	6501.6	7359.3	7215.2	6430	4559.3
Yak	6.9	9	14.2	6.2	9.9	55.5	58.6	95.4	48.8	53.2
Buffalo	778.6	1307.8	1586.8	1668.8	1417	2379.7	3116.3	3477.7	3174.4	2923.1
Goat	787	1382.8	1686.4	2352.4	2451.6	3643.7	5515.5	6932.9	10990.1	14242.2
Sheep	99.9	92.7	67.7	96.2	72.7	677.1	602.8	471.2	608	478.2
Pig	164.1	267.5	327.8	444.8	422.5	433.6	495.8	632.6	818.5	1357.5
Horse	0	9	9.1	9.7	5.5	0	14.3	20.1	17.8	10.9
Donkey	16.1	1.2	1.4	1.2	1.6	27.5	5.3	6	5.5	5.7
Other Livestocks	16.6	3.5	6.5	14.9	15.7	36.8	7.3	16	41.3	34.5
Holdings Having Birds						**Number of Birds**				
Chickens	716.9	1400.4	1594.4	1808.6	1799.1	7368.6	12333.1	17631.3	26267.8	45118.2
Duck	37.2	92.6	110.1	108.8	190.6	142.3	280.3	393.1	429.9	1325.9
Pigeon	116.8	215.8	202.1	171.7	113.2	830.7	1419.9	1845.2	1498.9	1097.4
Other Birds	7.8	3.9	5.7	10.6	32.3	20.4	9.2	57.3	52.1	358

Source : National Sample Census of Agriculture. National Statistics Office.

Table 2.6 : Number of Holdings and Holdings Reporting Livestocks (Cattle, Yak, Buffalo, Goat) by Provinces, 2021/22

Description			Nepal	Koshi Province	Madhesh Province	Bagmati Province	Gandaki Province	Lumbini Province	Karnali Province	Sudurpaschim Province
				(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Total number of holdings reporting livestock			3,405,014	716,655	562,490	515,585	337,265	590,091	272,603	410,326
Cattle	No. of holdings		1,708,421	490,169	178,240	231,681	99,316	192,703	216,799	299,514
	No. of head	Total	4,559,277	1,289,306	379,780	585,413	248,898	517,209	658,370	880,301
		Local	4,251,905	1,191,801	344,436	486,289	219,731	488,446	653,460	867,742
		Improved	307,373	97,505	35,344	99,124	29,167	28,764	4,910	12,559
Yak/Nak/Chauri	No. of holdings		9,899	2,116	-	1,824	1,978	8	3,154	819
	No. of head		53,195	12,709	-	10,756	10,722	15	17,162	1,831
Buffalo	No. of holdings		1,417,028	177,359	261,248	225,896	216,931	288,079	86,967	160,549
	No. of head	Total	2,923,132	365,033	528,984	454,440	448,273	658,983	164,117	303,302
		Local	2,768,068	358,353	511,508	406,982	407,786	621,150	162,149	300,141
		Improved	155,064	6,680	17,476	47,458	40,488	37,833	1,968	3,161
Goat/Chyangra (Himalayan goat)	No. of holdings		2,451,583	512,453	384,643	407,534	237,353	440,807	186,733	282,060
	No. of head	Total	14,242,156	3,218,986	1,447,526	2,907,421	1,578,011	2,370,981	1,272,581	1,446,650
		Local	13,702,078	3,099,097	1,414,761	2,731,069	1,491,612	2,294,420	1,244,186	1,426,932
		Improved	540,078	119,889	32,765	176,353	86,399	76,561	28,394	19,717

Source : National Sample Census of Agriculture, 2021/22, National Statistics Office.

Table 2.7 : Number of Holdings and Holdings Reporting Livestocks (Sheep, Pig, Horse, Mule) by Provinces, 2021/22

Description			Nepal	Koshi Province	Madhesh Province	Bagmati Province	Gandaki Province	Lumbini Province	Karnali Province	Sudurpaschim Province
				(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Sheep	No. of holdings		72,736	8,451	2,200	3,118	5,037	19,840	28,621	5,468
	No. of head	Total	478,175	39,071	9,318	22,600	62,521	82,562	203,850	58,252
		Local	473,364	38,901	8,234	21,081	61,031	82,176	203,834	58,105
		Improved	4,811	170	1,085	1,519	1,489	386	16	147
Pig/Boar	No. of holdings		422,501	235,903	5,019	31,012	39,208	67,013	6,293	38,053
	No. of head	Total	1,357,507	780,711	22,383	125,583	133,644	192,901	15,893	86,392
		Local	1,176,216	704,789	19,304	92,726	92,698	170,673	15,030	80,997
		Improved	181,291	75,923	3,079	32,856	40,946	22,229	863	5,396
Horses	No. of holdings		5,542	1,119	-	152	680	487	2,638	467
	No. of head		10,994	1,949		251	1,426	959	5,602	808
Mules/ Asses/Donkey	No. of holdings		1,956	535	252	9	210	55	723	173
	No. of head		6,338	1,815	485	26	528	860	2,085	538
Others	No. of holdings		15,709	4,597	1,834	2,690	1,655	1,661	1,726	1,546
	No. of head		34,504	7,569	4,591	6,971	3,199	3,501	4,312	4,361

Source : National Sample Census of Agriculture, 2021/22, National Statistics Office.

Table 2.8 : Number of Holdings and Holdings Reporting Birds by Province, 2021/22

Description				Nepal	Koshi Province	Madhesh Province	Bagmati Province	Gandaki Province	Lumbini Province	Karnali Province	Sudurpaschim Province
					(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Total				1,799,134	485,155	64,752	362,131	248,707	340,565	163,373	134,449
	Number of birds			45,118,219	8,845,371	2,461,366	14,936,449	7,390,021	6,599,444	2,136,940	2,748,628
Local	No. of holdings			1,640,926	478,559	59,041	313,527	193,189	311,985	155,745	128,880
	Number of birds	Total		20,095,991	6,097,796	661,732	4,636,160	2,467,656	3,564,934	1,478,619	1,189,095
		Chicks		11,282,478	3,487,880	354,658	2,519,287	1,407,121	2,099,576	826,487	587,469
		Cocks		2,887,897	914,951	107,152	652,884	337,211	491,446	227,048	157,206
		Hens	Laying eggs	3,139,215	907,422	115,494	754,784	395,292	537,019	203,028	226,176
			Not laying eggs	2,786,401	787,543	84,429	709,205	328,033	436,893	222,055	218,244
Improved	No. of holdings			268,499	20,708	8,623	75,551	86,138	47,205	20,991	9,284
	Number of birds	Total		25,022,228	2,747,575	1,799,635	10,300,289	4,922,365	3,034,510	658,321	1,559,534
		Broiler		18,319,644	2,323,796	1,548,524	7,154,551	3,331,610	2,097,449	447,982	1,415,733
		Layers		3,221,700	260,411	116,453	1,921,520	360,251	473,212	66,943	22,911
		Giriraj		2,274,349	90,396	92,734	874,377	762,341	297,306	125,683	31,513
		Parent (Broiler/ layer)		1,206,535	72,972	41,924	349,841	468,163	166,543	17,715	89,377

Source : National Sample Census of Agriculture, 2021/22, National Statistics Office.

Table 2.9 : Area, Production and Yield of Major Cereals by Province, 2022/23

Area in Hectare (Ha), Production in Metric Tonnes (Mt), Yield in Mt/Ha

Cereals	Indicator	Koshi	Madhesh	Bagmati	Gandaki	Lumbini	Karnali	Sudur Paschim	Total
		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Major Cereals									
Paddy	Area	332,617	375,340	130,314	106,380	301,991	38,627	162,520	1,447,789
	Production	1,336,057	1,388,841	500,446	391,121	1,151,313	129,473	589,221	5,486,472
	Yield	4.02	3.70	3.84	3.68	3.81	3.35	3.63	3.79
Maize	Area	284,340	53,422	210,686	129,508	137,016	85,848	39,436	940,256
	Production	972,073	190,816	678,365	387,904	433,416	212,459	101,456	2,976,490
	Yield	3.42	3.57	3.22	3.00	3.16	2.47	2.57	3.17
Wheat	Area	57,201	191,982	52,087	31,314	160,181	71,415	133,582	697,762
	Production	147,331	674,382	153,441	81,124	535,020	151,598	355,567	2,098,462
	Yield	2.58	3.51	2.95	2.59	3.34	2.12	2.66	3.01
Millet	Area	65,372	2,311	59,940	63,347	9,643	14,809	12,512	227,934
	Production	108,375	3,259	72,228	79,619	12,579	20,705	14,082	310,847
	Yield	1.66	1.41	1.21	1.26	1.30	1.40	1.13	1.36
Buckwheat	Area	3,370	-	3,770	1,125	859	2,648	86	11,857
	Production	5,654	-	3,725	1,477	1,072	3,088	68	15,083
	Yield	1.68	-	0.99	1.31	1.25	1.17	0.79	1.27
Barely	Area	1,316	147	1,733	862	2,623	5,670	5,186	17,536
	Production	1,733	171	2,076	1,215	3,352	11,924	5,442	25,912
	Yield	1.32	1.16	1.20	1.41	1.28	2.10	1.05	1.48

Source : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

Table 2.10 : Area, Production and Yield of Major Cash Crops by Province, 2022/23

Area in Hectare (Ha), Production in Metric Tonnes (Mt), Yield in Mt/Ha

Cash Crops	Indicator	Koshi	Madhesh	Bagmati	Gandaki	Lumbini	Karnali	Sudur Paschim	Total
		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Major Cash Crops									
	Area	43,197	54,068	36,238	8,662	60,567	17,826	23,489	244,046
Oilseed	Production	52,102	59,683	43,456	9,164	64,453	17,720	23,903	270,482
	Yield	1.21	1.10	1.20	1.06	1.06	0.99	1.02	1.11
	Area	5,877	43,006	66	307	7,361	14	6,203	62,833
Sugarcane	Production	327,021	2,081,220	1,602	13,435	346,956	470	359,405	3,130,109
	Yield	55.64	48.39	24.27	43.83	47.14	33.57	57.95	49.82
	Area	61,791	29,950	41,027	19,959	24,107	12,657	14,321	203,812
Potato	Production	1,031,035	501,379	783,001	348,992	375,391	217,645	230,373	3,487,816
	Yield	16.69	16.74	19.09	17.49	15.57	17.20	16.09	17.11

Source : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

Table 2.11 : Area, Production and Yield of Major Spices by Province, 2022/23

Area in Hectare (Ha), Production in Metric Tonnes (Mt), Yield in Mt/Ha

Spices	Indicator	Koshi	Madhesh	Bagmati	Gandaki	Lumbini	Karnali	Sudur Paschim	Total
		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Large Cardamom	Area	15,804	-	386	1,725	142	96	23	18,175
	Production	14,451	-	298	999	120	90	18	15,975
	Yield	0.54		0.54	0.62	0.51	0.59	0.56	0.54
Ginger	Area	8,030	736	3,456	3,045	3,979	3,184	1,399	23,829
	Production	117,711	7,685	43,058	35,827	45,577	42,788	16,886	309,533
	Yield	14.66	10.44	12.46	11.77	11.45	13.44	12.07	12.99
Garlic	Area	1,179	1,085	1,559	739	2,534	716	1,758	9,570
	Production	6,561	8,271	12,000	4,622	17,759	5,154	19,200	73,567
	Yield	5.57	7.83	7.70	6.25	7.01	7.20	10.92	7.69
Turmeric	Area	2,068	1,325	1,104	552	1,700	904	1,370	9,022
	Production	13,483	14,474	12,524	6,484	18,957	8,905	15,601	90,428
	Yield	6.52	10.92	11.35	9.84	11.15	9.85	11.39	10.02
Chilli	Area	2,744	2,653	1,395	687	1,617	983	1,270	11,349
	Production	34,211	17,837	7,022	3,566	10,923	5,689	7,743	86,992
	Yield	12.47	6.32	5.03	5.19	6.75	5.79	6.10	7.67
Total	Area	28,471	5,799	7,514	6,022	9,950	5,877	5,815	69,447
	Production	179,730	48,267	74,604	51,123	93,278	62,590	59,441	569,033
	Yield	6.31	8.32	9.93	8.49	9.38	10.65	10.22	8.19

Source : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

Table 2.12 : Area, Production and Yield of Pulses by Province, 2022/23 (Area in Hectares, Production in Metric Tons)

Pulses	Indicator	Koshi (1)	Madhesh (2)	Bagmati (3)	Gandaki (4)	Lumbini (5)	Karnali (6)	Sudur Paschim (7)	Total (8)
Lentil	Area	15,338	81,332	2,757	4,792	49,825	3,160	15,807	173,011
	Production	18,385	104,274	3,280	5,994	51,495	3,021	14,337	200,787
	Yield	1.20	1.28	1.19	1.25	1.03	0.96	0.91	1.16
Chick Pea	Area	1,008	3,151	647	178	3,144	1,148	1,132	10,408
	Production	1,524	3,844	681	201	3,185	1,154	1,392	11,980
	Yield	1.51	1.22	1.05	1.10	1.01	1.01	1.23	1.15
Pigeon Pea	Area	1,095	6,339	70	333	3,740	25	143	11,745
	Production	1,217	7,390	76	251	3,534	27	215	12,710
	Yield	1.11	1.17	1.08	0.75	0.94	1.08	1.50	1.08
Black Gram	Area	7,154	2,870	3,257	7,008	2,063	775	3,112	26,239
	Production	6,489	3,340	3,108	6,336	1,933	767	2,780	24,754
	Yield	0.91	1.16	0.95	0.90	0.94	0.99	0.89	0.94
Grass Pea	Area	1,060	2,219	616	42	1,688	18	-	5,643
	Production	1,212	2,568	831	50	1,721	23	-	6,404
	Yield	1.14	1.16	1.35	1.19	1.02	1.24	-	1.13
Horse Gram	Area	2,480	834	312	576	306	162	1,440	6,109
	Production	2,524	988	321	622	277	163	1,202	6,097
	Yield	1.02	1.18	1.03	1.08	0.91	1.01	0.83	1.00
Soyabean	Area	4,389	789	6,106	3,057	1,442	4,681	6,378	26,842
	Production	5,590	1,126	8,320	4,199	1,722	6,335	9,380	36,672
	Yield	1.27	1.43	1.36	1.37	1.19	1.35	1.47	1.37
Himali Bean	Area	-	-	-	-	-	6,560	-	6,560
	Production	-	-	-	-	-	8,336	-	8,336
	Yield	-	-	-	-	-	1.27	-	1.27
Others	Area	8,402	5,487	3,507	4,644	4,666	2,490	504	29,700
	Production	10,620	5,403	2,915	5,523	4,136	3,321	550	32,468
	Yield	1.26	1.32	0.83	1.19	0.89	1.33	1.09	1.09
Total	Area	40,926	103,021	17,272	20,629	66,874	19,019	28,516	296,257
	Production	47,560	128,933	19,531	23,175	68,003	23,147	29,857	340,206
	Yield	1.16	1.25	1.13	1.12	1.02	1.22	1.05	1.15

Source : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development

Table 2.13 : Milk, Meat, Egg and Wool Production by Province, 2022/23

Description	Koshi	Madhesh	Bagmati	Gandaki	Lumbini	Karnali	Sudur Paschim	Total
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Milking Cows and Buffalo								
Milking Cows No.	318536	90595	127649	50375	102875	85963	140585	916579
Milking Buffaloes No.	82996	159892	123048	149348	189052	53448	93488	851272
Cow Milk (Mt)	391854	178984	218183	71957	178621	51264	123183	1214046
Buffaloes Milk (Mt)	118175	296886	218640	235485	316580	67515	146516	1399797
Total Milk Produced (Mt)	510030	475870	436823	307442	495201	118779	269699	2613843
Meat Production In Metric Ton								
Buff	16270	26224	23235	14066	21101	5186	10422	116503
Mutton	146	35	91	233	308	761	299	1874
Chevon	18543	8523	16279	9367	10517	6873	7062	77162
Pork	18710	536	3010	3203	4623	381	2070	32533
Chicken	21844	23493	92693	23622	23392	4958	10657	200658
Duck	321	286	180	105	385	26	52	1355
Total Meat	75833	59096	135488	50596	60325	18185	30561	430085
Egg Production								
Laying Hen (No.)	1245860	648730	7685921	915670	1606859	332812	289202	12725053
Laying Duck (No.)	165563	142263	88589	48292	180101	12413	24716	661938
Hen Egg ('000)	100156	70124	1067103	87088	176621	27019	18991	1547103
Duck Egg ('000)	15065	12944	8061	4394	16387	1129	2249	60229
Total Egg ('000)	115221	83069	1075164	91482	193008	28149	21240	1607333
Wool Produciton								
No. Sheep	39071	9318	24443	62521	82562	203850	80084	501849
Wool (Kg)	28309	3925	18043	49736	49291	168896	62906	381106

Source : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

Table 2.14: Area, Production and Yield of Summer Fruits by Province, 2022/23

Area in Hectares, Production in Metric Tons

Summer Fruits	Indicator	Koshi	Madhesh	Bagmati	Gandaki	Lumbini	Karnali	Sudur Paschim	Total
		(1)	(2)	()3	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Mango	Area	5,196	34,116	1,827	971	6,572	2,061	1,706	52,449
	Productive Area	3,758	29,099	1,491	650	5,636	935	1,205	42,773
	Production	26,832	395,794	14,105	4,490	54,092	6,900	10,842	513,055
	Yield	7.14	13.60	9.46	6.91	9.60	7.38	9.0	11.99
Banana	Area	5,775	6,313	3,658	2,400	6,431	392	2,292	27,261
	Productive Area	5,519	5,493	3,443	2,081	5,622	322	1,807	24,286
	Production	91,257	88,745	65,444	32,481	92,231	3,316	31,197	404,670
	Yield	16.54	16.16	19.01	15.61	16.41	10.30	17.27	16.66
Guava	Area	943	394	395	284	499	240	585	3,341
	Productive Area	784	350	318	217	419	176	478	2,741
	Production	7,700	3,514	2,769	1,971	3,714	1,492	4,308	25,468
	Yield	9.83	10.04	8.71	9.08	8.86	8.50	9.01	9.29
Papaya	Area	324	277	334	136	257	49	115	1,492
	Productive Area	304	241	293	95	206	41	91	1,271
	Production	3,773	2,684	2,895	848	2,870	401	1,081	14,551
	Yield	12.41	11.14	9.88	8.91	13.94	9.90	11.9	11.45
Jackfruit	Area	364	769	253	239	518	96	96	2,335
	Productive Area	304	706	186	157	415	72	63	1,902
	Production	3,588	8,894	2,148	1,768	4,200	735	661	21,994
	Yield	11.82	12.60	11.58	11.26	10.12	10.21	10.57	11.57
Pineapple	Area	221	193	363	106	98	17	15	1,013
	Productive Area	206	161	298	93	83	16	11	868
	Production	2,705	1,793	3,112	845	1,100	101	85	9,741
	Yield	13.12	11.14	10.44	9.07	13.25	6.28	8.1	11.22
Litchi	Area	1,186	5,066	978	651	1,477	96	221	9,675
	Productive Area	834	4,389	815	400	933	55	144	7,569
	Production	5,953	30,779	5,130	2,967	7,507	522	1,370	54,228
	Yield	7.14	7.01	6.29	7.43	8.05	9.49	9.5	7.16

Source : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

Table 2.15: Area, Production and Yield of Winter Fruits by Province, 2022/23

(Area in Hectares, Production in Metric Tons)

Winter Fruits	Indicators	Koshi	Madhesh	Bagmati	Gandaki	Lumbini	Karnali	Sudur Paschim	Total
		(1)	(2)	()3	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Apple	Total Area	570	0	129	1909	857	9591	765	13821
	Productive Area	419	0	82	778	730	3734	456	6199
	Production	2510	0	430	9217	3972	33635	3020	52784
	Yield	6.0	0.0	5.2	11.8	5.4	9.0	6.6	8.5
Pear	Total Area	1441	0	989	400	312	304	355	3801
	Productive Area	1024	0	912	329	231	191	223	2910
	Production	9491	0	7586	3125	2188	1342	2134	25866
	Yield	9.3	0.0	8.3	9.5	9.5	7.0	9.6	8.9
Walnut	Total Area	317	0	85	242	540	2250	1773	5207
	Productive Area	218	0	57	121	134	790	862	2182
	Production	976	0	325	546	657	3616	3839	9960
	Yield	4.5	0.0	5.7	4.5	4.9	4.6	4.5	4.6
Peach	Total Area	544	0	519	143	159	288	377	2030
	Productive Area	441	0	352	108	129	216	245	1491
	Production	3093	0	2812	658	867	1392	1597	10419
	Yield	7.0	0.0	8.0	6.1	6.7	6.4	6.5	7.0
Plum	Total Area	467	0	264	92	361	368	171	1722
	Productive Area	340	0	232	72	274	247	112	1276
	Production	2095	0	1729	504	1331	1420	796	7876
	Yield	6.2	0.0	7.5	7.0	4.9	5.7	7.1	6.2
Apricot	Total Area	28	0	131	23	17	117	90	405
	Productive Area	24	0	98	21	14	68	58	282
	Production	134	0	522	157	73	413	364	1663
	Yield	5.7	0.0	5.3	7.6	5.2	6.1	6.3	5.9
Persimmon	Total Area	186	0	305	11	30	22	8	562
	Productive Area	119	0	295	7	21	14	3	458

Table 2.15: Area, Production and Yield of Winter Fruits by Province, 2022/23

(Area in Hectares, Production in Metric Tons)

Winter Fruits	Indicators	Koshi (1)	Madhesh (2)	Bagmati ()3	Gandaki (4)	Lumbini (5)	Karnali (6)	Sudur Paschim (7)	Total (8)
	Production	824	0	2470	57	116	62	13	3542
	Yield	6.9	0.0	8.4	8.1	5.5	4.6	5.2	7.7
Pomegranate	Total Area	487	0	275	25	221	99	140	1246
	Productive Area	369	0	184	17	144	28	57	798
	Production	2403	0	1112	76	1115	200	313	5218
	Yield	6.5	0.0	6.1	4.5	7.7	7.1	5.5	6.5
Hog Plum	Total Area	350	0	651	222	9	0	46	1279
	Productive Area	313	0	496	153	6	0	27	995
	Production	1335	0	3894	1160	36	0	101	6525
	Yield	4.3	0.0	7.8	7.6	6.0	0.0	3.7	6.6
Kiwi	Total Area	1382	0	776	289	393	106	3724	6670
	Productive Area	635	0	291	142	144	31	2049	3291
	Production	4954	0	2511	847	1243	284	12177	22015
	Yield	7.8	0.0	8.6	6.0	8.7	9.2	5.9	6.7
Total	Total Area	5772	0	4125	3354	2898	13144	7448	36741
	Productive Area	3900	0	2999	1747	1826	5319	4091	19883
	Production	27817	0	23392	16345	11598	42362	24354	145868
	Yield	7.1	0.0	7.8	9.4	6.4	8.0	6.0	7.3

Source : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

Table 2.16 : Sales Quantity of Chemical Fertilizers by Provinces, 2022/23

(in Metric Tons)

Company	Chemical Fertilizers	Koshi	Madhesh	Bagmati	Gandaki	Lumbini	Karnali	Sudur Paschim	Total
		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
AICL	Urea	28,175	33,879	17,458	4,589	26,262	1,968	10,189	122,520
	DAP	15,746	19,631	9,503	2,604	14,581	1,074	7,596	70,736
	Potash	1,171	1,922	718	345	1,438	86	532	6,212
	Total	45,093	55,432	27,679	7,538	42,281	3,129	18,317	199,468
STCL	Urea	22,216	32,084	14,761	3,721	19,727	1,795	9,324	103,628
	DAP	8,144	12,206	5,380	1,450	7,675	776	3,754	39,384
	Potash	42	22	15	15	106	6	37	243
	Total	30,402	44,312	20,156	5,186	27,507	2,576	13,115	143,255
Total	Urea	50,391	65,963	32,219	8,310	45,989	3,763	19,513	226,148
	DAP	23,890	31,837	14,883	4,054	22,256	1,850	11,350	110,120
	Potash	1,214	1,944	733	361	1,544	92	568	6,455
Grand Total		**75,495**	**99,744**	**47,834**	**12,724**	**69,788**	**5,705**	**31,432**	**342,723**

Source : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

Table 2.17 : Area and Production of Fresh Vegetables; and Ponds, Production and Yield of Fish by Province, 2022/23

	Koshi	Madhesh	Bagmati	Gandaki	Lumbini	Karnali	Sudur Paschim	Total
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Fresh Vegetables								
Area (Ha.)	52,564	95,290	53,212	23,026	43,223	13,325	21,495	302,135
Production (MT.)	813,169	1,409,895	877,422	278,027	559,182	149,425	288,957	4,376,077
Yield (MT/Ha)	15.47	14.80	16.49	12.07	12.94	11.21	13.44	14.48
Fish Produciton								
Pond's No.	11,047	20,318	3,547	2,547	9,878	290	2,699	50,326
Water Surface Area (Ha.)	2,019	7,273	1,263	392	3,338	32	429	14,745
Total Fish Production (MT.)	9,918	47,640	5,210	1,409	15,885	82	2,018	82,161
Yield (Kg./Ha.)	4.91	6.55	4.12	3.60	4.76	2.54	4.71	5.57

Source : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

Table 2.18: Area, Production and Yield of Major Cereal Crops, 2012/13 to 2022/23

Area in '000 Hectare (Ha), Production in '000 Metric Tonnes (Mt), Yield in Mt/Ha

Cereals	Indicator	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	Area	1,421	1,487	1,425	1,363	1,552	1,470	1,492	1,459	1,473	1,477	1,448
Paddy	Prod.	4,505	5,047	4,789	4,299	5,230	5,152	5,610	5,551	5,622	5,131	5,486
	Yield	3.17	3.39	3.36	3.15	3.37	3.51	3.76	3.80	3.82	3.47	3.79
	Area	850	929	882	892	900	954	956	958	980	986	940
Maize	Prod.	1,999	2,283	2,145	2,232	2,300	2,556	2,714	2,836	2,998	3,106	2,976
	Yield	2.35	2.46	2.43	2.50	2.55	2.68	2.84	2.96	3.06	3.15	3.17
	Area	274	271	268	267	264	263	263	263	265	267	228
Millet	Prod.	306	304	308	302	307	314	314	321	326	339	311
	Yield	1.11	1.12	1.15	1.13	1.16	1.19	1.19	1.22	1.23	1.27	1.36
	Area	11	11	11	11	11	10	10	10	14	16	12
Buck Wheat	Prod.	10	10	11	12	12	11	11	12	16	19	15
	Yield	0.94	0.98	1.01	1.07	1.09	1.11	1.11	1.13	1.15	1.20	1.27
	Area	760	754	762	746	736	707	704	708	711	717	698
Wheat	Prod.	1,882	1,883	1,976	1,737	1,879	1,949	2,006	2,185	2,127	2,145	2,098
	Yield	2.48	2.50	2.59	2.33	2.55	2.76	2.85	3.09	2.99	2.99	3.01
	Area	29	28	28	28	27	25	24	24	22	23	18
Barley	Prod.	37	35	37	33	31	31	31	31	29	32	26
	Yield	1.28	1.24	1.33	1.16	1.11	1.24	1.25	1.28	1.35	1.39	1.48

Source : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development. Prod. = Production.

Table 2.19: Area, Production and Yield of Major Cash Crops, 2012/13 to 2022/23

Area in '000 Hectare (Ha), Production in '000 Metric Tonnes (Mt), Yield in Mt/Ha

Cash Crops	Indicator	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	Area	216	207	233	218	208	225	260	258	259	261	244
Oil Seed	Prod.	179	182	210	208	214	246	281	278	287	287	270
	Yield	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.78	1.08	1.08	1.11	1.10	1.11
	Area	197	206	197	200	186	195	194	188	199	198	204
Potato	Prod.	2,690	2,818	2,586	2,806	2,592	3,088	3,113	3,132	3,325	3,411	3,488
	Yield	13.64	13.70	13.13	14.03	13.94	15.81	16.05	16.65	16.73	17.20	17.11
	Area	64	77	67	81	71	79	72	69	64	63	63
Sugarcane	Prod.	2,930	3,316	3,063	4,347	3,220	3,680	3,558	3,400	3,184	3,160	3,130
	Yield	45.44	43.14	45.99	53.71	45.47	46.81	49.67	49.59	49.48	50.50	49.82
	Area	11.30	8.79	11.40	8.01	7.48	7.61	7.29	7.56	7.42	7.20	7.22
Jute	Prod.	15.50	12.66	16.53	11.63	11.02	11.16	10.59	10.17	10.45	10.22	10.20
	Yield	1.37	1.44	1.45	1.45	1.47	1.47	1.45	1.45	1.41	1.42	1.41
	Area	0.18	0.13	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.12	0.10	0.14	0.14	0.15	0.06
Cotton	Prod.	0.15	0.13	0.14	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.10	0.14	0.15	0.17	0.07
	Yield	0.86	1.02	1.11	1.03	0.89	1.04	1.02	1.02	1.04	1.11	1.09

Source : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development. Prod. = Production

Table 2.20: Area, Production and Yield of Pulses, 2012/13 to 2022/23 (Area in '000 Hectare (Ha), Production in '000 Metric Tonnes (Mt), Yield in Mt/Ha)

Pulses	Indicator	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Lentil	Area	207	206	204	206	207	199	209	213	202	198	173
	Prod.	227	227	227	253	254	249	251	263	246	252	201
	Yield	1.10	1.10	1.11	1.11	1.23	1.26	1.20	1.23	1.22	1.27	1.16
Chickpea	Area	10	9	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	11	10
	Prod.	10	9	9	11	11	11	11	11	11	12	12
	Yield	0.99	1.00	1.01	1.10	1.10	1.14	1.11	1.13	1.02	1.02	1.15
Pigeon Pea	Area	17	17	17	17	17	16	17	17	17	16	12
	Prod.	16	16	16	16	16	16	17	17	17	16	13
	Yield	0.94	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.99	0.99	1.01	1.00	1.03	1.08
Black Gram	Area	25	23	23	23	23	24	23	23	25	28	26
	Prod.	21	19	19	19	19	21	20	20	22	26	25
	Yield	0.85	0.83	0.84	0.84	0.84	0.86	0.85	0.89	0.88	0.92	0.94
Grass Pea	Area	12	11	11	8	8	8	8	8	10	10	6
	Prod.	14	14	14	9	9	9	9	10	12	12	6
	Yield	1.21	1.23	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.18	1.17	1.19	1.14	1.16	1.13
Horse Gram	Area	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	13	12	6
	Prod.	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	15	14	6
	Yield	0.86	0.91	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.91	0.94	1.09	1.16	1.17	1.00
Soyabean	Area	25	24	24	23	24	22	25	27	26	25	27
	Prod.	29	28	28	29	29	28	32	35	32	35	37
	Yield	1.17	1.19	1.20	1.20	1.23	1.26	1.25	1.29	1.25	1.41	1.37
Himili Bean	Area	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
	Prod.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
	Yield	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.27
Others	Area	31	31	30	31	31	26	34	37	32	34	30
	Prod.	33	33	33	33	33	28	37	42	39	40	32
	Yield	1.07	1.07	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.09	1.13	1.22	1.19	1.09
Total	Area	332	329	326	327	326	311	332	341	335	335	296
	Prodn	356	352	354	364	378	369	382	404	394	408	340
	Yield	1.07	1.07	1.08	1.08	1.16	1.18	1.15	1.19	1.18	1.22	1.15

Source : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

Table 2.21: Livestock Population, 2013/14 to 2022/23

Number in '000

Livestocks and Poultry	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Cattle	7244	7242	7303	7347	7376	7385	7459	7467	7413	4750
Buffaloes	5179	5168	5169	5178	5278	5309	5258	5160	5133	3081
Sheep	789	789	801	802	801	799	806	794	771	502
Goat	10178	10252	10986	11165	11647	12284	12812	13443	13991	14541
Pigs	1190	1203	1291	1328	1435	1488	1520	1589	1505	1358
Fowl	48079	50195	68631	70007	72246	75709	82599	73418	66803	65205
Duck	390	390	392	395	405	416	427	432	606	1326
Milking Cow	1025	1026	1026	1030	1040	1079	1166	1209	1223	917
Milking Buffaloes	1346	1345	1355	1510	1536	1561	1635	1631	1667	851
Laying Hen	8350	8412	12354	12389	12518	12527	12928	11374	10132	12725
Laying Duck	179	179	181	184	187	191	192	221	302	662

Source : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

Table 2.22: Livestocks Products and Fish Production, 2013/14 to 2022/23

Livestock Products	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Milk Production ('000 Mt.)	**1700**	**1756**	**1854**	**1911**	**2092**	**2168**	**2301**	**2480**	**2567**	**2614**
Cow Milk	532	588	644	665	754	796	920	1060	1102	1214
Buff. Milk	1168	1168	1210	1246	1338	1373	1381	1419	1465	1400
Meat (Net) Production ('000 Mt.)	**298**	**303**	**322**	**333**	**347**	**357**	**552**	**521**	**513**	**430**
Buff	174	174	175	180	185	189	190	188	194	117
Mutton (Sheep)	2.66	2.66	2.68	2.71	2.75	2.76	2.73	2.96	2.88	1.87
Chevon	59	61	66	68	71	74	75	71	74	77
Pork	19	20	24	25	28	29	29	31	36	33
Chicken	43	45	55	57	60	63	255	227	205	201
Duck	0.23	0.23	0.24	0.24	0.28	0.35	0.39	0.44	0.60	1.36
Egg Production (Number In Lakh)	**8729**	**8795**	**13081**	**13523**	**15123**	**15497**	**16200**	**14936**	**13306**	**16073**
Hen Egg	8595	8659	12942	13383	14980	15347	16045	14756	13064	15471
Duck Egg	134	136	139	140	142	150	155	179	242	602
Wool Production (In Metric Ton)	**587**	**587**	**588**	**594**	**595**	**590**	**593**	**584**	**567**	**381**
Fish Production										
Pond's No. ('000 No.)	34	37	39	45	45	46	48	50	50	50
Pond's Area ('000 Ha.)	13	14	15	18	18	20	21	21	22	23
Water Surface Area ('000 Ha.)	9	9	10	11	12	13	13	14	15	15
Total Fish Production ('000 Metric Ton)	**37**	**41**	**49**	**56**	**58**	**63**	**67**	**74**	**77**	**82**
Yield (Mt./Ha.)	4.35	4.58	4.89	4.90	4.91	4.92	4.96	5.32	5.47	5.57

Source : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

Table 2.23: Annual Sale of Chemical Fertilizers, 2013/14 to 2022/23

In Metric Ton

Type	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Urea	145,622	190,163	213,063	205,425	235,304	215,733	224,700	225,180	143,482	226,148
DAP	81,520	101,797	107,121	114,802	105,619	120,893	160,298	140,982	77,720	110,120
Potash	5,046	6,716	7,336	7,991	7,811	7,377	9,597	12,990	6,633	6,455
Total of AICL& STCL	232,189	298,677	327,520	328,217	348,734	344,004	394,595	379,152	227,836	342,723

Source : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

CHAPTER 3

FOREST

Table 3.1: Total Forest Area in Nepal

S.N. (1)	Description (2)	Area (in Lakh Hectares) (3)	In Percent (4)
1	Forest Area	59.62	40.36
2	Shrub Area	6.48	4.38
3	Forest and Shrubs (1+2)	66.10	44.74
4	Forest in Conservation Area	10.33	17.32
5	Forest Area Outside Conservation Area	49.29	82.68
6	Total stem volume (DBH>=10cm, Forest)	982 million 3164.76 thousand m^3/ha	
7	Sal species among total stem volume	19.28 percent(31.76m^3/ha)	
8	Total Biomass (Air-dried) Around ground tree (DBH>=10cm) biomass	1159.65 millions tonnes (194.51ton/ha)	
9	Average stem volume	165 cubic meters per hectare	
10	Average Carbon Absorption	176.95 MT per Hector	
11	Average Number of Trees	430 per Hector	
112	Total Tree Species	443 Types	

Source : Forest Research and Training Center

Table 3.2 : Forest and Non-Forest Area by Province

Province	Total Area		Forest Area			Non-Forest Area	
	(in Ha.)	In percent of Total Area	(in Ha.)	In percent of Total Forest Area	In Percent of Provincial Total Area	(in Ha.)	In Percent of Provincial Total Area
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Koshi	2,590,500	17.6	1,134,250	7.7	43.8	1,456,250	56.2
Madhesh	966,100	6.5	263,630	1.8	27.3	702,470	72.7
Bagmati	2,030,000	13.8	1,090,880	7.4	53.7	939,120	46.3
Gandaki	2,150,400	14.6	817,290	5.5	38.0	1,333,110	62.0
Lumbini	2,228,800	15.1	974,380	6.6	43.7	1,254,420	56.3
Karnali	2,798,400	19.0	1,183,400	8.0	42.3	1,615,000	57.7
Sudurpashchim	1,987,400	13.5	1,147,110	7.8	57.7	840,290	42.3
Total	**14,751,600**	**100.0**	**6,610,940**	**44.8**	44.8	**8,140,660**	55.2

Source : Ministry of Forestry and Environment.

Table 3.3 : Protected Areas of Nepal's National Parks, Wildlife Reserves, Hunting Reserves, Conservation Areas & Buffer Zones, 2020/21

	Description (1)	Gazetted Year (2)	Area (Sq.km.) (3)
(a)	**National Parks**		
1)	Chitwan National Park	1973	952.63
2)	Sagarmatha National Park	1976	1148
3)	Langtang National Park	1976	1710
4)	Rara National Park	1976	106
5)	Shey Phoksundo National Park	1984	3555
6)	Khaptad National Park	1984	225
7)	Bardiya National Park	1976	968
8)	Makalu Barun National	1991	1500
9)	Shivapuri Nagarjun National	2002	159
10)	Banke National Park	2010	550
11)	Shukla Phanta National	2017	305
12)	Parsa National Park	2017	627.39
b)	**Wildlife Reserve**		
1)	Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve	1976	175
c)	**Conservation Areas**		
1)	Annapurna Conservation Area	1992	7629
2)	Kanchanjangha Conservation Area	1997	2035
3)	Manaslu Conservation Area	1998	1663
4)	Blackbuck (Krishnasar) Conservation	2009	16.95
5)	Api Nampa Conservation	2010	1903
6)	Gaurishankar Conservation Area	2010	2179
d)	**Hunting Reserve**		
1)	Dhorpatan Hunting Reserve	1987	1325
e)	**Buffer Zones**		
1)	Chitwan National Park	1996	729.37
2)	Bardiya National Park	2010	507
3)	Langtang National Park	1998	420
4)	Shey Phoksundo National Park	1998	1349
5)	Makalu Barun National Park	1999	830
6)	Sagarmatha National Park	2000	275
7)	Rara National park	2006	198
8)	Khaptad National Park	2006	225
9)	Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve	2004	173
10)	Parsa National Park	2015	285.3
11)	Suklaphanta National Park	2004	243.5
12)	Banke National Park	2010	343
13)	Shivapuri Nagarjun National Park	2016	118.61
	Total Protected Area of Nepal (in Sq.km.)		**34419.75 (23.38%)**

Source : Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation.

Table 3.4 : Ramsar Sites of Nepal

S.N.	Sites	Zone	Province	Altitude (m)	Area (ha)	Date	
						Designation	Ratification
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1	Koshi Tappu	Tarai, lowland	2	90	17,500	12/17/1987	8/13/2003
2	Ghodaghodi Lake Area	Tarai, lowland	7	205	2,563	8/13/2003	8/13/2003
3	Jagadishpur Reservoir	Tarai, lowland	4	195	225	8/13/2003	8/13/2003
4	Beeshazari and Associated Lakes	Tarai, lowland	3	285	3,200	8/13/2003	8/13/2003
5	Rara Lake	Himalayas	6	2990	1,583	9/23/2007	9/23/2007
6	Phoksundo Lake	Himalayas	6	3610	494	9/23/2007	9/23/2007
7	Gosaikunda and Associated Lakes	Himalayas	3	4700	1,030	9/23/2007	9/23/2007
8	Gokyo and Associated Lakes	Himalayas	3	5000	7,770	9/23/2007	9/23/2007
9	Mai Pokhari	Midhills	1	2100	90	10/20/2008	10/20/2008
10	Lake Cluster of Pokhara Valley	Midhills	4	827	26,106	2/2/2016	2/2/2016

Source : Ramsar Information Sheet 2017, Ministry of Forest and Environment.

Table 3.5 : Major Botanical Gardens of Nepal

S.N. (1)	Name of Garden (2)	Location and District (3)	Area (ha.) (4)	Elevation (masl) (5)	Established Year(B.S.) (6)
1	National Botanical Garden	Godawari,Lalitpur	82	1515	2019
2	Maipokhari Botanical Garden	Maipokhari,Ilam	10.4	2121	2040
3	Dhanush Botanical Garden	Dhanushadham,Dhanusha	105	107	2056
4	Brindaban Botanical Garden	Hetauda, Makawanpur	57	400	2019
5	Mountain Botanical Garden	Daman, Makawanpur	65	2320	2019
6	Tistung Botanical Garden	Tistung, Makawanpur	45	1900	2019
7	Dhakeri Botanical Garden	Dhakeri,Banke	5.29	170	2056
8	Mulpani Botanical Garden	Kapurkot,Salyan	5.5	1420	2056
9	Dhitalchor Botanical Garden	Jumla	4.51	2500	2047
10	Dewahriya Botanical Garden	Dhangadhi, Kailali	100	170	2056
11	World Peace Biodiversity Garden	Pokhara , Kaski	164.76	775-1078	2070

Source: Department of Plant Resource

Table 3.6 : Forest User Group and Area Handed Over by Province

Province	No of CFUGs	Total CF Area (Ha.) Handed Over	No. of Beneficiary Households
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Koshi	3683	436442	545828
Madhesh	522	79157	108102
Bagmati	4491	400905	567591
Gandaki	3925	258876	471266
Lumbini	3996	454106	642743
Karnali	2718	354025	305558
Sudurpaschim	3184	376066	447171
Total	**22,519**	**23,59,577**	**30,88,259**

CFUG = Community Forest Users Group. CF = Community Forest. Ha. = Hectares Source : Ministry of Forestry and Environment.

Table 3.7 : Forest Management System and Types of Forest in Nepal, 2076/77

SN	Forest Management System	Total Forest Area			Forest Area Outside Protected Area		Protected Area	
		Number	Hectare	Percent	Number	Hectare	Number	Hectare
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
1	Community Forest	23682	2490194	33.67	22645	2278981	1037	211213
2	Partnership Forest	31	75614	1.14	31	75614	0	0
3	Lease Forest	7976	45841.74	0.69	7888	45401	88	440.74
	i. Poor Oriented Lease Forest	7731	44398.74	0.67	7643	43958	88	440.74
	ii.Commercial Lease Forest	245	1443	0.02	245	1443	0	0
4	Religious Forest	186	2896.57	0.04	179	2809.14	7	87.43
5	Private Forest	5460	4451	0.07	5460	4451	0	0
6	Protected Forest	10	192027.4	2.9	10	192027.4	0	0

		Number	Area in Sq Km.
1	National Parks	12	11806.02
2	Wild Life Reserves	1	175
3	Hunting Reserves	1	1325
4	Conservation Areas	6	15425.95
5	Buffer Zones	13	5687.78
6	Total Protected Areas	20	34419.75
7	Animal Garden (Area in Hectares)	2	670.165
8	Ramsar Sites (Area in Hectares)	10	60561

Source : Annual Report 2076/77, Ministry of Forest and Environment.

CHAPTER 4
CLIMATE

Table 4.1 : Physiographic and Bioclimatic Zones of Nepal

Physiographic Zone (1)	Area (%) (2)	Elevation (m) (3)	Bioclimatic Zone (4)
High Himal	23	above 5000	Nival (Tundra and Arctic)
High Mountains	19	4,000-5,000	Alpine
		3,000-4,000	Sub-alpine
Middle Mountains	29	2,000-3,000	Montane (Temperate)
		1,000-2,000	Subtropical
Siwalik	15	500-1,000	Tropical
Tarai	14	below 500	Tropical

Source: Ministry of Forest and Soil Conservation

Table 4.2 : Nepal's Climatic Zones

Region (1)	Elevation (2)	Climatic Zones (3)	Average Annual Percipitation (4)	Average annual Temperature (5)
High Himal	Above 5000 m	Tundra and arctic climate	150-200 mm	< 3-10°C
High Mountains	3000 m-50000 m	Alpine and Subalpine		
Middle Mountains	1000 m-3000 m	Cool to warm temperature	275-2300 mm	10-20°C
Siwalik	500 m-1000 m	Sub-tropical	1100-3000 mm	20-25°C
Terai(low - laying plains)	Below 500 m	Tropical		

Source: Ministry of Education, Science, Technology.

Table 4.3 : Annual Minimum and Maximum Temperature by Stations, 2017 to 2022

S.N.	Station	District	Elevation (masl)	2017		2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
				Max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min
1	Baitadi..Gothalapani.	Baitadi	1352	24.8	7.1	26	9.4	28.2	11.4	30.1	-	25.3	-	-	13.4
2	Patan..West.	Baitadi	1292	26.4	13.8	25.8	13.1	25.5	13.4	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Dadeldhura	Dadeldhura	1879	22	12.1	21.8	11.6	21.2	11.5	21.1	-	22	-	-	11.7
4	Mahendra.nagar	Kanchanpur	197	30.8	18.3	30.2	17.8	30.6	18.5	29.8	-	30.8	-	-	19
5	Darchula	Darchula	945	27	14.8	26.3	14.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Dainsili..Sidhhapur.	Baitadi	2083	21	14.2	-	-	21.4	13.9	-	-	22.8	-	-	11.2
7	Darchula.New	Darchula	887	29.1	15.4	28.6	14.7	28.1	15.1	28	-	28.5	-	-	15.2
8	Patan.new	Baitadi	1299	25	13.9	24.7	13.2	24.5	13.3	-	-	25	-	-	10.9
9	Silgadhi.Doti	Doti	1309	26.4	14	26.2	13.8	25.8	14.1	-	-	-	-	-	14.2
10	Bajura..Martadi.	Bajura	1598	24.5	12.6	24.1	11.8	23.7	11.8	23.1	-	23.6	-	-	12.6
11	Tikapur	Kailali	149	31.8	17.4	31.2	17.4	31.2	16.2	30.3	-	30.9	-	-	18.2
12	Dhangadhi.Attariya.	Kailali	184	31.2	18.4	30.8	17.6	31.4	18.2	30.2	-	30.5	-	-	18.6
13	Godavari.West.	Kailali	280	31.1	20.1	31.3	19.9	31.2	20.2	-	-	30.8	-	-	21.7
14	Mangalsen	Achham	1310	25.7	13.9	-	-	25.5	13.4	24.9	-	-	-	-	13.2
15	Dipayal..Doti.	Doti	563	30.9	15.5	30.9	14.9	30.8	15.9	29.6	-	30.4	-	-	16.5
16	Oli.Gaun..Patkani.	Achham	989	28.1	14.2	29.1	13.5	29.3	13.5	28.3	-	25.2	-	-	15.3
17	Gokuleshwar	Kailali	761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28.4	-	-	14.7
18	Chainpur.Bajhang.AWS		1405	-	-	26	13	-	-	-	-	25.7	-	-	12.3
19	Jumla	Jumla	2363	21.7	6.3	21.8	5.6	20.4	6.1	20.9	-	21	-	-	6.1
20	Gam.Shree.nagar	Mugu	2113	23.7	10.9	24	10	21.7	10.4	22.4	-	21.5	-	-	11
21	Rara	Mugu	2989	-	4.1	15.8	3.7	15.1	3.2	11.9	-	14.9	-	-	4
22	Nagma	Kalikot	2017	22.7	9.1	22.5	8.2	21.6	8.4	21.7	-	21.6	-	-	8.8
23	Dipal.Gaun	Jumla	2422	22.4	5.5	23.4	4.9	21.7	5.4	-	-	-	-	-	5.8
24	Simikot	Humla	2993	16.3	6.3	16	5.6	15	4.8	-	-	15.9	-	-	5.6
25	Dunai	Dolpa	2098	20.8	11.1	22.1	9.9	21.5	8.3	22.3	-	23.9	-	-	6.8
26	Manma	kalikot	1729	23.5	9.7	23.4	10.4	-	11.6	21.6	-	21.9	-	-	12.3
27	Kaigaun	Dolpa	2683	-	-	-	-	20.1	4.5	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	Jumla.Airport	Jumla	2384	21.8	3.6	21.6	4.6	20.1	4.7	-	-	20.5	-	-	5.4
29	Pusma.Camp	Surkhet	953	-	-	25.1	-	25.2	13.4	24.6	-	25.2	-	-	-
30	Dailekh	Dailekh	1394	26	16.1	26.5	14	25.2	14.5	24.7	14.4	24.7	15.1	24.3	14.6

Table 4.3 : Annual Minimum and Maximum Temperature by Stations, 2017 to 2022 (Contd...)

S.N.	Station	District	Elevation (masl)	2017		2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
				Max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min
31	Surkhet.Airport..Birendranagar.	Surkhet	683	29.5	15.5	29	15.2	29	16.1	28.2	-	28.8	-	-	16.2
32	Gulariya	Bardiya	126	30.9	18.7	30.4	18	30.6	18.5	29.7	-	30.2	-	-	19
33	Khajura..Nepalganj.	Banke	129	31.6	19	30.9	18.3	30.8	18.7	30.2	-	30.8	-	-	19
34	Nepalgunj.Reg.Off..	Banke	141	31.1	20	30.2	19.3	30.2	19.9	-	-	30.1	-	-	19.9
35	Rani.Jaruwa.Nursery	Bardiya	145	31.3	18.4	30.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
36	Sikta	Banke	161	31.9	18.2	31.2	17.8	31	18.5	30.3	-	30.9	-	-	18.8
37	Mehalkuna	Surkhet	464	-	15.7	30.5	15.7	29.7	16	30	-	30.4	-	30.5	17.1
38	Libang.Gaun	Rolpa	1314	26.6	13.5	26.6	13.9	26.6	13.3	26.1	12.2	26.4	12.5	26.4	13.3
39	Bijuwar.Tar	Pyuthan	835	29.9	15.7	29.5	15.3	29.4	15.5	28.6	15.5	28.4	15.7	29.4	16.1
40	Tulsipur	Dang	683	-	-	27.7	17	27.4	-	26.6	-	-	-	-	-
41	Salyan.Bazar	Salyan	1557	25.9	14.6	25	14.3	24.7	13.8	24.6	13.5	-	14	20.5	14.1
42	Chaurjhari.Tar	Rukum	863	28.9	14.7	28.7	14	28	14.3	-	-	27.6	-	-	13.6
43	Musikot.Rukumkot.	Rukum	1412	25.3	13.8	25	13.4	24.8	13.5	24.7	-	24.7	-	-	14.1
44	Ghorai..Dang.	Dang	663	29.3	16.9	28.9	16.3	28.8	17	27.8	-	28.4	-	-	17.4
45	Jomsom	Mustang	0	18.4	6.1	17.8	5.6	17.6	4.6	17.4	-	17.3	-	-	4
46	Jomsom.Resort	Mustang	2846	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.3	-	20.8	-	-	-
47	Thakmarpha	Mustang	2655	18.1	3.9	17.6	3.6	17	5	17	-	17.3	-	-	4.6
48	Baglung	Baglung	964	28.1	15.4	-	-	27.6	15.3	27.3	-	27.4	-	-	15.4
49	Bahrabise	Sindhupalchok		29.5	14.9	29.1	14.7	29.1	14.5	28.2	-	28.3	-	28.7	14.7
50	Kushma	Parbat	900	-	-	28.5	15.3	28.4	15.4	28	-	28.4	-	-	15.5
51	Gurja.Khani	Myagdi	2627	-	-	-	-	-	-	21.6	-	-	-	-	-
52	Bhimgithhe	Baglung	1008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.7	-	-	12.9
53	Chhoser	Mustang	3886	14.4	0.5	-	-	-	-	13.8	-	14.4	-	-	-
54	Tansen	Palpa	1183	26.3	12.8	25.8	14.5	25.4	13.5	24.8	-	25.9	-	-	15.8
55	Bhairahawa.Airport	Rupandehi	108	31.5	19.1	30.7	18.4	31	19.8	30.5	-	31.4	-	-	19.7
56	Dumkauli	Nawalpur	183	33.6	19.3	32.7	18.9	-	-	31.7	-	32.7	-	-	19.7
57	Bhairahawa..Agric.	Rupandehi	112	31.7	19.4	31	19	31.7	19.3	30.7	-	30.5	-	-	19.9
58	Parasi	Nawalparasi	112	31.4	18.7	31.8	18.5	31.1	18.4	30.1	-	-	-	-	19.4
59	Khanchikot	Arghakhachi	1801	21.9	13.2	21.2	12.6	21	12.7	20.5	-	21.2	-	-	13
60	Taulihawa	Kapilvastu	106	31.1	19.1	30.1	18.5	30.4	19	29.3	-	29.8	-	-	19.3

Table 4.3 : Annual Minimum and Maximum Temperature by Stations, 2017 to 2022

(Contd...)

S.N.	Station	District	Elevation (masl)	2017		2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
				Max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min
61	Tamghas	Gulmi	1547	23.9	12.4	23.4	12	-	12.1	-	-	22.4	-	-	12.8
62	Semari	-walparasi	110	32.1	18.8	30.9	18.1	31.9	18.1	29.8	-	30.4	-	-	19.7
63	Lumbini	Rupandehi	95	31.8	18.7	30.9	18.4	-	-	-	-	30.4	-	-	19.9
64	Anp.Chour		738	-	-	30.4	15	30.4	13.7	30.3	-	30.4	-	-	-
65	Sandhikharka	Arghakhachi	1030	27.6	14.3	26.9	13.5	26.7	13.7	26.3	-	27.3	-	-	14.2
66	Khudi.Bazar	Lamjung	838	28.4	15.4	27.7	-	27.9	-	27.5	-	27	-	-	15.3
67	Pokhara.Airport	Kaski	803.9	27.9	16.3	27.3	16.2	27.3	16.3	26.9	-	27.3	-	-	16.5
68	Syangja	Syangja	871	28.2	15.6	27.3	15.3	27.3	15.5	26.3	-	26.3	-	-	16
69	Bandipur	Ta-hu	991	27.3	15.3	26.7	14.1	26	14.3	25.1	-	25.4	-	-	12.1
70	Gorkha..Birenchowk.	Gorkha	724	28.1	17.1	27.7	16.7	27.3	16.9	26.8	-	27.1	-	-	17.1
71	Chapakot	Syangja	617	30	-	29.5	16.7	29.2	16.8	28.9	-	29.3	-	-	17.5
72	Malepatan..Pokhara.	Kaski	859	27.9	15.1	27.4	13.9	27.3	13.7	26	-	26.7	-	-	15.6
73	Lumle	Kaski	1738	20.7	12.4	20.1	11.9	20.3	11.7	19.9	-	20.5	-	-	12.2
74	Khairini.Tar	Tanahun	515	30.1	17.4	29.6	17.1	29.2	17.4	28.8	-	29.1	-	-	17.9
75	Damauli	Tanahun	347	-	-	-	-	-	-	28.8	-	29.2	-	-	19.2
76	Dandaswara	Syangja	1316	24.4	15	23.6	14.6	23.6	14.3	23.2	-	23.9	-	-	-
77	Ghalekharka	Kaski	1665	21.9	12.9	20.9	12.4	21.3	12.5	20.9	12.3	21.4	12.7	21.6	12.7
78	Begnas	Kaski	682	29.6	16.2	28.6	15.9	28.5	16.2	-	-	28.5	-	-	16.6
79	Bhorletar	Lamjung	469	-	-	30.1	16.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80	Panchase	Parbat	2492	-	-	17.5	8.1	18	8.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
81	Humde	Manang	3401	-	-	13.8	-1.8	-	-	-	-	13.2	-	-	-
82	Rampur	Chitwan	189	31	17.8	30.6	17.5	30.8	-	30.1	-	30.4	-	30.5	18.6
83	Daman	Makwanpur	2265	19.3	9	18.6	8.2	18.4	7.5	18.6	-	18.7	-	19	9.2
84	Hetauda.N.F.I.	Makwanpur	452	29.6	17.7	29.2	17.3	29.3	17.6	28.5	-	29.2	-	-	-
85	Simara.Airport	Bara	137	30.9	18.2	30.7	17.9	-	-	29.9	-	30.4	-	30.3	19.6
86	Parwanipur	Bara	87	30.5	19.2	30.2	18.9	-	-	29.7	-	30.2	-	30.4	19.4
87	Birganj	Parsa	67	31.8	20.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	31.5	20.7
88	Kalaiya	Bara	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.2	-	30.4	20.4
89	Gaur	Rautahat	77	-	-	-	-	31.9	20.2	-	-	-	-	31.5	18.5
90	Bharatpur	Chitwan	216	31.8	19.8	31.1	19.1	31.4	19.5	-	-	30.8	-	30.8	19.9
91	Kakani	Nuwakot	2002	21.1	11.7	20.4	10.9	-	-	19.1	-	19.5	-	19.3	11.5

Table 4.3 : Annual Minimum and Maximum Temperature by Stations, 2017 to 2022

(Contd...)

S.N.	Station	District	Elevation (masl)	2017		2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
				Max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min
92	Chautara	Sindhupalchowk	1552	25.4	13.5	-	-	25	12.3	25.1	12.6	25	13.3	25.6	13.5
93	Sarmathang	Sindhupalchok	2574	16.4	7.8	-	-	-	-	15.7	-	16.5	-	17	8.1
94	Dhulikhel	Kavre	1543	-	-	-	12.2	23.8	12.3	23.4	-	24	-	24.1	12.8
95	Khumaltar	Lalitpur	1334	25.4	13	24.9	12.4	24.7	12.8	24.3	-	24.7	-	25.2	13.4
96	Kathmandu.Airport		1337	26.2	13.2	25.6	12.8	25.6	13.1	25.3	-	25.6	-	25.6	14
97	Panchkhal	Kavre	857	-	-	-	-	28.7	14.6	28.1	-	28.7	-	28.9	15.3
98	Dhunibesi	Dhading	991	27.8	16	27.6	16.2	26.9	16	26.1	-	27.5	-	-	16
99	Panipokhari..Kathmandu.	Kathmandu	1329	29.2	13.6	27.6	13.3	25.9	13.7	-	-	26.5	-	26.3	14.4
100	Nagarkot	Bhaktapur		20	10.7	-	-	19	10.1	18.4	-	19.4	-	19.3	10.3
101	Bhaktapur	Bhaktapur	1315	26.9	12.2	26.5	11.8	26.3	12.4	26.2	-	25.9	-	26.9	13
102	Dhunche	Rasuwa	2005	-	-	20.5	10.4	20.2	10.6	19.7	-	20	-	20	10.8
103	Pansayakhola	Nuwakot	1982	20.8	12.6	-	-	19.4	11.9	19.2	-	-	-	-	9.2
104	Changu.narayan	Bhaktapur	1502	24.8	13.2	-	-	25.2	13.5	25.1	-	-	-	25.9	13.7
105	Khokana	Lalitpur	1309	25.9	11.5	25.2	11	24.9	11.6	-	-	25.1	-	25.9	12
106	Charikot	Dolakha	2132	23.8	10.2	23	9.8	23.2	10	22.6	-	23.1	-	22.5	10.3
107	Jiri	Dolakha	1877	21.4	8.8	20.9	8.4	21	8.5	20.7	-	21	-	21	9.3
108	Sindhuli.Madhi	Sindhuli	556	-	-	29.3	16.9	29.4	17.1	-	-	29.3	-	29.1	17.2
109	Janakpur.Airport	Dhanusha	76	31.2	20.1	30.9	19.4	-	19.7	-	-	30.6	-	30.8	20.1
110	Hardinath	Dhanusha	93	30.4	19.8	30	19.4	30.4	19.9	-	-	29.8	-	30.1	20.2
111	Manusmara	Sarlahi	90	30.7	19.2	30.2	18.5	30.4	19	-	-	29.9	-	30.1	19.9
112	Karmaiya	Sarlahi	139	31.7	20.4	31.5	20	31.5	20.2	-	-	-	-	30.9	20.5
113	Jalesor	Mahottari	68	-	-	30.5	20.3	-	-	-	-	30.4	-	31.1	20.6
114	Manthali	Ramechhap	497	31.2	17.3	30.8	16.8	30.7	17.1	-	-	30.4	-	30.8	17.3
115	Kabre	Dolakha	1755	23.1	12.6	22.8	12.1	23	12	23.4	-	23.9	-	23.9	12
116	Phattepur	Saptari	101	32.1	19.8	31.4	19.1	31.2	19.1	30.3	-	30.5	-	30.3	19.4
117	Udayapur.Gadhi		469	-	18.9	29.7	18.2	29.5	19	28.6	-	29.6	-	29.5	18.8
118	Lahan	Siraha	110	31.1	19.9	30.4	19.4	30.5	19.8	30.1	-	30.8	-	30.9	20.1
119	Siraha		63	32.1	13.8	31.3	12	32	-	-	-	31.1	-	31.2	20.5
120	Salleri		2383	-	-	-	6.5	18.8	8.6	-	-	19.9	-	-	-
121	Diktel	Khotang	1612	23	14.2	22.3	13.7	22.5	13.8	21.8	-	22.3	-	22.1	14.1
122	Rajbiraj	Saptari	68	30	20.8	-	-	30.3	20.5	30	-	31.1	-	30.5	20.3

Table 4.3 : Annual Minimum and Maximum Temperature by Stations, 2017 to 2022

(Contd...)

S.N.	Station	District	Elevation (masl)	2017		2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
				Max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min
123	Num	Sankhuwasabha	1494	-	-	-	-	22.6	12.8	-	-	-	-	22.7	13.3
124	Chainpur..East.	Sankhuwasabha	1277	25.8	15.4	24.8	13.9	-	-	25.4	-	-	-	-	15.4
125	Pakhribas	Dhankuta	1720	21.5	12.9	21.1	12.4	21	12.7	20.7	-	21.6	-	-	12.9
126	Dhankuta	Dhankuta	1192	25.5	15.6	25.1	15.3	25.5	15.4	25.1	-	25.8	-	-	15.5
127	Dharan.Bazar	sunsari	310	30.5	20.6	29.9	20.3	29.9	20.6	29.2	-	30	-	-	20
128	Terhathum		1525	-	-	-	13.5	23.6	13.5	-	-	23.2	-	-	13.8
129	Chatara	Sunsari	105	31.7	-	-	-	31.2	19.4	31	-	31.8	-	-	19.6
130	Biratnagar.Airport	Morang	72	31.1	19.8	30.1	19.4	30.8	19.4	30.1	-	30.3	-	-	19.7
131	Tarahara	Sunsari	120	31.3	18.5	30.6	18.2	29.8	18.7	-	-	30	-	-	19
132	Tumlingtar	Sankhuwasabha	477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.4
133	Khadbari	Sankhuwasabha	1064	24.9	16.5	-	16.3	25.7	16.5	25.7	-	-	-	-	16.8
134	Taplejung	Taplejung	1744	22.9	12.7	22.2	12.4	21.9	12.4	21.6	-	21.7	-	-	12.4
135	Ilam.Tea.Estate	Ilam	1208	24.3	12	24.4	11.5	23.5	13.9	-	-	-	-	-	15.9
136	Damak	Jhapa	119	31.6	19.2	30.7	19.3	30.8	17	-	-	31.1	-	-	16
137	Chandra.Gadhi	Jhapa	90	-	19.1	-	-	31	21.2	-	-	31.1	-	-	-
138	Kanyam.Tea.Estate	Ilam	1570	-	-	20.8	13.4	20.7	12.9	20.1	-	21	-	-	14
139	Phidim..Panchther.	Panchthar	1157	27	-	26.5	11.6	-	15.3	26.5	-	26.8	-	-	15.5
140	Dovan	Taplejung	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
141	Gaida..Kankai.	Jhapa	107	-	-	30.7	17.3	30.9	19	-	-	30.6	-	-	18.9
142	Kechana	Jhapa	71	30.8	19.5	-	-	30.1	19.1	29.7	-	-	-	-	20.1
143	Nuwakot	Nuwakot	966	27.9	16.7	27.7	16.2	27.4	16.3	27.1	-	27.5	-	27.2	16.6
144	Lukla.Airport	Solukhumbhu	2786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.4
145	Chisapani.Karnali.	Kailali	201	30.2	19.9	29.8	19.4	30.2	19.9	29.1	19.2	29.9	20	29.9	20.2
146	Godavari		-	24	11.4	-	-	22.9	11.4	22.7	-	23.4	-	23.6	11
147	Jyamirebari		1525	23	12.6	22	12.3	22.5	12.4	-	-	22.3	12.9	-	-
148	Lete	Mustang	2617	17.6	7.2	-	-	17	6	17	-	16.7	-	-	8
149	Nepalgunj.Airport		-	31.7	18.4	32	18.1	31.9	18.6	30.5	-	30.9	-	-	19.4
150	Okhaldhunga		1725	22.8	13	22.7	12.4	22.5	12.6	21.6	-	22.3	-	22.3	13.3

Source: Department of Hydrology and Meteorology.

Table 4.4 : Annual Rainfall by Station (in mm), 2016 to 2022

S.N.	Station	District	Elevation	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
1	Kakerpakha	Baitadi	783	1524.7	1339.4	1385.2	1308	-	1912	1454.6
2	Baitadi..Gothalapani.	Baitadi	1352	1185.6	-	1401.4	1534.1	-	-	-
3	Patan..West.	Baitadi	1292	1137.9	-	1255.5	1209.6	-	-	-
4	Dadeldhura	Dadeldhura	1879	1300.5	1374.1	1265.5	1101.3	1406.8	1889.9	1419.1
5	Mahendra.nagar	Kanchanpur	197	2013	1869	2494.3	1850.4	2457.2	-	2386.1
6	Santipur.Belauri	Kanchanpur	164	1990.6	1489.8	1437.4	993.7	1665	1748.7	1833.5
7	Darchula	Darchula	945	3036.5	2463.3	2305.2	-	-	-	-
8	Santbajh	Baitadi	1881	1242.4	1502.2	1357.1	1575.7	-	1722.8	1384.6
9	Rupal	Dadeldhura	1458	1286.5	1228.7	1012.8	1584.4	-	2556.1	1705.3
10	Sahu.Khark	Dadeldhura	2092	1555.1	1352.6	-	1334.4	-	2261.1	1595.5
11	Jogbudha	Dadeldhura	379	1530.3	987	-	892.2	1373.7	2364.1	1750.9
12	Hanman.Nagar	Kanchanpur	213	2205.9	1573.6	1995.1	1487.6	-	2454.4	2317.4
13	Kallagoth..Krishnapur.	Kanchanpur	189	1276.1	1398.6	1685.4	1532.3	-	2053.4	2076.8
14	Dodhara	Kanchanpur	175	1842.8	1798.4	1917.5	1274.2	2027.5	1683.8	1853.1
15	Parsia	Kanchanpur	170	1723.8	1412.2	1382.4	893.9	1570.1	-	1613.9
16	Bichawa	Kanchanpur	176	1586.5	1416.8	1442.1	1110.9	-	1827.4	1673.3
17	Jhalari	Kanchanpur	195	1536.2	1525.7	1672.5	1363.9	-	2298.3	1840.6
18	Darchula.New	Darchula	887	2251.3	2485.7	2629.2	2534.6	3139.7	3138.9	2919
19	Patan.new	Baitadi	1299	1124.7	1193.5	1217.1	1224.2	1382.3	1432.9	1426.9
20	Pipalkot	Bajhang	1455	2011.2	2298.1	2314.7	2102.8	-	2950	2561
21	Silgadhi.Doti	Doti	1309	1266	1130.2	1179	1143.8	-	-	1352.9
22	Bajura..Martadi.	Bajura	1598	2023.2	-	2319.8	2061.6	-	-	-
23	Katai	Doti	1388	2229.2	1912.5	1512.9	971.2	-	948.8	1282.9
24	Asara.Ghat	Achham	632	899.7	1056.5	845.9	1122.9	-	1689.6	1645.8
25	Tikapur	Kailali	149	2128.2	1822.6	1130	964	2337.2	1653.5	1795.5
26	Sandhepani	Kailali	159	2176.4	1887.4	1398.8	1229.4	2451.6	1903.7	1655.6
27	Dhangadhi.Attariya.	Kailali	184	1592.9	1607.4	1530.7	1406.6	2123.9	2235.8	1958.6
28	Bangga.Camp	Achham	1180	1446.8	1508.3	1379.4	1515.3	-	-	-
29	Sitapur	Kailali	148	1506.6	1769.4	1313.9	1059	1504.5	1964.3	1748.4
30	Kola.Gaun	Doti	1364	1479.2	1343	1647.2	1352.3	-	2473.7	1723.8
31	Godavari.West.	Kailali	280	2368.9	2515.5	1800.3	1925.3	2358	-	2774.3
32	Mangalsen	Achham	1310	1373.9	1225.9	1283.9	1271.3	1760.8	2095.2	1603.6

Table 4.4 : Annual Rainfall by Station (in mm), 2016 to 2022 (Contd...)

S.N.	Station	District	Elevation	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
33	Dipayal..Doti.	Doti	563	1124.4	957.3	795.1	960.9	1048.4	1449.6	1254.7
34	Oli.Gaun..Patkani.	Achham	989	258.2	-	493	657.5	-	-	-
35	Raisalli..Daulichaur.	Bhajang	2011	2774.1	2392.1	2806.1	2426.1	2495	3178	2931.5
36	Thalara	Bajhang	2360	1970.2	2580.9	2619.1	1940.6	-	3072	2494.6
37	Olena..OIRANO.	Bajura	1116	1301.1	1955.1	1504.1	1643.3	-	1795.2	1683
38	Sunkuda	Bajhang	894	790.8	1132.9	1018.9	853	-	-	1598.6
39	Rayal	Bajhang	919	1346.8	1356.6	1114.1	1638.9	-	1907.3	1566
40	Kolti.Airport	Bajura	1411	690.8	809.2	1066.2	1094.8	-	-	997.5
41	Kailasmandu	Bajura	917	1740.9	1902.6	1944.5	1399	-	2804.2	2174.5
42	Jhingrana	Doti	2249	1913.1	2187.7	552.2	383.4	-	-	-
43	Gopghat..Golaghat.	Achham	1548	1439.8	1912.5	1991.3	2186.4	-	2596.8	1475.2
44	Safebagar	Achham	626	-	1037	1088.6	1093.4	-	-	-
45	Gaira	Doti	1856	1760.2	1962.8	1802.5	1653	-	2422.6	1873.3
46	Dumrakot	Dumrakot	1042	805.2	751.9	902.4	980.8	-	1703.2	1321
47	Sugali	Achham	1668	1888.3	1926.3	1660.4	1721	-	2871.1	2315
48	Sapta	Bajura	1099	376.1	512.9	521	-	-	978.3	794.7
49	Basti	Achham	474	-	995	-	581.6	-	1430.5	1329.7
50	Chiuri	Doti	1492	1680	1133.6	2404.6	-	-	2987.6	1937
51	Malakheti	Kanchanpur	185	1790.8	1788.4	1383.1	1428.7	1960.8	-	1972.1
52	Chaumala	Kailali	171	1916.9	2313.8	2039.5	1272.9	2889.9	2405	2086.9
53	Gokuleshwar	Kailali	761	-	-	-	-	-	2353.7	2096.5
54	Garman.Durbar	Kailali	1280	2968.5	1628.2	2755.5	1271.8	-	4324.7	3988.5
55	Baliya	Kailali	167	1855.7	2213	1425.3	1453.3	-	2162.2	1903.4
56	Bhajani	Kailali	132	1568	1426.1	1333.3	824.6	-	1493.6	1756.1
57	Chainpur.Bajhang.AWS		1405	1011.9	-	1563.1	1913.1	-	-	-
58	Thirpu	Kalikot	1017	388.1	392.5	443.6	797.3	949.2	-	1169.1
59	Jumla	Jumla	2363	747.8	814	720.3	948.5	604.7	1004.3	835.7
60	Guthi.Chaur	Jumla	2727	1139.3	1399.5	1381.3	1318.4	-	1397.1	1175.6
61	Sheri.Ghat	Kalikot	1090	1356	1494.9	1563.4	1813.3	1529.5	-	2145.5
62	Gam.Shree.nagar	Mugu	2113	979.8	-	429.9	1111.1	-	-	-
63	Rara	Mugu	2989	957.1	833.2	816.4	918.4	575.5	1296.5	1097.8
64	Nagma	Kalikot	2017	609.4	677.3	672.6	1057.1	1063.8	1441	996
65	Bijaypur..Raskot.	Kalikot	1822	1197.3	1786.9	1431.5	1924.8	-	1442.2	1254.2

Table 4.4 : Annual Rainfall by Station (in mm), 2016 to 2022 (Contd...)

S.N.	Station	District	Elevation	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
66	Dipal.Gaun	Jumla	2422	877.9	911.3	897.9	1080.1	-	1365.8	1002.3
67	Simikot	Humla	2993	711.2	803.4	798.5	391.4	818.5	1170.1	828
68	Dunai	Dolpa	2098	488.4	556.9	386.5	613.2	-	660.8	517.1
69	Darma	Humla	2288	-	1026.2	1216.1	1079.1	-	1249.1	1288.1
70	Kirmi	Humla	2859	516.4	712.7	644.8	945.1	-	-	779.4
71	Ghatya.Khola	Humla	2230	707.9	731.6	534.9	1050.3	-	1241.8	831.6
72	Thali	Humla	2293	-	1221.9	1272.1	1289.2	-	1431.5	1285.8
73	Bau.Khola..Bam.	Mugu	2821	695.4	740.6	1043.9	1897.8	1222.7	627.8	758.3
74	Mangri	Mugu	2257	986.8	833.1	-	-	972.3	640.5	-
75	Gamtha	Mugu	1848	1661.7	1103.6	2062.1	4855.6	3791	3094.7	2128.3
76	Seroge	Mugu	2245	-	765.9	697.6	892.4	-	744.1	903.5
77	Chautha	Jumla	2785	1256.7	1228.3	1267.2	2124.2	-	1545.5	1303.4
78	Jacha	Jumla	2380	723.9	799.5	800.6	966.6	-	1145.2	1190.8
79	Rudu..Narakot.	Jumla	2364	692.9	812.5	664	891.8	-	959	1034.7
80	Rimichaur	Jumla	2692	1255.8	1331.8	1309.8	1433.9	-	1440.5	1210.1
81	Jamna..Dillichaur.	Jumla	2438	1197.6	1129.6	1178.5	1123.9	-	1086.1	1037.3
82	Tatopani	Jumla	2288	588.2	612.9	493.7	751.3	-	1021.2	925
83	Biunthari	Dolpa	2440	423.2	681.5	762.4	-	-	937	539.6
84	Manma	kalikot	1729	1145.7	1352.7	1423.6	1593.7	1775.9	2054	2057.8
85	Kaigaun	Dolpa	2683	-	-	974.4	948.5	-	-	-
86	Gela	Kalikot	1732	1047.9	898.8	1128.4	1392.5	1374	1650.6	1356.1
87	Juphal.Airport	Dolpa	2475	472.1	538.7	666.2	897.3	-	727.1	640.6
88	Hilsa..Yari.	Humla	3726	-	-	-	-	-	416.2	189.3
89	Talcha	Mugu	2750	-	-	-	-	705.8	1326.7	1245.8
90	Jalkundi	Dang	218	-	-	1207.6	1110.4	-	-	-
91	Jumla.Airport	Jumla	2384	736	698	666.9	924.2	-	-	855.4
92	Pusma.Camp	Surkhet	953	1404.9	1554.8	1431.9	1558.5	1588.6	1736.1	2188.8
93	Dailekh	Dailekh	1394	1462.5	1673.8	1652.8	1751.8	1692.8	1827.2	1886.2
94	Jamu..Tikuwa.Kuna.	Surkhet	243	908.2	1217.3	1245.5	1220.9	1411.7	1368.6	1841.4
95	Jajarkot	Jajarkot	1236	-	-	-	1171.1	-	-	-
96	Surkhet.Airport..Birendranagar.	Surkhet	683	1427.1	1357	1336.5	1486.1	1808.4	1909.3	1708.4
97	Kusum	Dang	200	-	-	-	-	1657.2	1717.1	1486.4
98	Gulariya	Bardiya	126	1326.5	1047.3	1295.8	1089	1535.1	1468.5	1541.1

Table 4.4 : Annual Rainfall by Station (in mm), 2016 to 2022 (Contd...)

S.N.	Station	District	Elevation	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
99	Khajura..Nepalganj.	Banke	129	1443.8	1142.5	1135.5	-	1300.9	-	1507.1
100	Bale.Budha..Tallo.Dhungeshwor.	Dailekh	590	889.6	1118.6	785.4	1108.3	1296.3	932.1	1400.7
101	Rajapur	Bardiya	133	1427.5	1642.7	1465	686.2	1699.6	1522.4	1535.6
102	Naubasta	Banke	161	1421.7	1318.2	1125.8	1447.5	1530.4	1900.2	1724.7
103	Shyano.Shree..Chepang.	Bardiya	510	-	-	-	-	1880.3	2065.6	2150.7
104	Baijapur	Banke	150	786.4	574	1498.9	1065	1537.9	-	1250.4
105	Bargadaha	Banke	166	1865.8	1972.8	1515.3	1084.5	2269.9	1841.4	-
106	Nepalgunj.Reg.Off..	Banke	141	1378.1	-	1126.8	1555.8	-	-	-
107	Rani.Jaruwa.Nursery	Bardiya	145	1082.6	1450.1	1196.4	-	1968.2	-	1699.1
108	Maina.Gaun..D.Bas.	Jajarkot	1913	2486.5	2527.1	2050.2	-	-	2428.3	2718.9
109	Sikta	Banke	161	1392.3	1916.8	-	-	1590.3	2045.7	1727
110	Gwati	Dailekh	1472	2676	2415.1	2590.1	2775.2	4110.1	2596	2537.6
111	Ranimatta	Dailekh	2157	-	-	-	-	2297.1	1923.5	2470.8
112	Dadimadi	DAilekh	1281	1590.1	1774.8	1445.9	1425.4	1869.9	2091.6	2492.5
113	Katti	Dailekh	1224	1629.1	1937.3	833	742.9	1851	3064.8	2165.4
114	Badhichaur	Surkhet	535	1398.3	1433.6	1758	1487.3	1598.9	1603.6	1969.3
115	Pipalchaur	Rukum West	783	-	-	-	-	-	2306.3	2236.2
116	Jagtipur	Jajarkot	1386	943.2	966.6	1034	1071.7	-	1312.5	1292
117	Khanikhola	Surkhet	1335	1166.4	1069.6	1021.3	1287.9	1481	1711.2	1635.8
118	Rakam	Surkhet	565	627.5	734.8	787.7	840.4	864.9	1064.8	924.5
119	Mehalkuna	Surkhet	464	1310.7	1441.6	1203.6	1201.1	1418.3	1577.1	1633.4
120	Kalidamar	Surkhet	635	1432.4	1630	1349.4	1325	1542.8	1669.5	1882.6
121	Kumalgaun	Bardiya	144	1262.6	1591.2	1279.8	1284.9	1891.6	1296.4	1660.8
122	Taratal	Bardiya	141	1054.2	1055.5	1333.5	1153.5	2237.7	2771.4	1699.4
123	Rambhapur	Bardiya	150	1683.2	1660.2	1433	1209.3	1811.7	1727.2	1952.2
124	Manpur	Bardiya	132	1321	1192.8	1230.9	1456.1	0	1553.9	1533.6
125	Dhakeri	Banke	153	1511.3	1692	1416.9	1222.3	1950.5	2026.9	1592.4
126	Belmar	Banke	134	1021.4	972.4	901.3	1154.3	1188.4	1112.2	1227.3
127	Bhagawanpur	Banke	137	817.8	1033.2	1454.7	1406.1	1145.6	1703.8	1198.2
128	Samajhighat..Bheri.Pul.	Surkhet	-	1451.3	1387.9	1128.6	1226.8	1264.8	1362.1	1420.6
129	Trishuli.at.Betrawati	Nuwakot	-	-	-	1346.7	808.7	1502.9	1230.7	-
130	Narayani.at.Devghat	Chitwan	-	2354.4	-	2279.6	-	-	-	-
131	Rajaiya..rainfall.station.	Makawanpur	-	-	672.7	1904.5	2428.8	2324.5	2314.6	1935.3

Table 4.4 : Annual Rainfall by Station (in mm), 2016 to 2022 (Contd...)

S.N.	Station	District	Elevation	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
132	Rukumkot	Rukum (East)	1568	1784.3	1692.8	1408.4	1965	1961.9	1950	2135
133	Shera.Gaun	Rukum	2170	1089.9	1013	1167.4	-	360.9	1729.7	2883.7
134	Libang.Gaun	Rolpa	1314	1442.4	-	1229.6	1373.1	-	-	-
135	Bijuwar.Tar	Pyuthan	835	1776.5	1060.7	890.2	1115.4	1135.1	1831.8	1382.7
136	Nayabasti..Dang.	Dang	685	1646.2	1831.6	1862	1721.6	1399.6	2313.5	2124.1
137	Tulsipur	Dang	683	1788.2	-	1458.8	1542	2156.7	-	-
138	Koilabas	Dang	200	1194.8	1400.4	1570.3	1174	1595.1	-	-
139	Salyan.Bazar	Salyan	1557	891.1	782	854.1	1017.9	1137.3	1213.6	1108.6
140	Chaurjhari.Tar	Rukum	863	1256.2	-	1404.4	1239.2	-	-	-
141	Musikot.Rukumkot.	Rukum	1412	2099.7	2068.1	2308.5	2174.6	2262	2283.6	2438.7
142	Ghorai..Dang.	Dang	663	1585.5	1607.3	1434.5	1198.3	1906.4	2157.8	1904
143	Kotjhari	Rukum	1142	2155.2	1659.6	1597.2	1048.5	-	1604.1	1095.2
144	Kabreneta	Salyan	1143	1378.5	1309.2	1555	1646.5	1627.9	1646	1511
145	Tharmare	Salyan	1338	1100.6	1073.9	1350.8	1281.2	1319.9	1575.8	1253.5
146	Keur.Gaun	Rolpa	2145	1423.5	1399.5	1517.4	1346.6	1859.3	-	1306.8
147	Rulbang..Juwang.	Rolpa	1046	-	1450.1	1348.8	1463.1	1897.2	1928.2	1466.7
148	Jyamire	Salyan	649	1899.2	2398	2295.1	1773.1	1642.2	2269.1	1531.1
149	Seulibang	Pyuthan	1685	3246.6	-	1461.7	2569.7	-	-	-
150	Rampur.Kalimati	Salyan	696	1398.7	1625.2	1878.4	-	1602.5	1937	1624.4
151	Sulichour..Sarichour.	Rolpa	845	1676.7	1111	1289.1	1215.9	1699	1797.8	1211.8
152	Phopli	Pyuthan	1641	3601.4	2445.5	2299.9	2755.3	2796.6	2689.4	2309.3
153	Swargdwari	Pyuthan	1232	1442.9	1117.2	610.3	836.8	1144	1779.1	1146
154	Ambapur	Dang	599	1233.5	1642.8	1193.6	1053.9	1868.6	1862.5	1374.7
155	Sukhabare	Dang	586	993.8	-	1096.6	862.7	-	-	-
156	Ratamata	Dang	457	1261.4	1104.2	1066.4	727.4	1586.2	-	1564.5
157	Hanspur	Pyuthan	742	2155.6	1549.4	1375.7	1442.6	2329	2183.2	1966.3
158	Rampur..Beljhundi.	Dang	649	1546.4	1443.9	1569.3	344.4	1894.7	1801.6	1754.9
159	Gangadi	Dang	216	1198.4	1661.2	1308.5	1078	-	1781.1	1914.8
160	Lamahi	Dang	243	1010.9	1353.8	1190.6	873.3	1759.4	1670.5	1676.3
161	Lalmatiya	Dang	287	1322.3	1681.1	1253.3	522.5	1621.7	2177.6	1806.4
162	Gadhawa	Dang	231	1072.3	1496.9	1091.3	1235.8	1729.4	2340.2	2199.4
163	Mari	Pyuthan	545	-	-	-	-	-	1557	1245
164	Bagasoti	Dang	-	-	-	-	-	-	2234.9	1831.7

Table 4.4 : Annual Rainfall by Station (in mm), 2016 to 2022

(Contd...)

S.N.	Station	District	Elevation	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
165	Marin.Khola.at.Kusumtar	Sindhuli	399	2661.1	-	-	-	3493.6	-	3859.2
166	Jomsom	Mustang	-	262	-	301.1	336.3	-	-	-
167	Thakmarpha	Mustang	2655	368.1	390.4	385.9	363.8	528.9	697.2	456.7
168	Baglung	Baglung	964	2137.3	2011.6	-	1023.7	2890.3	2922.4	2121.8
169	Tatopani..Ratopani.	Myagdi	1161	1647.9	1574.8	1503.6	1511	2137.7	1972	1603.4
170	Ranipauwa..Muktinath.	Mustang	3671	212	260.8	-	-	-	-	-
171	Bahrabise	Sindhupalchok	-	2613.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
172	Karkineta	Parbat	1642	2930.5	2070.9	2242.8	2197	3180.3	3186.8	2997.2
173	Kushma	Parbat	900	2381.7	2268.3	2114	2059	3670.7	3503.7	2454
174	Bobang	Baglung	1722	2179.9	2619.8	1727.8	1681.5	-	3418.5	1946.7
175	Gurja.Khani	Myagdi	2627	-	-	-	-	1263.2	-	-
176	Ghorepani	Myagdi	2987	2352.1	2575.3	2315.5	2581.1	2903.1	2738.4	2524.4
177	Tribeni	Parbat	713	1711	2465.1	1856.5	1705.7	-	-	1687.4
178	Darbang	Myagdi	1160	3049	2379.8	2127.6	2502.5	-	-	-
179	Rangkhani	Baglung	1728	2452.8	999.8	1671.3	1350.7	2343.2	-	1619.9
180	Samar.Gaun	Mustang	3610	99.7	128.5	110.5	130	105	100.1	114
181	Dhakarjhong	Mustang	3200	180.6	239.3	-	391.3	337.9	585.3	-
182	Bega	Myagdi	1682	2447.1	1876.3	1820.3	1839.3	2602.1	2501.4	-
183	Kuhun	Myagdi	1864	917.7	844.8	359.4	576.6	-	514.7	1741.2
184	Muna	Myagdi	1970	2388.8	2670.1	2198	2175.9	-	2872.5	2560.5
185	Baghara	Myagdi	2330	3307.5	2706.4	3083.3	2618.8	-	2936.8	2840.3
186	Sirkon	Parbat	731	2129.1	1592.4	1792.5	1179.1	-	2733.9	2752.2
187	Bhimgithhe	Baglung	1008	-	-	-	-	-	1780.1	2338.7
188	Galkot	Baglung	1162	-	-	-	-	-	2254.8	2609.9
189	Chhoser	Mustang	3886	251.8	269.4	-	-	224.3	262.1	-
190	Dudh.Koshi.at.Rabuwabazar	Khotang	460	1386.2	808	-	1191.7	794	684.7	732.7
191	Saptakoshi.at.Chatara..old.	Sunsari	-	-	-	1830	-	2855.8	-	3019
192	Ridi	Gulmi	494	1115.3	1038.8	1059.3	841.9	1901.2	1966.5	1493.7
193	Tansen	Palpa	1183	1580.9	1683.2	1363.1	1047.9	2265.5	2750.2	1980
194	Butwal		180	3368.1	3525.5	-	-	-	-	-
195	Beluwa..Girwari.	Nawalpur	237	3007.1	2400	2395.5	2382.1	3648	3779.3	-
196	Bhairahawa.Airport	Rupandehi	108	1604.8	1717.2	1934.1	1273.5	1967	2843.8	1396.8
197	Dumkauli	Nawalpur	183	2523.5	1961.3	1774.6	-	3791.9	3317.3	2836.5

Table 4.4 : Annual Rainfall by Station (in mm), 2016 to 2022

(Contd...)

S.N.	Station	District	Elevation	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
198	Bhairahawa..Agric.	Rupandehi	112	1579.7	1891.4	1944.2	1514	-	-	1476.1
199	Parasi	Nawalparasi	112	1695.8	2005.1	1785.2	-	2415.6	-	1638.4
200	Dumkibas	Nawalpur	167	2307.7	3051.5	2670.8	1882.9	-	-	2752.4
201	Khanchikot	Arghakhachi	1801	1448.9	1491	1305.1	1604.3	1971.2	2455.8	1662.8
202	Taulihawa	Kapilvastu	106	1170.1	1632.4	1440.6	1191.7	1534.6	-	1512.7
203	Tilottama	Rupandehi	146	-	-	-	-	-	3076.2	2146.8
204	Pattharkot..West.	Kapilvastu	190	1897.7	2021.1	1575.8	1612.5	2810.5	3063.4	2476.8
205	Musikot		1353	2702.5	2912.2	1540.6	1653.6	3408.2	2925.6	-
206	Bhagwanpur	Kapilvastu	148	1639.2	-	675	1404.5	-	-	-
207	Tamghas	Gulmi	1547	2030.4	1486.7	1133.7	1336.6	1898.1	1951.6	1726.9
208	Gandakot	Palpa	519	1605.7	1845.9	1696.8	-	2366.9	3206	2252.2
209	Semari	Nawalparasi	110	1390	2401.5	2151.5	1666	2444.6	-	2259.6
210	Lumbini	Rupandehi	95	1183.5	1369.5	1174	-	-	2043	1228.1
211	Sitapur..Nepaney.	Arghakhachi	1618	1997.9	2115.5	1819.7	1979.4	2936.4	3093.3	2367.4
212	Agimir	Gulmi	1493	1517.3	1023.8	-	1090.6	1571.1	1541.1	1722
213	Anp.Chour		738	1588.1	1628.4	1044.5	1401.9	2123.6	2411.3	1428.8
214	Bharse	Gulmi	1626	2694.5	2281.9	1663.1	2169.2	2976.2	3411.2	2261.2
215	Daugha	Gulmi	960	958.3	1235.8	1872.4	1419.4	1968.6	1711.3	1351.8
216	Sidhara	Arghakhachi	371	1263.5	1853.9	1459.8	1390.2	1835.7	2373.4	2034.6
217	Dedh.Gaun	Nawalpur	379	-	2181.6	1233.9	1222	-	1943.2	-
218	Rangsing	Arghakhachi	0	1227.1	1587.1	925.4	1216	1789.6	2234.4	1986.4
219	Baldyanggadi	Palpa	1640	2071.9	1819	2041.1	1629	2308.9	1347.4	2043.4
220	Jalpa	Palpa	1512	1791.6	2105.5	1615.3	1758.4	3075.8	3307.5	2062.8
221	Archale	Palpa	1005	1923.4	1810.5	2490.4	1226.5	1869.3	4389.2	2743.5
222	Hattilung	Palpa	1127	3315.8	2176.9	2644.5	1021.3	3642.7	4323.8	1917.8
223	Banganga	Kapilvastu	140	1692.9	1026.8	-	-	2219.8	2998.6	2137.7
224	Deurali.Nawal	Nawalpur	238	2750.2	-	-	569.3	-	3570	-
225	Suryapura	Rupandehi	114	1682.5	1499.7	1258.8	-	2101.1	2494.8	1625.9
226	Bardaghat	Nawalparasi	126	1776.8	2763.8	1507.1	1394.9	-	3339.6	2429.7
227	Marchabar	Rupandehi	104	1653.1	1972.8	-	1259.6	1626.6	2085.4	1107.3
228	Sandhikharka	Arghakhachi	1030	1222.3	1116.1	993.5	959.3	1814.7	1928.3	1569.3
229	Jagat..Setibas.	Gorkha	1334	1699.7	1443.7	1511.6	2048.4	-	-	1540.8
230	Khudi.Bazar	Lamjung	838	3757.1	3256	3415.7	2932.1	4658.7	3811.7	4156

Table 4.4 : Annual Rainfall by Station (in mm), 2016 to 2022

(Contd...)

S.N.	Station	District	Elevation	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
231	Pokhara.Airport	Kaski	803.9	3517.9	3743.3	2999.7	3102.1	5454.3	5216.7	4094.9
232	Syangja	Syangja	871	3125.4	2763.2	2830.9	2689.6	4333.3	4168.1	2813.4
233	Larke.Samdo	Gorkha	3650	714	606.3	660.3	722	491.2	947.1	800.6
234	Kunchha	Lamjung	820	2872.8	1978.1	1956.7	1720.4	-	3241.2	3139.6
235	Bandipur	Tanahu	991	1378	770.2	1552.2	1629.7	2296.4	2712.3	2124.6
236	Gorkha..Birenchowk.	Gorkha	724	1524.6	1527.4	1728.6	1524.9	1960.2	2114.3	2048.9
237	Gorkha.Agromet	Gorkha	720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
238	Chapakot	Syangja	617	1626.2	1712.1	1506.4	1850.3	2476.8	2959.4	2280.6
239	Malepatan..Pokhara.	Kaski	859	4061.7	4234.4	3453.5	3324.8	5752.7	5454.6	4530.7
240	Bhadaure.Deurali	Kaski	1630	4362.7	4587.9	4188.1	4682.1	8937.2	6918.1	-
241	Lumle	Kaski	1738	5145.6	5030.4	5055	5160.2	6226.4	5627	5202.9
242	Khairini.Tar	Tanahun	515	2099.4	2272.5	1946.2	2009.2	3276.3	3609.4	2790.3
243	Damauli	Tanahun	347	1172.1	-	1511.5	1286.6	-	-	-
244	Lamachaur	Kaski	991	4504.6	4586.4	3835.2	3664.7	-	4741.6	4634.1
245	Manang.Bhot	Manang	3556	100.2	140	180.6	413.3	-	399.7	330.4
246	Ghandruk	Kaski	1960	-	-	-	-	-	4512.5	4606.6
247	Gharedhunga	Lamjung	1088	2870.6	2731.8	2885.3	2920.1	-	3664.4	3179.7
248	Sikles	Kaski	1967	3939.3	3420.9	4201.6	4027.2	4885.2	4416.8	-
249	Walling	Syangja	756	2250.3	1720.6	1918.4	-	2667.6	2924	2716
250	Sallyan..Kaski.	Kaski	1591	4046.5	3986.4	3719.5	3879.7	-	5341.6	4300.5
251	Pamdur	Kaski	1726	4588.5	4954.9	4470.3	4865.9	6467.8	6079.6	-
252	Dandaswara	Syangja	1316	3163.6	2698	2883.7	2804.6	4662.8	4607.4	-
253	Chhekampar	Gorkha	3300	750.5	419.9	683.9	793.1	-	1312.8	938.6
254	Naar	Manang	4195	111.4	431.3	686.2	739.5	-	-	-
255	Goga..Tilche.	Manang	2256	1090.8	977.5	1075.2	1291.1	1330.6	-	1219.4
256	Pisang.Gaun	Manang	3214	588.5	614.9	589.8	932.5	788	1465.8	855
257	Namrung	Manang	-	312.4	-	-	-	-	-	635.7
258	Machhi.Khola	Gorkha	550	1975.4	1478.2	1852.3	-	-	2630.6	2009.9
259	Taal	Manang	1670	1915	-	1393.9	1772.6	-	-	-
260	Ghalekharka	Kaski	1665	4475.9	4105.3	4250.8	4137.8	4900.8	4238.7	-
261	Rivan	Kaski	1506	5108.7	3731.7	4192	5246.3	5643.6	3784.5	2872
262	Bhujung	Lamjung	1690	3972.4	3318	4546.9	3853.6	-	4156.9	3251.4
263	Faleni	Lamjung	1278	4073.7	3247.6	4478.9	3401.3	-	4100.1	3863.7

Table 4.4 : Annual Rainfall by Station (in mm), 2016 to 2022 (Contd...)

S.N.	Station	District	Elevation	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
264	Yamjakot	Kaski	1478	4703.5	3617.1	-	-	-	4097.9	4600
265	Gilung	Lamjung	1430	3477.2	2862.9	3399.5	2679.3	-	4591.9	4606.8
266	Pumdhi.Bhumdhi	Kaski	1565	4334.9	4459	3573.6	4141.5	5949.6	-	4670.5
267	Barpak	Gorkha	1889	4673.2	2907.3	5835.5	-	-	3868.7	-
268	Begnas	Kaski	682	3458.3	3065.2	3205.8	2580.6	-	4876.6	3449
269	Bhorletar	Lamjung	469	2608.9	2257.7	2118.2	2054.9	-	-	-
270	Panchamul	Syangja	1575	3405.8	3139	3302.5	2938.2	-	4409.5	3339.2
271	Nirmal.Pokhari	Kaski	975	3083.9	2878.9	2253	1993.8	-	4165	2764.1
272	Thaprek	Tanahun	1131	2638.4	2560.5	2639	2108.5	-	3456.9	-
273	Rainastar	Lamjung	588	1952.9	1599.4	2258.6	1905.8	-	2972.1	2770.3
274	Syamgha	Tanahu	372	2221.7	1887.8	1977.1	-	-	-	-
275	Chisapani..Syangja.	Syangja	1002	1292.3	569.9	535.8	-	-	-	2108.7
276	Chundi.Rangha	Tanahu	527	2163.8	1557	1655	1319.8	-	2604.2	-
277	Jyagdi		455	1997	-	1150.3	1019.5	-	-	2258.6
278	Malunga	Syangja	764	1350.6	1611.5	1420.5	-	-	-	-
279	Atraulitar	Tanahun	349	1635.5	1601.9	1556.8	1539.6	-	2958.5	2015.7
280	Sakhar.at.Tanahun	Tanahun	288	1429.9	1517.1	1531.9	1073.1	-	1860.3	2060.1
281	Kotagaun	Tanahun	355	2535.9	-	2243.2	2048.2	-	3986.2	2249.2
282	Laprak	Gorkha	-	3328.9	1638.5	1897.2	-	-	1043.8	1127.3
283	Panchase	Parbat	2492	3280.2	-	2032.5	2867.7	-	-	-
284	Chumchet	Gorkha	-	839.8	617.5	413	545.9	-	-	723.2
285	Humde	Manang	3401	270.5	298.7	467.1	-	-	-	-
286	Rampur	Chitwan	189	2059.8	1695	1206.4	1539	3165.1	2216.3	-
287	Jhuwani	Chitwan	177	1769.8	1913.7	1514	1926.6	2395.1	2315.7	1987.8
288	Chisapani.Gadhi	Makwanpur	1729	1646.6	1933.4	1905.5	2181	2432.5	-	2254.4
289	Daman	Makwanpur	2265	-	1357.6	1488.9	1721.1	1987.3	2193.8	1734.6
290	Hetauda.N.F.I.	Makwanpur	452	2083.6	2437.6	2135.6	2254.4	2500.2	2543.5	-
291	Amlekhganj	Bara	310	505.8	1808.7	1260.3	-	-	-	1121.6
292	Simara.Airport	Bara	137	1587.5	1967.1	1717.7	1738.1	2403.6	2383.1	1618.6
293	Nijgadh	Bara	244	330.1	-	-	-	-	2458.2	1878.4
294	Parwanipur	Bara	87	1312.5	1599	1553.2	1585.5	-	1864.8	1357.6
295	Ramoli.Bairiya	Rautahat	152	1282.2	1854.4	-	-	-	1910.8	1241
296	Markhu.Gaun	Makawanpur	1535	1012	1136.1	1092.3	1633.1	1675	1516.6	1337.8

Table 4.4 : Annual Rainfall by Station (in mm), 2016 to 2022

(Contd...)

S.N.	Station	District	Elevation	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
297	Birganj	Parsa	67	-	1227.4	-	-	-	1950.8	1130.1
298	Makwanpur.Gadhi	Makwanpur	1050	2034.3	2388	1360	-	3103.4	3208.8	3168.8
299	Kalaiya	Bara	100	1157.7	1121.8	1401	-	1782.8	1742.8	1171.8
300	Gaur	Rautahat	77	-	-	-	787.4	1732.1	-	1012.4
301	Kolbhi	Bara	114	1471.3	1975.6	1131.7	-	-	1984.5	1475.4
302	Bharatpur	Chitwan	216	2333.3	2040.7	2223.7	1607.1	-	2649.9	2705.2
303	Shaktikhor	Chitwan	333	2034	-	2103.9	2168.4	3207.9	2790.5	3185.9
304	Shilinge	Makwanpur	802	1464.3	1871.4	-	-	-	2148.3	-
305	Meghauli	Chitwan	157	1701.1	2032.7	1398.9	1670.6	3061.3	2799.8	2086.2
306	Madi.Kalyanpur	Chitwan	240	-	2083.7	-	1645.6	2460.1	2415.8	2037.4
307	Gajuri	Dhading	430	-	-	1957.6	1539.5	1926.5	1776.6	1785.1
308	Majhimtar	Dhading	327	3000.6	1876	2916.7	2416.7	3415.1	-	3592.7
309	Govindabasti	Chitwan	227	-	-	-	-	-	2194.8	-
310	Riewkhola..Bankatta.	Chitwan	105	-	-	1721.9	1610.2	2341.5	-	-
311	Arughat..rainfall.	Gorkha	518	-	550.7	-	2123.5	2700.3	-	2679.9
312	Gumthang	Sindhupalchok	1885	2927.8	3041.5	2732.1	2385.6	3360.7	3327.4	3158
313	Kakani	Nuwakot	2002	2649.4	2812.3	2945.6	2729.7	-	-	2585.7
314	Nawalpur	Sindhupalchok	1653	2132.7	2057.7	2203.3	-	2653	2619.6	2459
315	Chautara	Sindhupalchowk	1552	2003.6	1572	-	1695.8	2405.2	-	2090.7
316	Sarmathang	Sindhupalchok	2574	3983.9	3988.7	3954.5	-	4214.3	4095.6	4151.5
317	Duwachaur	Sindhupalchok	1481	1943.5	1129.3	708.7	-	-	-	2284.3
318	Baunepati	Sindhupalchok	774	1600.9	1471.5	1834.2	1672.8	2107.8	1737.4	-
319	Mandan	Kavrepalanchok	1358	-	-	-	-	-	1381.6	1376.9
320	Dolal.Ghat	Kavre	659	1009.3	1179.1	824.9	1098.8	1170.6	1150.2	1375.3
321	Dhulikhel	Kavre	1543	1258.3	-	1415.3	1745.8	1404.2	1480.5	1572.9
322	Dhap..Thangpal.	Sindhupalchok	1284	-	2605.4	2751.2	-	3073.8	3142	2497.7
323	Khumaltar	Lalitpur	1334	1098.4	1053.9	977.2	1320.7	1419.8	1278	1483.1
324	Kathmandu.Airport		1337	1482.8	1279.3	1529	1529.3	1517.1	1710	1825.6
325	Sankhu	Kathmandu	1436	-	1426.5	2236.9	1373.6	2078.2	2392.3	2419.9
326	Panchkhal	Kavre	857	856.4	1035.6	-	1330.4	1195.4	1191.9	1254.8
327	Dhunibesi	Dhading	991	1135.6	1179.3	1405.8	1811.9	1657.9	1560.2	1691.2
328	Panipokhari..Kathmandu.	Kathmandu	1329	1229.1	1388	1556.4	1840.9	1795.7	1529.7	2054
329	Nagarkot	Bhaktapur	-	1363.7	1723	-	1857.2	-	1839.9	1935.6

Table 4.4 : Annual Rainfall by Station (in mm), 2016 to 2022 (Contd...)

S.N.	Station	District	Elevation	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
330	Khopasi.Panauti.	Kavrepalanchowk	1442	1032.6	951.5	1273	-	-	1361.2	1179.7
331	Bhaktapur	Bhaktapur	1315	1286	1089.4	1350.2	1522	1573.8	1513.5	1511.3
332	Thamachit	Rasuwa	1770	1641.7	1089	-	1475.4	1652.5	1410.8	851.1
333	Dhunche	Rasuwa	2005	-	-	1904.4	1960.5	2199	2311.8	1834.1
334	Pansayakhola	Nuwakot	1982	2930.5	2676.7	3031	-	4198.6	3937.2	3312
335	Tarke.Ghyang	Sindhupalchok	2596	3683.1	-	3897.8	3928.4	4088	4402.7	4281.8
336	Changu.Narayan	Bhaktapur	1502	1706.4	1770.1	1911.7	1830.9	1888.4	-	2228.3
337	Chapa.Gaun	Lalitpur	1478	1149.9	1085.9	982.3	1426.9	1374.7	1447.4	-
338	Sangachok	Sindhupalchok	1195	1442.4	1171.2	1324	1517.5	1587.7	1333.2	1596
339	Thokarpa	Sindhupalchok	1565	1755.6	1785.2	2048.5	1895.6	1816.5	1647	1931.9
340	Buddhanilakantha	Kathmandu	1378	-	-	-	-	-	1808.9	2066.2
341	Khokana	Lalitpur	1309	1056.1	1131	996.1	1359.5	1460.9	1494.9	1242.9
342	Naikap	Kathmandu	1477	1032.7	826.7	-	1468.7	1744.6	1438.2	1699.8
343	Sundarijal..Alapot.	Kathamandu	1384	1956	1902.9	-	1904.7	1972	2086.1	2289.5
344	Nagarjun	Kathamandu	1393	2136.3	1516.1	1710.6	-	1919.1	1656.3	2220.8
345	Tikathali	Lalitpur	1305	1090.2	785.1	1045.6	1313.2	1339.3	1516.1	1195.3
346	Jitpurphedhi	Kathamandu	1409	1476.5	1864.2	1827.2	1801	2223	1907.3	2318.7
347	Nangkhel	Bhaktapur	1413	1200.4	1130.8	1280.8	1431.2	1303.5	1571.6	1556.7
348	Nagdaha	Dolakha	909	959.5	1057.5	1227.4	1380.6	1288	1019.7	1532.1
349	Charikot	Dolakha	2132	-	2684.4	2593.2	2887.5	2715.7	3023.8	2722.5
350	Jiri	Dolakha	1877	-	2770.5	2673.7	2405.7	2651.4	2739.2	2753.2
351	Melung	Dolakha	1536	-	1469.3	1433.4	1676.2	1330	1424.8	2031.6
352	Sindhuli.Madhi	Sindhuli	556	2181.7	2124.4	2102.7	2092.5	2423.8	2876.8	2210.9
353	Bahun.Tilpung	Sindhuli	1129	1606.2	1243	1309.5	1783.5	1876.7	2025.1	1712.2
354	Pattharkot..East.	Sarlahi	189	-	1376.2	1222.4	-	-	2350.3	1834.3
355	Tulsi	Dhanusha	271	1703.6	1756.7	1376.2	-	-	1857.4	1526.1
356	Janakpur.Airport	Dhanusha	76	1429.5	1466.4	1215.8	1536.7	1673.2	1875.5	1165
357	Chisapani.Bazar	Dhanusa	127	1710.7	1367.5	1209.4	1971.9	-	1818.8	1259.8
358	Thodung		3120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
359	Hardinath	Dhanusha	93	1436.3	1205	1115.6	1505.3	-	1706.4	1072.2
360	Nepalthok	Sindhuli	690	722.8	698.3	803.2	-	835.8	1046.7	678.2
361	Hariharpur.G	Sindhuli	880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
362	Hariharpur.Gadhi.Valley	Sindhuli	250	2033.5	2595.1	2517	-	2709.7	2669.9	-

Table 4.4 : Annual Rainfall by Station (in mm), 2016 to 2022

(Contd...)

S.N.	Station	District	Elevation	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
363	Manusmara	Sarlahi	90	1205.5	1347.4	1202.9	1579.2	-	1818.8	1242.4
364	Gausala	Mahottari	200	3102.2	2280.5	2453.8	1828.1	-	1946.5	1113.1
365	Malangwa	Sarlahi	87	-	1253.6	-	-	-	-	1066.8
366	Karmaiya	Sarlahi	139	-	2214.2	1278.9	1795.4	2590	2255.7	1432.2
367	Jalesor	Mahottari	68	-	-	1272	-	-	2142.6	1024.2
368	Manthali	Ramechhap	497	592.3	677.1	837.1	855.5	-	1301.1	804.5
369	Kabre	Dolakha	1755	2496.5	1940.9	2081.3	2144.7	1825.5	2086.3	2308.3
370	Chaurikhark	Lukla	2642	2134.3	1515	1896	2068.4	-	2267.2	2137.2
371	Pekarnas	Solukhumbu	1945	1789.6	1396.6	1386	-	-	1822.4	1953.5
372	Aisealukhark		2064	2492.8	1869.3	1727.1	1941	-	2190.2	2521
373	Mane.Bhanjyang	Okhaldhunga	1529	-	851.4	775.1	-	-	1166.7	895.6
374	Kurle.Ghat		341	983.5	486.8	563.1	1091.9	-	1031.5	757.2
375	Khotang.Bazar	Khotang	1305	1011.7	941.8	-	1210.3	-	1100.3	963.4
376	Phattepur	Saptari	101	2237.3	-	1484.7	-	-	-	-
377	Udayapur.Gadhi		469	-	1627.8	1564.2	2558.5	-	2085.5	2295.1
378	Katari	Udayapur	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	1491.6
379	Lahan	Siraha	110	1592.2	1332.1	1411.3	1582.4	-	-	1624.2
380	Siraha		63	-	1321.2	1275.5	1148.8	-	1636.6	1345
381	Salleri		2383	1299.9	-	1392.4	1612.4	-	-	-
382	Chialsa		2770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
383	Diktel	Khotang	1612	1868.8	1509.8	1454.3	1529.2	1297.4	1385.3	1858.4
384	Rajbiraj	Saptari	68	1552.4	1670.4	1245.7	1798.3	2030	2140	1490.9
385	Siruwa	Solukhumbu	1614	-	-	2084.2	-	-	2308.1	2030.7
386	Barmajhiya	Saptari	118	1481.5	1709.9	1242.7	-	-	2141.6	1788.1
387	Gaighat	Udayapur	179	804.2	1575.1	1628.1	1955.5	-	2654.5	1883.8
388	Num	Sankhuwasabha	1494	-	-	5074.1	4955	4500.8	3996.9	5789.9
389	Chainpur..East.	Sankhuwasabha	1277	1391.7	1142.5	1038.7	-	1341.3	-	-
390	Pakhribas	Dhankuta	1720	1575.2	1404.7	1460.1	1727.1	1818.5	1860.1	1376
391	Leguwa.Ghat	Dhankuta	446	-	936.4	768	1148.1	741.3	1235	928.6
392	Muga	Dhankuta	1457	-	-	-	957.7	-	-	1155.4
393	Dhankuta	Dhankuta	1192	1068.2	936.5	731.2	1072	1454.2	1212.5	915.1
394	MulGhat	Dhankuta	286	-	1105.6	856.4	-	-	1422.1	964.1
395	Tribeni..Dhankuta.	Dhankuta	146	2270.1	1746.1	1733.6	2102	1960.5	2065.7	2087.6

Table 4.4 : Annual Rainfall by Station (in mm), 2016 to 2022 (Contd...)

S.N.	Station	District	Elevation	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
396	Dharan.Bazar	Sunsari	310	2362.2	-	1427.4	2409.8	-	-	-
397	Haraincha	Morang	93	2406.7	1866.8	1440.9	1897.4	2419.6	2649.2	2207.5
398	Terhathum		1525	-	-	679.6	1173.7	-	-	-
399	Chatara	Sunsari	105	2894	-	1981.3	-	-	-	-
400	Chepuwa		2039	2972.9	2647.3	2945	2911.4	-	-	-
401	Biratnagar.Airport	Morang	72	1826.5	1038.2	1739.5	2013.4	2580.1	2371.8	1816.5
402	Tarahara	Sunsari	120	2357.1	1987.4	1494.1	2491.8	-	2509.4	2101.6
403	Tumlingtar	Sankhuwasabha	477	-	1249.8	929.6	-	1624.6	1493.5	1346.3
404	Machhuwaghat	Dhankuta	168	-	1274.7	-	-	-	1251.2	1833.2
405	Bhojpur	Bhojpur	1569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
406	Dingla		1169	2357.4	1557.8	1431.2	1815.5	2829.8	2329.7	2320.9
407	Letang	Morang	256	-	2272.2	2019.8	-	2984.8	2707.8	2334.6
408	Khadbari	Sankhuwasabha	1064	2171.9	1393.6	1342	1474.3	2907.2	2037.7	1874
409	Lungthung		1807	2501.1	2272	2630.9	-	-	2437.2	2187.8
410	Tapethok	Taplejung	1388	3268.8	2787.9	3149.5	-	-	2867.5	2826.4
411	Taplejung	Taplejung	1744	2321.6	1696.9	1503.8	1669.1	-	1792.3	1838.6
412	Memeng.Jagat	Panchthar	1590	-	-	1693.9	-	-	1405	1955.1
413	Ilam.Tea.Estate	Ilam	1208	1591.7	1101.3	1096.5	1449.6	-	-	1336.9
414	Damak	Jhapa	119	2881.4	-	-	2785	-	-	-
415	Anarmani.Birta	Jhapa	122	3448	2675.7	2467.1	-	-	2628.7	2889.3
416	Himali.Gaun	Ilam	1654	-	2382.9	2002.6	2358.8	-	2876	1923.5
417	Chandra.Gadhi	Jhapa	90	1841.4	-	-	2768	-	-	-
418	Sanischare	Jhapa	168	-	2666	2198.2	2615.8	-	-	-
419	Kanyam.Tea.Estate	Ilam	1570	2776.7	2786.9	2554.9	2709.8	3039.5	3492.9	2510.3
420	Phidim..Panchther.	Panchthar	1157	1217.3	1161.8	971.1	1094.1	1289.4	1547.9	1104.4
421	Dovan	Taplejung	700	1711.8	1375.4	1527.5	1650.7	-	1720.8	1954
422	Gaida..Kankai.	Jhapa	107	2529	-	2228.5	2922.4	-	3059.2	2743.2
423	Kechana	Jhapa	71	-	2688.4	2270.8	2294.8	-	2848.7	2326.7
424	Barphalyang	Illam	420	-	-	-	-	-	3169.7	3110.9
425	Nuwakot	Nuwakot	966	1698.3	1728.6	2356.3	2340.6	2257.6	2238.9	2025.8
426	SindhuliGadi	Sindhuli	-	1795.4	1079.8	1857	2078.3	2731.1	3080	3323.7
427	Lukla.Airport	Solukhumbhu	2786	-	-	-	-	-	-	2489
428	Kankai..Mainachuli		-	1510.3	1799.6	1586.7	1634.2	-	-	-

Table 4.4 : Annual Rainfall by Station (in mm), 2016 to 2022

(Contd...)

S.N.	Station	District	Elevation	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
429	Chisapani.Karnali.	Kailali	201	2526.2	2258.7	2174.8	2103.2	3088	-	3350.5
430	Bhorleni	Makawanpur	-	3297.8	1295.8	3740.5	3300.7	-	2938.8	-
431	Binayak		465	986	1241.1	830.8	807.1	-	1636	1041
432	Charchhare	Chitwan	171	-	2401.1	1623.1	1828.2	-	-	1831.8
433	Dandagaun		1371	1271.6	1234.9	992.2	1092.6	1912.5	1920.8	1635.4
434	Dhap..Tarnamlang.	Sindhupaichok	1347	4116.3	2579.7	2942.9	2971.3	3485.1	3603.1	3045.2
435	Dharmpaniya		1167	1735	1957.6	1586.5	2001.2	2387.9	2484.1	2100.2
436	Dhaulatiya..Dallekhdhar.		2071	2636.1	2749.2	3346.2	2609.6	3443	3648.1	3519.5
437	Godavari		-	1474.3	1334.9	1401.3	1672.9	1769	1754.4	1586.6
438	Goganepani		1070	2755.8	2708.4	2129.8	2228.5	-	2768.7	3268.7
439	Gothi		-	1304	1366.1	1266.4	1088.4	-	1378.7	1004.1
440	Itram..Surkhet.Regional Office.		720	1385.7	1409.2	1432.9	1593.2	1872.2	1611.3	1766
441	Jyamirebari		1525	3715.7	2907.9	3330	3324.4	-	3607.2	-
442	Kalukheti		1447	1245.4	1309.3	1572.2	1431.1	-	2318.2	1843.3
443	Khaptad	Bajhang	3068	-	-	1802.1	1588.7	-	-	-
444	Lele		-	1472.3	-	1322.8	1750	-	-	-
445	Lete	Mustang	2617	1568.2	-	1492.6	1452.5	-	-	-
446	Lumpthi		1653	-	1916	2336.7	2012	1903.2	2774.3	1822.8
447	Luwamjula.Bazar		895	-	-	-	-	-	1414.9	1315
448	Nepalgunj.Airport		-	1423.3	1335.9	1338	-	1335.4	1577	1712.4
449	Okhaldhunga		1725	1925.5	1579.6	1310	1403.9	1468.3	1838.6	1480.6
450	Padhampur		656	1559.7	1636.7	1608.5	1366.2	1528	1929.1	1679.6
451	Pakhapani		846	840.6	958.1	-	1114.1	987.7	1422.8	1135.8
452	Ramjakot		660	1512	1268.8	1301.9	-	-	-	-
453	Sundarijal..Mulkharka.	Kathmandu	1658	2454.1	1819.5	2426.5	2155.7	2483.6	2222.8	2392.6
454	Thori		243	-	2730.8	-	-	-	2463.2	1939.2

Source : Department of Hydrology and Meterology.

Table 4.5: Average Rainfall by Altitude

Average Annual Rainfall (mm)	Altitude (in masl)			
	Less than 1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000
Less than 500	-	-	-	Jomsom, Mustang
500-1000	-	-	-	Jumla
1000-2000	Mahendranagar, Kanchanpur	Salyan		Chailsa
	Nepalganj Banke	Nuwakot	Okhaldhunga	
	Dhangadi, Kailali	Dhankuta	Pakhribas	
	Bhairahawa, Rupandehi	Patan, Baitadi		Daman, Makawanpur
	Janakpur, Dhanusha	Gorkha	Tamghas	
	Dipayal, Doti	Ilam	Bhojpur	
	Simara, Bara	Silgadhi, Doti	Dadeldhura	
	Biratnagar, Morang	Dailekh		
2000-3000	Butawal, Rupandehi			Musikot
	Khairenitar, Tanahu		Chatara	Kakani, Nuwakot
	Hetauda, Makawanpur			
	Syangja, Syangja		Kannyam	Jiri, Dolakha
		Taplethok		
Greater than 3000				Lete
	Pokhara, Kaski	Panchsaya Khola		
			Lumle, Kaski	
	Khudibazar, Lamjung			

Source: Department of Hydrology and Meteorology.

Table 4.6: Average Sunshine Duration by Station, 2014 to 2023

S. N. (1)	District / Station (2)	Latitude (3)	Longitude (4)	Elevation (masl) (5)	2014 (6)	2015 (7)	2016 (8)	2017 (9)	2018 (10)	2019 (11)	2020 (12)	2021 (13)	2022 (14)	2023 (15)
1	Banke, Nepalganj	28^0 06'	81^0 40'	165	6.941	-	7.183	7.079	6.712		6.6	6.417	7.274	3.5
2	Bara, Simara Airport	27^0 10'	84^0 59'	130	5.483	6.783	7.426	6.97	6.11	7.176	6.552	6.182	7.053	6.85
3	Dadeldhura,Dadeldhura	29^0 18'	80^0 35'	1848	7.216	-	6.458	6.216			6.05	5.661	6.095	2.9
4	Dhankuta,Dhankuta	26^0 59'	87^0 21'	1210	6.391	-			5.68		5.393	5.498	5.756	4.8
5	Doti, Dipayal	29^0 15'	80^0 57'	617	5.516	6.758	6.98	6.842	6.813		6.832	6.169	6.731	3.8
6	Jumla,Jumla	29^0 17'	82^0 14'	2300	0.750	-	7.502	7.419	7.505	4.683	7.476	7.01	7.392	7.7
7	Kaski, Pokhara Airport	28^0 13'	83^0 48'	827	7.000	-	6.815	6.752	5.607	6.323	6.006	5.922	6.614	4.08
8	Kathmandu Kathmandu Airport	27^0 42'	85^0 22'	1336	6.350	5.741	5.084	5.961	5.516	6.924	5.843	5.399	6.368	7.2
9	Morang, Biratnagar Airport	26^0 29'	87^0 16'	72	6.133	5.175	6.832		5.594		6.205	6.163	6.842	5.9
10	Okhaldhunga,Okhaldhunga	27^0 19'	86^0 30'	1720	6.066	5.833	6.077		5.719		5.53	5.646	5.97	4.9
11	Rupandehi, Bhairahawa Airport	27^0 31'	83^0 26'	109	-	-	6.684				6.268	5.889	6.446	3.4
12	Surkhet, Birendranagar	28^0 36'	81^0 37'	720	7.708	-	7.409	7.424	7.156		7.271	6.68	7.286	6.75
13	Taplejung,Taplejung	27^0 21'	87^0 40'	1732	6.391	6.150	5.623		5.373		5.122	5.011	5.414	3.2
14	Kailali,Dhangadhi	28^0 41'	80^0 41'	170	7.016	-		6.784	6.377		6.449	6.019	6.165	0
15	Lalitpur,Khumaltar	27°40’	85° 20’	1350	-	6.400	5.435	6.323	5.761	5.716	5.604			

Source: Department of Hydrology and Meteorology.

CHAPTER 5

HEALTH

Table 5.1 : Some Health Indicators by Province, 2022/23

Health Indicators (1)	NEPAL 2020/21 (2)	NEPAL 2021/22 (3)	NEPAL 2022/23 (4)	PROVINCE (2022/23) KOSHI (5)	MADHESH (6)	BAGMATI (7)	GANDAKI (8)	LUMBINI (9)	KARNALI (10)	SUDUR PASCHIM (11)
NUMBER OF HEALTH FACILITIES										
Public Hospitals	201	192	215	46	18	54	23	28	28	18
PHCCs	189	188	187	33	32	40	25	29	13	15
HPs	3794	3775	3778	632	740	643	487	568	332	376
Non Public Facilities	2082	2155	2551	217	250	1536	157	234	75	82
Basic Health Service Center	-	-	7582	1302	1217	1303	942	1080	817	921
Basic Hospitals (5-15 Beds)	-	-	246	81	27	63	16	25	17	17
General Hospitals (25-50 Beds)	-	-	333	41	55	79	66	57	16	19
General Hospitals (100 - 300 Beds)	-	-	79	11	16	26	9	12	3	2
Specialized Hospitals (100 Beds and above)	-	-	28	6	2	12	0	4	0	4
Super Speciality Hospitals (50+ Beds)	-	-	22	2	0	15	1	3	0	1
Academy and Teaching Hospitals (300+ Beds)	-	-	29	3	3	13	3	6	1	0
Other Type of Health Facilities	-	-	2164	136	180	1430	93	175	83	67
IMMUNIZATION PROGRAMME										
BCG Coverage (%)	91	103.5	102.2	97.1	107.8	119.9	85.3	102.7	90.7	86.8
DPT HepB-Hib3 Coverage (%)	87	95.2	98.6	93.2	105.8	107.8	92.3	97.5	88.6	87.8
MR2 Coverage (12-23 Months) (%)	81	92.8	94.7	87	97.8	105.6	87.7	93.9	87.7	93
Fully Immunized Children (%)	78	91.2	84.1	74.3	84.9	88	75.2	87.7	85	91.3
Dropout Rate DPT HepB-Hib 1 vs 3 Coverage (%)	1	3.7	2	1.8	3.3	1.4	1.5	1.3	3.9	0
Pregnant Women who received TD2 ad TD2+ (%)	60	71.7	72	66.3	86	67.1	59.9	73.8	65.2	65.9
NUTRITION PROGRAMME										

Table 5.1 : Some Health Indicators by Province, 2022/23

(Contd...)

Health Indicators (1)	NEPAL 2020/21 (2)	NEPAL 2021/22 (3)	NEPAL 2022/23 (4)	PROVINCE (2022/23) KOSHI (5)	MADHESH (6)	BAGMATI (7)	GANDAKI (8)	LUMBINI (9)	KARNALI (10)	SUDUR PASCHIM (11)
Children aged 0-11 Months Registered for Growth Monitoring (%)	84	104.1	109.2	107.9	105.4	115.7	117.6	109.7	113.1	100.3
Underweight Children Among New GM Visits (0-23 months) (%)	2.5	3.2	2.7	2.5	4.8	1.3	0.89	2.5	3	2.8
Children aged 12-23 Monthes Registered for Growth Monitoring (%)	61	77.2	48.6	54.2	75.1	42.5	32.1	29.3	35.5	38.7
Pregnant Women who received 180 Tablets of Iron (%)	45	60	75	115.7	56.7	53.8	79.2	84.3	77	68.6
Pregnant Women who received Vitaman A Supplements (%)	61	76.3	79.1	71.7	80.3	50.2	80.9	96.2	97	97.2
INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT OF NEONATAL AND CHILDHOOD ILLNESS										
% of Children U5 Years with Pneumonia Treated with Antibiotics(Amoxicillin) (%)	117	105.3	102	99.6	115.5	98.7	102	100.3	99.2	100.9
Incidence of Diarrhea per 1000 U5 Years Children (/1000)	339	365	115.1	79.1	129.3	78.8	82.5	110.5	216	161.6
% of Children U5 with Diarrhea Treated with ORS and Zinc	96	94.5	95.8	89.4	94.2	95.1	99.1	99.4	97.3	98.5
SAFE MOTHERHOOD										
Pregnant Women who Attended four ANC Visits as Protocal (%)	70	79.2	93.5	96.8	71.6	125.9	134.5	88.8	85	73.6
% of Institutional Deliveries	65	79	83.4	86	64.8	100.5	67.9	96.4	83.4	85.8
% of Deliveries Conducted by Skilled Birth Attendant	61	75	45.8	38.6	44.6	49.6	25.5	50.5	53.4	55.2
% of Deliveries Conducted by Skilled Health Personnel			34	44.1	18	48.9	40.5	42.2	21.2	22.3
% of Deliveries Conducted by Skilled Health Attendant + Skilled Health Personnel	61	75	80	83	63	99	66	93	75	78
% of Mothers Who had Three PNC Check Up as per Protocal	25	40.8	44.2	32	30.3	37.2	42.3	67.9	57.4	60.6

Table 5.1 : Some Health Indicators by Province, 2022/23

(Contd...)

Health Indicators (1)	NEPAL 2020/21 (2)	NEPAL 2021/22 (3)	NEPAL 2022/23 (4)	PROVINCE (2022/23) KOSHI (5)	MADHESH (6)	BAGMATI (7)	GANDAKI (8)	LUMBINI (9)	KARNALI (10)	SUDUR PASCHIM (11)
FAMILY PLANNING										
Contraceptive Prevalence Rate (CPR Adjusted) (%)	39	41	39	39	45	34	33	37	35	46
Family Planning Current Users (Spacing Method) (%)	18	21	20	20	12	20	18	24	23	31
FEMALE COMMUNITY HEALTH VOLUNTEERS										
Number of FCHVs	49605	50229	50665	8751	7636	9172	5834	8955	4272	6045
% of Mothers Group Meeting Held	89	95	96.2	94.1	99	95	92.6	97.5	95.4	99.8
CURATIVE SERVICES										
% of Population Utilizing out Patient (OPD) Services	77	92	75.5	78.3	60.5	78.6	88.4	77.3	87.7	74.2
% of Population Utilizing Emergency Services at Hospitals	6.9	10.1	10	10.4	4.6	18.5	11.6	7.9	5.2	7.9
% of Population Utilizing Inpatients Services at Hospitals	3.8	10.1	5.4	8.1	2.5	8.3	5.2	4.9	3.4	2.9
% of Inpatients who Referred Out	1.9	1.7	1.8	1.5	1.7	1.1	2.7	2.5	3.8	2.3
Bed Occupancy Rate (%)	35	46.6	50.5	50.7	49.2	52.7	43.9	55.5	42.8	34.9
Average Length of Stay at Hospital	3	3.5	3.6	2.7	2.9	4.6	3.1	4.1	3.1	2.5
LEPROSY										
New Case Detection Rate (NCDR) per 100000 Population	7.2	7.8	8.5	9.3	15.1	1.9	4.7	10.8	4.2	8.3
Prevalence Rate per 10000 Population	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.3	0.1	0.4	1.1	0.5	0.9
NCD PROGRAMME										
Number of Cardiovascular Disease			19262	3541	4347	7210	1300	1690	464	710
Number of Diabetes			312342	84788	31932	83344	35422	51727	6079	19050
Number of Cancer			67382	3905	92	62602	392	147	49	195
ZOONOTIC										

Table 5.1 : Some Health Indicators by Province, 2022/23

(Contd...)

Health Indicators (1)	NEPAL 2020/21 (2)	NEPAL 2021/22 (3)	NEPAL 2022/23 (4)	PROVINCE (2022/23) KOSHI (5)	MADHESH (6)	BAGMATI (7)	GANDAKI (8)	LUMBINI (9)	KARNALI (10)	SUDUR PASCHIM (11)
Cases of Animal Bites (in Number)	67316	94829	128512	18745	21982	19192	11094	37861	6010	13628
Cases of Snake Bites (in Number)	7902	9346	9120	2612	1460	988	1191	2519	208	142
MALARIA										
Annual Blood Examination Rate (ABER) (%)	1.3	2.9	4.6	4.5	3	8.1	2.6	5.8	3	3.8
Annual Parasite Incidence (API) (%)	0.03	0.05	0.05	0.01	0.06	0.03	0.02	0.11	0.03	0.06
Percentage of PF Among Malaria Positive Case (%)	13.5	23.2	25.2	50	28.1	43.3	23.1	30.9	11.8	11.3
Dengue Cases (in Number)	489	733	56338	4960	2947	35486	3265	5574	2134	1972
New Kala-azar Cases (in Number)	212	322	199	9	12	18	7	54	68	31
NURSING AND SOCIAL SECURITY										
Number of New Registered Cases in OCMC			9597	1319	3216	817	234	1631	825	1555
% of Physical Violence Among the Total New Registered Cases			31	27	21	37	26	49	50	26
Number of New Registered Geriatric Cases – Pneumoniz			240	55	3	8	6	57	14	97
Number of Schools Having Health and Nursing Services			232	10	38	0	30	36	98	20
TUBERCLUSIS										
Case Notification Rate (all forms of TB) /100000 population	95	129	126	88	147	143	99	148	91	116
Treatment Success Rate (%)	91	91.5	92.4	89.8	93.5	92.5	91.8	93	93.2	91.1
HIV/AIDS AND STI PROGRAMME										
HIV Positivity Rate (%)	1.66	0.86	0.54	0.6	1.39	2.03	0.52	0.31	0.32	0.17
Percentage of HIV Positive ANC, NC and PNC women	0.08	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Percentage of People living with HIV currently Receiving Antiretroviral Therapy Among Estimated PLHIV	69.6	73.8	80.8							
AYURVEDA AND ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE										

Table 5.1 : Some Health Indicators by Province, 2022/23

(Contd...)

Health Indicators (1)	NEPAL 2020/21 (2)	NEPAL 2021/22 (3)	NEPAL 2022/23 (4)	PROVINCE (2022/23) KOSHI (5)	MADHESH (6)	BAGMATI (7)	GANDAKI (8)	LUMBINI (9)	KARNALI (10)	SUDUR PASCHIM (11)
No of Health Facilities (Ayurveda)	384	388	388	65	61	67	66	59	27	43
Public Ayurveda Hospitals (Number)	4	6	6	1	0	3	0	1	0	1
District Level Ayurveda Health Center (Number)	75	77	77	14	8	13	11	12	10	9
Ayurveda Aushadhalaya Number	305	305	305	50	53	51	55	46	17	33
FREE AYURVEDA BASIC HEALTH SERVICES										
Purva Panchkarma Service (Number)			392249	80947	72239	68876	32602	62088	26384	49113
Yog Service (Number)			150560	19151	32312	20764	16855	28628	19384	13466
Stanpayi Aamako lagi Satawari Vitaran (Number)			58755	8333	9806	8094	4310	13667	6748	7797
HEALTH INSURANCE										
Population Coverage(%)	11.5	14.7	16.1	25.5	5.1	18	26.9	13.5	15.7	13.2
Household Coverage (%)	20.4	26.4	24.7	36.6	14.9	21	37.2	21.8	21.8	23.3
Renewable Rate (%)	60.5	68.2	76.2	81.7	64.4	71.6	74.7	79.3	67.1	84.5
Service Utilization (%)	28.6	36.8	38	42.6	28.8	42	38.7	32.5	36	27.2

Source : Annual Report 2022/23, Department of Health Services.

Table 5.2: Number of Health Institutions by Type, 1994/95 to 2022/23

Year (1)	Total (2)	Hospitals (3)	Health Posts (4)	Ayurvedic Services Centers (5)	Sub- Health Posts (6)	Primary Health Centers (7)	Hospital Beds (8)
1994/95	3097	82	775	167	1997	59	3604
1995/96	3722	82	775	172	2597	79	3604
1996/97	4340	82	754	200	3187	100	3904
1997/98	4377	82	736	230	3192	120	4189
2002/03	4398	83	700	287	3148	180	5250
2003/04	4391	83	700	287	3141	180	5250
2004/05	4384	87	699	287	3131	180	6796
2005/06	4392	89	699	293	3131	180	6797
2006/07	4390	87	676	293	3129	205	6944
2007/08	4391	94	699	293	3104	201	6944
2008/09	4387	102	676	293	3114	202	6944
2009/10	4186	102	1176	291	2617	207##	6944
2010/11	4394	102	1698	291	2095	208	7049
2011/12	4393	105	2175	293	1615	205	7035
2012/13	4394	107	2175	293	1615	204	7285
2013/14	4409	102	1559	293	2247	208	7533
2014/15	4416	116	3805	293	NA	202	7000
2015/16	4599	116	3883	384	NA	216	7748
2016/17	4503	116	3803	384	NA	200	8172
2017/18	4513	123	3803	384	NA	203	8172
2018/19	5717	125	3805	384	1200	203	8172
2019/20	7154	125	3805	395	2626	203	8172
2020/21	7566	125	3870	395	2971	205	11640
2021/22	7598	154	3853	424	2971	196	15790
2022/23	7858	215	3820	426	3196	201	16015

Source: Department of Health Services

Table 5.3: Number of Skilled Health Workers by Type, 1994/95 to 2022/23

Year	Doctors+	Nurse & ANM	Kaviraj	Vaidya	Health Assistants (H.A. & A.H.W.)	Health Workers (M.C.H.W.)	Village Level Health Workers	Other Health Workers
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
1994/95	952	4606	249	197	4492	2400	4015	11049
1995/96	872	4606	249	197	5092	2400	4015	13089
1996/97	894	4706	290	219	5152	3187	4015	55109
1997/98	894	3588	290	219	5192	3190	4015	59719
2002/03	1259	9716	387	354	5295	3190	3985	62546
2003/04	1259	12486	387	354	7491	3190	3985	62546
2004/05	1259	14856	387	354	-	3190	3985	62546
2005/06	1259	17225	387	354	-	3190	3985	62546
2006/07	1361#	21112	394	360	7491	3190	3985	63326
2007/08	1457#	24890	394	360	7491	3190	3985	63326
2008/09	1627#	28896	394	360	7491	3190	3985	63326
2009/10	1798	32846	394	360	7491	3190	3985	63326
2010/11	1798	36717	407	360	8013	3190	3985	48680
2011/12	1654	41948	394	360	8013	3190	3985	48897
2012/13	1954	48099	394	360	8563	3190	3985	48934
2013/14	2072	55321	394	360	11551	NA	NA	51470
2014/15	2457	57495	501	453	11551	NA	NA	51470
2015/16	2550	20423	570	451	12646	NA	NA	52000
2016/17	2550	20423	570	693	12646	NA	NA	52000
2017/18	2640	20510	613	693	14347	NA	NA	52000
2018/19	2640	20653	613	693	14347	NA	NA	52000
2019/20	2640	20653	613	693	14347	NA	NA	52000
2020/21	2640	20653	613	693	14347	NA	NA	51423
2021/22	4660	24693	613	693	15367	NA	NA	51423
2022/23	6138	27683	674	693	15896	NA	NA	51423

Other Health Workers = Trained Sudeni, Women Health Volunteers. * Only Government Sector. Source: Department of Health Services.

Table 5.4 : Number of Children & Expected Mother Benefited by Immunization by Type of Vaccines, 1984/85 to 2022/23

Year	B.C.G.+	D.P.T. 1+	D.P.T. 2+	D.P.T. 3+	O.P.V. 1+	O.P.V. 2+	O.P.V. 3+	Measles 9-11m	T.T. 1*	T.T. 2*
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1984/85	404817	383943	309592	231818	348727	271499	204226	222181	624871	449133
1985/86	497108	469232	352932	269627	453669	328672	255390	179180	796976	528629
1986/87	579065	608427	532351	442467	602409	526343	437471	337083	1198466	1001389
1988/89	584521	565471	522742	474563	565128	519558	473131	389979	1045602	959379
1989/90	632217	615244	564486	492521	616963	559052	485607	403590	956765	818174
1990/91	610080	598702	573436	543804	593266	567719	540807	469204	818391	754809
1991/92	571891	570939	539100	500899	568016	537903	502111	444154	692847	606704
1992/93	577156	570553	531732	490972	571276	542465	495708	454405	728354	619933
1993/94	476691	539460	495386	460805	534862	494668	460018	419281	610375	514946
1994/95	524260	550595	514049	477231	552623	515595	482141	787750	511210	422434
1995/96	610786	578679	541658	509141	581379	541405	518678	543701	559340	450921
1996/97	645542	601410	560463	519007	599918	558670	520301	566567	582046	471085
1997/98	670548	630316	591530	548134	629467	590961	547129	587402	607736	483138
2002/03	734365	688763	664916	652640	674015	649373	635653	606834	617319	526923
2003/04	701853	688781	666140	657811	685613	662816	657548	622613	635795	563091
2004/05	679584	635056	603165	588583	652209	626320	610446	582818	580036	517719

Source: Department of Health Services.

Table 5.4 : Number of Children & Expected Mother Benefited by Immunization by Type of Vaccines, 1984/85 to 2022/23 (Contd…)

	B.C.G.+	D.P.T. 1+	D.P.T. 2+	D.P.T. 3+	O.P.V. 1+	O.P.V. 2+	O.P.V. 3+	Measles 9-11m	T.T. 1*	T.T. 2*
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
2005/06	713086	690496	681006	690298	684053	675059	682401	649390	628648	579635
2006/07	676864	651703	636092	630718	648692	633590	628454	617647	560838	546646
2007/08	657307	631705	617745	615267	629397	614253	614827	593562	420883	980821
2008/09	641525	625053	594751	612823	623157	593594	611019	568871	365310	358573
2009/10	613032	550719	521958	529310	563153	535541	540276	560558	294360	325313
2010/11	637969	585815	591257	627998	581632	585227	623359	575158	283379	310285
2011/12	362422	590886	582581	592658	590386	581404	591132	569367	263021	295524
2012/13	623661	590452	577236	584719	588364	574473	584412	553734	285106	303446
2013/14	621896	567980	556966	576797	568134	557316	575445	554703	290609	304327
2014/15	571420	570453	555333	552289	569585	555866	550434	517349	323839	292762
2015/16	575383	567787	549793	538466	557217	532346	524522	509531	318073	282166
2016/17	569751	566098	552190	539698	562452	550544	536191	524332	324440	280800
2017/18	573796	550619	532168	509979	552337	537234	513111	506764	321032	269807
2018/19	565029	561346	548438	537168	545793	530144	519247	519675	322407	270495
2019/20	533734	530777	508207	483426	523282	502380	477376	493958	295665	237780
2020/21	562698	546816	537434	541612	519726	506781	506243	510257	281542	234132
2021/22	539788	513739	503101	494801	512342	503053	495869	492374	283094	240480
2022/23	526791	518840	511907	508357	525251	512004	506788	499526	263114	228699

Source: Department of Health Services.

Table 5.5 : Infection Cases of Malaria, Kalazar, Tuberculosis, Leprosy and Other Transmitting Diseases, 2010/11 to 2021/22

Infection Diseases	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
Malaria												
Total Slide Examination	135363	133730	134909	113382	101377	116276	118165	207581	199927	251138	156783	292893
Total Positive	3239	2857	2172	1674	1352	991	1128	1187	1065	619	377	491
Kalazar												
Number of Patient	806	118	305	339	215	250	225	239	216	186	212	322
Death due to Kala-azar	4	3	0	0	0	0						
Tuberculosis												
TB case finding rate(%)	73	73	78	136	123	113	111	112	109	93	95	129
Treatment Success Rate (Percent)	90	90	90	90	92	90	91	91	89	91		
Leprosy												
New Case Detection Rate/10,000	1.12	1.01	1.19	1.18	1.1	1.07	1.123	1.12	1.12	0.62	0.72	0.78
Prevalence Rate/10,000	0.79	0.85	0.82	0.83	0.89	0.89	0.92	0.99	0.99	0.69	0.73	0.81
Other Transmitting Diseases												
ARI reported Deaths	646	201	1793	168	155	225	176	139	178	105	84	56
Total Diarrhoeal deaths	44	45	116	36	80	89	33	47	63	74	50	34
Incidence of diarrhoea /1000 < 5 year population	500	528	578	629	501	422	400	385	375	350	339	365

Note: ARI= Acute Respiratory Tract Infection

Source: Department of Health Services, Annual Report, 2009/10-2021/22

Table 5.6 : New Couples Accepting Various Contraceptions by Type of Contraceptives and Maternity Services, 1984/85 to 2022/23

Year	IUD acceptors (New)	Vasectomy acceptors (New)	Pill acceptors (New)	Condom acceptors (New)	Laproscope & other Female sterilization (New)	Depro-provera (New)	Norplant acceptors (New)	Total new acceptors	No. of pill cycles Distributed	No. of condoms Distributed	Anteanatal first checkup (ANC first
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1984/85	850	22736	72274	196531	38780	9149	-	**340320**	362812	2907382	152902
1985/86	1259	18880	79647	211904	30218	12312	-	**354220**	449096	3910486	183423
1986/87	1781	13465	91932	230008	27945	17948	-	**383079**	451286	3518398	213831
1987/88	3176	16528	90852	212485	31155	19993	-	**374189**	471368	3391664	226859
1988/89	2368	15233	65655	182473	25831	25788	514	**317862**	463448	3804430	260300
1989/90	4394	12916	61461	178557	28998	35612	3213	**325151**	516647	4251138	282927
1990/91	2560	8810	41971	133221	16445	45953	3358	**252318**	414909	3357982	245149
1991/92	2841	9031	42044	108425	14992	41882	4339	**223554**	404108	3504037	244969
1992/93	3825	9163	31802	106215	16396	51948	3706	**223055**	418637	4294143	190484
1993/94	3369	13776	22601	113214	23960	57014	3221	**237155**	368795	4092247	151637
1994/95	3656	15930	50410	N.A.	32222	95789	4878	**202885**	534976	7258350	132780
1995/96	3580	16960	58335	N.A.	37945	128168	5417	**240677**	425732	6776477	167477
1996/97	3727	19359	54778	59420	43528	160595	6154	**284674**	520352	8913065	189817
1997/98	3296	20588	56531	70293	44656	195534	5517	**396415**	608030	10543986	235530
2002/03	6277	20894	82987	105313	57677	229535	6427	**519110**	998140	15796881	553207
2003/04	8129	19521	78391	113831	64494	242942	8297	**535605**	1063712	17074712	597694
2004/05	8511	20100	76809	111305	67198	236606	9140	**529669**	1174884	16695498	633351
2005/06	8690	23190	80705	127109	70223	236344	10660	**556921**	1226693	19066411	688599
2006/07	7740	19579	78178	131629	66392	222901	11402	**537821**	1283232	19744321	689553
2007/08	8260	17669	94367	131706	62989	247240	11177	**573390**	1221997	19576163	668504
2008/09	17456	17498	106802	160258	60177	254207	16734	**633132**	1317280	24038932	679421
2009/10	31858	17579	119488	159338	53208	260134	23956	**665561**	1465209	23900867	662005
2010/11	28031	14772	110626	170372	47828	247664	23334	**642633**	1542408	25555949	653485

Table 5.6 : New Couples Accepting Various Contraceptions by Type of Contraceptives and Maternity Services, 1984/85 to 2022/23

(Contd...)

Year	IUD acceptors (New)	Vasectomy acceptors (New)	Pill acceptors (New)	Condom acceptors (New)	Laparoscope & other Female sterilization (New)	Depro-provera (New)	Norplant acceptors (New)	Total new acceptors	No. of pill cycles Distributed	No. of condoms Distributed	Anteanatal first checkup (ANC first
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
2011/12	32732	13781	112636	179957	37404	245422	27857	**649768**	1336789	26993781	638769
2012/13	31265	10461	112636	197131	35954	240285	35684	**663416**	1768574	29569786	650070
2013/14	35142	8397	110297	205044	30816	235551	37823	**663070**	1721058	30756795	653772
2014/15	32429	7850	111877	207819	22878	255309	61343	**699505**	1595108	31172810	590590
2015/16	31895	6778	119047	219997	21603	242087	83557	**724964**	1609486	32999617	616145
2016/17	34028	8812	142723	221311	21421	279209	95605	**803112**	1723168	33196618	655324
2017/18	31644	6178	136482	194887	19740	267127	100896	**731036**	1545542	29233021	661385
2018/19	22615	3706	148437	187871	23281	292976	102819	**754718**	1686858	28180697	706595
2019/20	14501	3906	146292	162530	17423	271638	87619	**682584**	1442055	24381286	433576
2020/21	13924	3597	157253	168027	12807	297371	102274	**738849**	1600609	25204069	441802
2021/22	16485	2868	145672	175149	23351	285700	108671	**757896**	1491493	26272280	678656
2022/23	14162	4109	149754	180797	19708	265968	109919	**744417**	1537773	27119571	712213

Source: Department of Health Services.

Table 5.7 : Registered Doctors and Nurses in Nepal, 2078 BS to 2080 BS

Type	2078 Push			2079 Push			2080 Push		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Doctors Registered in Nepal Medical Council									
Medical Doctor	17381	8671	26052	18520	9285	27805	19954	10073	30027
Dentist	1546	2535	4081	1622	2791	4413	1727	3156	4883
Specialist Doctor									
MD/MS	5960	2243	8203	6714	2625	9339	6920	2669	9589
MDS	355	304	659	396	345	741	549	452	1001
Nurses Registered in Nepal Nursing Council									
Specialist Nurse	-	598	598	-	1326	1326	-	1507	1507
Nurse	-	68316	68316	-	73889	73889	-	82471	82471
ANM	-	36446	36446	-	37183	37183	-	37420	37420
Midwife	-	-	-	-	51	51	-	66	66
Foreign Nurse	-	-	-	-	848	848	-	849	849

Note : Number of doctors includes thematic specialist also.
Source : Ministry of Health and Population.

Table 5.8 : Key Indicators of Nepal Demographic Health Survey

	NFHS 1996 (1)	NDHS 2001 (2)	NDHS 2006 (3)	NDHS 2011 (4)	NDHS 2016 (5)	NDHS 2022 (6)
Total Fertility Rate						
TFR for the 3 years before each survey						
Total	4.6	4.1	3.1	2.6	2.3	2.1
Urban	2.9	2.1	2.1	1.6	2	2
Rural	4.8	4.4	3.3	2.8	2.9	2.4
Maternal Mortality Ratio						
Per 100000 live births						
Maternal Mortality Ratio	539	-	281	-	239	151
Early Childhood Mortality Rates						
Deaths per 1000 live births in the 5 year period preceding the survey						
Neonatal Mortality Rate	50	39	33	33	21	21
Infant Mortality Rate	78	64	48	46	32	28
Under 5 Mortality Rate	118	91	61	54	39	33
Use, Need and Demand for Family Planning						
Percentage of Currently married woman age 15-49						
Currently Using Modern Methods	26	35	44	43	43	43
Currently Using Traditional Methods	3	4	4	7	10	15
Unmet Need	32	28	25	28	24	21
Total Demand	61	67	73	77	76	78

Table 5.8 : Key Indicators of Nepal Demographic Health Survey

	NFHS 1996 (1)	NDHS 2001 (2)	NDHS 2006 (3)	NDHS 2011 (4)	NDHS 2016 (5)	NDHS 2022 (6)
Delivery Assisance						
Percentage of live births in the 2 years preceding the survey delivered by a skilled provider						
Skilled Birth Attendence	10	13	22	43	65	80
Antenatal Cae Coverage						
Percent of women age 15-49 who had a live birth in the 2 years before the survey						
Received ANC from a Skilled Provider	25	28	45	61	86	94
Had ANC visit in the First Trimester	12	15	27	50	66	73
Had 4+ ANC Visits	9	14	31	53	71	81
Childhood Vaccination						
Percentage of Children age 12-23 months						
Fully Vaccinated	43	66	83	87	78	80
No Vaccination	20	1	3	3	1	4
Exclusive Breastfeeding						
Percentage of children age 0-5 months						
Exclusive Breastfeeding	75	68	53	70	66	56
Nutritional Status of Childern						
Percetage of children under age 5 who are malnourished						
Stunted	57	57	49	41	36	25
Under weight	42	43	39	29	27	19
Wasted	15	11	13	11	10	8
Overweight	1	0.6	0.6	1.4	1.2	1.3

Source : Demographic Health Surveys, 2022. NDHS = Nepal Demographic Health Survey.

CHAPTER 6

EDUCATION

Table 6.1 : Key Performance Indicators of Education Sector, 2071 BS to 2080 BS

SN (1)	Indicators (2)	2071 (3)	2072 (4)	2073 (5)	2074 (6)	2075 (7)	2076 (8)	2077 (9)	2078 (10)	2079 (11)	2080 (12)
Basic Level Education (including ECED/PEE)											
1.1	Gross Enrollment Ratio in Pre-Primary Level	77.7	81	82.9	84.1	84.7	86.2	87.6	89.6	94.9	99.9
1.2	Percentage of Grade 1 Students with ECED/PEE Experience	59.6	62.4	64.7	66.3	66.9	68.6	70.2	74.9	76.7	76.9
1.2	Gross Intake Rate at Grade 1	137	136.7	133.5	128.6	123.9	121.9	120.7	127	125.7	115.9
1.3	Net Intake Rate at Grade 1	93	93.9	95.2	95.9	96.3	96.9	97.3	96.3	95.9	95.7
1.4	Gross Enrollment Ratio (Grade 1-5)	0	135.4	134	132.3	118.8	119.2	118.2	122	129.5	124.8
1.5	Net Enrollment Ratio (Grade 1-5)	96.2	96.6	96.9	97.2	96.5	97.1	97.4	96.9	97.1	95.6
1.6	Gross Enrollment Ratio (Grade 1-8)	117.1	120.1	122	120.2	109.3	110.4	113.2	118	119.3	120.4
1.7	Net Enrollment Ratio (Grade 1-8)	87.6	89.4	91	92.3	92.7	93.4	94.7	95.1	96.1	95.1
1.8	Gender Parity Index in NER (Grade 1-8)		1	1	1	0.98	0.98	0.99	0.99	1	0.99
1.9	Survival Rate at Grade 8		76.6	75.9	77.4	77.9	79.3	8202	85.1	85.7	86.2
1.10	Completion Ratio of Basic Level Education		69.6	68.4	70.7	71.3	72.7	75.3	76.2	77.1	80.3
1.11	Percentage of Children Aged 5-12 Who are Outside School		10.6	9	8.7	7.3	6.7	5.4	4.9	3.9	4.9
Secondary Education (Grade 9-12)											
2.1	Net Enrollment Ratioi (Grade 9-10)	51.6	57.7	59.6	60.6	66.2	71.4	75.7	76.1	76.5	76.5
2.2	Net Enrollment Ratio (Grade 9-12)	34.7	37.7	38.9	43.9	46.4	47.6	51.2	54.3	57.4	57.9
2.3	Survival Rate up to Grade 10		37.9	45.2	57.1	58.5	60.3	64.6	66.1	67.3	69.9
2.4	Survival Rate up to Grade 12		11.5	-	17.2	22.2	24	29.2	33.1	35.6	37.2
2.5	Gender Parity Index in NER (Grade 9-12)		0.99	0.98	0.99	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.01	1	0.93
Literacy Rate											

Table 6.1 : Key Performance Indicators of Education Sector, 2071 BS to 2080 BS

(Contd...)

SN (1)	Indicators (2)	2071 (3)	2072 (4)	2073 (5)	2074 (6)	2075 (7)	2076 (8)	2077 (9)	2078 (10)	2079 (11)	2080 (12)
3.1	Literacy Rate 6+ Years	65.9	65.9	78	78	78	78	78	78	76.3	76.3
3.2	Literacy Rate 15-24 Years	84.7	84.7	88.6	88.6	88.6	88.6	88.6	88.6	94.2	94.2
3.3	Literacy Rate 15+ Years	56.5	57	57	57	57	58	58	58	71.2	71.2
Teachers Management											
4.1	Percent of Female Teachers at Basic Level (Grade 1-5)	-	38.8	40.7	41.2	43.1	43.7	46.6	46.5	47.2	54.1
4.2	Percent of Female Teachers at Secondary Level	-	14.1	14.8	16.13	17.4	19.8	20.7	20.4	17.4	19

Source : Center for Education and Human resource Development (CEHRD).

Table 6.2 : Literacy Rate of Five Years and Above by Districts, 1971-2021

Code	District Name	1971			1981			1991*			2001			2011			2021		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
101	Taplejung	25.8	3.3	14.6	44.0	13.5	28.8	62.4	30.6	46.1	62.9	42.8	52.6	80.3	64.7	72.1	86.4	72.94	79.7
102	Sankhuwasabha	23.5	3.4	13.3	41.7	13.0	27.5	65.4	32.6	48.6	63.7	45.1	54.2	78.6	62.8	70.2	86.4	72.94	79.7
103	Solukhumbu	21.5	3.0	12.3	34.5	8.9	21.8	56.8	21.5	38.9	56.7	35.5	45.9	74.6	56.3	65.1	84.31	69.52	76.95
104	Okhaldhunga	19.7	2.7	11.0	29.8	6.8	17.8	56.2	23.1	39.1	63.6	36.3	49.3	75.3	56.4	65.1	81.6	66.6	73.89
105	Khotang	22.3	1.5	11.7	35.4	10.3	22.9	58.4	23.6	40.3	62.3	38.8	50.2	78.8	61.7	69.7	83.64	68.56	75.99
106	Bhojpur	21.8	2.9	12.1	35.9	11.3	23.7	58.9	26.3	41.9	66.1	44.4	54.8	79.4	61.9	70.1	86.09	71.84	78.87
107	Dhankuta	27.7	4.7	16.1	47.4	14.3	31.2	66.3	33.5	49.6	74.5	54.5	64.3	83.1	67.6	74.8	88.18	74.85	81.36
108	Terhathum	30.0	4.3	17.0	52.7	15.2	33.8	74.9	37.6	55.7	71.3	48.2	59.3	84.4	67.4	75.2	89.25	74.96	81.94
109	Panchathar	24.4	2.5	13.4	39.2	9.0	24.0	61.7	26.9	43.9	65.7	45.6	55.4	81.4	66.3	73.4	88.68	76	82.29
110	Ilam	26.9	6.0	16.6	46.1	19.0	33.0	65.9	39.0	52.5	74.4	58.6	66.5	84.7	72.3	78.3	88.66	78.13	83.37
111	Jhapa	30.1	9.6	20.8	47.5	25.1	37.0	67.8	44.5	56.3	75.6	58.8	67.1	82.8	68.7	75.3	88.57	77.62	82.83
112	Morang	30.3	8.4	20.0	40.4	19.6	30.5	62.2	35.2	48.9	67.1	46.8	57.0	79.3	63.3	70.9	85.1	72.56	78.61
113	Sunsari	29.0	9.1	19.5	43.0	17.5	30.8	74.0	44.2	58.9	70.9	50.3	60.6	77.6	60.7	68.9	84.62	72.06	78.1
114	Udayapur	19.4	1.4	10.4	29.7	8.7	19.3	55.2	21.5	38.2	64.8	42.5	53.6	78.1	61.9	69.5	84.07	70.87	77.17
215	Saptari	26.1	3.6	15.1	38.5	11.0	25.2	51.4	17.8	34.8	63.2	35.5	49.6	67.8	42.6	54.9	78.19	57.49	67.69
216	Siraha	21.0	2.6	12.0	26.8	7.5	17.6	43.5	13.3	28.8	53.6	27.1	40.7	62.9	39.4	50.7	74.81	55.99	65.11
217	Dhanusa	20.5	2.8	11.9	28.5	7.3	18.4	43.1	16.1	30.1	60.1	36.3	48.7	61.4	40.4	50.9	74.58	56.31	65.22
218	Mahotari	19.1	3.0	11.2	23.6	8.4	16.3	37.3	13.9	26.0	45.9	22.4	34.7	57.5	36.7	47.0	68.37	51.55	59.77
219	Sarlahi	13.7	2.4	8.2	24.0	6.5	15.6	38.0	13.5	26.2	46.9	25.4	36.5	56.6	36.8	46.8	68.23	52.34	60.31
220	Rautahat	13.8	2.2	8.2	17.7	7.0	12.6	34.7	11.9	23.7	42.9	21.7	32.7	51.8	32.3	42.3	66.02	49.48	57.75
221	Bara	19.3	2.8	11.5	28.0	6.8	17.9	41.7	13.7	28.2	55.2	29.1	42.7	63.7	40.8	52.5	73.14	55.63	64.54
222	Parsa	23.5	4.9	14.7	29.9	12.4	21.3	46.2	17.9	32.5	55.5	28.2	42.6	67.8	44.1	56.5	77.72	59.98	69.12
323	Dolakha	18.3	2.3	10.1	27.6	7.4	17.5	53.1	17.7	34.9	64.0	38.8	51.1	74.2	54.0	63.3	81.07	64.16	72.31
324	Sindhupalchoke	14.3	1.3	7.9	22.2	7.0	15.1	44.1	15.0	29.7	51.8	29.5	40.6	68.5	52.0	59.9	75.26	61.13	68.04

Table 6.2 : Literacy Rate of Five Years and Above by Districts, 1971-2021

(Contd...)

Code	District Name	1971			1981			1991*			2001			2011			2021		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
325	Rasuwa	11.4	1.4	6.4	14.6	3.2	9.2	33.8	11.3	23.0	42.8	24.8	34.3	61.3	46.6	53.9	76.19	62.59	69.6
326	Dhading	9.4	0.9	5.2	22.7	6.8	15.0	46.2	18.5	32.2	53.9	34.0	43.7	71.8	55.9	63.3	79.27	65.92	72.4
327	Nuwakot	13.6	1.6	7.8	27.9	8.0	18.3	45.4	18.0	31.6	62.4	40.7	51.4	68.5	52.6	60.2	76.9	61.64	69.07
328	Kathmandu	53.8	21.2	38.3	59.9	38.2	50.0	82.2	57.0	70.1	86.5	66.6	77.2	92.4	79.8	86.3	94.19	84.16	89.23
329	Bhaktapur	40.2	7.1	24.2	46.1	17.8	32.4	74.8	42.7	58.8	81.1	59.6	70.6	90.7	72.6	81.7	94.1	81.74	87.96
330	Lalitpur	39.1	10.4	25.0	48.2	24.6	37.1	76.5	48.0	62.4	81.0	60.4	70.9	90.3	74.7	82.7	93.41	82.75	88.08
331	Kavre	19.7	2.7	11.2	35.8	12.3	24.3	56.2	23.7	39.6	75.7	52.8	64.0	80.2	61.0	70.1	84.14	67.6	75.68
332	Ramechhap	20.0	1.7	10.5	30.1	6.8	17.8	49.3	12.9	30.4	53.8	26.6	39.4	73.4	53.7	62.7	77.87	59.41	68.12
333	Sindhuli	18.1	2.0	10.1	28.7	9.5	19.4	48.6	17.7	33.1	62.6	38.5	50.5	70.9	52.6	61.3	80.03	65.5	72.59
334	Makwanpur	20.2	3.2	11.9	34.5	13.6	24.1	52.1	24.7	38.6	72.6	53.9	63.4	76.3	61.1	68.5	84	71.63	77.82
335	Chitawan	33.9	7.4	21.2	46.2	20.3	33.7	65.7	40.9	53.1	79.3	63.0	71.1	84.3	70.8	77.3	88.91	78.74	83.68
436	Gorkha	20.8	2.4	11.6	27.6	9.3	18.3	57.4	31.0	43.8	64.4	45.7	54.3	75.8	59.7	66.8	80.53	65.22	72.37
437	Manang	7.4	1.6	4.9	30.6	10.2	20.6	54.9	30.1	43.1	67.3	52.7	60.4	83.2	64.2	75.0	86.74	67.34	78.36
438	Mustang	30.5	8.3	19.5	31.7	13.6	23.3	60.8	34.8	48.5	61.1	41.1	52.1	75.9	55.9	66.5	83.51	64.66	75.05
439	Myagdi	22.6	2.7	12.5	31.9	11.0	22.1	55.0	26.1	39.6	67.9	45.9	56.0	82.0	64.8	72.5	87.71	72.18	79.7
440	Kaski	43.5	7.0	24.7	48.7	21.0	35.0	71.0	44.5	57.2	83.2	61.8	72.1	90.5	75.4	82.6	93.41	82.39	87.73
441	Lamjung	32.1	3.8	17.7	48.8	18.7	32.7	62.0	34.0	47.1	69.0	46.3	56.9	81.1	63.4	71.3	85.64	70.23	77.49
442	Tanahu	32.7	3.8	17.8	37.2	13.0	25.3	66.5	36.2	50.4	72.6	53.0	62.0	84.3	68.1	75.2	89.02	75.21	81.6
443	Nawalparasi East																86.27	70.21	77.97
444	Syangja	34.6	3.3	18.3	46.3	12.9	28.1	66.9	38.4	51.3	77.9	57.7	66.7	86.7	69.7	77.0	89.81	74.84	81.67
445	Parbat	33.3	3.2	17.5	50.9	13.9	31.8	68.5	38.1	51.9	68.2	47.7	57.0	84.3	66.6	74.3	88.14	73.11	80.12
446	Baglung	25.9	2.7	14.0	36.8	9.9	23.2	57.3	27.5	41.1	73.1	52.3	61.7	81.7	65.8	72.6	87.27	73.74	79.97
-	Nawalparasi	26.4	4.0	15.6	34.1	11.3	22.9	53.3	25.2	39.2	66.0	40.9	53.3	80.5	62.9	71.1	-	-	-
547	Rukum East																79.66	63.67	71.35

Table 6.2 : Literacy Rate of Five Years and Above by Districts, 1971-2021

(Contd...)

Code	District Name	1971			1981			1991*			2001			2011			2021		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
548	Rolpa	12.5	0.8	6.5	23.1	7.7	14.9	46.6	10.2	27.7	53.1	23.1	37.5	73.1	51.1	61.0	83.99	68.45	75.63
549	Pyuthan	24.1	1.8	13.0	27.3	6.3	16.5	51.4	17.0	32.7	62.4	34.0	46.9	79.8	59.2	68.0	87.88	74	80.13
550	Gulmi	31.4	2.9	16.6	49.2	16.0	31.8	64.6	32.7	46.8	70.1	48.1	57.8	82.8	66.4	73.2	88.01	74.11	80.34
551	Arghakhanchi	28.2	2.4	15.0	35.8	12.1	25.3	59.5	29.7	43.3	67.2	46.9	56.1	83.0	66.3	73.4	87.75	73.8	80.05
552	Palpa	36.9	6.5	21.5	40.6	16.4	28.7	63.9	34.9	48.2	76.2	57.8	66.2	85.8	69.9	76.8	90.51	77.97	83.67
553	Nawalparasi West																88.71	76.82	82.35
554	Rupandehi	26.2	5.5	16.3	39.9	13.9	27.5	53.4	26.2	40.0	76.2	55.9	66.2	80.1	61.2	70.4	88.36	74.45	81.23
555	Kapilbastu	19.6	3.2	11.7	19.3	6.3	13.3	41.1	15.5	28.8	53.3	29.5	41.8	66.0	45.4	55.7	79.63	64.37	71.82
556	Dang	17.8	3.3	10.7	32.1	10.2	21.5	55.8	24.4	39.9	69.3	46.9	58.0	79.6	63.0	70.8	87.85	75.67	81.4
557	Banke	18.5	5.1	12.3	26.2	9.6	18.2	46.4	21.8	34.6	66.0	49.2	57.8	70.9	55.4	63.1	79.61	67.48	73.4
558	Bardiya	8.4	2.0	5.4	19.2	7.9	13.9	41.6	16.8	29.4	55.5	35.9	45.7	74.3	58.2	65.9	82.94	71.53	76.85
	Rukum	12.9	1.0	6.9	23.2	4.0	13.8	46.8	11.3	28.8	51.0	29.0	40.3	72.3	54.4	62.8			
659	Dolpa	8.9	1.6	5.3	19.4	5.1	12.6	37.5	8.4	23.3	49.6	19.8	35.0	68.9	40.7	54.7	75.36	58.7	67.02
660	Mugu	9.3	0.8	5.2	16.2	2.1	9.5	37.9	5.2	22.0	45.4	9.3	28.0	66.7	37.3	52.2	77.29	58.86	68.09
661	Humla	10.9	0.7	6.1	22.1	3.4	13.1	33.7	4.6	19.6	41.3	11.8	27.1	63.5	33.4	48.7	73.35	54.26	63.84
662	Jumla				27.2	8.7	18.2	41.5	8.5	25.4	47.0	16.8	32.5	69.6	41.3	55.6	78.93	61.56	70.2
663	Kalikot				13.8	2.9	8.5	33.6	5.1	19.6	54.2	17.8	38.5	69.6	46.5	58.0	79.81	65.8	72.72
664	Dailekh	16.1	0.7	8.4	29.8	7.1	18.6	48.3	11.3	29.8	64.7	32.3	48.0	74.5	53.6	63.6	83.04	68.71	75.5
665	Jajarkot	9.0	1.0	5.1	17.9	4.6	11.5	38.0	9.0	23.6	49.4	29.1	39.5	67.7	49.7	58.7	81.3	69.81	75.5
666	Rukum West																82.55	69.43	75.74
667	Salyan	18.2	1.2	9.5	21.9	5.0	13.5	47.5	12.5	29.8	60.2	36.2	48.5	75.5	56.0	65.3	84.95	70.31	77.3
668	Surkhet	19.0	1.9	10.7	34.2	9.7	21.5	60.2	25.5	42.6	73.9	51.7	62.7	83.3	65.6	74.0	89.26	76.77	82.71
769	Bajura	7.8	0.5	4.1	18.9	4.7	11.6	43.4	7.7	25.2	51.2	17.3	34.1	70.8	44.1	57.0	79.83	63.32	71.24
770	Bajhang	17.6	1.3	9.6	20.7	4.7	12.9	50.1	7.0	27.6	57.6	15.2	35.5	75.2	40.7	56.8	82.84	59.98	70.54

Table 6.2 : Literacy Rate of Five Years and Above by Districts, 1971-2021

(Contd...)

Code	District Name	1971			1981			1991*			2001			2011			2021		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
771	Darchula	26.7	2.4	15.0	36.0	9.6	22.6	65.4	18.0	41.4	67.4	32.5	49.5	81.1	53.6	66.5	87.33	68.98	77.77
772	Baitadi	25.4	2.0	14.1	32.9	8.2	20.2	60.0	13.5	35.7	71.5	33.8	51.9	81.0	49.9	64.2	87.7	67.36	76.79
773	Dadeldhura	27.6	1.3	14.1	32.5	10.6	21.9	62.3	13.0	36.6	72.2	33.3	51.9	81.6	53.6	66.5	89.11	68.69	78.19
774	Doti	13.3	1.2	7.1	19.9	5.9	12.7	48.7	9.9	28.6	61.2	26.0	43.7	75.7	43.0	57.7	82.91	60.87	70.74
775	Achham	11.9	0.6	6.1	23.9	7.3	15.0	45.3	5.5	23.9	54.1	16.0	33.8	72.7	43.6	56.9	82.77	64.24	72.64
776	Kailali	11.9	1.6	7.1	24.4	6.6	16.0	45.3	15.1	30.3	64.0	41.0	52.6	77.2	57.5	67.0	85.16	70.82	77.61
777	Kanchanpur	18.6	3.2	11.6	33.3	12.1	23.8	58.5	23.1	41.0	72.8	47.2	60.1	82.2	61.3	71.2	87.91	72.55	79.64
	Total	**23.6**	**3.9**	**13.9**	**34.0**	**12.0**	**23.3**	**54.5**	**25.0**	**39.6**	**65.5**	**42.8**	**54.1**	**76.0**	**57.8**	**66.6**	**83.6**	**69.4**	**76.2**

Source : Population and Housing Census (1971, 1981, 1991, 2001, 2011, 2021), NSO

* Literacy Rate of 6 years and above

Table 6.3 : Number of Schools by Provinces, 2075 to 2079

Level	Year	Koshi	Madhesh	Bagmati	Gandaki	Lumbini	Karnali	Sudur Paschim	Nepal
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Basic(1-5)	2075	6671	4004	6821	4278	5638	3135	4120	34667
	2076	6879	4104	6865	4252	5660	3126	4177	35063
	2077	6892	4139	6892	4234	5715	3138	4177	35187
	2078	3357	2172	2741	2102	2645	1931	2104	17052
	2079	3490	2519	2858	2126	2936	1902	2097	17928
Basic(6-8)	2075	3090	1554	3822	1931	2560	1213	1895	16065
	2076	3309	1703	3939	1961	2655	1244	1959	16770
	2077	3350	1785	4046	2010	2738	1259	1995	17183
	2078	1307	841	1029	679	1086	575	962	6479
	2079	1416	956	1047	657	1157	604	941	6778
Secondary (9-10)	2075	1832	858	2808	1292	1537	637	1021	9985
	2076	2019	993	2932	1337	1624	669	1070	10644
	2077	2040	1040	3019	1381	1704	704	1096	10984
	2078	1334	730	1958	730	1046	399	678	6875
	2079	1258	675	1837	730	988	399	607	6494
Secondary (11-12)	2075	642	342	911	582	577	260	414	3728
	2076	750	434	1028	614	644	279	438	4187
	2077	766	452	1080	634	684	300	450	4366
	2078	775	479	1054	593	710	333	466	4410
	2079	862	519	1182	622	797	338	512	4832
Total Schools	**2075**	**6718**	**4028**	**6919**	**4350**	**5702**	**3187**	**4151**	**35055**
	2076	**6953**	**4137**	**7031**	**4317**	**5707**	**3167**	**4208**	**35520**
	2077	**6967**	**4174**	**7059**	**4309**	**5768**	**3184**	**4213**	**35674**
	2078	**6773**	**4222**	**6782**	**4104**	**5487**	**3238**	**4210**	**34816**
	2079	**7026**	**4669**	**6924**	**4135**	**5878**	**3243**	**4157**	**36032**

Source: Flash 1 reports, 2075–2079. Center for Education and Human resource Development (CEHRD).

Table 6.4 : Enrolment Trends in ECED/PPE by Gender and Province, 2075 to 2079

Year (1)	Gender (2)	Koshi (3)	Madhesh (4)	Bagmati (5)	Gandaki (6)	Lumbini (7)	Karnali (8)	Sudur Paschim (9)	Nepal (10)
2075	Girls	83990	61731	91299	43477	90608	28155	49815	**449075**
	Boys	95660	71337	109682	52105	109224	30003	56814	**524825**
	Total	179650	133068	200981	95582	199832	58158	106629	**973900**
2076	Girls	94227	75270	102290	46550	102039	32429	55340	**508145**
	Boys	107962	88260	123128	56056	123114	34895	64001	**597416**
	Total	202189	163530	225418	102606	225153	67324	119341	**1105561**
2077	Girls	96093	79527	102876	44071	104319	36282	56492	**519660**
	Boys	109911	94250	123972	52859	125964	38763	65142	**610861**
	Total	206004	173777	226848	96930	230283	75045	121634	**1130521**
2078	Girls	80101	75932	84108	40850	95163	34609	55551	**466314**
	Boys	90477	90090	100117	48697	113361	38003	63136	**543881**
	Total	170578	166022	184225	89547	208524	72612	118687	**1010195**
2079	Girls	90754	92586	110847	44513	113370	38184	61066	**551320**
	Boys	104361	111770	134106	54700	137422	42961	71785	**657105**
	Total	195115	204356	244953	99213	250792	81145	132851	**1208425**

Source: Flash 1 reports, 2075–2079. Center for Education and Human resource Development (CEHRD).

Table 6.5 : Gross Enrolment Ratio (GER) in ECED/PPE by Gender and Province, 2075 to 2079

Year (1)	Gender (2)	Koshi (3)	Madhesh (4)	Bagmati (5)	Gandaki (6)	Lumbini (7)	Karnali (8)	Sudur Paschim (9)	Nepal (10)
2075	Girls	85.8	48.7	96.5	99.5	92.5	69.9	71.3	**81.2**
	Boys	91.2	53.2	101.6	109	100.4	67.8	73.7	**88**
	Total	88.6	51	99.2	104.4	96.6	68.8	72.6	**84.7**
2076	Girls	99.7	51.5	106.1	102.8	98.3	72.1	84.1	**85.1**
	Boys	102.4	53.5	109.5	104.2	102	71.1	84.1	**87.5**
	Total	101.1	52.6	108	103.5	100.3	71.6	84.1	**86.4**
2077	Girls	87.5	51.2	91.6	94.4	95.1	82.7	78.2	**86.4**
	Boys	88.9	52.6	93.4	95.1	96.5	78.8	74.4	**88.7**
	Total	88.2	51.9	92.5	94.5	95.8	80.6	76.2	**87.6**
2078	Girls	84.6	64.6	92.1	98.6	95.7	87.7	87.4	**86**
	Boys	91.4	72.4	100.1	109.1	103.2	95.2	90.4	**93.3**
	Total	88	68.5	96.1	103.9	99.5	91.5	88.9	**89.7**
2079	Girls	92	96.6	90.4	85.1	89.9	86.5	90.1	**90.8**
	Boys	99	101.8	101.4	93.7	100.7	89.2	94.4	**98.6**
	Total	95.6	99.4	96.1	89.7	95.5	87.9	92.4	**94.9**

Source: Flash 1 reports, 2075–2079. Center for Education and Human resource Development (CEHRD).

Table 6.6 : Grade One Enrolment by Gender and Province, 2075 to 2079

Year (1)	Gender (2)	Koshi (3)	Madhesh (4)	Bagmati (5)	Gandaki (6)	Lumbini (7)	Karnali (8)	Sudur Paschim (9)	Nepal (10)
2075	Girls	63089	94484	68715	29445	79523	41064	57600	**433920**
	Boys	65817	91142	76326	32983	86512	40075	56325	**449180**
	Total	128906	185626	145041	62428	166035	81139	113925	**883100**
2076	Girls	61145	92260	64829	26597	74028	36655	52762	**408276**
	Boys	63445	90202	71828	29881	78960	35224	51198	**420738**
	Total	124590	182462	136657	56478	152988	71879	103960	**829014**
2077	Girls	61953	93343	63462	25312	73251	39036	52196	**408553**
	Boys	63849	91356	70719	28397	78426	37924	50446	**421117**
	Total	125802	184699	134181	53709	151677	76960	102642	**829670**
2078	Girls	55887	84977	56656	25050	70461	31528	46330	**370889**
	Boys	60269	90442	64522	28770	77789	32017	47336	**401145**
	Total	116156	175419	121178	53820	148250	63545	93666	**772034**
2079	Girls	55573	91622	58768	24680	72110	30176	44386	**377315**
	Boys	60302	99140	66741	28328	79414	31487	45233	**410645**
	Total	115875	190762	125509	53008	151524	61663	89619	**787960**

Source: Flash 1 reports, 2075–2079. Center for Education and Human resource Development (CEHRD).

Table 6.7 : Number of Students in Basic Level (G 1-5) by Gender, Provinces and School Types, 2075 to 2079

Types (1)	Year (2)	Gender (3)	Number of students							
			Koshi (4)	Madhesh (5)	Bagmati (6)	Gandaki (7)	Lumbini (8)	Karnali (9)	Sudur paschim (10)	Nepal (11)
Community Schools	2075	Girls	203393	371668	201257	93500	266236	149164	192682	**1477900**
		Total	388015	676170	393764	180463	513835	285499	355396	**2793142**
	2076	Girls	180587	353409	163304	80224	236137	132203	170567	**1316431**
		Total	347393	643770	320777	159339	452891	251918	312298	**2488386**
	2077	Girls	198528	352742	188725	85460	243722	143550	174717	**1387444**
		Total	376642	644717	370461	169572	469614	274944	322258	**2628208**
	2078	Girls	167921	340947	160423	80168	214397	125498	158656	**1248010**
		Total	332180	651699	323281	163451	432296	247265	304177	**2454349**
	2079	Girls	175107	375204	156094	77226	236241	119576	150845	**1290293**
		Total	346520	718974	314660	157961	468187	235391	287426	**2529119**
Institutional Schools	2075	Girls	75902	30117	115126	44172	72267	9970	29738	**377292**
		Total	177824	91237	269249	106628	184473	25732	82317	**937460**
	2076	Girls	92623	42436	138079	45354	81794	11001	34823	**446110**
		Total	205937	118635	311616	103597	197866	26614	91211	**1055476**
	2077	Girls	78080	40607	106225	32940	65712	9477	29580	**362621**
		Total	181195	116181	249973	78504	166307	23791	78018	**838969**
	2078	Girls	85434	51630	120586	36148	73884	9690	32972	**410344**
		Total	193484	141619	276160	84422	181663	23830	84253	**985431**
	2079	Girls	90782	59809	131847	39090	81082	11155	36086	**449851**
		Total	205339	164017	301427	91387	199098	27683	92533	**1081484**

Source: Flash 1 reports, 2075–2079. Center for Education and Human resource Development (CEHRD).

Table 6.8 : Total Teachers at Basic Level in All Types of Schools by Gender and Province, 2075 to 2079

Year	Gender	Basic (G 1-5)								Basic (G 6-8)							
		Ko	M	B	G	L	Kar	S	Nepal	Ko	M	B	G	L	Kar	S	Nepal
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
2075	F	16964	5970	27890	14079	16385	3814	7461	92563	2599	728	6035	2160	2475	641	1090	15728
	M	20622	14592	18124	12267	18936	7858	13489	105888	7567	3519	8355	4836	6378	2710	4978	38343
	T	37586	20562	46014	26346	35321	11672	20950	198451	10166	4247	14390	6996	8853	3351	6068	54071
2076	F	17302	6037	28614	14401	16773	3838	7591	94556	2723	756	6497	2305	2657	671	1160	16769
	M	20637	14740	17730	12190	18926	7847	13551	105621	7486	3542	8021	4723	6241	2685	4934	37632
	T	37939	20777	46344	26591	35699	11685	21142	200177	10209	4298	14518	7028	8898	3356	6094	54401
2077	F	17732	6613	27425	14659	16980	4111	7930	95450	2936	1313	6643	2265	2720	795	1432	18104
	M	20339	14859	18393	11727	18899	7882	13747	105846	7527	3459	8097	4739	6199	2683	5073	37777
	T	38071	21472	45818	26386	35879	11993	21677	201296	10463	4772	14740	7004	8919	3478	6505	55881
2078	F	17648	6454	27296	14589	16781	3974	7827	94569	2869	1272	6601	2242	2623	764	1416	17787
	M	20249	14584	18317	11698	18590	7570	13601	104609	7413	3316	8041	4698	5975	2460	4967	36870
	T	37897	21038	45613	26287	35371	11544	21428	199178	10282	4588	14642	6940	8598	3224	6383	54657
2079	F	17648	6454	27456	14589	14215	6540	7827	94729	2883	1274	6601	2260	2414	975	1416	17823
	M	20249	14584	18317	11698	16971	9189	13601	104609	7413	3316	8041	4708	5652	2783	4967	36880
	T	37897	21038	45697	26287	31186	15729	21428	199262	10282	4588	14642	6956	8066	3756	6383	54673

Gender : F = Female, M = Male, T = Total

Provinces : Ko=Koshi, M = Madhesh, B = Bagmati, G = Gandaki, L = Lumbini, Kar = Karnali, S = Sudur Paschim

Source: Flash 1 reports, 2075–2079. *Center for Education and Human resource Development (CEHRD).*

Table 6.9 : Total Teachers in Institutional and Community Schools by Gender and Province, 2075 and 2079

Year	Sex	Basic (1-5)								Basic (6-8)							
		Ko 1	M 2	B 3	G 4	L 5	Kar 6	S 7	Nepal	Ko 1	M 2	B 3	G 4	L 5	Kar 6	S 7	Nepal
Institutional School																	
2075	F	3700	434	12002	3876	6135	370	1233	27750	889	68	3800	828	1157	62	187	6991
	M	3413	1140	6567	2836	6268	470	1761	22455	1359	137	3695	996	2038	199	436	8860
	T	7113	1574	18569	6712	12403	840	2994	50205	2248	205	7495	1824	3195	261	623	15851
2079	F	5368	1645	10652	3689	4976	434	2139	28903	1390	467	3934	920	1119	89	556	8475
	M	4751	3067	3761	2153	4992	562	2914	22200	1911	853	2598	886	1477	176	887	8788
	T	10119	4712	14413	5842	9968	996	5053	51103	3301	1320	6532	1806	2596	265	1443	17263
Community School																	
2075	F	11852	4754	17303	10447	11700	3416	5587	65059	1369	468	2492	1265	1422	553	669	8238
	M	15914	11723	14232	10069	13955	7308	10594	83795	5620	2889	5590	3822	4708	2493	4093	29215
	T	27766	16477	31535	20516	25655	10724	16181	148854	6989	3357	8082	5087	6130	3046	4762	37453
2076	F	12026	4789	17660	10651	11932	3428	5659	66145	1422	484	2688	1351	1541	578	714	8778
	M	15905	11831	13925	10005	13916	7292	10628	83502	5566	2913	5402	3737	4596	2469	4051	28734
	T	27931	16620	31585	20656	25848	10720	16287	149647	6988	3397	8090	5088	6137	3047	4765	37512
2077	F	12364	4968	16773	10970	12004	3677	5791	66547	1546	846	2709	1345	1601	706	876	9629
	M	15588	11792	14632	9574	13907	7320	10833	83646	5616	2606	5499	3853	4722	2507	4186	28989
	T	27952	16760	31405	20544	25911	10997	16624	150193	7162	3452	8208	5198	6323	3213	5062	38618
2078	F	12280	4809	16644	10900	11805	3540	5688	65666	1479	805	2667	1322	1504	675	860	9312
	M	15498	11517	14556	9545	13598	7008	10687	82409	5502	2463	5443	3812	4498	2284	4080	28082
	T	27778	16326	31200	20445	25403	10548	16375	148075	6981	3268	8110	5134	6002	2959	4940	37394
2079	F	12280	4809	16804	10900	9239	6106	5688	65826	1493	807	2667	1340	1295	886	860	9348
	M	15498	11517	14556	9545	11979	8627	10687	82409	5502	2463	5443	3822	4175	2607	4080	28092
	T	27778	16326	31284	20445	21218	14733	16375	148159	6995	3270	8110	5162	5470	3493	4940	37440

Gender : F = Female, M = Male, T = Total

Provinces : Ko=Koshi, M = Madhesh, B = Bagmati, G = Gandaki, L = Lumbini, Kar = Karnali, S = Sudur Paschim

Source: Flash 1 reports, 2075–2079. Center for Education and Human resource Development (CEHRD).

Table 6.10: Number of Students at Secondary Level (G 9-10) by Gender and Province, 2075 to 2079

Year (1)	Gender (2)	Koshi (3)	Madhesh (4)	Bagmati (5)	Gandaki (6)	Lumbini (7)	Karnali (8)	Sudur Paschim (9)	Nepal (10)
2075	Girls	90502	73499	109637	52447	89672	40677	59986	**516420**
	Boys	84667	82600	109709	51151	89029	37447	56489	**511092**
	Total	175169	156099	219346	103598	178701	78124	116475	**1027512**
2076	Girls	92599	78214	109698	50563	90377	40325	61409	**523185**
	Boys	87697	87780	110403	49674	88383	37041	56813	**517791**
	Total	180296	165994	220101	100237	178760	77366	118222	**1040976**
2077	Girls	94893	80879	110642	49197	90060	44214	62364	**532249**
	Boys	90992	91789	112715	48504	89202	41341	58023	**532566**
	Total	185885	172668	223357	97701	179262	85555	120387	**1064815**
2078	Girls	90027	88377	107580	47029	94545	42563	62934	**533055**
	Boys	90221	99058	111196	47629	95872	41687	60634	**546297**
	Total	180248	187435	218776	94658	190417	84250	123568	**1079352**
2079	Girls	88033	95164	105059	45136	92945	43187	52981	**522505**
	Boys	88520	105633	110073	46335	95676	42388	52128	**540753**
	Total	176553	200797	215132	91471	188621	85575	105109	**1063258**

Source: Flash 1 reports, 2075–2079. Center for Education and Human resource Development (CEHRD).

Table 6.11: Number of Students at Secondary Level (G 11-12) by Gender and Province, 2075 to 2079

Year (1)	Gender (2)	Koshi (3)	Madhesh (4)	Bagmati (5)	Gandaki (6)	Lumbini (7)	Karnali (8)	Sudur Paschim (9)	Nepal (10)
2075	Girls	57639	33380	63636	44392	54215	24518	42317	**320097**
	Boys	52304	29873	61428	48073	61325	24022	34512	**311537**
	Total	109943	63253	125064	92465	115540	48540	76829	**631634**
2076	Girls	63522	34689	106862	36069	53460	21505	34988	**351095**
	Boys	52511	32720	87202	35352	51332	20632	30798	**310547**
	Total	116033	67409	194064	71421	104792	42137	65786	**661642**
2077	Girls	82614	37577	71592	37804	61619	28653	43160	**363019**
	Boys	68845	36755	63436	33423	56264	24917	33562	**317202**
	Total	151459	74332	135028	71227	117883	53570	76722	**680221**
2078	Girls	56039	33732	64238	32382	56487	24936	31570	**320335**
	Boys	54566	33539	67503	31482	56556	23768	29810	**297224**
	Total	115539	68058	136982	64163	116669	49985	66163	**617559**
2079	Girls	66701	42308	94087	33709	71677	29820	36430	**374732**
	Boys	60727	41107	99759	32607	68067	27745	31209	**361221**
	Total	127428	83415	193846	66316	139744	57565	67639	**735953**

Source: Flash 1 reports, 2075–2079. Center for Education and Human resource Development (CEHRD).

Table 6.12: Total Teachers at Secondary Level (G 9-10) and Level (G11-12) by Gender and Province, 2075 to 2079

Year (1)	Gender (2)	Koshi (3)	Madhesh (4)	Bagmati (5)	Gandaki (6)	Lumbini (7)	Karnali (8)	Sudur Paschim (9)	Nepal (10)
Teachers of Level (G 9-10)									
2075	F	1082	246	3916	1174	1074	322	517	8331
	M	5613	2827	10084	5136	5922	1809	3211	34602
	T	6695	3073	14000	6310	6996	2131	3728	42933
2078	F	1479	549	4001	1394	1327	259	653	9662
	M	6336	3106	10959	4504	5000	1592	3287	34784
	T	7815	3655	14960	5898	6327	1851	3940	44446
2079	F	1481	549	4013	1394	1183	410	651	9681
	M	6328	3130	10978	4496	4774	1869	3254	34829
	T	7803	3679	14991	5890	5957	2279	3905	44504
Teachers of Level (G 11-12)									
2075	F	722	195	1,343	722	605	264	247	4,098
	M	3,278	1,227	3,915	3,387	3,082	1,125	1,918	17,932
	T	4,000	1,422	5,258	4,109	3,687	1,389	2,165	22,030
2076	F	531	121	1,283	607	472	201	243	3,458
	M	2,431	1,028	3,748	2,813	2,467	911	1,803	15,201
	T	2,962	1,149	5,031	3,420	2,939	1,112	2,046	18,659
2077	F	537	145	1,236	609	483	175	364	3,549
	M	2,514	975	3,582	2,947	2,634	896	1,856	15,404
	T	3,051	1,120	4,818	3,556	3,117	1,071	2,220	18,953
2079	F	502	145	1,236	596	403	249	373	3,504
	M	2,408	1,018	3,604	2,870	2,232	1,271	1,948	15,351
	T	2,910	1,163	4,840	3,466	2,635	1,520	2,321	18,855

Source: Flash 1 reports, 2075–2079. Center for Education and Human resource Development (CEHRD).

Table 6.13 : Total Number of School Units by Province, 2074 to 2079

Level (1)	Year (2)	Koshi (3)	Madhesh (4)	Bagmati (5)	Gandaki (6)	Lumbini (7)	Karnali (8)	Sudur Paschim (9)	Nepal (10)
Basic Level (1-5)	2074	6673	3819	7240	4544	5728	10463	4046	42513
	2075	6671	4004	6821	4278	5638	10384	4120	41916
	2076	6879	4104	6865	4252	5660	3126	4177	35063
	2077	6892	4139	6892	4234	5715	3138	4177	35187
Basic Level (6-8)	2074	2897	1348	3884	2054	2476	4275	1791	18725
	2075	3090	1554	3822	1931	2560	4444	1895	19296
	2076	3309	1703	3939	1961	2655	1244	1959	16770
	2077	3350	1785	4046	2010	2738	1259	1995	17183
Secondary Level (9-10)	2074	1643	740	2727	1361	1463	2215	939	11088
	2075	1832	858	2808	1292	1537	2431	1021	11779
	2076	2019	993	2932	1337	1624	669	1070	10644
	2077	2040	1040	3019	1381	1704	704	1096	10984
Secondary Level (11-12)	2074	676	401	978	561	532	802	403	4353
	2075	642	342	911	582	577	906	414	4374
	2076	750	434	1028	614	644	279	438	4187
	2077	766	452	1080	634	684	300	450	4366
Total Schools (In Unit)	2075	6718	4028	6919	4350	5702	10523	4151	42391
	2076	6953	4137	7031	4317	5707	3167	4208	35520
	2077	6967	4174	7059	4309	5768	3184	4213	35674
	2078	6773	4222	6782	4104	5487	3238	4210	34816
	2079	7026	4669	6924	4135	5878	3243	4157	36032

Source: Flash 1 reports, 2075–2079. Center for Education and Human resource Development (CEHRD).

Table 6.14 : Number of Campuses and Students by University, 2018/19 to 2022/23

Universities	Campuses		Total Number of Students				
	Constituent	Affiliated	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Tribhuwan University	62	1060	415482	415777	422653	537869	587719
Kathmandu University	7	17	18436	18860	16847	15469	18035
Purbanchal University	8	115	46190	49260	48858	51347	47810
Nepal Sanskrit University	14	11	2791	2641	3049	3355	4384
Pokhara University	9	58	30749	32584	32484	34151	37645
Lumbini Boudha University	2	8	713	526	1011	1265	1719
Agriculture and Forestry University	9	7	3871	3323	4427	5399	4910
Sudur Paschim University	15	0	10113	8912	13873	17238	19541
Madhya Paschim University	16	1	5721	9735	8656	11915	12684
Open University	1	0	680	1659	969	2831	2903
Rajarshi Janak University	1	0	191	174	399	401	718
Manmohan Technical University	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Gandaki University	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Madhesh University	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Madhesh Agriculture University	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Madan Bhandari University of Science and Technology	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Bidushi Yogmaya Ayurveda *University*	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Nepal University Infrastructure Development Committee	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
B.P. Koirala Institute of Health Sciences	1	0	998	852	1334	367	1461
Karnali Institute of Health Sciences	1	0	377	355	267	-	341

Table 6.14 : Number of Campuses and Students by University, 2018/19 to 2022/23

(Contd...)

Universities	Campuses		Total Number of Students				
	Constituent	Affiliated	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
National Institute of Health Science	1	0	1124	888	971	907	-
Patan Institute of Health Sciences	1	0	748	733	924	-	-
Pokhara Institute of Health Sciences	1	0	0	0	75	75	-
Rapti Institute of Health Sciences	1	0	-	-	-	-	71
Madhesh Institute of Health Sciences	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**150**	**1277**	**538184**	**546279**	**556797**	**682589**	**739941**

Source : Economic Survey, 2080/81, Ministry of Finance.

Table 6.15 : Number of Students in Higher Education by Faculty and University, 2014/15 to 2022/23

SN	University and Faculty	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
A.	**Tribhuwan University**									
1	Engineering	3338	13322	13206	13586	26256	27577	32488	29072	73219
2	Agriculture and Veternery	2212	1496	1824	1965	2798	1662	4236	2596	5207
3	Medicine	1291	7616	9402	5034	10885	7519	8889	10049	9725
4	Forestry	1060	927	900	1828	1993	1142	1476	2391	2143
5	Science and Technology	16315	25970	22093	27567	37446	35018	27147	39504	46069
	Technicals Total	24216	49331	47425	49980	79378	72918	74236	83612	136363
6	Law	6406	2960	12216	9795	15776	8544	19461	26116	5618
7	Management	130161	134053	166113	177537	184457	194608	179871	247025	270120
8	Education	90130	127182	68895	76992	74310	82516	88469	99807	111615
9	Humanities and Social Sciences	48077	46728	72778	78096	61561	57191	60616	81309	64003
	Generals' Total	274774	310923	320002	342420	336104	342859	348417	454257	451356
	Constituents Total	104188	142293	138521	146513	157169	145947	161341	222355	215039
	Grand Total of TU	**298990**	**360254**	**367427**	**392400**	**415482**	**415777**	**422653**	**537869**	**587719**
B.	**Nepal Sanskrit University**	3412	2945	3731	3765	2791	2641	3049	3355	4384
C.	**Kathmandu University**									
1	School of Science	1194	1219	1250	1289	1307	1354	1395	1317	1483
2	School of Engineering	1208	1327	1284	1665	1784	1897	2060	2217	2310
3	School of Management	2136	2204	2266	2269	2398	2481	2581	2094	2041
4	School of Education	767	882	953	1013	1001	1078	983	1304	738
5	School of Arts	1168	1258	1408	1508	1561	1667	1556	1158	1031
6	School of Medical Science	9336	9675	9784	10341	10172	10170	8059	7122	10075
7	Law	43	79	122	168	213	213	213	257	357
	Total	**15852**	**16644**	**17067**	**18253**	**18436**	**18860**	**16847**	**15469**	**18035**
D.	**Purbanchal University**									

Table 6.15 : Number of Students in Higher Education by Faculty and University, 2014/15 to 2022/23

(Contd...)

SN	University and Faculty	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1	Humanities	591	503	571	567	941	1122	669	1540	1117
2	Management	7996	8077	8712	8702	15950	15928	16895	17337	16605
3	Education	3546	2960	2769	2483	2263	2970	835	4276	5110
4	Science and Technology (Engineering also)	1362	6033	5735	6506	14753	14132	16623	17275	16131
5	Law	810	925	1032	1119	1285	1522	1877	2165	2649
6	Agriculture	755	0	1105	1294	270	1791	-	-	-
7	Medical (Nursing and BPH)	4603	6013	7347	7751	10728	11795	11959	8754	6198
	Total	**19663**	**24511**	**27271**	**28422**	**46190**	**49260**	**48858**	**51347**	**47810**
E.	**Pokhara University**									
1	Science and Technology (Engineering also)	10155	8686	8618	9886	10411	11090	11022	11767	13835
2	Management	15037	15106	15636	16831	17329	17959	17925	19111	21024
3	Health Science		1970	2162	2377	2610	3135	3151	2783	2368
4	Humanities and Social Sciences	339	272	301	331	399	400	386	490	418
	Total	**25531**	**26034**	**26717**	**29425**	**30749**	**32584**	**32484**	**34151**	**37645**
F.	**Lumbini Boudha University**	215	196	528	714	713	526	1011	1265	1719
G.	**Madhya Paschim University**									
1	Humanities and Social Sciences	2522	913	699	913	1181	2687	1062	1663	1770
2	Management		993	886	1032	1818	3667	3025	3827	4666
3	Science and Technology		255	311	255	372	333	292	371	342
4	Engineering		296	478	478	564	615	501	575	535
5	Education		501	501	590	1742	2345	3658	5270	5074
6	Agriculture								162	93
7	Law					44	88	118	47	204
	Total	**2522**	**2958**	**2875**	**3268**	**5721**	**9735**	**8656**	**11915**	**12684**
H.	**Agriculture and Forestry University**	1565	3166	2056	3091	3871	3323	4427	5399	4910
I.	**Sudur Paschim University**	1829	2642							19541

Table 6.15 : Number of Students in Higher Education by Faculty and University, 2014/15 to 2022/23

(Contd...)

SN	University and Faculty	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1	Humanities and Social Sciences				471	1384	1040	2842	3652	0
2	Management				1949	4204	3700	5210	6318	0
3	Science and Technology				256	340	286	350	500	0
4	Engineering				191	191	191	237	327	0
5	Education				1528	3894	3501	4935	5806	0
6	Agriculture				0	100	194	299	403	0
7	Law				0	0	91	129	238	0
	Total				**4395**	**10113**	**9003**	**14002**	**17238**	**19541**
J.	**Nepal Open University**									
1	Humanities and Social Sciences					385	774	199	915	995
2	Science, Health and Technology					169	373	230	524	524
3	Management and Law					126	512	540	1392	1384
	Total				**405**	**680**	**1659**	**969**	**2831**	**2903**
K.	**Rajarshi Janak University**				80	191	174	399	401	718
	Grand Total of All Universities	**374647**	**439350**	**453092**	**486623**	**538184**	**546279**	**556797**	**681240**	**738068**

Source : Economic Survey, 2080/81, Ministry of Finance.

CHAPTER 7

INDUSTRY

Table 7.1: Summary of Principal indicators and Performance Indicators of Large size manufacturing establishments in different census years, Nepal, 1991/92 to 2019/20

SN	Indicators	Unit	1991/92	1996/97	2001/02	2006/07	2011/12	2019/20
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
1	Total number of establishments	Number	4,271	3,557	3,213	3,446	4,076	5,017
2	Total number of persons engaged	Number	223,463	196,708	191,853	177,550	204,360	288,170
3	Total number of employees	Number	213,653	187,316	181,943	169,891	194,989	274,324
4	Total wages, salaries paid to employee	in Rs. "000"	3,348,493	4,058,069	6,389,661	8,044,096	16,440,763	79,474,271
5	Value of gross fixed assets at the end of the year	in Rs. "000"	20,067,126	26,491,045	40,371,381	78,889,352	119,728,060	286,299,569
6	Value of output	in Rs. "000"	33,086,808	54,930,649	95,096,951	156,305,650	322,551,699	861,054,315
7	Value of input	in Rs. "000"	20,937,000	34,868,272	69,484,825	115,304,687	241,767,640	625,724,393
8	Total value added	in Rs. "000"	12,149,808	20,062,277	25,612,127	41,001,263	80,784,059	235,329,922
Performance indicators of Large size manufacturing establishments in different census years								
9	Average no. of persons engaged per establishments	Number	52	55	60	52	50	57
10	Average no. of employees per Establishments	Number	50	53	57	49	48	55
11	Output per persons engaged	in Rs. "000"	148	279	496	880	1,578	2,988
12	Output per employee	in Rs. "000"	155	293	523	920	1,654	3,139
13	Input as percentage of output	Percent	63	63	73	74	75	73
14	Output input ratio Ratio	Ratio	1.58	1.58	1.37	1.36	1.33	1.38
15	Value added per persons engaged	in Rs. "000"	54	102	133	231	395	817
16	Value added per employee	in Rs. "000"	57	107	141	241	414	858
17	Value added output ratio Ratio	Ratio	0.37	0.37	0.27	0.26	0.25	0.27
18	Value added per unit of capital Ratio	Ratio	0.61	0.76	0.63	0.52	0.67	0.82

Source : National Industrial Survey, 2019-20. National Report. National Statistics Office.
Note: Large size establishments = establishments with 10 or more persons engaged.

Table 7.2: Principal Indicators by section and size of establishments*, 2019-20, Nepal

Section code	Section	Size of estbs.	No. of estbs.	No. of persons engaged	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
								in thousand rupees				
B	Mining and Quarrying	large + Small	356	6,485	5,719	1,801,332	317,667	652,042	8,823,878	24,780,931	6,576,473	18,204,458
		large	258	5,876	5,228	1,654,513	258,771	620,529	8,068,846	21,394,096	5,675,502	15,718,594
		small	98	609	491	146,819	58,896	31,513	755,032	3,386,835	900,971	2,485,864
C	Manufacturing	large + Small	56,611	444,964	346,143	95,774,582	26,128,126	22,377,637	387,557,276	1,029,373,286	745,629,447	283,743,839
		large	5,017	288,170	274,324	79,474,271	21,717,570	20,424,492	286,299,569	861,054,315	625,724,393	235,329,922
		small	51,594	156,794	71,819	16,300,311	4,410,556	1,953,145	101,257,707	168,318,971	119,905,054	48,413,917
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	large + Small	994	21,593	17,238	6,920,733	-207	42,997,623	205,536,457	105,919,236	72,276,916	33,642,320
		large	352	19,735	15,926	6,773,189	-1,186	42,889,518	201,566,055	105,094,986	71,878,096	33,216,890
		small	642	1,858	1,312	147,544	979	108,105	3,970,402	824,250	398,820	425,430
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	large + Small	2,224	18,185	12,587	3,395,987	125,754	2,835,855	17,593,026	41,097,276	22,176,060	18,921,216
		large	594	12,105	9,323	2,489,072	45,007	2,722,924	13,970,511	19,469,669	10,154,137	9,315,532
		small	1,630	6,080	3,264	906,915	80,747	112,931	3,622,515	21,627,607	12,021,923	9,605,684
	Total		**60,185**	**491,227**	**381,687**	**107,892,634**	**26,571,340**	**68,863,157**	**619,510,637**	**1,201,170,729**	**846,658,896**	**354,511,833**

*Note: Large size establishments-establishments with 10 or more persons engaged. Small size establishments-establishments with 9 or less persons engaged.

Source: Industrial Survey, 2019-20. National Statistics Office.

Table 7.3: Principal Indicators by section and size of establishments*, 2019-20, Koshi Province

Section code	Section	Size of estbs.	No. of estbs.	No. of persons engaged	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
						in thousand rupees						
B	Mining and Quarrying	large + Small	23	801	754	212,547	89,392	117,724	886,218	2,889,719	681,647	2,208,072
		large	20	789	746	210,776	89,267	117,675	884,964	2,867,565	676,108	2,191,457
		small	3	12	8	1,771	125	49	1,254	22,154	5,539	16,615
C	Manufacturing	large + Small	11,626	88,262	67,944	19,221,380	4,902,466	5,204,695	88,682,515	221,343,272	160,385,591	60,957,681
		large	905	56,941	54,586	16,178,702	4,474,900	4,886,063	71,650,216	190,159,694	138,128,054	52,031,640
		small	10,721	31,321	13,358	3,042,678	427,566	318,632	17,032,299	31,183,578	22,257,537	8,926,041
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	large + Small	228	4,760	3,775	1,187,062	415	7,094,894	41,362,282	17,830,473	12,501,510	5,328,963
		large	78	4,294	3,472	1,152,427	-185	7,091,156	39,327,441	17,750,031	12,452,361	5,297,670
		small	150	466	303	34,635	600	3,738	2,034,841	80,442	49,149	31,293
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	large + Small	348	2,141	1,445	430,080	19,351	98,212	2,533,120	6,498,282	3,591,431	2,906,851
		large	72	1,203	911	288,948	4,962	70,198	1,659,105	3,370,494	1,864,707	1,505,787
		small	276	938	534	141,132	14,389	28,014	874,015	3,127,788	1,726,724	1,401,064
	Total		**12,225**	**95,964**	**73,918**	**21,051,069**	**5,011,624**	**12,515,525**	**133,464,135**	**248,561,746**	**177,160,179**	**71,401,567**

*Note: Large size establishments-establishments with 10 or more persons engaged. Small size establishments-establishments with 9 or less persons engaged.
Source: Industrial Survey, 2019-20. National Statistics Office.

Table 7.4: Principal Indicators by section and size of establishments*, 2019-20, Madhesh Province

Section code	Section	Size of estbs.	No. of estbs.	No. of persons engaged	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
						in thousand rupees						
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
B	Mining and Quarrying	Large + Small	21	299	268	132,749	-27,340	14,240	57,424	3,797,602	929,443	2,868,159
		large	17	274	251	121,743	-27,338	12,158	53,149	3,444,252	853,514	2,590,738
		small	4	25	17	11,006	-2	2,082	4,275	353,350	75,929	277,421
C	Manufacturing	Large + Small	7,106	78,960	66,962	16,121,326	9,020,570	5,159,850	55,697,685	196,175,516	148,638,990	47,536,526
		large	858	61,226	59,597	14,697,296	8,502,118	5,086,285	45,871,607	181,268,844	138,020,703	43,248,141
		small	6,248	17,734	7,365	1,424,030	518,452	73,565	9,826,078	14,906,672	10,618,287	4,288,385
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	Large + Small	4	769	762	243,321	-	2,933,846	12,957,420	6,203,029	5,260,247	942,782
		large	1									
		small	3	17	10	1,936	-	153	3,122	4,642	3,445	1,197
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	Large + Small	148	745	496	248,363	10,905	1,306	274,723	8,692,603	4,870,432	3,822,171
		large	20	303	274	68,417	266	678	204,957	945,621	513,514	432,107
		small	128	442	222	179,946	10,639	628	69,766	7,746,982	4,356,918	3,390,064
	Total		**7,279**	**80,773**	**68,488**	**16,745,759**	**9,004,135**	**8,109,242**	**68,987,252**	**214,868,750**	**159,699,112**	**55,169,638**

*Note: Large size establishments-establishments with 10 or more persons engaged. Small size establishments-establishments with 9 or less persons engaged.
Source: Industrial Survey, 2019-20. National Statistics Office.

Table 7.5: Principal Indicators by section and size of establishments*, 2019-20, Bagmati Province

Section code	Section	Size of estbs.	No. of estbs.	No. of persons engaged	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
						in thousand rupees						
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
B	Mining and Quarrying	Large + Small	161	3,096	2,729	802,090	186,748	296,725	4,040,202	8,027,785	2,282,504	5,745,281
		large	121	2,861	2,539	743,143	150,151	290,171	3,833,115	7,120,004	1,996,101	5,123,903
		small	40	235	190	58,947	36,597	6,554	207,087	907,781	286,403	621,378
C	Manufacturing	Large + Small	17,120	141,504	112,411	34,187,493	8,996,094	7,056,230	117,347,635	345,257,938	241,337,290	103,920,648
		large	1,581	91,811	87,459	27,913,905	7,471,394	6,095,789	80,611,999	272,622,252	189,446,648	83,175,604
		small	15,539	49,693	24,952	6,273,588	1,524,700	960,441	36,735,636	72,635,686	51,890,642	20,745,044
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	Large + Small	165	5,262	4,446	2,122,843	50	15,856,204	64,435,378	34,191,833	24,362,152	9,829,681
		large	79	4,989	4,269	2,096,645	0	15,809,820	64,206,258	34,034,783	24,270,734	9,764,049
		small	86	273	177	26,198	50	46,384	229,120	157,050	91,418	65,632
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	Large + Small	887	9,885	7,175	1,709,145	84,647	2,522,641	10,350,955	7,866,099	4,149,317	3,716,782
		large	303	7,399	5,938	1,470,041	38,955	2,479,108	8,983,403	6,157,778	3,209,796	2,947,982
		small	584	2,486	1,237	239,104	45,692	43,533	1,367,552	1,708,321	939,521	768,800
	Total		**18,333**	**159,747**	**126,761**	**38,821,571**	**9,267,539**	**25,731,800**	**196,174,170**	**395,343,655**	**272,131,263**	**123,212,392**

*Note: Large size establishments-establishments with 10 or more persons engaged. Small size establishments-establishments with 9 or less persons engaged.
Source: Industrial Survey, 2019-20. National Statistics Office.

Table 7.6: Principal Indicators by section and size of establishments*, 2019-20, Gandaki Province

Section code	Section	Size of estbs.	No. of estbs.	No. of persons engaged	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
						in thousand rupees						
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
B	Mining and Quarrying	Large + Small	73	1,092	950	264,964	33,999	32,719	1,116,882	2,992,822	903,394	2,089,428
		large	44	902	794	240,460	25,907	31,319	1,055,009	2,818,822	863,360	1,955,462
		small	29	190	156	24,504	8,092	1,400	61,873	174,000	40,034	133,966
C	Manufacturing	Large + Small	6,187	33,227	21,737	5,084,203	818,289	1,628,458	26,635,688	56,679,964	42,137,140	14,542,824
		large	447	15,423	13,812	3,396,332	354,356	1,455,312	16,519,907	41,039,254	30,878,774	10,160,480
		small	5,740	17,804	7,925	1,687,871	463,933	173,146	10,115,781	15,640,710	11,258,366	4,382,344
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	Large + Small	195	4,283	2,728	2,111,073	-1,000	3,388,443	17,156,535	32,543,991	19,462,282	13,081,709
		large	120	3,991	2,573	2,092,673	-1,000	3,386,071	16,977,814	32,376,845	19,388,098	12,988,747
		small	75	292	155	18,400	-	2,372	178,721	167,146	74,184	92,962
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	Large + Small	363	2,030	1,243	344,474	1,681	118,290	1,551,231	3,678,189	1,965,320	1,712,869
		large	71	1,113	704	209,207	857	101,406	1,028,205	1,417,641	709,115	708,526
		small	292	917	539	135,267	824	16,884	523,026	2,260,548	1,256,205	1,004,343
	Total		**6,818**	**40,632**	**26,658**	**7,804,714**	**852,969**	**5,167,910**	**46,460,336**	**95,894,966**	**64,468,136**	**31,426,830**

*Note: Large size establishments-establishments with 10 or more persons engaged. Small size establishments-establishments with 9 or less persons engaged.
Source: Industrial Survey, 2019-20. National Statistics Office.

Table 7.7: Principal Indicators by section and size of establishments*, 2019-20, Lumbini Province

Section code	Section	Size of estbs.	No. of estbs.	No. of persons engaged	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
						in thousand rupees						
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
B	Mining and Quarrying	Large + Small	68	1,085	919	326,203	30,332	180,001	2,556,606	4,318,492	1,196,938	3,121,554
		large	53	982	838	296,808	16,248	159,163	2,161,398	3,705,608	1,007,133	2,698,475
		small	15	103	81	29,395	14,084	20,838	395,208	612,884	189,805	423,079
C	Manufacturing	Large + Small	10,003	80,338	61,977	17,359,245	364,231	3,119,311	88,992,020	177,167,983	130,238,864	46,929,119
		large	955	52,236	48,968	14,523,769	-746,376	2,800,648	67,087,129	150,956,578	111,850,361	39,106,217
		small	9,048	28,102	13,009	2,835,476	1,110,607	318,663	21,904,891	26,211,405	18,388,503	7,822,902
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	Large + Small	105	3,103	2,684	590,934	-29	5,671,829	28,806,388	7,680,933	5,520,187	2,160,746
		large	24	2,907	2,519	572,110	-1	5,656,455	28,454,742	7,442,507	5,426,546	2,015,961
		small	81	196	165	18,824	-28	15,374	351,646	238,426	93,641	144,785
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	Large + Small	332	2,541	1,612	446,683	9,000	71,810	2,114,743	8,103,730	4,261,558	3,842,172
		large	90	1,563	1,079	305,515	-33	53,363	1,493,820	5,553,788	2,831,251	2,722,537
		small	242	978	533	141,168	9,033	18,447	620,923	2,549,942	1,430,307	1,119,635
	Total		**10,508**	**87,067**	**67,192**	**18,723,065**	**403,534**	**9,042,951**	**122,469,757**	**197,271,138**	**141,217,547**	**56,053,591**

*Note: Large size establishments-establishments with 10 or more persons engaged. Small size establishments-establishments with 9 or less persons engaged.
Source: Industrial Survey, 2019-20. National Statistics Office.

Table 7.8: Principal Indicators by section and size of establishments*, 2019-20, Karnali Province

Section code	Section	Size of estbs.	No. of estbs.	No. of persons engaged	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
						in thousand rupees						
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
B	Mining and Quarrying	Large + Small	5	60	55	31,380	301	1,007	88,553	1,019,419	187,132	832,287
		large	1									
		small	4	30	26	14,300	-	580	85,310	609,941	126,580	483,361
C	Manufacturing	Large + Small	1,468	4,570	2,145	536,032	236,310	55,471	1,605,845	4,002,288	2,829,001	1,173,287
		large	43	657	548	145,642	58,563	16,091	238,697	1,031,045	711,122	319,923
		small	1,425	3,913	1,597	390,390	177,747	39,380	1,367,148	2,971,243	2,117,879	853,364
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	Large + Small	98	1,904	1,773	412,940	-	5,884,309	26,636,324	2,747,738	1,893,131	854,607
		large	13	1,681	1,605	392,688	-	5,870,842	26,019,368	2,669,112	1,853,467	815,645
		small	85	223	168	20,252	-	13,467	616,956	78,626	39,664	38,962
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	Large + Small	64	462	391	102,157	13	6,325	571,037	3,006,612	1,663,499	1,343,113
		large	21	320	293	74,036	-	2,546	501,532	656,053	368,371	287,682
		small	43	142	98	28,121	13	3,779	69,505	2,350,559	1,295,128	1,055,431
	Total		**1,635**	**6,996**	**4,364**	**1,082,509**	**236,624**	**5,947,112**	**28,901,759**	**10,776,057**	**6,572,763**	**4,203,294**

*Note: Large size establishments-establishments with 10 or more persons engaged. Small size establishments-establishments with 9 or less persons engaged.
Source: Industrial Survey, 2019-20. National Statistics Office.

Table 7.9: Principal Indicators by section and size of establishments*, 2019-20, Sudur Paschim Province

Section code	Section	Size of estbs.	No. of estbs.	No. of persons engaged	No. of emps.	Wages, salaries & other benefits	Change in stocks at the end of the year	Gross addition to fixed assets	Gross fixed assets at the end of the year	Value of output	Value of input	Total value added
						in thousand rupees						
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
B	Mining and Quarrying	Large + Small	5	52	44	31,399	4,235	9,626	77,993	1,735,092	395,415	1,339,677
		large	2									
		small	3	14	13	6,896	-	10	25	706,725	176,681	530,044
C	Manufacturing	Large + Small	3,101	18,104	12,966	3,264,902	1,790,166	153,622	8,595,889	28,746,325	20,062,571	8,683,754
		large	228	9,876	9,354	2,618,625	1,602,615	84,304	4,320,014	23,976,648	16,688,731	7,287,917
		small	2,873	8,228	3,612	646,277	187,551	69,318	4,275,875	4,769,677	3,373,840	1,395,837
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	Large + Small	199	1,512	1,070	252,560	357	2,168,098	14,182,130	4,721,239	3,277,407	1,443,832
		large	37	1,121	736	225,261	-	2,141,481	13,626,134	4,623,321	3,230,088	1,393,233
		small	162	391	334	27,299	357	26,617	555,996	97,918	47,319	50,599
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	Large + Small	82	381	225	115,085	157	17,271	197,217	3,251,761	1,674,503	1,577,258
		large	17	204	124	72,908	-	15,625	99,489	1,368,294	657,383	710,911
		small	65	177	101	42,177	157	1,646	97,728	1,883,467	1,017,120	866,347
	Total		**3,387**	**20,049**	**14,305**	**3,663,946**	**1,794,915**	**2,348,617**	**23,053,229**	**38,454,417**	**25,409,896**	**13,044,521**

*Note: Large size establishments-establishments with 10 or more persons engaged. Small size establishments-establishments with 9 or less persons engaged.

Source: Industrial Survey, 2019-20. National Statistics Office.

Table 7.10 : Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Registration Status and Scale of Industry, Nepal

Section of NSIC		Scale of Industry*								
		Total	Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
		Registration Status								
		Total	Registered	Not Registered	Registered	Not Registered	Registered	Not Registered	Registered	Not Registered
		(Number of Establishments)								
(1)		(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Total		923,027	421,996	458,258	36,705	2,032	2,165	88	1,739	44
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	24,229	21,972		2,112		74		71	
B	Mining and quarrying	663	218	176	249	6	8		6	
C	Manufacturing	104,024	45,761	53,199	3,634	244	449	8	722	7
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1,242	898		263		57		24	
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,525	1,572	557	333	50	10	1	1	1
F	Construction	1,607	963	322	261	20	21		20	
G	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	498,000	215,907	278,648	3,177	97	106	2	63	
H	Transportation and storage	3,181	2,597	322	207	10	25	2	18	
I	Accommodation and food service activities	130,521	45,339	82,412	2,458	176	96	1	38	1
J	Information and communication	2,795	1,668	300	679	7	83	1	57	
K	Financial and insurance activities	17,986	12,787	1,309	3,489	142	84	9	164	2
L	Real estate activities	206	122	40	34		10			
M	Professional, scientific and technical activities	8,090	5,332	2,399	303	17	23	1	15	
N	Administrative and support service activities	6,871	4,292	1,903	593	37	27		19	
P	Education	40,808	23,008	1,298	15,082	313	828	14	256	9
Q	Human health and social work activities	19,981	12,930	4,632	1,682	386	138	22	184	7
R	Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,821	1,589	938	191	82	10	1	10	
S	Other service activities	57,477	25,041	29,803	1,958	445	116	26	71	17

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification. 2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed. 3) Registered establishments only. 4) Excluding Not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments. Source National Economic Census of Nepal, 2018.National Report. National Statistics Office

Table 7.11 : Number of Establishments by NSIC Section, Business Operation Starting Year Group and Scale of Industry, Nepal

Section of NSIC 1)		Scale of Industry**														
		Total			Micro (1-9)			Small (10-49)			Medium (50-99)			Large (100 & +)		
		2070-75*	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60	2070-75	2060-69	Before 60
(1)		(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
Total 2)		533,907	248,513	115,188	524,111	234,929	97,216	9,006	12,325	16,146	419	669	1,083	371	590	743
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	10,589	6,564	6,274	10,092	5,815	5,380	475	706	816	15	24	34	7	19	44
B	Mining and quarrying	381	181	76	249	67	61	129	105	14	2	6		1	3	1
C	Manufacturing	59,129	29,832	11,869	57,271	27,949	10,707	1,476	1,456	836	146	179	116	236	248	210
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	306	655	236	241	522	107	56	116	77	5	12	39	4	5	13
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation	1,248	730	462	1,094	603	358	152	122	99	2	4	5		1	
F	Construction	740	448	376	612	359	278	117	79	79	7	4	10	4	6	9
G	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	311,299	131,916	42,169	310,028	130,592	41,386	1,225	1,272	712	26	34	47	20	18	24
H	Transportation and storage	813	536	1,534	750	475	1,422	54	52	93	7	5	12	2	4	7
I	Accommodation and food service activities	88,401	30,227	8,801	86,906	29,414	8,380	1,452	774	368	40	31	25	3	8	28
J	Information and communication	1,243	1,030	361	996	706	176	216	278	143	22	25	24	9	21	18
K	Financial and insurance activities	6,140	8,671	2,535	5,416	6,664	1,724	670	1,890	729	27	34	30	27	83	52
L	Real estate activities	89	52	32	75	39	18	11	10	12	3	3	2			
M	Professional, scientific and technical activities	3,883	2,607	1,306	3,782	2,461	1,199	96	135	86	3	8	11	2	3	10
N	Administrative and support service activities	3,738	2,155	649	3,582	1,901	501	149	239	132	4	6	12	3	9	4
P	Education	6,120	9,465	24,665	4,662	5,833	13,433	1,411	3,372	10,451	40	206	581	7	54	200
Q	Human health and social work activities	7,412	6,232	5,375	6,788	5,372	4,563	573	738	657	31	48	67	20	74	88
R	Arts, entertainment and recreation	1,570	778	371	1,458	681	301	108	90	63	2	2	4	2	5	3
S	Other service activities	30,806	16,434	8,097	30,109	15,476	7,222	636	891	779	37	38	64	24	29	32

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification. 2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed. 3) Registered establishments only. 4) Excluding Not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments. Source "National Economic Census of Nepal, 2018.National Report. National Statistics Office

Table 7.12 : Number of Persons Engaged by Sex, NSIC Section and Scale of Industry, Nepal

Section of NSIC 1)		Scale of Industry*									
		Total		Micro (1-9)		Small (10-49)		Medium (50-99)		Large (100 & +)	
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
(1)		(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Total 2)		2,012,237	1,216,220	1,166,643	730,207	435,050	253,839	96,194	53,805	314,350	178,369
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	66,381	40,029	37,599	19,268	18,212	12,946	2,969	1,923	7,601	5,892
B	Mining and quarrying	7,342	384	906	214	4,957	150	550	2	929	18
C	Manufacturing	377,678	132,845	172,422	61,459	51,300	18,118	24,148	7,586	129,808	45,682
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	17,013	3,157	2,528	264	4,672	783	3,499	526	6,314	1,584
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	11,558	3,754	5,709	1,228	4,278	1,656	508	152	1,063	718
F	Construction	12,618	2,132	3,246	499	4,635	784	1,152	182	3,585	667
G	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	616,769	371,577	560,700	354,918	41,758	10,077	5,327	1,559	8,984	5,023
H	Transportation and storage	16,148	3,879	7,917	1,849	3,322	693	1,455	353	3,454	984
I	Construction	196,650	149,623	153,470	135,257	32,711	10,770	4,600	1,701	5,869	1,895
J	Information and communication	29,462	10,327	5,519	1,750	9,901	3,802	4,202	1,492	9,840	3,283
K	Financial and insurance activities	114,268	92,711	30,644	25,169	30,780	25,343	3,225	2,948	49,619	39,251
L	Real estate activities	1,471	506	424	115	553	189	494	202		
M	Professional, scientific and technical activities	24,532	8,722	13,418	3,534	4,189	1,670	1,250	423	5,675	3,095
N	Administrative and support service activities	34,247	11,752	15,546	3,933	7,644	2,595	1,290	424	9,767	4,800
P	Education	292,882	220,454	60,708	57,587	172,594	122,151	31,651	23,421	27,929	17,295
Q	Human health and social work activities	71,064	93,434	24,023	29,633	15,523	23,156	4,680	6,363	26,838	34,282
R	Arts, entertainment and recreation	11,290	4,772	5,293	1,232	3,460	1,174	485	257	2,052	2,109
S	Other service activities	110,864	66,162	66,571	32,298	24,561	17,782	4,709	4,291	15,023	11,791

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification. 2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed. 3) Registered establishments only. 4) Excluding Not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments. Source National Economic Census of Nepal, 2018.National Report. National Statistics Office

Table 7.13: Total Number of Establishments by NSIC Section and Province, 2018

Section of NSIC 1)		Province							
		Total	Koshi Province	Madhesh Province	Bagamati Province	Gandaki Province	Lumbini Province	Karnali Province	Sudurpaschim Province
		(establishments)							
(1)		(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Total 2)		923,027	168,469	117,522	282,812	100,682	147,775	42,804	62,963
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	24,229	4,406	1,231	6,927	4,067	4,087	1,590	1,921
B	Mining and quarrying	663	60	37	269	85	88	8	116
C	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	104,024	19,366	12,653	32,740	10,927	16,169	4,427	7,742
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	1,242	268	10	325	236	105	103	195
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2,525	375	185	1,029	407	364	79	86
F	Construction	1,607	278	109	550	272	143	108	147
G	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	498,000	89,015	74,199	144,421	50,577	83,666	22,728	33,394
H	Construction	3,181	676	328	911	366	475	197	228
I	Accommodation and food service activities	130,521	24,268	10,809	47,020	16,010	18,712	6,234	7,468
J	Information and communication	2,795	392	246	1,330	281	303	88	155
K	Financial and insurance activities	17,986	3,234	1,369	7,082	2,262	2,382	706	951
L	Real estate activities	206	30	29	123	10	8	2	4
M	Professional, scientific and technical activities	8,090	1,392	943	3,017	797	1,204	246	491
N	Administrative and support service activities	6,871	963	894	3,367	428	932	107	180
P	Education	40,808	7,867	4,322	10,002	4,765	6,110	3,374	4,368
Q	Human health and social work activities	19,981	3,970	1,724	4,959	3,397	2,943	1,155	1,833
R	Arts, entertainment and recreation	2,821	474	153	1,367	466	227	46	88
S	Other service activities	57,477	11,435	8,281	17,373	5,329	9,857	1,606	3,596

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification. 2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed. 3) Registered establishments only. 4) Excluding Not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments. Source National Economic Census of Nepal, 2018.National Report. National Statistics Office

Table 7.14: Number of Persons Engaged by sex, NSIC Section and Province, 2018

Section of NSIC 1)		Province															
		Total		Koshi Province		Madhesh		Bagamati		Gandaki Province		Lumbini Province		Karnali		Sudurpaschim	
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
(1)		(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Total 2)		**2,012,237**	**1,216,220**	**324,037**	**220,042**	**268,279**	**86,715**	**731,783**	**486,714**	**185,400**	**147,072**	**306,892**	**167,372**	**70,814**	**48,137**	**125,032**	**60,168**
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing 3)	66,381	40,029	12,119	8,290	3,586	922	26,457	16,876	7,972	4,920	9,685	5,683	2,834	1,490	3,728	1,848
B	Mining and quarrying	7,342	384	761	47	252	24	3,609	165	1,176	23	1,408	38	53	6	83	81
C	Manufacturing	377,678	132,845	73,117	28,162	69,095	10,683	108,276	52,919	26,857	11,141	73,959	19,747	7,139	2,744	19,235	7,449
D	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation	17,013	3,157	2,908	381	214	14	9,262	2,231	1,848	165	1,111	212	507	46	1,163	108
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation	11,558	3,754	1,332	409	913	122	5,254	1,556	1,150	237	2,298	1,239	351	95	260	96
F	Construction	12,618	2,132	2,583	291	880	119	5,666	1,200	1,392	151	941	152	282	32	874	187
G	Wholesale and retail trade	616,769	371,577	95,530	72,224	101,257	33,446	200,698	124,594	52,653	46,840	103,814	56,999	21,738	18,291	41,079	19,183
H	Transportation and storage	16,148	3,879	2,701	614	1,471	227	6,366	1,648	1,350	493	2,418	523	985	200	857	174
I	Construction	196,650	149,623	25,855	28,810	17,246	7,814	84,493	60,597	24,378	21,194	26,990	18,791	6,852	6,546	10,836	5,871
J	Information and communication	29,462	10,327	2,799	968	1,684	374	19,390	7,178	1,726	630	2,363	694	579	184	921	299
K	Financial and insurance activities	114,268	92,711	14,216	11,257	10,947	5,145	55,825	45,873	13,695	14,199	11,045	10,917	3,029	2,965	5,511	2,355
L	Real estate activities	1,471	506	179	30	29	2	1,107	426	52	26	84	19	7	1	13	2
M	Professional, scientific and technical	24,532	8,722	2,547	595	1,671	127	15,564	6,583	1,436	603	2,114	504	366	118	834	192
N	Administrative and support service	34,247	11,752	2,700	563	3,028	123	23,326	10,238	1,432	397	2,812	343	436	26	513	62
P	Education	292,882	220,454	52,000	38,351	33,217	17,884	86,025	77,933	32,236	28,818	42,499	33,084	18,712	9,806	28,193	14,578
Q	Human health and social work	71,064	93,434	11,442	16,210	8,330	5,244	28,960	41,874	6,393	10,822	8,365	11,228	2,829	3,168	4,745	4,888
R	Arts, entertainment and recreation	11,290	4,772	1,461	306	623	22	6,605	3,661	1,395	419	882	304	80	17	244	43
S	Other service activities	110,864	66,162	19,787	12,534	13,836	4,423	44,900	31,162	8,259	5,994	14,104	6,895	4,035	2,402	5,943	2,752

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification. 2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed. 3) Registered establishments only. 4) Excluding Not stated

* Scale of Industry is defined by size class of persons engaged in the establishments. Source "National Economic Census of Nepal, 2018.National Report. National Statistics Office

CHAPTER 8

TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

Table 8.1 : Total Length of Roads in Nepal, 1951 to 2020/21

Year (1)	Description (2)	Black Top (in Km.) (3)	Graveiied Roads (in Km.) (4)	Earthen Roads (in Km.) (5)	Total Leght of Road (km)	Road Density (Km/100 sq.km) (7)
All Type of Roads*						
1951	Year of Democracy	-	-	-	376	0.3
1956	1st (Five Year) Plan	-	-	-	624	0.4
1962	2nd (Three Year) Plan	-	-	-	1193	0.8
1965	3rd (Five Year) Plan	-	-	-	2049	1.4
1970	4th (Five Year) Plan	-	-	-	2504	1.7
1975	5th (Five Year) Plan	-	-	-	3173	2.2
1980	6th (Five Year) Plan	-	-	-	4940	3.4
1985	7th (Five Year) Plan	-	-	-	5925	4
1990		-	-	-	7330	5
1991	8th (Five Year) Plan	-	-	-	8328	5.7
1993		-	-	-	9534	6.5
1995		-	-	-	10724	7.3
1998	9th (Five Year) Plan	-	-	-	13223	9
2000		-	-	-	15905	10.8
2002	10th (Five Year) Plan	-	-	-	16634	11.4
2004		-	-	-	17280.6	11.7
Only National Highways**						
1998	9th (Five Year) Plan	2905	1656	179	4740	3.22
2000		2974	1649	171	4794	3.26
2002	10th (Five Year) Plan	3028.74	1663.84	168.38	4860.96	3.3
2004		3494.73	883.51	614.49	4992.73	3.39
2006/07		4258.2	2061.7	3079.48	9399.38	6.39
2009/10		4952.11	2065.15	3817.76	10835.02	7.36
2011/12		5573.55	1888.49	4173.55	11635.58	7.91
2013/14		6368.98	1735.49	4389.47	12493.94	8.49
2015/16		6823.43	2044.22	4030.55	12898.2	8.76
2017/18		6979.33	2276.87	4191.42	13447.62	9.14
2020/21	National Highways	6836.45	1116.36	3226.12	11178.92	7.58

Source : *Statistics of Strategic Road Network, SSRN 2004, Department of Roads. ** Statistics of National Highways, SNH 2020-

Table 8.2 : Extension of Road Facilities on Annual Basis by Type, Nepal, 1974/75 to 2022/23

In Kilometre

Fiscal Year	Type of Road			
	Black-Topped	Gravelled	Fair Weathered	Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1974/75	1,575	416	1,182	3,173
1975/76	1,579	310	1,555	3,444
1976/77	1,751	556	1,829	4,136
1977/78	1,851	593	2,151	4,595
1978/79	1,916	685	2,090	4,691
1979/80	2,044	564	2,332	4,940
1980/81	2,167	703	2,151	5,021
1981/82	2,322	719	2,229	5,270
1982/83	2,484	830	2,232	5,546
1983/84	2,645	815	2,257	5,717
1984/85	2,724	918	2,283	5,925
1985/86	2,757	946	2,336	6,039
1986/87	2,794	1,180	2,332	6,306
1987/88	2,822	1,348	2,441	6,611
1988/89	2,837	1,477	2,297	6,611
1989/90	2,821	1,542	2,343	6,706
1990/91	3,083	2,181	3,064	8,328
1991/92	3,164	2,243	3,444	8,851
1992/93	3,227	2,333	3,733	9,293
1993/94	3,398	2,356	3,910	9,664
1994/95	3,533	2,662	4,529	10,724
1995/96	3,609	2,867	4,761	11,237
1996/97	3,655	3,011	5,048	11,714
1997/98	4,080	3,489	5,654	13,223
1998/99	4,148	3,710	5,851	13,709
1999/00	4,522	3,646	7,140	15,308
2000/01	4,566	3,786	7,350	15,702
2001/02	4,781	4,520	7,533	16,834
2002/03	4,811	4,595	7,541	16,947
2003/04	4,871	4,697	7,614	17,182
2004/05	4,911	4,707	7,661	17,279
2005/06	5,048	4,727	7,658	17,433
2006/07	5,402	4,529	7,851	17,782
2007/08	5,845	4,711	8,591	19,147
2008/09	6,094	4,772	8,892	19,758
2009/10	6,669	5,007	9,417	21,093
2010/11	9,902	5,670	7,637	23,209
2011/12	10,192	5,787	8,410	24,389
2012/13	10,659	5,940	8,666	25,265
2013/14	11,197	6,086	9,163	26,446
2014/15	11,798	6,287	9,411	27,496
2015/16	12,173	6,460	9,675	28,308
2016/17	12,803	6,822	9,492	29,117
2017/18	13,707	7,231	9,150	30,088
2018/19	14695	8,594	9,590	32,879
2019/20	15424	8,622	9,198	33,244
2020/21	16614	8,171	8,931	33,717
2021/22	17232	7,888	8,876	33,996
2022/23	18090	8560	9159	35809

Source : Department of Roads.

Table 8.3 : National Highways Road Length with Category and Pavement by Province and Districts, 2020

Province (1)	District (2)	Blacked Top (3)	Graveiied Road (4)	Earthern Road (5)	Total (6)	Under Construction (7)	Planned Road (8)
Koshi	Taplejung	34.5	13	21	68.5	53.03	26.97
	Sankhuwasabha	100.5	40	91	231.5	12.53	31.84
	Solukhumbu	37	0	0	37	0	173.94
	Okhaldhunga	69.91	0	5.77	75.68	0	54.93
	Khotang	77.26	0	112.74	190	0	153.96
	Bhojpur	65	0	42	107	0	12.92
	Dhankuta	75.56	16	0	91.56	7	58.38
	Terhathum	33.07	37	55	125.07	0	0
	Panchthar	98.08	5	8	111.08	0	131.15
	Ilam	112.2	7	71.01	190.21	0	38.54
	Jhapa	128.35	28.74	4.88	161.97	148.6	32.86
	Morang	94.41	0	1.61	96.02	0	49.82
	Sunsari	126.74	18.86	5.02	150.62	5.73	35.22
	Udayapur	221.87	16.78	18	256.65	0	54.96
	Subtotal	**1274.45**	**182.38**	**436.03**	**1892.86**	**226.89**	**855.49**
Madhesh	Saptari	118.45	14	9.28	141.73	0	19.98
	Siraha	76.93	18	32.92	127.85	0	16.4
	Dhanusa	79.85	28.73	12.02	120.6	0	73.99
	Mahottari	48.63	58.57	20.41	127.61	0	0
	Sarlahi	32.79	64.39	0	97.18	0	0
	Rautahat	71.83	0	23.15	94.98	0	0
	Bara	101.78	0	24.61	126.39	0	14.8
	Parsa	17.07	0	61.33	78.4	0	33.36
	Subtotal	**547.33**	**183.69**	**183.72**	**914.74**	**0**	**158.53**

Table 8.3 : National Highways Road Length with Category and Pavement by Province and Districts, 2020

(Contd...)

Province (1)	District (2)	Blacked Top (3)	Graveiied Road (4)	Earthern Road (5)	Total (6)	Under Construction (7)	Planned Road (8)
Bagmati	Dolakha	142.25	60.21	17	219.46	0	27
	Sindhupalchok	123.09	0	0	123.09	5	35
	Rasuwa	47.07	21.8	36.06	104.93	0	0
	Dhading	145.99	38.87	45	229.86	0	23
	Nuwakot	108.41	42.2	10	160.61	0	0
	Kathmandu	77.51	0	0	77.51	0	43
	Bhaktapur	14.12	0	0	14.12	0	22.01
	Lalitpur	31.59	23.99	32.2	87.78	0	7
	Kavrepalanchok	97.39	6.2	0	103.59	0	47.93
	Ramechhap	34.36	0	0	34.36	28.01	47.5
	Sindhuli	160.18	49.3	70.94	280.42	0	21.77
	Makwanpur	219.98	1.89	17.7	239.57	0	56
	Chitawan	157.79	24.44	32.15	214.38	0	75.86
	Subtotal	**1359.74**	**268.9**	**261.05**	**1889.68**	**33.01**	**406.07**
Gandaki	Gorkha	25.53	29.66	71.12	126.31	0	97
	Manang	0	0	30	30	0	0
	Mustang	0	0	168	168	0	0
	Myagdi	0	0	34	34	0	0
	Kaski	70.67	0	43	113.67	0	0
	Lamjung	21.67	27.5	45	94.17	0	0
	Tanahu	104.34	0	43.77	148.11	0	21.93
	Nawalparasi East	76.15	0	142.95	219.1	0	28.08
	Syangja	95.44	5	25.76	126.2	3.01	24.49
	Parbat	37.11	0	4.97	42.08	5	16.01
	Baglung	99.33	13	86	198.33	24	4
	Subtotal	**530.24**	**75.16**	**694.57**	**1299.97**	**32.01**	**191.51**

Table 8.3 : National Highways Road Length with Category and Pavement by Province and Districts, 2020

(Contd...)

Province	District	Blacked Top	Graveiied Road	Earthern Road	Total	Under Construction	Planned Road
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Lumbini	Rukum East	27.77	19	37.23	84	0	0
	Rolpa	50.41	66	32	148.41	37	0
	Pyuthan	139.43	8	53.65	201.08	0	0
	Gulmi	44.97	0	200	244.97	0	0
	Arghakhanchi	62.24	0	316.76	379	0	0
	Palpa	94.58	0	103	197.58	0	22
	Nawalparasi West	56.37	11.19	2.63	70.19	0	0
	Rupandehi	159.75	3	0	162.75	0	0
	Kapilbastu	145.88	30.51	17.82	194.21	0	10.29
	Dang	318.86	23.41	12	354.27	1.44	24.3
	Banke	144.16	0	0	144.16	55.89	0
	Bardiya	184.48	4	16	204.48	0	16
	Subtotal	**1428.9**	**165.11**	**791.09**	**2385.1**	**94.33**	**72.59**
Karnali	Dolpa	0	0	107.26	107.26	0	48.15
	Mugu	0	0	27.11	27.11	0	159.23
	Humla	0	0	90	90	0	90
	Jumla	31	0	94.76	125.76	0	36.97
	Kalikot	65.9	0	36	101.9	0	55.7
	Dailekh	148.81	89	44	281.81	0	129.75
	Jajarkot	37	13	147.44	197.44	0	68.98
	Rukum West	47.4	45	18.73	111.13	0	0
	Salyan	145.08	0	34.42	179.5	21	0
	Surkhet	189.28	14	16	219.28	0	82.58
	Subtotal	**664.47**	**161**	**615.72**	**1441.19**	**21**	**671.36**
Sudur Paschim	Bajura	43	0	7	50	22	102
	Bajhang	79.08	0	29.38	108.46	24	158.24

Table 8.3 : National Highways Road Length with Category and Pavement by Province and Districts, 2020

Province	District	Blacked Top	Graveiied Road	Earthern Road	Total	Under Construction	Planned Road
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
	Darchula	71.42	0	63	134.42	0	101.98
	Baitadi	171.61	0	0	171.61	0	62.9
	Dadeldhura	77.08	30.89	0	107.97	0	74.47
	Doti	116.44	5	46.99	168.43	0	194.96
	Achham	151.08	0	0	151.08	0	0
	Kailali	228.16	20	76.12	324.28	34	0
	Kanchanpur	93.45	24.23	21.45	139.13	0	0
	Subtotal	**1031.32**	**80.12**	**243.94**	**1355.38**	**80**	**694.55**
Nepal	**Grand Total**	**6836.45**	**1116.36**	**3226.12**	**11178.92**	**487.24**	**3050.11**

Source: Depaorment of Road Nepal. SSRN data 2020. Note : BT=Black Top, GR=Graveiied Roads, ER= Earthen Roads, UC=Under Construction, PL= Planned Roads

Table 8.4 : Status of Telecommunication Service, 2014/15 to 2022/23

Types	Fiscal Year								
	2014/15	**2015/16**	**2016/17**	**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**	**2021/22**	**2022/23**
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Total Telephone Number	28105971	31461378	35878843	39202554	41395714	37859996	39763583	41932650	34782473
Telephone Density	106.08	118.75	135.42	133.83	140.24	126.72	128.85	144	119
PSTN	845028	852069	684848	860673	677128	783429	563465	483199	407346
Mobile	26420645	29762155	34172058	37297727	40596259	37073662	38952070	41113097	33947921
Limited Mobility	838556	845412	847316	-	-	-	-	-	-
GMPCS	1742	1742	1742	1742	1742	2905	2986	2986	2986
Broadband Internet Subscribers	11569294	13784618	16186759	13378001	19441710	22237567	31083670	38421698	39808004
Broadband density	43.67	52.03	61.09	45.67	65.87	74.43	102.82	132	136
ADSL internet	134729	177972	181582	968621	1041104	946559	728837	433966	197673
GPRS	11088275	13227781	15539952	-	-	-	-	-	-
CDMA 1X, EVDO	198556	199720	199776	199776	136573	136573	136573	136573	136573
WiMAX	13306	16392	16722	84458	8809	90237	90578	27186	-
DialUp(PSTN+ ISDN)	10294	8125	152	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wireless Modem Optical Fibre Ethernet	52132	47942	54882	242648	243547	223807	211319	99943	61984
Cable Modem	71989	106673	193680	1635039	3957629	5482449	7157257	9144564	11545873
VSAT Based Internet	13	13	13	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source: Nepal Telecommunication Authority

8.5 : Number and Percentage Distribution of households by household amenities/assets used by Province, 2021

Area	Total	Without any amenities/ assets	At least one amenity/ asset	Types of household amenities/assets													
				Radio	Television	Land line telephone	Mobile phone (ordinary)	Mobile phone (smart)	Computer/ Laptop	Internet	Car/jeep/ van	Motor cycle/ scooter	Bicycle	Electric fan	Refrigerator	Washing machine	Air conditioner
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)
In Number																	
Nepal	6660841	258540	6402301	2280123	3291185	301604	4876561	4862885	998478	2514510	204990	1816121	2347433	3535338	1577195	279637	56601
Koshi	1190755	44351	1146404	443014	649594	36632	864107	883723	140580	453858	25960	294897	485949	665113	306854	29189	9449
Madhesh	1156383	51169	1105214	256449	504357	18932	864700	773084	90719	248016	16694	394596	779466	911795	125653	15215	6258
Bagmati	1567917	48425	1519492	538667	971974	158786	1068668	1254709	474452	864913	99854	560736	242382	654781	570210	170077	22184
Gandaki	661632	20722	640910	242696	394562	34188	470559	514690	107134	317007	24077	160097	89681	294894	209149	30220	3274
Lumbini	1141345	35590	1105755	385532	536004	33796	851402	861496	127106	411035	28824	291415	526208	684227	277957	31207	13302
Karnali	366037	26513	339524	168081	64558	6892	301010	213749	20470	74234	3039	24473	6604	45277	17139	1022	308
Sudurpaschim	576772	31770	545002	245684	170136	12378	456115	361434	38017	145447	6542	89907	217143	279251	70233	2707	1826
in Percent																	
Nepal	**100.0**	**3.9**	**96.1**	**34.2**	**49.4**	**4.5**	**73.2**	**73.0**	**15.0**	**37.8**	**3.1**	**27.3**	**35.2**	**53.1**	**23.7**	**4.2**	**0.8**
Koshi	100.0	3.7	96.3	37.2	54.6	3.1	72.6	74.2	11.8	38.1	2.2	24.8	40.8	55.9	25.8	2.5	0.8
Madhesh	100.0	4.4	95.6	22.2	43.6	1.6	74.8	66.9	7.8	21.4	1.4	34.1	67.4	78.8	10.9	1.3	0.5
Bagmati	100.0	3.1	96.9	34.4	62.0	10.1	68.2	80.0	30.3	55.2	6.4	35.8	15.5	41.8	36.4	10.8	1.4
Gandaki	100.0	3.1	96.9	36.7	59.6	5.2	71.1	77.8	16.2	47.9	3.6	24.2	13.6	44.6	31.6	4.6	0.5
Lumbini	100.0	3.1	96.9	33.8	47.0	3.0	74.6	75.5	11.1	36.0	2.5	25.5	46.1	59.9	24.4	2.7	1.2
Karnali	100.0	7.2	92.8	45.9	17.6	1.9	82.2	58.4	5.6	20.3	0.8	6.7	1.8	12.4	4.7	0.3	0.1
Sudurpaschim	100.0	5.5	94.5	42.6	29.5	2.1	79.1	62.7	6.6	25.2	1.1	15.6	37.6	48.4	12.2	0.5	0.3

Source : Population and Housing Census of Nepal, 2021. National Statistics Office

CHAPTER 9

TOURISM

Table 9.1 : Tourist Arrival And Average Length of Stay, 1964-2023

Year	Total		By Air		By Land		Average Length of Stay
	Number (2)	Annual Growth Rate (%) (3)	Number (4)	Percent (5)	Number (6)	Percent (7)	(8)
1964	9,526	30.9	8,435	88.5	1,091	11.5	NA
1965	9,388	-1.4	8,303	88.4	1,085	11.6	NA
1966	12,567	33.9	11,206	89.2	1,361	10.8	NA
1967	18,093	44.0	15,064	83.3	3,029	16.7	NA
1968	24,209	33.8	19,717	81.4	4,492	18.6	NA
1969	34,901	44.2	28,130	80.6	6,771	19.4	NA
1970	45,970	31.7	36,508	79.4	9,462	20.6	NA
1971	49,914	8.6	40,369	80.9	9,545	19.1	NA
1972	52,930	6.0	42,484	80.3	10,446	19.7	NA
1973	68,047	28.6	55,791	82.0	12,256	18.0	NA
1974	89,838	32.0	74,170	82.6	15,668	17.4	13.20
1975	92,440	2.9	78,995	85.5	13,445	14.5	13.05
1976	105,108	13.7	90,498	86.1	14,610	13.9	12.41
1977	129,329	23.0	110,180	85.2	19,149	14.8	11.60
1978	156,123	20.7	130,034	83.3	26,089	16.7	11.84
1979	162,276	3.9	137,865	85.0	24,411	15.0	12.02
1980	162,897	0.4	139,387	85.6	23,510	14.4	11.18
1981	161,669	-0.8	142,084	87.9	19,585	12.1	10.49
1982	175,448	8.5	153,509	87.5	21,939	12.5	13.33
1983	179,405	2.3	152,470	85.0	26,935	15.0	11.53
1984	176,634	-1.5	149,920	84.9	26,714	15.1	11.55
1985	180,989	2.5	151,870	83.9	29,119	16.1	11.30
1986	223,331	23.4	182,745	81.8	40,586	18.2	11.16
1987	248,080	11.1	205,611	82.9	42,469	17.1	11.98
1988	265,943	7.2	234,945	88.3	30,998	11.7	12.00
1989	239,945	53.7	207,907	86.6	32,038	13.4	12.00
1990	254,885	6.2	226,421	88.8	28,464	11.2	12.00
1991	292,995	15.0	267,932	91.4	25,063	8.6	9.25
1992	334,353	14.1	300,496	89.9	33,857	10.1	10.14
1993	293,567	-12.2	254,140	86.6	39,427	13.4	11.94

Table 9.1 : Tourist Arrival And Average Length of Stay, 1964-2023 (Contd…)

Year	Total		By Air		By Land		Average Length of Stay
	Number	Annual Growth Rate (%)	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
1994	326,531	11.2	289,381	88.6	37,150	11.4	10.00
1995	363,395	11.3	325,035	89.4	38,360	10.6	11.27
1996	393,613	8.3	343,246	87.2	50,367	12.8	13.50
1997	421,857	7.2	371,145	88.0	50,712	12.0	10.49
1998	463,684	9.9	398,008	85.8	65,676	14.2	10.76
1999	491,504	6.0	421,243	85.7	70,261	14.3	12.28
2000	463,646	-5.7	376,914	81.3	86,732	18.7	11.88
2001	361,237	-22.1	299,514	82.9	61,723	17.1	11.93
2002	275,468	-23.7	218,660	79.4	56,808	20.6	7.92
2003	338,132	22.7	275,438	81.5	62,694	18.5	9.60
2004	385,297	13.9	297,335	77.2	87,962	22.8	13.51
2005	375,398	-2.6	277,346	73.9	98,052	26.1	9.09
2006	383,926	2.3	283,819	73.9	100,107	26.1	10.20
2007	526,705	37.2	360,713	68.5	165,992	31.5	11.96
2008	500,277	-5.0	374,661	74.9	125,616	25.1	11.78
2009	509,956	1.9	379,322	74.4	130,634	25.6	11.32
2010	602,867	18.2	448,800	74.4	154,067	25.6	12.67
2011	736,215	22.1	545,221	74.1	190,994	25.9	13.12
2012	803,092	9.1	598,258	74.5	204,834	25.5	12.16
2013	797,616	-0.7	594,848	74.6	202,768	25.4	12.60
2014	790118	-0.9	585981	74.2	204137	25.8	12.44
2015	538970	-32	407412	75.6	131558	24.4	13.16
2016	753002	40	572563	76	180439	24	13.4
2017	940218	25	760577	81	179641	19	12.6
2018	1173072	25	969287	82.63	203785	17.37	12.4
2019	1197191	2.05	995884	83.19	201307	16.81	12.7
2020	230085	-80.7	183130	79.6	46955	20.4	15.1
2021	150962	-34.3	150625	99.7	337	0.3	15.5
2022	614869	307.3	592631	96.4	22238	3.6	13.1
2023	1014882	65.05	914270	90.09	100612	9.91	13.2

Source: Department of Immigration, Nepal

Table 9.2 : Tourist Arrival by Month, 1995-2023

Year (1)	Jan. (2)	Feb. (3)	Mar. (4)	Apr. (5)	May (6)	Jun. (7)	Jul. (8)	Aug. (9)	Sep. (10)	Oct. (11)	Nov. (12)	Dec. (13)	Total (14)
1995	22,207	28,240	34,219	33,994	27,843	25,650	23,980	27,686	30,569	46,845	35,782	26,380	363,395
1996	27,886	29,676	39,336	36,331	29,728	26,749	22,684	29,080	32,181	47,314	37,650	34,998	393,613
1997	25,585	32,861	43,177	35,229	33,456	26,367	26,091	35,549	31,981	56,272	40,173	35,116	421,857
1998	28,822	37,956	41,338	41,087	35,814	29,181	27,895	36,174	39,664	62,487	47,403	35,863	463,684
1999	29,752	38,134	46,218	40,774	42,712	31,049	27,193	38,449	44,117	66,543	48,865	37,698	491,504
2000	25,307	38,959	44,944	43,635	28,363	26,933	24,480	34,670	43,523	59,195	52,993	40,644	463,646
2001	30,454	38,680	46,709	39,083	28,345	13,030	18,329	25,322	31,170	41,245	30,282	18,588	361,237
2002	17,176	20,668	28,815	21,253	19,887	17,218	16,621	21,093	23,752	35,272	28,723	24,990	275,468
2003	21,215	24,349	27,737	25,851	22,704	20,351	22,661	27,568	28,724	45,459	38,398	33,115	338,132
2004	30,988	35,631	44,290	33,514	26,802	19,793	24,860	33,162	25,496	43,373	36,381	31,007	385,297
2005	25,477	20,338	29,875	23,414	25,541	22,608	23,996	36,910	36,066	51,498	41,505	38,170	375,398
2006	28,769	25,728	36,873	21,983	22,870	26,210	25,183	33,150	33,362	49,670	44,119	36,009	383,926
2007	33,192	39,934	54,722	40,942	35,854	31,316	35,437	44,683	45,552	70,644	52,273	42,156	526,705
2008	36,913	46,675	58,735	38,475	30,410	24,349	25,427	40,011	41,622	66,421	52,399	38,840	500,277
2009	29,278	40,617	49,567	43,337	30,037	31,749	30,432	44,174	42,771	72,522	54,423	41,049	509,956
2010	33,645	49,264	63,058	45,509	32,542	33,263	38,991	54,672	54,848	79,130	67,537	50,408	602,867
2011	42,622	56,339	67,565	59,751	46,202	46,115	42,661	71,398	63,033	96,996	83,460	60,073	736,215
2012	52,501	66,459	89,151	69,796	50,317	53,630	49,995	71,964	66,383	86,379	83,173	63,344	803,092
2013	47,846	67,264	88,697	65,152	52,834	54,599	54,011	68,478	66,755	99,426	75,485	57,069	797,616
2014	70196	69009	79914	80053	62558	50731	46546	59761	52894	80993	76305	61158	790,118
2015	38,616	58,523	79,187	65,729	17,569	18,368	22,967	38,606	39,050	56,584	58,304	45,467	538,970
2016	42,235	60,821	76,444	60,214	46,683	38,852	48,115	66,341	74,670	89,281	72,990	76,356	753002
2017	62,632	84,061	106,291	88,591	62,773	55,956	42,240	73,778	68,634	112,492	99,804	82,966	940218
2018	73,187	89,507	124,686	98,650	68,825	65,159	73,281	87,679	91,874	130,745	147,859	121,620	1,173,072
2019	81,273	102,423	127,351	109,399	78,329	74,883	70,916	94,749	92,604	134,096	130,302	100,866	1,197,191
2020	79,702	98,190	42,776	14	31	102	196	267	584	2,025	1,956	4,242	230,085
2021	8,874	9,266	15,254	22,732	1,531	1,187	3,093	6,093	9,907	23,338	26,135	23,552	150,962
2022	16975	19856	42152	61589	54093	46957	44462	41304	58314	88582	72653	67932	614869
2023	55074	73255	99426	98773	77703	72250	57726	67153	91012	117306	108630	96574	1014882

Source: Department of Immigration, Nepal

Table 9.3 :Tourist Arrival By Major Nationalities, 2014-2023

Nationality (1)	2014 (2)	2015 (3)	2016 (4)	2017 (5)	2018 (6)	2019 (7)	2020 (8)	2021 (9)	2022 (10)	2023 (11)
Australia	24516	14816	25507	33371	38429	38972	6793	2477	26894	38798
%	3.1	2.7	3.39	3.55	3.28	3.3	3.0	1.64	4.37	3.82
Bangladesh	21851	14831	23440	29060	26355	25849	4917	5044	25383	36483
%	2.8	2.8	3.11	3.09	2.25	2.2	2.1	3.34	4.13	3.59
Canada	11610	6495	12491	15105	17317	17102	3102	2438	9755	14690
China	123805	64675	104005	104664	153633	169543	19257	6198	9599	60878
%	15.7	12	13.81	11.1	13.1	14.2	8.4	4.10	1.56	6.00
France	24097	10885	20863	26140	31810	30646	4540	2829	16933	23168
%	3	2	2.27	2.8	2.71	2.6	2.0	1.87	2.75	2.28
Germany	18028	12216	23812	29918	36879	36641	5896	2929	17742	26980
%	2.3	2.3	3.16	3.2	3.17	3.1	2.6	1.94	2.89	2.66
India	135343	75124	118249	160832	194323	254150	40336	64672	209334	319936
%	17.1	13.9	15.7	17.1	16.57	21.2	17.5	42.83	34.05	31.52
Italy	10347	3972	9911	11840	15342	15676	1599	613	6388	12948
Japan	25829	14465	22979	27326	29817	30534	5599	784	5714	16463
%	3.3	2.7	3.05	2.9	2.54	2.6	2.4	0.51	0.93	1.62
South Korea	23205	18112	25171	34301	37218	31108	6944	1263	8240	23743
%	2.9	3.4	3.34	3.6	3.17	2.5	3.0	0.836	1.34	2.34
Malaysia				18284	22833	21329	3460	331	9569	18807
%				1.94	1.95	1.8	1.5	0.21	1.56	1.85
Myanmar			25796	30852	41402	36274	20911	344	2427	12929
Netherlands	12320	4324	11453	13393	15352	15034	2563	1303	7515	10718
Spain	13110	4307	12255	15953	20214	19383	1625	1151	8349	12393
Sri Lanka	37546	43117	57521	45361	69640	56316	13328	463	4606	21851
Thailand	33422	32338	26722	39154	52429	41660	20778	576	9935	25678
U.S.A.	49830	53897	53645	79146	91895	93241	17767	22854	77083	100355
%	6.3	10	7.12	8.4	7.83	7.8	7.7	15.13	12.54	9.89
U.K.	36759	204469	46295	51058	63466	61144	11762	8680	45094	52865
%	4.7	3.8	6.15	5.4	5.41	5.1	5.1	5.74	7.33	5.21
Others	218639	171688	119245	174460	214718	202589	38908	26013	114309	185199
%	27.7	31.9	15.84	18.6	18.3	17.1	17.0	17.23	18.591	18.25
Total	**790,118**	**538,970**	**753,002**	**940,218**	**1173072**	**1197191**	**230085**	**150962**	**614869**	**1014882**

Source : Nepal Tourism Statistics, 2023, Ministry of Culture, Tourism & Civil Aviation.

Table 9.4 : Tourist Arrival by Purpose of Visit,1993-2023

Year (1)	Holiday Pleasure (2)	Trekking & Mountaineering (3)	Business (4)	Pilgrimage (5)	Official (6)	Conv./ Conf. (7)	Others (8)	Not Specified (9)	Total (10)
1993	170,279	69,619	19,495	10,429	15,812	5,367	2,566	-	293,567
	(58.0)	(23.7)	(6.6)	(3.6)	(5.4)	(1.8)	(0.9)		(100.0)
1994	168,155	76,865	23,522	5,475	20,431	5,361	26,722	-	326,531
	(51.5)	(23.5)	(7.2)	(1.7)	(6.3)	(1.6)	(8.2)		(100.0)
1995	183,207	84,787	21,829	5,257	20,090	5,272	42,953	-	363,395
	(50.4)	(23.3)	(6.0)	(1.4)	(5.5)	(1.5)	(11.8)		(100.0)
1996	209,377	88,945	25,079	4,802	20,191	6,054	39,165	-	393,613
	(53.2)	(22.6)	(6.4)	(1.2)	(5.1)	(1.5)	(10.0)		(100.0)
1997	249,360	91,525	27,409	4,068	24,106	5,824	19,565	-	421,857
	(59.1)	(21.7)	(6.5)	(1.0)	(5.7)	(1.4)	(4.6)		(100.0)
1998	261,347	112,644	24,954	16,164	22,123	5,181	21,271	-	463,684
	(56.4)	(24.3)	(5.4)	(3.5)	(4.8)	(1.1)	(4.6)		(100.0)
1999	290,862	107,960	23,813	19,198	24,132	5,965	19,574	-	491,504
	(59.2)	(22.0)	(4.8)	(3.9)	(4.9)	(1.2)	(4.0)		(100.0)
2000	255,889	118,780	29,454	15,801	20,832	5,599	17,291	-	463,646
	(55.2)	(25.6)	(6.4)	(3.4)	(4.5)	(1.2)	(3.7)		(100.0)
2001	187,022	100,828	18,528	13,816	18,727	0	22,316	-	361,237
	(51.8)	(27.9)	(5.1)	(3.8)	(5.2)	(0.0)	(6.2)		(100.0)
2002	110,143	59,279	16,990	12,366	17,783	0	58,907	-	275,468
	(40.0)	(21.5)	(6.2)	(4.5)	(6.5)	(0.0)	(21.4)		(100.0)
2003	97,904	65,721	19,387	21,395	21,967	0	111,758	-	338,132
	(29.0)	(19.4)	(5.7)	(6.3)	(6.5)	(0.0)	(33.1)		(100.0)
2004	167,262	69,442	13,948	45,664	17,088	0	71,893	-	385,297
	(43.4)	(18.0)	(3.6)	(11.9)	(4.4)	(0.0)	(18.7)		(100.0)
2005	160259	61488	21992	47621	16859	0	67179	0	375398
	(42.7)	(16.4)	(5.9)	(12.7)	(4.5)	(0.0)	(17.9)	(0.0)	100.0
2006	145,802	66,931	21,066	59,298	18,063	0	72,766	-	383,926
	(27.7)	(12.7)	(4.0)	(11.3)	(3.4)	(0.0)	(13.8)		100.0
2007	217,815	101,320	24,487	52,594	21,670	8,019	78,644	22,156	526,705
	(41.4)	(19.2)	(4.6)	(10.0)	(4.1)	(1.5)	(14.9)	(4.2)	100.0
2008	148,180	104,822	23,039	45,091	43,044	6,938	99,634	29,529	500,277

Table 9.4 : Tourist Arrival by Purpose of Visit,1993-2023

(Contd ...)

Year (1)	Holiday Pleasure (2)	Trekking & Mountaineering (3)	Business (4)	Pilgrimage (5)	Official (6)	Conv./ Conf. (7)	Others (8)	Not Specified (9)	Total (10)
	(29.6)	(21.0)	(4.6)	(9.0)	(8.6)	(1.4)	(19.9)	(5.9)	100.
2009	140,992	132,929	22,758	51,542	24,518	9,985	87,134	40,098	509,956
	(27.6)	(26.1)	(4.5)	(10.1)	(4.8)	(2.0)	(17.1)	(7.9)	100.0
2010	263,938	70,218	21,377	101,335	26,374	9,627	52,347	57,651	602,867
	(43.8)	(11.6)	(3.5)	(16.8)	(4.4)	(1.6)	(8.7)	(9.6)	100.0
2011	425,721	86,260	17,859	63,783	24,054	10,836	37,311	70,391	736,215
	(57.8)	(11.7)	(2.4)	(8.7)	(3.3)	(1.5)	(5.1)	(9.6)	100.0
2012	379,627	105,015	24,785	109,854	30,460	13,646	48,540	91,165	803,092
	(47.3)	(13.1)	(3.1)	(13.7)	(3.8)	(1.7)	(6.0)	(11.4)	100.
2013	437,891	97,309	30,309	40,678	39,881	15,952	62,214	73,381	797,616
	(54.9)	(12.2)	(3.8)	(5.1)	(5.0)	(2.0)	(7.8)	(9.2)	100.0
2014	395,849	97,185	24,494	98,765	32,395	13,432	53,728	74,271	790,118
	(50.1)	(12.3)	(3.1)	(12.5)	(4.1)	(1.7)	(6.8)	(9.4)	100.0
2015	3,86,065	9,162	20,876	14,996	21,479	9,038	77354	0	538,970
	(71.63)	(1.70)	(3.87)	(2.78)	(3.99)	(1.68)	14.35))		100.0
2016	489,451	66,490	24,322	82,830	21,310	12,801	55,797	0	753,002
	(65.0)	(8.83)	(3.23	(11.0)	(2.83)	(1.7)	(7.41)		100
2017	658,153	75,217	0	141,033	0	0	65,815	0	940,218
	(70.0)	(8.0)		(15.0)			(7.0)		100
2018	703,843	187,692	0	169,180	0	0	112,357	0	1,173,072
	(60.0)	(16.0)		(14.4)			(9.6)		100
2019	778,173	197,786	0	171,937	0	0	49,301	0	1,197,191
	(65.0)	(16.52)		(14.36)			(4.12)		100
2020	139,202	28,530	0	35,893	0	0	26,460	0	230,085
	(60.5)	(12.4)		(15.6)			(11.5)		100
2021	100,843	15,549	0	11,172	0	0	23,398	0	150,962
	(66.8)	(10.3)		(7.4)			(15.5)		100
2022	397820	61701	0	79146	0	0	76202	0	614869
	64.7	10		12.9			12.4		100
2023	634301	154262	0	132949	0	0	93370	0	1014882
	62.5	15.2		13.1			9.2		100

Source : Nepal Tourism Statistics, 2023, Ministry of Culture, Tourism & Civil Aviation.

Table 9.5: Gross Foreign Exchange Earnings From Tourism By FY 2000/01 To 2023/24

Fiscal Year	Total Foreign Exchange Earnings from Tourism			% Change in US$
	NPR.(Million)	Annual Average Exchange Rate	US$ (Million)	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
2057/58 (2000/01)	11717.0	73.8	158.7	-
2058/59 (2001/02)	8654.3	76.9	112.6	-29.1
2059/60 (2002/03)	11747.7	77.8	151.0	34.2
2060/61 (2003/04)	18147.4	73.8	245.9	62.8
2061/62 (2004/05)	10463.8	72.1	145.2	-41.0
2062/63 (2005/06)	9555.8	72.3	132.1	-9.0
2063/64 (2006/07)	10125.3	70.5	143.6	8.7
2064/65 (2007/08)	18653.1	65.0	286.9	99.7
2065/66 (2008/09)	27959.8	76.9	363.7	26.8
2066/67 (2009/10)	28138.6	74.5	377.5	3.8
2067/68 (2010/11)	24610.7	72.3	340.5	-9.8
2068/69 (2011/12)	30703.8	81.0	379.0	11.3
2069/70 (2012/13)	34210.6	88.0	389.0	2.6
2070/71 (2013/14)	46374.9	98.3	472.0	21.4
2071/72 (2014/15)	53428.6	99.5	537.0	13.8
2072/73 (2015/16)	41765.3	106.4	392.7	-26.9
2073/74 (2016/17)	58526.9	106.2	551.0	40.3
2074/75 (2017/18)	68521.7	104.4	656.5	19.1
2075/76 (2018/19)	75374.1	112.9	667.7	1.7
2076/77 (2019/20)	60885.0	116.3	523.5	-21.6
2077/78 (2020/21)	7266.3	117.9	61.6	-88.2
2078/79 (2021/22)	32447.2	120.8	268.5	335.6
2079/80 (2022/23)	61522.7	130.7	470.6	75.2
2080/81 (2023/24)*	33945.9	132.8	255.6	-

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

*1st Five Months of FY 2023/24

Table 9.6: Number of Domestic Flight & Passenger Movement (TIA) 2013-2023

Year	FLIGHT MOVEMENT			PASSENGER MOVEMENT		
	DEP	ARR	TOTAL	IN	OUT	TOTAL
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
2013	34544	34532	69076	769100	773504	1542604
2014	34270	34266	68536	728857	721701	1450558
2015	32944	32921	65865	683130	680918	1364048
2016	36938	36938	73876	880895	876701	1757596
2017	46563	46534	93097	1250102	1138481	2388583
2019	47788	47779	95567	1472082	1375704	2847786
2019	47307	47396	94640	1711753	1595247	3307000
2020	19306	19292	38598	690419	715358	1405777
2021	40585	40587	81172	1797403	1779539	3576942
2022	103886	103849	207735	4216686	5918407	10135093
2023	48510	48479	96989	2064962	2085364	4150326

Source:- Civil Aviation Authority of Nepal

DEP = Departure, ARR = Arrival

Table 9.7: Tourist Standard Hotel Registered in Nepal, 2061 BS – 2080 BS

Year	Star Hotel		Tourist Standard Hotel		Total	
	Hotel (2)	Bed (3)	Hotel (4)	Bed (5)	Hotel (6)	Bed (7)
2061	110	10715	886	28392	996	39107
2062	110	10715	896	28669	1006	39384
2063	105	9763	502	14497	607	24260
2064	105	9763	512	14897	617	24660
2065	96	9320	573	16743	669	26063
2066	97	9369	647	19124	744	28493
2067	103	9125	686	20517	789	29342
2068	106	9323	721	21457	827	30780
2069	107	9371	746	22286	853	31657
2070	117	9506	909	25017	1026	34523
2071	118	9554	957	26625	1075	36179
2072	116	9710	957	27240	1073	36950
2073	120	10071	985	28171	1062	38242
2074	125	10697	977	29136	1101	39833
2075	129	11146	1125	29710	1254	40856
2076	138	13200	1151	30799	1289	43999
2077	142	13900	1171	31950	1313	45850
2078	162	15775	1183	32637	1345	48412
2079	173	16335	1228	37030	1401	53365
2080*	182	17073	1234	37279	1416	54370

Source: Department of Tourism, Nepal
**First six months*

Table 9.8: Tourism Industry and Tour Guide in Nepal

Year	Travel Agency	Trekking Agency	Rafting Agency	Tourist Transportation Service	Tour Guide	Trekking Guide	River Guide
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
2069/70	2239	1598	52	31	0	0	100
2070/71	2450	1761	60	50	3141	9741	131
2071/72	2611	1903	61	59	3335	10436	131
2072/73	2768	2019	66	67	3507	11358	187
2073/74	3444	2367	72	72	3717	13049	207
2074/75	3824	2637	73	72	3876	13831	230
2075/76	3508	2649	73	77	4126	16248	253
2076/77	3680	2764	81	82	4200	17625	266
2077/78	3743	2797	82	84	4241	17766	280
2078/79	3801	2821	87	85	4557	19166	324
2079/80	4773	3136	94	92	4975	25483	372
2080/81*	4845	3191	94	112	5123	26292	390

Source: Department of Tourism, Nepal and Tourism offices
**First six months*

Table 9.9: Major Civil Aviation Indicators, Nepal

Main Indicator (1)	2016 (2)	2017 (3)	2018 (4)	2019 (5)	2020 (6)	2021 (7)	2022 (8)	2023 (9)
Number of Nepalese Airlines operating international schedule flight	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
Number of International Airlines operating	26	30	29	30	27	20	27	31
Number of countries	38	38	39	40	40	41	41	41
Number of total airlines seats*	8000000	8000000	8000000	8000000	8000000	8000000	8754928	8754928
Number of Domestic Airline Companies								
Number of International Airport	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3
Number of Fixed Wings Operation	10	10	10	9	9	9	10	10
Number of Helicopters operation	9	10	10	10	10	11	12	12
Number of Airport operation	26	35	35	35	37	37	41	
Number of Airport operation	33	30	31	32	35	32	33	33

Source: Civil Aviation Authority Nepal

**The number of seats is calculated based on B757 (200 seats).Thus no. of seats varies according to size of aircrafts. Air service agreements are done based on weekly frequencies which can utilized by any type of aircrafts*

CHAPTER 10

FOREIGN TRADE

Table 10.1 : Total Imports Classified by Major Commodity Groups, In Million Rupees, 1974/75 to 2022/23

Fiscal Year	Total	Food and Live Animals	Tobacco and Beverages	Crude Materials, Inedibles Except Fuels Crude	Mineral Fuels and Lubricants Mineral	Animal and Vegetable Oil and Fats	Chemicals and Drugs	Manufac-tured Goods Classified Mainly by Materials	Machinery and Transport Equipment	Miscellane-ous Manufact-ured Articles	Commodity and Transac-tions not Classified According to Kind
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1974/75	1,814.6	243.1	18.9	63.8	182.7	7.0	179.5	509.5	270.1	310.1	29.9
1975/76	1,981.7	291.1	42.4	88.7	211.7	7.4	190.1	545.9	413.4	168.4	22.6
1976/77	2,008.0	249.3	20.2	36.4	249.0	8.3	224.5	660.6	375.5	145.8	38.4
1977/78	2,469.6	323.0	44.1	53.0	250.4	30.8	254.9	819.2	483.1	201.0	9.9
1978/79	2,884.7	292.0	35.7	61.4	232.4	22.4	297.5	1,084.7	574.7	275.0	8.9
1979/80	3,480.1	412.9	25.8	100.9	409.7	26.0	396.7	1,089.9	719.7	288.3	10.2
1980/81	4,428.2	601.2	24.8	115.5	583.6	92.5	527.3	1,259.2	802.9	407.6	13.6
1981/82	4,930.3	619.2	35.6	142.6	579.3	64.3	599.2	1,555.5	892.1	430.2	12.3
1982/83	6,314.0	924.7	62.5	206.3	701.9	66.3	646.0	1,936.8	1,180.9	584.3	4.3
1983/84	6,514.3	728.4	71.8	266.2	749.2	78.5	698.4	1,801.9	1,651.2	466.3	2.4
1984/85	7,742.1	782.9	79.4	424.5	918.8	122.7	908.0	2,376.9	1,671.4	450.6	6.8
1985/86	9,341.2	971.1	112.9	393.0	1,054.0	101.9	1,170.2	2,759.5	2,134.7	637.2	6.9
1986/87	10,905.2	1,028.9	144.0	657.2	929.5	175.9	1,287.6	3,226.8	2,784.1	663.9	7.3
1987/88	13,869.6	1,523.7	172.2	1,036.8	1,049.9	352.6	1,495.4	3,359.2	4,143.7	729.1	7.0
1988/89	16,263.7	1,332.6	197.0	1,182.7	1,116.7	342.7	1,532.7	4,671.0	4,847.0	1,036.5	4.8
1989/90	18,324.9	1,607.7	226.6	1,571.1	1,515.5	476.3	2,823.9	5,065.0	3,790.4	1,247.8	0.6
1990/91	23,226.5	1,820.5	257.0	2,013.4	2,278.3	741.7	3,051.1	5,950.8	5,990.8	1,120.7	2.2
1991/92	31,940.0	2,947.5	288.3	3,415.7	3,644.7	801.8	4,615.3	8,599.9	5,892.5	1,547.6	186.7
1992/93	39,205.6	3,024.7	469.3	3,977.0	3,834.1	1,085.1	5,265.0	11,633.1	7,701.7	2,185.9	29.7
1993/94	51,570.8	4,084.8	367.6	3,122.3	4,837.0	1,457.2	5,541.4	19,147.5	10,037.5	2,884.5	91.2
1994/95	63,679.5	4,464.0	500.9	3,347.9	4,717.1	2,056.0	7,193.0	25,300.6	13,027.6	3,057.2	15.0
1995/96	74,454.5	4,785.8	508.6	4,865.9	5,549.3	2,830.9	8,686.8	28,129.7	15,301.1	3,794.6	1.8
1996/97	93,553.4	5,400.5	590.7	5,487.1	7,160.3	2,327.6	8,504.2	44,741.9	13,794.9	4,016.4	1,529.8
1997/98	89,002.0	4,929.0	799.5	6,976.2	9,537.3	2,025.8	11,077.3	32,601.6	16,734.7	3,974.0	346.6

Table 10.1 : Total Imports Classified by Major Commodity Groups, In Million Rupees, 1974/75 to 2022/23

(Contd ...)

Fiscal Year	Total	Food and Live Animals	Tobacco and Beverages	Crude Materials, Inedibles Except Fuels Crude	Mineral Fuels and Lubricants Mineral	Animal and Vegetable Oil and Fats	Chemicals and Drugs	Manufac-tured Goods Classified Mainly by Materials	Machinery and Transport Equipment	Miscellane-ous Manufact-ured Articles	Commodity and Transac-tions not Classified According to Kind
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1998/99	87,525.3	7,619.5	846.1	6,246.7	8,737.5	3,329.0	12,476.4	25,638.0	18,063.7	4,302.4	266.0
1999/00	108,504.9	10,839.0	906.5	7,012.4	9,097.9	4,446.0	14,474.2	34,420.0	20,547.9	6,682.8	78.2
2000/01	115,687.2	5,994.4	906.1	7,559.6	11,269.2	5,589.2	12,941.9	41,188.0	23,027.8	7,210.2	0.8
2001/02	107,388.9	6,333.2	717.1	6,734.1	15,200.8	7,887.5	12,380.9	32,889.1	19,513.8	5,670.3	62.1
2002/03	124,352.1	9,370.5	792.2	8,479.3	19,944.1	7,750.5	14,319.5	34,888.2	20,702.1	6,582.7	1,523.0
2003/04	136,277.1	8,554.0	1,026.8	10,550.6	21,904.1	8,634.4	16,544.9	36,510.5	25,694.2	5,103.8	1,753.8
2004/05	149,473.6	9,820.7	1,015.6	11,207.0	29,927.3	6,016.3	19,179.7	37,047.4	26,262.1	7,551.8	1,445.7
2005/06	173,780.3	13,298.7	1,161.8	10,562.3	36,447.0	10,196.6	24,750.2	40,600.5	26,194.6	10,417.8	150.8
2006/07	194,694.6	12,895.9	957.9	8,829.3	36,362.0	12,137.6	26,995.9	48,145.3	36,357.4	11,755.0	258.3
2007/08	221,937.8	15,838.3	1,238.3	8,365.1	43,968.5	9,399.1	26,863.3	57,448.4	48,006.4	10,726.2	84.2
2008/09	284,469.6	20,471.1	1,412.8	12,543.0	45,293.7	9,004.3	31,579.9	76,070.0	68,009.5	19,977.3	108.0
2009/10	374,335.2	23,765.5	2,854.9	19,888.9	56,781.1	9,320.5	39,669.6	116,129.8	84,517.2	21,366.6	41.1
2010/11	396,175.5	29,263.4	2,167.1	19,480.2	81,234.5	14,733.8	45,272.1	91,337.8	85,331.5	27,234.8	120.3
2011/12	461,667.7	40,783.4	3,081.9	17,773.2	102,771.0	17,918.4	49,017.3	114,781.6	82,413.6	32,972.2	155.1
2012/13	556,740.2	61,118.6	4,449.4	21,365.3	119,470.7	17,551.5	64,242.9	109,565.5	100,203.1	32,659.0	26,114.0
2013/14	714,365.9	89,653.9	4,830.1	31,809.8	147,826.8	22,337.2	84,181.3	140,037.8	124,901.1	43,993.7	24,794.1
2014/15	774,684.1	99,619.6	5,041.4	32,332.3	126,951.3	22,503.8	91,555.3	175,762.0	172,378.4	42,150.5	6,389.6
2015/16	773,599.1	109,756.5	6,413.3	33,391.9	84,088.2	21,153.3	103,961.8	163,131.6	189,764.1	45,864.2	16,074.2
2016/17	990,113.2	130,622.7	8,010.7	36,654.5	141,378.9	30,155.9	102,856.5	210,899.4	247,006.8	55,095.5	27,432.2
2017/18	1,245,103.2	151,111.7	8,285.4	41,983.7	197,835.9	28,611.6	125,577.1	279,892.4	314,002.5	63,322.4	34,480.4
2018/19	1,418,535.3	161,585.7	8,741.2	50,969.7	253,967.2	36,085.6	142,384.1	311,103.7	324,329.3	94,721.9	34,647.0
2019/20	1,196,799.1	166,386.7	6,411.3	44,465.7	194,772.1	49,342.9	134,175.9	241,645.6	264,342.9	81,616.0	13,640.0
2020/21[R]	1,539,837.1	213,791.4	5,517.6	52,851.2	214,387.7	81,595.1	179,809.0	327,205.9	335,353.7	101,839.3	27,486.1
2021/22[R]	1,920,448.4	217,251.4	6,976.1	70,042.0	383,920.3	118,928.9	230,541.0	362,048.5	374,591.3	113,127.5	43,021.5
2022/23[P]	1,611,731.8	177,720.9	6,386.6	63,941.3	352,694.9	85,510.1	205,663.6	311,878.5	261,741.9	102,037.6	44,156.4

Note : Based on customs data. Source : Nepal Rastra Bank. R = Revised, P = Preliminary

Table 10.2 : Total Imports From India Classified by Major Commodity Groups, In Million Rupees, 1974/75 to 2022/23

Fiscal Year	Total	Food and Live Animals	Tobacco and Beverages	Crude Materials, Inedibles Except Fuels	Mineral Fuels and Lubricants	Animal and Vegetable Oil and Fats	Chemicals and Drugs	Manufac-tured Goods Classified Mainly by Materials	Machinery and Transport Equipment	Miscellane-ous Manufact-ured Articles	Commodity and Transac-tions not Classified According to Kind
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1974/75	1475.7	234.1	16.6	46.7	179.9	6.7	134.7	425.1	156.6	253.4	21.9
1975/76	1,227.1	258.2	31.9	31.1	95.2	5.5	114.9	409.5	158.1	105.4	17.3
1976/77	1,343.5	228.4	18.8	34.7	116.7	7.3	141.7	499.8	173.6	92.5	30.0
1977/78	1,534.1	285.5	29.1	42.8	91.2	24.3	169.4	550.3	209.2	124.7	7.6
1978/79	1,581.7	261.8	31.6	41.4	20.7	18.4	194.2	616.5	256.7	135.6	4.8
1979/80	1,786.4	344.3	22.4	73.1	35.3	15.1	230.9	602.7	292.8	166.3	3.5
1980/81	2,179.0	473.6	24.0	69.0	51.7	23.8	273.4	655.0	399.7	199.5	9.3
1981/82	2,280.9	446.7	30.9	100.1	50.1	11.1	341.9	714.8	381.0	200.2	4.1
1982/83	2,499.6	564.4	46.8	89.2	65.0	26.4	376.3	763.4	410.4	157.4	0.3
1983/84	3,058.0	552.7	69.7	134.3	95.2	47.2	410.6	940.9	648.9	157.4	1.1
1984/85	3,895.8	676.7	74.6	199.9	151.2	62.1	512.9	1,293.7	694.1	227.7	2.9
1985/86	3,970.9	738.5	112.1	99.0	149.3	15.8	547.1	1,399.2	693.3	213.2	3.4
1986/87	4,262.0	764.3	140.5	143.2	133.2	5.0	672.0	1,401.7	756.0	242.2	3.9
1987/88	4,595.7	1,163.2	163.0	128.9	146.7	6.3	818.9	1,097.7	825.9	242.7	2.4
1988/89	4,238.7	921.9	187.3	87.9	94.4	3.6	652.5	1,218.9	818.8	251.6	1.8
1989/90	4,674.5	1,138.3	202.8	80.5	36.9	0.6	934.4	1,352.4	687.9	240.6	0.1
1990/91	7,323.1	1,496.8	254.4	178.4	210.1	1.6	1,280.0	1,948.9	1,629.5	322.1	1.3
1991/92	11,245.5	2,429.9	278.3	255.1	321.3	0.9	1,891.5	3,298.3	2,251.1	518.6	0.5
1992/93	12,542.1	2,537.6	443.6	393.0	356.6	3.6	1,912.6	3,966.5	2,284.1	637.3	7.2
1993/94	17,035.4	3,044.9	340.5	395.7	435.0	9.2	2,476.9	5,928.5	3,598.0	805.1	1.6
1994/95	19,615.9	2,834.0	468.8	638.5	379.9	11.4	2,874.4	7,374.4	4,240.1	791.1	3.3
1995/96	24,398.6	3,265.7	437.7	889.5	436.7	51.4	3,540.6	9,472.6	5,301.6	1,001.8	1.0
1996/97	24,853.3	3,658.1	536.8	701.1	499.1	91.5	4,077.0	8,962.2	5,053.7	1,271.2	2.6
1997/98	27,331.0	3,364.8	677.2	1,020.7	479.6	12.0	5,279.5	9,919.6	5,154.2	1,369.0	54.4
1998/99	32,119.7	5,510.0	658.0	1,369.9	513.1	40.0	5,502.0	10,482.1	6,663.5	1,380.7	0.4

Table 10.2 : Total Imports From India Classified by Major Commodity Groups, In Million Rupees, 1974/75 to 2022/23 (Contd...)

Fiscal Year	Total	Food and Live Animals	Tobacco and Beverages	Crude Materials, Inedibles Except Fuels	Mineral Fuels and Lubricants	Animal and Vegetable Oil and Fats	Chemicals and Drugs	Manufac-tured Goods Classified Mainly by Materials	Machinery and Transport Equipment	Miscellane-ous Manufact-ured Articles	Commodity and Transac-tions not Classified According to Kind
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1999/00	39,660.1	6,975.8	642.5	1,535.9	778.5	84.0	6,287.7	14,032.4	7,006.1	2,317.1	0.1
2000/01	54,700.9	4,412.3	630.1	2,375.5	10,854.4	418.2	6,628.0	18,089.8	8,686.5	2,605.3	0.8
2001/02	56,622.1	4,989.1	619.3	3,010.6	14,761.9	23.0	5,129.7	18,746.4	7,527.4	1,768.2	46.5
2002/03	70,924.2	6,598.1	600.1	4,297.5	19,605.7	55.4	6,786.9	22,499.6	8,444.8	2,035.1	1.0
2003/04	78,739.5	6,357.9	737.9	4,628.4	21,593.6	107.9	8,083.8	22,807.5	11,923.8	2,156.3	342.4
2004/05	88,675.5	6,750.1	687.5	4,670.4	29,551.3	64.4	10,479.4	22,652.0	11,073.8	2,714.8	31.8
2005/06	107,143.1	10,108.8	724.5	5,437.6	35,665.3	152.6	13,520.8	25,487.4	11,974.0	4,072.1	0.0
2006/07	115,872.3	8,220.4	712.6	4,764.6	35,612.6	65.6	14,647.7	29,627.5	18,513.3	3,708.0	0.0
2007/08	142,376.5	9,757.0	877.1	4,700.4	43,146.4	229.7	15,356.4	40,950.9	23,064.8	4,219.7	74.1
2008/09	162,437.6	12,335.3	1,342.3	8,469.9	43,957.2	35.7	14,877.7	40,018.1	33,225.5	8,068.6	107.3
2009/10	217,114.3	15,850.9	2,370.3	14,271.8	54,391.1	301.1	22,167.4	52,454.9	43,791.6	11,477.2	38.0
2010/11	261,925.2	22,175.0	2,135.6	15,772.4	78,986.6	0.0	25,706.1	58,278.5	42,808.6	15,948.0	114.4
2011/12	299,389.6	30,061.9	2,363.8	14,481.7	100,384.9	8.4	29,626.6	65,361.2	39,120.8	17,842.5	137.8
2012/13	367,031.2	46,541.1	2,583.3	15,051.9	115,320.7	132.6	42,753.5	78,412.7	55,690.2	10,545.1	0.0
2013/14	477,947.0	65,436.2	2,856.8	22,285.5	142,064.2	437.4	55,028.2	103,884.1	68,781.0	17,173.7	0.0
2014/15	491,655.9	75,664.7	2,907.3	17,426.1	117,329.7	682.7	56,575.7	116,650.0	87,593.0	16,826.7	0.0
2015/16	477,212.6	81,574.9	3,585.6	15,071.7	75,530.0	1,744.9	53,655.5	119,395.2	109,527.2	17,127.4	0.1
2016/17	633,669.6	95,020.8	3,776.8	18,642.2	129,623.1	1,325.7	61,448.0	166,508.1	137,342.1	19,982.8	0.0
2017/18	814,101.6	102,605.4	3,784.8	24,098.2	184,875.9	1,471.1	74,194.8	226,783.0	169,241.4	22,759.6	4,287.4
2018/19	917,922.2	118,462.4	3,773.8	27,062.3	234,150.7	1,405.7	85,082.0	238,923.4	180,252.9	28,794.3	14.9
2019/20	735,294.8	111,312.6	3,876.0	19,883.4	176,130.4	939.4	80,396.2	181,916.1	135,855.0	24,985.1	0.5
2020/21[R]	971,603.9	161,953.3	3,807.9	28,249.2	187,399.7	2,407.3	105,737.1	255,674.7	195,891.2	30,483.4	0.1
2021/22[R]	1,200,152.7	153,321.0	4,253.5	31,600.7	355,582.8	2,563.5	125,786.7	282,357.2	207,880.1	36,796.3	10.9
2022/23[P]	1,027,847.5	134,718.2	3,865.8	28,332.0	338,433.6	2,272.5	112,363.9	243,989.6	130,616.0	33,245.0	11.0

Note : Based on customs data. Source : Nepal Rastra Bank. R = Revised P = Preliminary

Table 10.3 : Total Imports From China Classified by Major Commodity Groups, In Million Rupees, 2012/13 to 2022/23

Fiscal Year Quarter/ Months	Total	Food and Live Animals	Tobacco and Beverages	Crude Materials, Inedibles Except Fuels	Mineral Fuels and Lubricants	Animal and Vegetable Oil and Fats	Chemicals and Drugs	Manufac-tured Goods Classified Mainly by Materials	Machinery and Transport Equipment	Miscellane-ous Manufact-ured Articles	Commodity and Transac-tions not Classified According to Kind
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2012/13	62,451.2	1,135.6	7.3	616.6	301.0	2.0	5,038.7	13,567.8	27,845.6	13,936.8	0.0
2013/14	73,318.6	1,423.1	10.1	818.7	224.8	0.4	8,062.0	13,878.8	32,614.4	16,286.4	0.0
2014/15	100,166.4	1,949.7	14.0	850.2	260.0	6.9	11,552.0	25,054.9	44,045.7	16,433.0	0.0
2015/16	115,694.3	2,524.5	5.7	1,146.7	324.0	2.0	20,448.1	26,261.0	45,923.7	19,058.5	0.0
2016/17	127,245.0	4,161.1	6.6	1,104.7	107.1	9.9	13,599.9	22,357.1	62,048.2	23,850.4	0.1
2017/18	159,987.1	7,019.5	65.3	1,115.9	138.6	3.1	15,075.8	27,353.9	82,107.7	26,756.2	351.1
2018/19	205,518.6	6,420.9	1.1	1,424.8	416.8	11.2	17,252.3	42,147.8	86,617.2	51,224.4	2.1
2019/20	181,920.3	6,623.7	4.8	1,155.0	29.2	49.4	18,565.0	35,334.0	77,130.5	43,026.8	2.0
2020/21[R]	233,923.1	9,767.6	4.7	851.8	140.7	43.8	27,317.8	45,712.8	100,823.5	49,260.4	0.0
2021/22[R]	264,783.7	10,100.8	20.6	971.1	42.4	15.8	29,264.3	46,346.5	123,596.8	54,423.6	1.7
2022/23[P]	222,715.9	9,410.3	42.7	1,415.6	45.0	62.5	26,714.2	42,058.0	94,557.5	48,402.5	7.7

* Based on customs data. Source : Nepal Rastra Bank. R = Revised P = Preliminary

Table 10.4 : Total Imports From Other Countries Classified by Major Commodity Groups, In Million Rupees, 2012/13 to 2022/23

Fiscal Year	Total	Food and Live Animals	Tobacco and Beverages	Crude Materials, Inedibles Except Fuels	Mineral Fuels and Lubricants	Animal and Vegetable Oil and Fats	Chemicals and Drugs	Manufac-tured Goods Classified Mainly by Materials	Machinery and Transport Equipment	Miscellane-ous Manufact-ured Articles	Commodity and Transac-tions not Classified According to Kind
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1974/75	338.9	9.0	2.3	17.1	2.8	0.3	44.8	84.4	113.5	56.7	8.0
1975/76	754.6	32.9	10.5	57.6	116.5	1.9	75.2	136.4	255.3	63.0	5.3
1976/77	664.5	20.9	1.3	1.5	132.7	0.9	82.8	160.8	201.9	53.4	8.3
1977/78	935.5	37.5	15.1	10.3	159.2	6.5	85.5	268.9	273.9	76.3	2.3
1978/79	1,303.0	30.2	4.1	20.0	211.7	4.0	103.3	468.2	318.0	139.4	4.1
1979/80	1,693.7	68.6	3.4	27.8	374.4	10.9	165.8	487.2	426.9	122.0	6.7
1980/81	2,249.2	127.6	0.8	46.5	531.9	68.7	253.9	604.2	403.2	208.1	4.3
1981/82	2,649.4	172.5	4.7	42.5	529.2	53.2	257.3	840.7	511.1	230.0	8.2
1982/83	3,814.4	360.3	15.7	117.1	636.9	39.9	269.7	1,173.4	770.5	426.9	4.0
1983/84	3,456.3	175.7	2.1	131.9	654.0	31.3	287.8	861.0	1,002.3	308.9	1.3
1984/85	3,846.3	106.2	4.8	224.6	767.6	60.6	395.1	1,083.2	977.3	222.9	4.0
1985/86	5,370.3	232.6	0.8	294.0	904.7	86.1	623.1	1,360.3	1,441.4	424.0	3.3
1986/87	6,643.2	264.6	3.5	514.0	796.3	170.9	615.6	1,825.1	2,028.1	421.7	3.4
1987/88	9,273.9	360.5	9.2	907.9	903.2	346.2	676.5	2,261.6	3,317.8	486.4	4.6
1988/89	12,025.0	410.7	9.7	1,094.8	1,022.3	339.1	880.2	3,452.1	4,028.2	784.9	3.0
1989/90	13,650.4	469.4	23.8	1,490.6	1,478.6	475.7	1,889.5	3,712.6	3,102.5	1,007.2	0.5
1990/91	15,903.4	323.7	2.6	1,835.0	2,068.2	740.1	1,771.1	4,001.9	4,361.3	798.6	0.9
1991/92	20,694.5	517.6	10.0	3,160.6	3,323.4	800.9	2,723.8	5,301.6	3,641.4	1,029.0	186.2
1992/93	26,663.5	487.1	25.7	3,584.0	3,477.5	1,081.5	3,352.4	7,666.6	5,417.6	1,548.6	22.5
1993/94	34,535.4	1,039.9	27.1	2,726.6	4,402.0	1,448.0	3,064.5	13,218.9	6,439.5	2,079.4	89.5
1994/95	44,063.6	1,630.0	32.1	2,709.4	4,337.2	2,044.6	4,318.8	17,926.2	8,787.5	2,266.1	11.7
1995/96	50,055.9	1,520.1	70.9	3,976.4	5,112.6	2,779.5	5,146.2	18,657.1	9,999.5	2,792.8	0.8
1996/97	68,700.1	1,742.4	53.9	4,786.0	6,661.2	2,236.1	4,427.2	35,779.7	8,741.2	2,745.2	1,527.2
1997/98	61,671.0	1,564.2	122.3	5,955.5	9,057.7	2,013.8	5,797.8	22,682.0	11,580.5	2,605.0	292.2

Table 10.4 : Total Imports From Other Countries Classified by Major Commodity Groups, In Million Rupees, 2012/13 to 2022/23

(Contd...)

Fiscal Year	Total	Food and Live Animals	Tobacco and Beverages	Crude Materials, Inedibles Except Fuels	Mineral Fuels and Lubricants	Animal and Vegetable Oil and Fats	Chemicals and Drugs	Manufac-tured Goods Classified Mainly by Materials	Machinery and Transport Equipment	Miscellane-ous Manufact-ured Articles	Commodity and Transac-tions not Classified According to Kind
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1998/99	55,405.6	2,109.5	188.1	4,876.8	8,224.4	3,289.0	6,974.4	15,155.9	11,400.2	2,921.7	265.6
1999/00	68,844.8	3,863.2	264.0	5,476.5	8,319.4	4,362.0	8,186.5	20,387.6	13,541.8	4,365.7	78.1
2000/01	60,986.3	1,582.1	276.0	5,184.1	414.8	5,171.0	6,313.9	23,098.2	14,341.3	4,604.9	0.0
2001/02	50,766.9	1,344.1	97.8	3,702.1	460.4	7,864.5	7,251.2	14,142.7	11,986.4	3,902.1	15.6
2002/03	53,427.9	2,772.4	192.1	4,181.8	338.4	7,695.1	7,532.6	12,388.6	12,257.3	4,547.6	1,522.0
2003/04	57,537.6	2,196.1	288.9	5,922.2	310.5	8,526.5	8,461.1	13,703.0	13,770.4	2,947.5	1,411.4
2004/05	60,798.1	3,070.6	328.1	6,536.6	376.0	5,951.9	8,700.3	14,395.4	15,188.3	4,837.0	1,413.9
2005/06	66,637.2	3,189.9	437.3	5,124.7	781.7	10,044.0	11,229.4	15,113.1	14,220.6	6,345.7	150.8
2006/07	78,822.3	4,675.5	245.3	4,064.7	749.4	12,072.0	12,348.2	18,517.8	17,844.1	8,047.0	258.3
2007/08	79,561.3	6,081.3	361.2	3,664.7	822.1	9,169.4	11,506.9	16,497.5	24,941.6	6,506.5	10.1
2008/09	122,032.0	8,135.8	70.5	4,073.1	1,336.5	8,968.6	16,702.2	36,051.9	34,784.0	11,908.7	0.7
2009/10	157,220.9	7,914.6	484.6	5,617.1	2,390.0	9,019.4	17,502.2	63,674.9	40,725.6	9,889.4	3.1
2010/11	134,250.3	7,088.4	31.5	3,707.8	2,247.9	14,733.8	19,566.0	33,059.3	42,522.9	11,286.8	5.9
2011/12	162,278.1	10,721.5	718.1	3,291.5	2,386.1	17,910.0	19,390.7	49,420.4	43,292.8	15,129.7	17.3
2012/13	127,257.7	13,441.9	1,858.8	5,696.9	3,849.0	17,416.9	16,450.7	17,585.0	16,667.3	8,177.2	26,113.9
2013/14	163,100.2	22,794.5	1,963.2	8,705.7	5,537.8	21,899.4	21,091.2	22,274.9	23,505.7	10,533.7	24,794.1
2014/15	182,861.9	22,005.2	2,120.1	14,056.1	9,361.6	21,814.2	23,427.6	34,057.1	40,739.6	8,890.8	6,389.6
2015/16	180,692.1	25,657.1	2,822.0	17,173.5	8,234.1	19,406.4	29,858.1	17,475.4	34,313.3	9,678.3	16,074.1
2016/17	229,198.6	31,440.9	4,227.3	16,907.7	11,648.7	28,820.3	27,808.6	22,034.2	47,616.5	11,262.3	27,432.1
2017/18	271,014.5	41,486.8	4,435.3	16,769.6	12,821.3	27,137.4	36,306.5	25,755.5	62,653.5	13,806.5	29,842.0
2018/19	295,094.5	36,702.4	4,966.3	22,482.6	19,399.7	34,668.7	40,049.8	30,032.6	57,459.1	14,703.2	34,630.0
2019/20	279,583.9	48,450.5	2,530.5	23,427.3	18,612.4	48,354.1	35,214.7	24,395.6	51,357.4	13,604.0	13,637.5
2020/21[R]	334,310.1	42,070.4	1,705.0	23,750.2	26,847.3	79,144.1	46,754.0	25,818.4	38,639.0	22,095.6	27,486.0
2021/22[R]	455,511.9	53,829.5	2,702.0	37,470.2	28,295.1	116,349.6	75,489.9	33,344.7	43,114.3	21,907.6	43,008.9
2022/23[P]	361,168.3	33,592.4	2,478.1	34,193.7	14,216.3	83,175.0	66,585.6	25,830.9	36,568.5	20,390.2	44,137.7

Note : Based on customs data. Source : Nepal Rastra Bank. R = Revised P = Preliminary

Table 10.5 : Imports of Major Commodities from India, in Million Rupees, 2005/06 to 2022/23

		2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21[R]	2021/22[R]	2022/23[P]
A.	**Major Items**	**81,274**	**88,356**	**111,803**	**127,580**	**171,704**	**209,697**	**237,147**	**296,790**	**377,011**	**381,741**	**371,598**	**506,569**	**654,327**	**729,822**	**566,601**	**725,356**	**927,521**	**760,478**
1	Agri. Equip.& Parts	672	1,073	1,484	2,491	3,373	3,162	4,146	7,380	8,582	9,407	9,494	15,202	4,553	5,457	4,431	6,593	6,856	5,201
2	Aluminium Bars, Rod & Profile	260	425	655	654	1,087	1,182	1,290	1,615	1,960	3,198	3,174	3,666	4,987	5,351	3,907	5,045	6,681	8,369
3	Baby Food & Milk Products	572	358	445	860	709	999	979	3,600	4,833	4,660	4,686	5,904	6,711	6,676	6,070	7,094	7,356	7,593
4	Bitumen	156	400	252	213	466	537	518	612	1,000	649	456	1,172	2,690	5,808	5,463	6,564	6,252	7,812
5	Books and Magazines	319	319	440	562	734	1,040	802	1,336	1,414	1,650	1,961	1,709	1,432	1,363	792	545	985	1,127
6	Cement	1,934	2,520	2,337	4,227	4,415	4,373	3,300	9,425	9,718	10,125	11,689	24,033	31,178	12,971	4,866	3,982	689	294
7	Chemical Fertilizer	1,052	624	316	130	2,951	3,073	4,507	8,485	8,035	5,955	1,599	1,083	1,862	900	897	1,089	1,826	1,373
8	Chemical	3,281	2,591	2,720	2,785	3,133	3,124	4,073	2,559	3,023	3,095	3,339	3,943	6,113	7,065	6,368	9,177	11,979	11,287
9	Coal	1,194	951	910	1,532	2,126	3,119	5,550	7,010	8,799	6,208	9,155	9,016	10,872	13,325	7,514	5,740	16,512	20,902
10	Coldrolled Sheet in Coil	798	2,080	4,006	6,073	6,803	8,236	7,508	2,692	6,525	7,153	6,965	5,027	10,264	9,848	6,514	3,444	3,853	753
11	Cooking Stove & Parts	61	55	52	69	108	135	165	157	246	245	307	413	591	681	525	825	903	590
12	Cosmetic Goods	882	523	569	873	1,449	1,647	1,945	1,187	1,606	1,866	2,189	2,664	3,008	3,309	2,646	2,872	3,513	3,614
13	Cuminseeds and Peppers	317	161	230	314	308	499	702	1,160	1,275	1,188	1,167	1,230	1,488	1,916	2,276	2,473	2,104	2,037
14	Dry Cell Battery	111	129	111	135	276	821	1,446	2,900	3,450	3,738	4,331	2,623	2,849	3,520	2,618	3,628	3,781	3,335
15	Electrical Equipment	1,561	2,365	3,587	3,943	6,090	7,224	7,010	6,574	7,666	10,720	12,214	13,866	15,947	21,236	18,910	26,588	33,671	31,821
16	Enamel & Other Paints	216	294	350	535	764	887	1,065	1,332	1,870	1,902	2,028	2,328	2,935	3,669	3,570	5,980	7,048	5,241
17	Fruits	760	715	675	349	434	652	858	1,305	2,453	3,706	5,017	4,950	5,731	10,445	8,628	10,357	10,933	10,475
18	Glass Sheet & Glass Wares	455	482	1,076	978	1,193	1,677	1,693	2,574	3,084	3,152	3,696	4,072	4,611	5,373	3,634	6,102	7,521	6,931
19	Hotrolled Sheet in Coil	1,145	2,053	3,576	2,852	4,111	5,459	5,543	5,689	11,682	13,259	13,421	16,191	24,427	23,354	23,906	25,615	37,250	37,065
20	Incense Sticks	62	171	322	121	116	206	272	554	673	706	614	723	885	1,017	934	1,239	1,248	1,228
21	Insecticides	284	453	510	301	555	856	942	1,103	1,568	1,767	1,785	2,137	2,168	2,550	3,839	4,937	4,418	3,590
22	Live Animals	512	376	393	344	433	490	423	1,006	1,619	1,952	2,690	2,165	3,315	2,721	120	122	455	1
23	M.S. Billet	3,883	4,384	8,145	7,107	13,721	18,337	19,437	22,304	24,675	26,336	22,657	46,509	57,943	66,894	42,237	71,528	51,330	21,136
24	M.S. Wire Rod, Bars, Coils	1,065	1,419	2,595	3,701	6,108	5,004	6,761	4,090	6,480	5,392	7,889	9,259	14,286	17,179	11,143	17,478	18,431	9,512
25	Medicine	4,389	4,443	5,434	6,558	7,963	9,808	10,383	13,337	15,296	17,847	19,164	21,484	24,077	25,518	26,198	29,485	35,684	32,518

Table 10.5 : Imports of Major Commodities from India, in Million Rupees, 2005/06 to 2022/23

(Contd...)

		2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21[R]	2021/22[R]	2022/23[P]
26	Molasses Sugar	66	37	74	68	26	42	50	75	61	30	23	67	67	94	145	914	219	216
27	Other Machinery and Parts	3,509	3,556	4,682	7,297	8,417	9,793	8,342	12,014	15,967	18,893	19,323	26,527	39,277	48,424	39,859	45,545	55,452	42,420
28	Other Stationary Goods	382	248	262	254	414	489	461	251	355	546	577	683	819	1,123	891	878	1,252	1,537
29	Paper	603	807	729	1,139	1,390	2,074	2,278	3,678	4,818	5,140	5,542	5,877	6,418	6,673	6,308	6,668	8,697	10,215
30	Petroleum Products	33,657	33,568	40,816	41,407	51,610	75,081	92,256	107,139	131,736	110,058	65,608	118,920	170,134	213,356	161,615	172,686	330,705	307,078
31	Pipe and Pipe Fittings	261	246	1,034	696	653	875	801	854	1,006	1,342	1,421	2,050	2,770	2,843	3,223	3,927	7,369	5,700
32	Plastic Utensils	268	86	157	140	129	464	294	1,727	2,212	2,069	2,513	2,762	3,384	3,572	2,915	3,648	5,835	5,068
33	Radio, TV, Deck & Parts	504	479	469	643	860	972	1,016	1,153	1,038	1,178	1,515	1,596	1,353	1,512	1,712	1,444	1,728	1,990
34	Raw Cotton	113	69	59	57	56	91	62	357	275	133	199	235	110	472	239	210	182	200
35	Readymade Garments	1,083	737	870	1,178	1,249	1,701	2,991	2,801	4,133	4,606	4,459	5,623	5,426	8,050	6,773	9,275	9,575	6,887
36	Rice#	2,310	1,614	836	1,134	1,257	1,954	4,267	8,456	12,765	15,613	21,863	23,601	28,910	32,215	33,350	50,478	47,356	36,404
37	Salt	238	302	187	323	473	372	721	936	1,228	1,163	1,283	904	1,182	1,410	1,527	1,969	1,836	2,447
38	Sanitaryware	223	216	196	248	414	916	1,140	2,376	2,820	3,369	4,236	5,051	2,225	2,594	2,158	3,094	3,713	3,458
39	Shoes and Sandles	78	109	82	131	150	203	338	424	612	787	888	1,049	1,038	1,070	610	892	1,136	1,197
40	Steel Sheet	20	3	0	15	0	0	0	20	45	53	317	247	1,251	1,490	1,638	8,554	10,996	1,515
41	Sugar	226	17	12	662	674	786	99	1,061	62	19	356	119	49	0	1	3	0	0
42	Tea	18	19	19	26	25	27	29	50	46	69	61	78	105	102	70	123	65	99
43	Textiles	2,052	1,754	1,664	2,462	2,441	1,966	2,411	2,900	3,810	3,817	4,167	4,204	4,844	7,881	6,785	10,795	11,885	9,587
44	Thread	2,167	3,159	3,056	2,597	3,023	2,855	4,133	3,888	9,594	7,210	6,655	6,418	9,382	11,297	7,539	12,636	17,521	16,842
45	Tobacco	600	646	732	1,062	1,817	1,847	1,917	2,068	2,134	2,038	2,766	2,805	2,641	2,356	2,688	2,583	2,984	2,976
46	Tyre,Tubes and Flapes	304	345	455	622	897	1,216	1,780	2,867	3,643	4,326	4,081	5,877	7,618	8,895	7,563	10,231	11,044	9,123
47	Vegetables	1,140	1,036	1,457	1,291	2,079	2,097	2,590	4,549	6,969	7,989	7,726	10,645	11,039	14,609	13,582	15,278	16,961	16,881
48	Vehicles & Spare Parts	5,214	9,799	11,875	16,159	23,777	20,681	17,051	26,298	32,983	44,126	62,940	77,844	105,974	97,521	63,814	100,552	94,299	40,231
49	Wire Products	299	143	892	264	454	647	807	862	1,165	1,289	1,395	2,016	3,394	4,115	3,590	4,472	5,435	4,602
B.	**Others**	**25,869**	**27,516**	**30,574**	**34,857**	**45,410**	**52,228**	**62,242**	**70,241**	**100,936**	**109,915**	**105,615**	**127,101**	**159,775**	**188,100**	**168,694**	**246,248**	**272,631**	**267,369**
Total (A+B)		**107,143**	**115,872**	**142,377**	**162,438**	**217,114**	**261,925**	**299,390**	**367,031**	**477,947**	**491,656**	**477,213**	**633,670**	**814,102**	**917,922**	**735,295**	**971,604**	**1,200,153**	**1,027,848**

Note : Based on customs data. Source : Nepal Rastra Bank. R = Revised P = Preliminary

10.6 : Imports of Major Commodities from China, in Million Rupees, 2012/13 to 2022/23

	Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21[R]	2021/22[R]	2022/23[P]
A.	**Major Items**	**47,417.1**	**53,983.6**	**69,539.5**	**81,535.1**	**88,456.2**	**112,558.8**	**140,623.3**	**123,982.0**	**148,061.5**	**170,607.2**	**138,463.4**
1	Aluminium scrap, flake, foil, bars, & rods	781.6	1,076.29	1,437.75	1,704.98	1,451.10	1,622.54	2,299.38	2,128.84	1,852.86	1,261.06	553.3
2	Bags	425.2	476.77	540.19	569.87	636.83	842.01	1,376.28	911.22	664.76	1,257.18	1409.4
3	Camera	348.1	256.29	469.65	255.60	410.15	582.55	729.40	763.61	1,626.87	2,330.24	1062.6
4	Chemical	945.7	1,008.26	1,187.33	1,367.31	1,191.26	1,675.87	1,789.90	1,511.13	2,315.84	3,582.32	3180.2
5	Chemical Fertilizer	2,345.7	4,700.00	7,620.02	16,119.63	8,745.61	8,720.96	8,322.42	9,290.95	9,025.21	7,009.76	12585.6
6	Cosmetic Goods	222.5	287.25	281.68	345.49	418.33	665.61	1,236.97	721.53	1,045.62	980.02	1011.7
7	Dry Cell Battery	142.4	149.13	196.11	198.10	203.09	181.20	209.03	543.25	195.27	142.26	85.8
8	Electrical Goods	5,444.4	6,547.96	9,091.27	8,960.50	8,929.73	10,951.73	20,325.11	16,425.67	16,709.12	18,353.24	15926.2
9	Fastener	137.6	200.22	214.06	231.85	225.71	239.43	400.29	259.08	278.11	375.39	326.9
10	Garlic	104.5	372.52	451.12	508.64	365.83	604.27	352.41	294.83	1,049.29	1,043.49	1104.7
11	Ginger	393.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0
12	Glasswares	455.8	513.61	908.22	1,196.67	1,412.02	1,426.22	1,750.32	1,690.23	1,621.27	1,880.40	2373.5
13	Medical Equip.& Tools	575.9	795.25	1,598.40	1,281.85	1,027.80	1,583.65	1,619.70	3,351.70	7,820.82	5,185.79	4897.2
14	Medicine	466.9	410.70	475.51	562.06	567.37	915.10	1,291.59	1,134.49	4,502.61	8,470.29	1059.1
15	Metal & Wooden furniture	512.8	650.78	703.63	834.90	1,259.96	1,202.19	1,644.37	1,657.03	810.50	1,423.83	942.8
16	Office Equip.& Stationary	566.6	644.13	750.75	648.12	868.35	1,103.33	1,338.81	1,137.54	784.93	1,762.18	1269.1
17	Other Machinery and Parts	4,705.7	5,040.29	8,323.43	7,917.74	10,475.83	18,863.40	18,927.35	19,013.69	21,187.12	25,708.97	19142.9
18	Other Stationaries	245.8	294.36	457.08	636.16	668.06	646.76	675.44	959.94	774.76	940.87	1117.9
19	Parafin Wax	280.1	208.12	256.15	250.58	28.98	6.76	14.19	6.15	4.88	0.34	7.3
20	Pipe and Pipe Fittings	2,689.4	153.60	492.55	270.07	666.04	735.69	1,096.95	848.04	572.98	808.90	1117.2
21	Plywood & Partical board	203.5	248.96	354.99	295.48	380.58	359.68	452.90	355.01	374.15	495.16	465.0
22	Polyethylene terephthalate (Plastic pet chips/Pet Resin)	17.6	134.78	50.32	-	0.02	23.97	183.62	570.76	584.70	896.05	1019.6
23	Raw Silk	420.8	1,485.67	1,537.92	1,337.46	755.12	1,695.81	1,921.00	1,528.05	1,912.73	2,745.78	2748.4
24	Raw Wool	440.3	543.95	517.62	750.81	719.54	372.38	361.73	188.07	170.96	407.31	349.8
25	Readymade Garments	4,780.8	6,088.21	4,080.39	5,617.88	5,559.84	8,763.73	20,982.75	14,682.75	17,968.18	20,336.62	16673.7

10.6 : Imports of Major Commodities from China, in Million Rupees, 2012/13 to 2022/23

(Contd...)

	Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21[R]	2021/22[R]	2022/23[P]
26	Seasoning Powder & Flavour for Instant Noodles	33.4	57.59	50.87	49.34	70.81	77.69	81.65	92.77	105.24	256.36	264.6
27	Shoes and Sandals	1,941.9	2,220.30	1,685.74	2,409.34	2,176.45	2,998.62	6,485.93	4,668.56	5,555.11	7,077.76	6131.9
28	Smart Cards	171.4	244.93	225.23	201.80	148.29	367.58	189.65	169.14	72.70	380.09	1367.3
29	Solar Panel	323.8	825.52	709.09	820.04	832.22	480.51	1,065.29	1,662.84	1,203.75	1,501.49	1231.9
30	Steel Rod & Sheet	35.8	34.83	548.33	173.29	632.91	1,215.43	1,241.86	643.74	566.31	498.34	308.2
31	Storage Battery	528.3	565.57	1,046.99	458.46	837.93	741.66	762.84	1,087.17	464.29	403.14	443.5
32	Telecommunication Equipments and Parts	11,896.2	11,204.78	15,397.36	17,989.78	24,230.63	26,825.01	22,844.39	19,332.24	31,552.22	36,027.35	25110.2
33	Threads - Polyster	102.4	282.52	348.89	313.82	331.86	302.76	469.75	481.31	273.66	377.79	811.5
34	Toys	366.1	437.74	510.69	617.18	734.66	798.67	1,453.83	1,210.54	1,758.87	1,512.40	1485.8
35	Transport Equip.& Parts	795.8	1,193.53	1,322.39	1,583.37	2,787.41	4,109.92	4,311.62	4,933.80	5,606.55	6,924.94	4915.9
36	Tyre, Tubes and Flapes	292.5	166.87	198.04	136.04	159.05	179.30	241.16	332.13	629.99	392.48	309.8
37	Video Television & Parts	2,543.6	3,269.64	4,440.64	3,684.56	7,146.48	8,993.49	10,288.68	7,888.41	5,200.97	5,632.84	3715.9
38	Welding Rods	229.3	490.72	258.94	486.51	438.30	638.16	748.19	580.84	657.10	1,020.57	608.8
39	Wheat Products	113.3	173.43	158.85	206.07	209.75	293.59	296.42	235.71	316.34	353.26	312.0
40	Writing & Printing Paper	390.6	528.47	641.27	543.69	752.29	751.56	840.11	689.20	244.84	850.98	1016.2
B.	**Others**	**15,034.1**	**19,335.0**	**30,626.9**	**34,159.3**	**38,788.8**	**47,428.3**	**64,895.4**	**57,938.3**	**85,861.6**	**94,176.5**	**84,252.5**
	Total (A+B)	**62,451.2**	**73,318.6**	**100,166.4**	**115,694.3**	**127,245.0**	**159,987.1**	**205,518.6**	**181,920.3**	**233,923.1**	**264,783.7**	**222715.9**

Note : Based on customs data.Source : Nepal Rastra Bank. R = Revised P = Preliminary

10.7 : Imports of Major Commodities from Other Countries, in Million Rupees, 2005/06 to 2022/23

	Description	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13**	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21[R]	2021/22[R]	2022/23[P]
A.	**Major Items**	**51283**	**56249**	**61473**	**96745**	**130892**	**108997**	**119622**	**99912**	**126073**	**133585**	**123473**	**165846**	**198886**	**217242**	**193756**	**243255**	**344269**	**277292**
1	Aircraft Spareparts	1071	1463	1050	2020	2218	2472	1406	2063	2179	16984	7679	17277	22357	23110	21369	3759	6029	5697
2	Bags	129	125	78	124	258	304	172	27	20	31	52	44	82	43	36	28	41	67
3	Betelnut	807	1418	1857	2923	3324	1965	1639	5549	7383	4377	2098	1037	2035	1215	2829	1002	3948	1494
4	Button	46	23	14	4	18	19	5	1	4	2	2	0	1	0	0	1	1	1
5	Camera	98	221	97	1359	166	340	443	367	860	591	245	433	559	870	778	551	797	734
6	Chemical Fertilizer	389	617	20	80	704	2368	2291	2493	1383	957	1687	3300	4625	6930	8716	12707	12527	26733
7	Cigarette Paper	15	16	34	32	39	14	0	31	29	31	37	36	59	39	52	62	57	76
8	Clove	11	98	112	23	31	73	20	25	63	75	49	127	83	169	140	290	61	72
9	Coconut Oil	76	50	9	100	17	14	19	25	9	30	23	31	66	136	23	7	18	57
10	Computer and Parts	1354	2701	2270	3770	5341	6178	6150	1291	1344	1360	1346	2536	1854	2281	4222	4121	2868	1832
11	Copper Wire Rod,Scrapes & Sheets	2089	1879	1941	1814	1776	1313	1875	1168	2993	2531	1718	1756	2305	4381	4514	5169	6704	4094
12	Cosmetic Goods	343	368	457	2633	852	908	908	713	886	1093	1113	1281	1330	1598	1437	1575	1996	1644
13	Crude Coconut Oil	22	81	69	62	243	25	26	13	8	14	10	0	8	14	6	5	13	36
14	Crude Palm Oil	4051	7122	5747	2949	2026	6097	4211	3391	4134	5104	3119	5773	4689	11827	17991	7235	39311	25915
15	Crude Soyabean Oil	1573	1924	1600	3659	4338	6508	9962	10628	14778	12844	12720	13529	15054	13451	18741	53364	56257	35671
16	Cuminseed	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	7
17	Door Locks	21	24	10	92	63	57	63	3	3	3	7	10	5	20	18	9	4	13
18	Dry Cell Battery	81	151	433	151	30	200	46	66	55	23	215	18	41	81	37	30	14	21
19	Edible Oil	456	635	407	941	629	487	2794	2606	2352	3039	2661	8768	6514	8142	10425	17013	18882	18712
20	Electrical Goods	2873	2966	3945	8242	6838	6506	7312	1247	1556	1913	1771	1663	2101	2193	1567	2483	2617	2348
21	Fastener	71	57	53	81	82	62	44	1	17	13	12	3	2	1	1	1	3	1
22	Flash Light	18	8	14	22	42	29	54	6	11	10	9	20	14	31	21	27	26	41
23	G.I.Wire	28	4	6	61	119	12	35	1	3	3	2	3	8	3	2	12	30	9
24	Glasswares	92	188	213	166	271	845	776	202	188	240	189	376	414	539	597	793	1117	748
25	Gold	3	3520	3751	16575	41636	11358	25770	26114	24794	6390	16074	27432	32204	34634	13637	27486	42691	43886

10.7 : Imports of Major Commodities from Other Countries, in Million Rupees, 2005/06 to 2022/23 (Contd...)

	Description	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13**	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21[R]	2021/22[R]	2022/23[P]
26	Insecticides	131	20	37	123	59	100	207	102	64	100	108	186	150	163	196	194	230	161
27	M.S. Billet	917	1124	904	2946	609	1669	570	0	0	0	12	0	0	69	0	1	0	1726
28	M.S. Wire Rod	546	289	170	280	312	9	136	0	0	41	52	21	0	0	0	0	0	6042
29	Medical Equip.& Tools	710	848	1375	1828	1890	2134	2588	2628	3822	4217	5317	5440	9044	6665	5640	10031	10545	8454
30	Medicine	1108	1537	1263	3117	3358	2135	1976	2185	2812	5313	9030	3406	4794	6260	3895	5988	31936	14082
31	Office Equip.& Stationary	221	105	106	286	735	706	1085	322	382	422	628	946	1022	1180	1088	961	1334	1244
32	Other Machinery and Parts	2831	2007	3902	5972	7656	6409	7198	3719	5729	5956	6670	6474	10944	11073	8222	13994	10410	11384
33	Other Stationaries	355	329	337	617	594	795	559	664	2684	938	565	673	661	1311	688	853	2110	3590
34	P.V.C. Compound	279	141	868	1274	808	663	971	936	1670	2262	1724	2441	2529	2943	2756	4189	5281	2987
35	Palm Oil	2788	325	280	417	462	360	313	353	429	465	744	608	605	983	1099	1420	1752	2720
36	Parafin Wax	147	146	126	149	135	174	271	60	77	122	69	23	11	18	6	1	0	0
37	Petroleum Products	549	572	523	956	1694	1660	1805	2253	1828	2035	3116	2494	2109	2404	2542	2932	3641	2799
38	Pipe and Pipe Fittings	231	274	280	168	397	603	126	35	53	352	216	146	107	50	193	176	129	128
39	Polythene Granules	3697	2960	3719	3617	5788	4701	5787	4502	7791	6580	9122	8905	13896	12168	10058	10796	11966	11777
40	Powder Milk	29	54	37	143	131	107	301	198	116	556	221	713	575	273	472	225	169	173
41	Raw Silk	108	25	6	41	32	0	0	12	7	17	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
42	Raw Wool	1511	1631	1395	356	873	913	657	610	1004	941	909	833	753	909	771	892	1374	1139
43	Readymade Garments	2332	1828	1778	4005	3736	4256	1047	674	680	959	1505	1079	1024	1226	917	860	998	919
44	Shoes and Sandals	728	826	691	453	1258	1489	427	121	123	166	225	203	202	261	280	310	426	455
45	Silver	53	1	447	1175	3251	3726	4371	8783	12711	24699	7243	9873	13354	13305	9492	8595	13921	2645
46	Small Cardamom	210	269	255	180	140	148	287	603	725	424	343	1833	187	265	918	815	464	1358
47	Steel Rod & Sheet	158	52	2	218	2094	300	289	1	2	7	61	35	112	274	209	47	28	28
48	Storage Battery	137	121	87	281	875	784	1198	548	799	951	769	677	522	653	429	541	550	391
49	Synthetic & Natural Rubber	115	201	234	187	115	189	9	208	161	160	159	179	258	223	341	286	299	262
50	Synthetic Carpet	142	145	118	143	352	383	414	359	381	495	554	662	567	600	427	346	336	72
51	Telecommunication Equipments and Parts	1721	954	4979	4064	8522	9493	8459	2500	3384	3856	5488	6902	6057	3236	2508	2978	3503	2907
52	Tello	316	293	376	166	285	281	448	394	174	291	120	100	194	113	69	98	117	53

10.7 : Imports of Major Commodities from Other Countries, in Million Rupees, 2005/06 to 2022/23

	Description	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13**	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21[R]	2021/22[R]	2022/23[P]
53	Textile Dyes	2096	2345	1376	776	326	1896	88	91	151	117	112	103	153	256	221	153	176	170
54	Textiles	2854	2456	1967	2927	1911	2609	1275	638	902	869	710	708	743	725	538	795	933	727
55	Threads	1611	1257	1396	2173	2735	1943	1855	1495	2609	2641	2941	2146	3473	4855	3622	3570	5159	5178
56	Toys	70	155	75	475	195	156	211	68	81	108	85	166	400	215	198	229	240	307
57	Transport Equip.& Parts	2156	2705	4392	5502	4236	4215	2859	2869	4967	4772	5877	7618	10779	8518	6873	6244	10621	6690
58	Tyre, Tubes and Flapes	159	71	52	261	351	425	585	334	355	409	463	596	506	587	428	432	635	531
59	Umbrella and Parts	86	124	127	146	158	179	221	0	0	1	1	7	0	2	1	1	0	1
60	Video Television & Parts	964	954	1819	1819	1701	2942	2615	1599	1778	1792	1364	2306	3243	3473	4025	2556	2774	2412
61	Watches & Bands	245	180	121	232	202	227	252	293	375	384	487	481	555	611	473	351	647	922
62	Writing & Printing Paper	832	793	1040	1020	1427	1789	1758	1338	1726	1877	1855	2730	2285	2542	2227	1212	1651	1914
63	X-Ray Film	97	103	172	90	127	182	153	295	367	413	350	501	490	540	501	463	617	515
64	Zinc Ingot	2327	2373	458	284	304	97	235	95	100	216	1416	1992	507	384	403	612	234	243
65	Coal	2327	2373	458	284	304	97	235					6180	9667	16199	13872	21384	23047	10279
B.	**Others**	**15354**	**22573**	**18088**	**25287**	**26329**	**25253**	**42656**	**27345**	**37027**	**49277**	**57219**	**63352**	**72128**	**77853**	**85828**	**91055**	**111243**	**83876**
	Total (A+B)	**66637**	**78822**	**79561**	**122032**	**157221**	**134250**	**162278**	**127258**	**163100**	**182862**	**180692**	**229199**	**271015**	**295094**	**279584**	**334310**	**455512**	**361168**

Note : Based on customs data. Source : Nepal Rastra Bank. R = Revised p = Preliminary

10.8 : Total Exports Classified by Major Commodity Groups, in Million Rupees, 1974/75 to 2022/23

Fiscal Year	Total	Food and Live Animal	Tobacco and Beverages	Crude Materials, Inedibles Except Fuels	Mineral, Fuels and Lubricants	Animal and Vegetable Oil and Fats	Chemi-cals and Drugs	Manufact-ured Goods Classified Mainly by Materials	Machinery and Transport Equip-ment	Miscellane-ous Manufact-ured Articles	Commodity and Tran-saction not Classified According to Kind
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1974/75	889.6	517.5	0.4	213.3	1.5	2.4	0.9	28.1	2.1	111.3	12.1
1975/76	1,185.8	804.0	4.0	226.3	1.7	1.8	9.3	104.7	3.7	23.0	7.3
1976/77	1,164.7	599.5	12.3	377.8	0.5	5.3	10.5	123.9	1.6	27.8	5.5
1977/78	1,046.2	405.3	11.2	441.2	0.2	6.0	3.6	123.3	2.7	51.2	1.5
1978/79	1,296.8	488.8	13.6	491.7	0.7	16.5	0.8	229.1	2.9	52.4	0.3
1979/80	1,150.5	306.5	2.6	469.6	0.5	20.4	1.3	291.8	3.2	54.0	0.6
1980/81	1,608.7	588.7	15.4	561.6	0.4	37.8	3.9	254.3	1.8	143.0	1.8
1981/82	1,491.5	735.9	18.4	397.3	1.0	44.0	1.5	225.4	9.1	58.1	0.8
1982/83	1,132.0	327.7	13.3	336.4	0.7	42.2	1.8	357.3	7.9	44.6	0.1
1983/84	1,703.9	584.2	5.3	372.7	3.3	67.6	6.3	581.6	24.4	57.7	0.8
1984/85	2,740.6	992.1	5.0	486.8	1.0	57.1	1.2	649.1	33.7	513.4	1.2
1985/86	3,078.1	835.6	0.3	412.9	0.2	61.3	2.5	899.9	38.6	826.5	0.3
1986/87	2,991.4	703.7	3.5	491.1	0.2	117.1	2.0	1,009.5	2.6	661.5	0.2
1987/88	4,114.5	804.4	10.1	513.7	0.8	171.4	12.7	1,601.6	0.5	996.8	2.5
1988/89	4,195.3	577.6	6.6	250.0	0.0	100.4	26.0	1,982.6	5.8	1,246.4	0.0
1989/90	5,156.2	616.0	4.1	238.6	0.0	20.1	10.9	2,693.1	0.1	1,573.3	0.0
1990/91	7,387.5	986.5	11.2	312.1	0.0	201.1	17.7	4,312.3	0.1	1,545.7	0.0
1991/92	13,706.5	1,941.6	13.7	437.4	0.0	160.3	19.6	7,557.2	0.3	3,576.4	0.0
1992/93	17,266.5	1,862.9	13.2	531.8	0.3	176.4	28.7	10,298.3	1.2	4,352.3	1.4
1993/94	19,293.4	1,163.4	12.8	432.4	0.0	138.4	212.1	10,912.6	6.4	6,415.1	0.2
1994/95	17,639.2	1,562.7	11.3	485.5	0.0	214.1	302.3	9,260.3	37.1	5,765.8	0.1
1995/96	19,881.1	1,946.6	9.7	768.7	1.3	251.3	640.4	10,455.7	35.2	5,772.2	0.0
1996/97	22,636.5	2,661.7	14.9	663.5	1.4	312.6	1,353.4	11,028.6	59.6	6,540.3	0.5
1997/98	27,513.5	3,123.2	22.8	487.1	20.9	2,136.3	1,968.5	11,637.1	58.0	8,059.6	0.0
1998/99	35,676.3	3,724.5	50.0	469.9	0.5	3,597.2	2,804.0	13,539.6	97.8	11,392.8	0.0

10.8 : Total Exports Classified by Major Commodity Groups, in Million Rupees, 1974/75 to 2022/23

(Contd...)

Fiscal Year	Total	Food and Live Animal	Tobacco and Beverages	Crude Materials, Inedibles Except Fuels	Mineral, Fuels and Lubricants	Animal and Vegetable Oil and Fats	Chemi-cals and Drugs	Manufact-ured Goods Classified Mainly by Materials	Machinery and Transport Equip-ment	Miscellane-ous Manufact-ured Articles	Commodity and Tran-saction not Classified According to Kind
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1999/00	49,822.7	4,240.4	117.2	561.3	2.2	3,229.7	3,933.2	15,838.7	390.8	21,509.2	0.0
2000/01	55,654.1	4,776.6	75.6	751.1	1.3	4,104.0	4,041.7	18,909.3	343.6	22,650.9	0.0
2001/02	46,944.8	5,094.2	145.7	624.5	1.6	7,421.4	3,308.3	17,394.9	364.9	12,589.3	0.0
2002/03	49,930.6	6,100.9	138.7	800.1	5.5	4,278.7	3,279.0	17,794.7	208.2	17,281.5	43.3
2003/04	53,910.7	6,276.9	55.2	714.3	14.5	3,375.7	3,865.9	23,601.7	619.5	15,380.1	6.9
2004/05	58,705.7	6,993.5	31.6	881.6	4.2	5,070.3	3,677.6	28,590.6	207.6	13,239.6	9.1
2005/06	60,234.1	7,192.0	25.0	1,223.4	3.2	4,284.6	3,686.9	28,533.0	1,201.9	14,081.6	2.5
2006/07	59,383.1	7,055.8	23.2	1,368.0	0.0	4,454.9	4,091.6	30,412.2	1,240.9	10,736.5	0.0
2007/08	59,266.5	13,164.9	24.3	1,350.7	0.0	2,062.0	2,823.5	29,643.3	912.9	9,281.7	3.2
2008/09	67,697.5	19,145.3	354.2	1,973.1	41.7	362.9	3,087.3	28,241.6	625.3	13,859.7	6.4
2009/10	60,824.0	13,155.2	18.4	2,469.6	0.0	267.2	1,676.9	33,395.2	725.0	9,116.5	0.0
2010/11	64,338.5	14,531.8	1.7	1,923.3	0.0	409.0	2,679.5	33,496.5	379.7	10,911.1	5.9
2011/12	74,261.0	15,930.3	101.8	2,587.0	0.0	331.7	2,737.3	39,008.9	277.5	13,284.0	2.5
2012/13	76,917.1	18,089.1	214.3	3,278.7	7.9	156.4	3,852.2	39,857.6	519.3	10,938.2	3.5
2013/14	91,991.4	21,666.5	1,990.7	4,992.1	6.4	243.1	4,691.3	43,772.7	681.3	13,942.8	4.4
2014/15	85,319.1	20,209.0	2,346.7	3,274.2	0.1	111.2	4,872.6	41,078.4	386.2	13,040.5	0.0
2015/16	70,117.2	16,421.3	478.3	2,218.3	1.0	106.9	4,618.1	32,666.0	399.7	13,204.9	2.7
2016/17	73,049.1	18,305.9	250.2	2,993.3	0.0	158.8	4,421.4	34,453.0	205.1	12,261.3	0.1
2017/18	81,359.8	20,590.1	247.8	3,158.3	14.1	406.4	4,527.9	37,203.5	1,451.7	13,591.4	168.7
2018/19	97,109.5	19,950.4	253.6	4,516.8	1.0	12,948.6	4,355.8	40,469.5	824.2	13,783.4	6.1
2019/20	97,709.1	16,878.8	184.8	3,459.6	0.0	31,196.9	4,018.7	31,025.9	937.2	10,007.3	0.0
2020/21[R]	141,124.1	25,903.6	248.3	2,752.7	0.0	55,959.1	5,880.9	37,258.9	842.4	12,276.9	1.4
2021/22[R]	200,031.0	28,916.8	558.7	2,896.5	0.7	93,740.5	6,527.2	50,872.8	432.0	16,082.2	3.6
2022/23[P]	157,140.7	34,241.6	970.2	3,678.4	0.0	29,449.7	6,293.3	63,517.7	1,699.6	17,290.2	0.0

Note :Based on customs data. Source : Nepal Rastra Bank. R = Revised P = Preliminary

Table 10.9 : Exports of Major Commodities to India, 2005/06 to 2022/23

	Description	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21[R]	2021/22[R]	2022/23 [P]
A.	**Major Items**	**31,091**	**34,295**	**32,759**	**30,455**	**28,882**	**34,606**	**41,468**	**46,018**	**49,468**	**46,267**	**34,320**	**35,001**	**37,776**	**53,476**	**62,481**	**94,793**	**137,704**	**89,910**
1	Aluminium Section	894	831	894	483	347	379	313	380	377	472	191	263	116	7	0	0	0	3
2	Batica Hair Oil	6	8	1	23	34	39	11	52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Biscuits	6	1	1	151	0	1	0	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
4	Brans	106	121	265	152	91	51	71	188	182	180	143	267	325	286	205	475	610	1,016
5	Brooms	70	44	57	36	60	8	75	3	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
6	Cardamom	608	848	1,035	1,216	1,316	1,915	3,276	3,850	4,267	3,840	4,633	3,906	4,846	4,284	4,007	6,936	4,779	8,256
7	Catechue	382	543	544	1,217	1,682	1,114	1,003	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Cattlefeed	455	81	177	351	144	64	83	27	267	617	383	555	468	493	195	31	251	82
9	Chemicals	1,058	950	276	290	152	148	9	0	0	17	7	10	8	5	0	1	1	1
10	Cinnamon	29	16	24	21	21	35	63	50	65	82	95	71	94	82	62	143	152	198
11	Copper Wire Rod	306	206	617	572	644	303	1,213	1,184	1,427	1,261	892	794	950	971	488	443	436	463
12	Dried Ginger	62	50	54	68	91	3	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	Fruits	1	0	0	70	2	0	3	10	18	9	21	17	16	3	4	12	13	6
14	G.I. pipe	519	128	243	1,098	568	807	1,593	3,563	3,031	2,994	939	1,026	246	210	94	49	66	375
15	Ghee (Vegetable)	3,862	4,137	2,132	9	5	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	Ghee (Clarified)	103	111	102	106	127	322	371	136	156	155	138	145	119	83	2	0	2	17
17	Ginger	275	541	543	335	354	302	367	1,312	469	461	522	232	701	497	400	375	465	1,072
18	Handicraft Goods	33	20	22	53	16	20	73	22	23	27	25	44	39	51	54	17	32	39
19	Herbs	134	106	149	207	239	172	90	313	245	500	373	604	729	723	927	1,249	972	1,101
20	Juice	1,140	1,591	1,836	1,952	1,750	2,363	3,027	3,802	4,432	4,773	3,248	5,058	4,738	4,550	3,430	4,216	6,075	6,630
21	Jute Goods	2,637	2,757	2,583	1,283	2,897	3,998	4,065	4,108	4,302	4,273	4,246	4,460	4,644	5,811	5,262	6,705	7,497	7,241
22	Live Animals	58	22	52	24	37	66	249	410	234	205	105	127	69	10	9	0	0	0
23	M.S. Pipe	106	762	980	571	695	943	798	0	213	174	52	47	8	0	2	0	0	0
24	Marble Slab	42	113	148	175	34	53	2	152	23	0	0	32	53	52	40	15	10	24
25	Medicine (Ayurvedic)	301	156	132	163	139	576	848	671	895	907	731	681	743	734	976	1,592	1,279	1,288
26	Mustard & Linseed	48	23	35	77	11	26	6	3	17	47	64	28	32	30	26	15	7	0
27	Noodles	415	237	533	803	576	518	458	357	522	621	456	656	537	792	789	1,401	1,348	1,055
28	Oil Cakes	292	318	405	533	498	510	643	638	706	613	1,001	1,460	1,481	1,608	1,566	2,266	3,492	2,302
29	Paper	96	132	120	93	43	7	6	0	0	1	1	9	2	42	4	17	60	77

Table 10.9 : Exports of Major Commodities to India, 2005/06 to 2022/23

	Description	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21[R]	2021/22[R]	2022/23[P]
30	Particle Board	228	207	158	146	103	101	184	187	158	109	29	18	13	8	12	15	352	4,704
31	Pashmina	211	48	44	66	61	47	42	55	68	50	72	72	80	113	88	161	38	103
32	Plastic Utensils	808	415	303	513	182	610	721	986	358	344	212	170	22	3	23	61	43	9
33	Polyster Yarn	3,476	2,241	2,618	2,500	3,398	2,641	3,657	4,742	5,153	5,018	3,253	2,817	3,665	6,160	4,426	5,774	7,524	8,925
34	Pulses	643	307	315	382	28	9	203	1	4	127	279	0	0	0	0	0	0	15
35	Raw Jute	1	2	31	146	65	0	0	44	44	2	12	40	0	1	0	0	0	0
36	Readymade Garments	1,137	765	478	1,715	334	373	386	148	311	261	167	201	148	174	171	87	172	227
37	Ricebran Oil	113	178	197	143	112	77	191	134	195	72	63	24	12	0	0	13	9	18
38	Rosin	347	577	356	347	359	210	315	1,118	1,392	1,843	1,689	1,671	1,581	1,386	812	1,125	1,854	1,652
39	Shoes and Sandles	238	244	349	750	568	766	1,341	1,696	1,962	2,360	1,608	1,234	1,248	907	755	769	1,055	1,017
40	Skin	335	363	346	168	289	341	382	230	264	316	124	250	275	190	71	67	351	77
41	Soap	364	503	424	591	404	372	244	62	26	22	10	2	1	1	1	0	0	2
42	Stone and Sand	321	426	395	416	479	575	906	724	1,918	55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
43	Turpentine	105	179	81	123	112	98	81	241	268	310	261	285	321	312	187	197	255	264
44	Textiles	2,155	3,057	2,115	3,194	3,362	3,734	5,130	5,618	5,779	5,129	3,439	3,241	3,204	3,420	2,874	3,296	3,278	2,378
45	Thread	1,898	4,056	4,135	2,525	2,772	3,351	2,628	105	180	180	50	34	636	755	1,015	1,571	1,992	1,625
46	Tooth Paste	731	663	476	813	673	973	1,099	936	1,133	985	1,013	649	763	816	733	927	845	544
47	Turmeric	1	9	1	1	2	1	2	12	4	0	9	8	2	1	0	0	0	0
48	Vegetables	27	11	18	67	17	36	68	72	127	250	282	91	97	122	116	106	151	186
49	Wire	1,504	1,611	1,547	895	1,200	1,638	1,810	2,728	2,070	2,213	1,547	1,673	1,964	2,154	618	322	210	222
50	Zinc Sheet	2,409	3,580	4,417	2,822	1,795	3,895	3,343	4,948	6,177	4,388	1,936	2,030	2,780	2,951	1,026	690	2,842	7,706
51	Palm Oil	2,409	3,580												10,333	18,318	1	41,065	20,509
52	Soyabean Oil														2,346	12,691	53,652	48,120	8,476
B.	**Others**	**9,624**	**7,434**	**5,797**	**10,551**	**11,111**	**8,754**	**8,147**	**4,982**	**10,146**	**9,597**	**5,173**	**6,448**	**8,944**	**9,256**	**7,628**	**11,579**	**17,518**	**16,776**
	Total (A+B)	**40,715**	**41,729**	**38,556**	**41,006**	**39,994**	**43,360**	**49,616**	**51,000**	**59,614**	**55,865**	**39,494**	**41,449**	**46,720**	**62,732**	**70,109**	**106,372**	**155,222**	**106,686**

Note : Based on customs data. Source : Nepal Rastra Bank. R = Revised P = Preliminary

Table 10.10 : Exports of Major Commodities to China, 2012/13 to 2022/23

	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21[R]	2021/22[R]	2022/23[P]
A. Major Commodities	**1,110.5**	**947.5**	**916.9**	**1,002.7**	**956.2**	**1,165.4**	**1,103.1**	**466.1**	**661.9**	**579.2**	**1,084.7**
1 Agarbatti	31.04	43.44	14.03	5.61	9.75	12.57	7.42	5.52	3.27	3.7	8.0
2 Alluminium, Copper and Brass	128.35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3 Handicraft (Metal and Wooden)	131.08	260.94	202.03	429.35	373.04	319.32	292.66	87.78	141.92	89.9	102.5
4 Herbs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5 Human Hair	0.63	10.83	17.20	13.28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6 Musical Instruments, parts and accessories	0.37	-	0.07	-	-	-	-	0.00	-	0.0	-
7 Nepalese Paper & Paper Products	0.15	-	-	-	-	0.01	-	-	-	-	-
8 Noodles	55.35	49.12	47.32	12.86	27.73	87.79	148.71	2.78	-	8.4	514.2
9 Other handicraft goods	26.77	20.06	57.39	52.02	85.60	144.15	199.98	151.82	165.85	87.8	54.3
10 Pashmina	29.84	39.79	28.15	50.28	25.52	77.72	41.96	13.43	16.05	23.5	13.1
11 Readymade Garments	88.84	28.07	43.93	17.01	58.67	107.65	100.34	19.26	49.99	91.6	167.7
12 Readymade Leather Goods	0.85	2.14	0.39	0.20	0.84	0.10	0.73	0.88	1.34	0.0	0.4
13 Rudrakshya	9.61	-	10.12	-	-	-	-	39.26	38.29	12.4	22.3
14 Silverware and Jewelleries	0.69	7.10	4.32	0.98	3.21	1.46	0.57	0.01	-	-	0.9
15 Tanned Skin	407.51	247.91	306.89	171.40	138.21	101.36	85.68	0.57	22.31	26.7	-
16 Tea	5.09	8.27	13.43	11.87	8.67	28.88	15.85	4.18	-	0.2	1.1
17 Vegetables	1.75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18 Wheat Flour	107.38	110.10	22.30	5.70	6.00	25.09	13.87	3.19	-	-	0.0
19 Woolen Carpet	85.24	119.68	149.30	232.10	218.96	259.29	195.36	137.38	222.82	235.0	200.0
B. Others	**975.3**	**1,893.2**	**1,313.1**	**678.9**	**745.3**	**1,272.4**	**1,006.7**	**725.1**	**354.2**	**229.5**	**681.0**
Total (A+B)	**2,085.8**	**2,840.7**	**2,229.9**	**1,681.5**	**1,701.5**	**2,437.7**	**2,109.8**	**1,191.2**	**1,016.1**	**808.8**	**1765.8**

Note : Based on customs data. Source : Nepal Rastra Bank R = Revised P = Preliminary

Table 10.11 : Exports of Major Commodities to Other Countries, 2005/06 to 2022/23

		2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13**	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21[R]	2021/22[R]	2022/23[P]
A.	**Major Items**	**15,241**	**13,564**	**13,144**	**20,956**	**15,649**	**15,237**	**19,153**	**14,690**	**18,290**	**15,563**	**17,929**	**16,329**	**16,398**	**16,469**	**13,159**	**15,694**	**20,819**	**24,052**
1	Handicraft (Metal and	431	250	194	1,078	1,083	458	510	81	110	85	97	153	89	146	115	205	383	463
2	Herbs	19	44	98	412	239	126	198	9	197	61	220	148	296	593	583	372	657	743
3	Nepalese Paper & Paper	257	191	347	361	553	399	587	243	289	218	324	380	313	282	313	417	562	684
4	Nigerseed	7	9	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0
5	Pashmina	1,578	931	643	1,527	1,268	2,273	3,230	1,625	2,724	2,118	2,636	2,354	2,124	1,754	1,662	2,368	2,697	3,078
6	Pulses	192	489	1,458	6,247	3,952	3,358	2,497	2,671	2,044	1,132	883	970	896	1,274	949	568	569	492
7	Readymade Garments	6,204	5,213	4,756	4,905	3,891	3,063	4,006	3,078	4,223	3,960	4,482	4,006	4,368	3,911	2,611	3,319	4,619	5,444
8	Readymade Leather Goods	14	111	23	58	60	30	101	209	204	261	225	264	295	285	138	176	287	331
9	Silverware and Jewelleries	282	325	269	262	127	91	110	75	270	103	215	254	350	510	386	762	1,157	644
10	Tanned Skin	310	279	249	305	307	434	724	491	752	647	424	383	440	244	99	65	135	378
11	Tea	108	123	57	64	91	146	252	219	195	221	575	262	364	304	285	411	421	492
12	Woolen Carpet	5,839	5,600	5,048	5,736	4,079	4,860	6,938	5,988	7,280	6,760	7,848	7,156	6,862	7,164	6,018	7,021	9,330	11,304
B.	**Others**	**4,278**	**4,091**	**7,567**	**5,736**	**5,181**	**5,742**	**5,492**	**9,142**	**11,247**	**11,661**	**11,013**	**13,569**	**15,805**	**15,798**	**13,250**	**18,042**	**28,128**	**24,637**
	Total (A+B)	**19,519**	**17,654**	**20,711**	**26,692**	**20,830**	**20,978**	**24,645**	**23,832**	**29,537**	**27,225**	**28,942**	**29,898**	**32,202**	**32,268**	**26,409**	**33,736**	**44,000**	**48,689**

Note : Based on customs data. Source : Nepal Rastra Bank R = Revised P = Preliminary

Table 10.12: Direction of Foreign Trade, in Million Rupees, 1974/75 to 2022/23

Fiscal Year	Exports, (f.o.b.)				Imports, (c.i.f.)				Trade Balance			
	Total (2+3+4)	India	China	Other Countries	Total (6+7+8)	India	China	Other Countries	Total (1-5)	India (2-6)	China(3-7)	Other Countries (4-8)
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1974/75	889.6	746.7		142.9	1,814.6	1,475.7		338.9	-925.0	-729.0		-196.0
1975/76	1,185.8	893.7		292.1	1,981.7	1,227.1		754.6	-795.9	-333.4		-462.5
1976/77	1,164.7	779.6		385.1	2,008.0	1,343.5		664.5	-843.3	-563.9		-279.4
1977/78	1,046.2	498.1		548.1	2,469.6	1,534.1		935.5	-1,423.4	-1,036.0		-387.4
1978/79	1,296.8	650.1		646.7	2,884.7	1,581.7		1,303.0	-1,587.9	-931.6		-656.3
1979/80	1,150.5	520.9		629.6	3,480.1	1,786.4		1,693.7	-2,329.6	-1,265.5		-1,064.1
1980/81	1,608.7	992.4		616.3	4,428.2	2,179.0		2,249.2	-2,819.5	-1,186.6		-1,632.9
1981/82	1,491.5	994.4		497.1	4,930.3	2,280.9		2,649.4	-3,438.8	-1,286.5		-2,152.7
1982/83	1,132.0	843.3		288.7	6,314.0	2,499.6		3,814.4	-5,182.0	-1,656.3		-3,525.7
1983/84	1,703.9	1,160.7		543.2	6,514.3	3,058.0		3,456.3	-4,810.4	-1,897.3		-2,913.1
1984/85	2,740.6	1,601.7		1,138.9	7,742.1	3,895.8		3,846.3	-5,001.5	-2,294.1		-2,707.4
1985/86	3,078.0	1,241.1		1,836.9	9,341.2	3,970.9		5,370.3	-6,263.2	-2,729.8		-3,533.4
1986/87	2,991.4	1,302.6		1,688.8	10,905.2	4,262.0		6,643.2	-7,913.8	-2,959.4		-4,954.4
1987/88	4,114.5	1,567.6		2,546.9	13,869.6	4,595.7		9,273.9	-9,755.1	-3,028.1		-6,727.0
1988/89	4,195.3	1,034.9		3,160.4	16,263.7	4,238.7		12,025.0	-12,068.4	-3,203.8		-8,864.6
1989/90	5,156.2	602.5		4,553.7	18,324.9	4,674.5		13,650.4	-13,168.7	-4,072.0		-9,096.7
1990/91	7,387.5	1,552.2		5,835.3	23,226.5	7,323.1		15,903.4	-15,839.0	-5,770.9		-10,068.1
1991/92	13,706.5	1,450.0		12,256.5	31,940.0	11,245.5		20,694.5	-18,233.5	-9,795.5		-8,438.0
1992/93	17,266.5	1,621.7		15,644.8	39,205.6	12,542.1		26,663.5	-21,939.1	-10,920.4		-11,018.7
1993/94	19,293.4	2,408.9		16,884.5	51,570.8	17,035.4		34,535.4	-32,277.4	-14,626.5		-17,650.9
1994/95	17,639.2	3,124.3		14,514.9	63,679.5	19,615.9		44,063.6	-46,040.3	-16,491.6		-29,548.7
1995/96	19,881.1	3,682.6		16,198.5	74,454.5	24,398.6		50,055.9	-54,573.4	-20,716.0		-33,857.4
1996/97	22,636.5	5,226.2		17,410.3	93,553.4	24,853.3		68,700.1	-70,916.9	-19,627.1		-51,289.8
1997/98	27,513.5	8,794.4		18,719.1	89,002.0	27,331.0		61,671.0	-61,488.5	-18,536.6		-42,951.9
1998/99	35,676.3	12,530.7		23,145.6	87,525.3	32,119.7		55,405.6	-51,849.0	-19,589.0		-32,260.0
1999/00	49,822.7	21,220.7		28,602.0	108,504.9	39,660.1		68,844.8	-58,682.2	-18,439.4		-40,242.8
2000/01	55,654.1	26,030.2		29,623.9	115,687.2	54,700.9		60,981.3	-60,033.1	-28,670.7		-31,357.4
2001/02	46,944.8	27,956.2		18,988.6	107,389.0	56,622.1		50,766.9	-60,444.2	-28,665.9		-31,778.3

Table 10.12: Direction of Foreign Trade, in Million Rupees, 1974/75 to 2022/23

(Contd...)

Fiscal Year	Exports, (f.o.b.)				Imports, (c.i.f.)				Trade Balance			
	Total (2+3+4)	India	China	Other Countries	Total (6+7+8)	India	China	Other Countries	Total (1-5)	India (2-6)	China(3-7)	Other Countries (4-8)
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
2002/03	49,930.6	26,430.0		23,500.6	124,352.1	70,924.2		53,427.9	-74,421.5	-44,494.2		-29,927.3
2003/04	53,910.7	30,777.1		23,133.6	136,277.1	78,739.5		57,537.6	-82,366.4	-47,962.4		-34,404.0
2004/05	58,705.7	38,916.9		19,788.8	149,473.6	88,675.5		60,798.1	-90,767.9	-49,758.6		-41,009.3
2005/06	60,234.1	40,714.7		19,519.4	173,780.3	107,143.1		66,637.2	-113,546.2	-66,428.4		-47,117.8
2006/07	59,383.1	41,728.8		17,654.3	194,694.6	115,872.3		78,822.3	-135,311.5	-74,143.5		-61,168.0
2007/08	59,266.5	38,555.7		20,710.8	221,937.7	142,376.5		79,561.2	-162,671.2	-103,820.8		-58,850.4
2008/09	67,697.5	41,005.9		26,691.6	284,469.6	162,437.6		122,032.0	-216,772.1	-121,431.7		-95,340.4
2009/10	60,824.0	39,993.7		20,830.3	374,335.2	217,114.3		157,220.9	-313,511.2	-177,120.6		-136,390.6
2010/11	64,338.5	43,360.4		20,978.1	396,175.5	261,925.2		134,250.3	-331,837.0	-218,564.8		-113,272.2
2011/12	74,261.0	49,616.3		24,644.7	461,667.7	299,389.6		162,278.1	-387,406.7	-249,773.3		-137,633.4
2012/13	76,917.1	51,000.0	2,085.8	23,831.6	556,740.3	367,031.2	62,451.2	127,257.7	-479,822.8	-316,031.2	-60,365.4	-103,426.1
2013/14	91,991.4	59,613.7	2,840.7	29,537.0	714,365.8	477,947.0	73,318.6	163,100.2	-622,374.3	-418,333.4	-70,477.9	-133,563.1
2014/15	85,319.1	55,864.6	2,229.9	27,224.6	774,684.2	491,655.9	100,166.4	182,861.9	-689,365.0	-435,791.4	-97,936.5	-155,637.3
2015/16	70,117.2	39,493.7	1,681.5	28,941.9	773,599.1	477,212.5	115,694.3	180,692.2	-703,481.9	-437,719.0	-114,012.8	-151,750.3
2016/17	73,049.1	41,449.2	1,701.5	29,898.4	990,113.2	633,669.6	127,245.0	229,198.6	-917,064.1	-592,220.4	-125,543.5	-199,300.2
2017/18	81,359.8	46,719.8	2,437.7	32,202.3	1,245,103.2	814,101.6	159,987.1	271,014.5	-1,163,743.4	-767,381.9	-157,549.3	-238,812.2
2018/19	97,109.5	62,731.8	2,109.8	32,267.9	1,418,535.3	917,922.2	205,518.6	295,094.5	-1,321,425.8	-855,190.4	-203,408.8	-262,826.6
2019/20	97,709.1	70,108.9	1,191.2	26,409.0	1,196,799.1	735,294.8	181,920.3	279,583.9	-1,099,090.0	-665,185.9	-180,729.1	-253,174.9
2020/21[R]	141,124.1	106,372.1	1,016.1	33,736.0	1,539,837.1	971,603.9	233,923.1	334,310.1	-1,398,713.0	-865,231.9	-232,907.0	-300,574.1
2021/22[R]	200,031.0	155,222.3	808.8	43,999.9	1,920,448.4	1,200,152.7	264,783.7	455,511.9	-1,720,417.4	-1,044,930.4	-263,975.0	-411,512.0
2022/23[P]	157,140.7	106,686.4	1,765.8	48,688.5	1,611,731.8	1,027,847.5	222,715.9	361,168.3	-1,454,591.1	-921,161.1	-220,950.1	-312,479.8

Note : Based on customs data. Source : Nepal Rastra Bank R = Revised P = Preliminary

Table 10.13 : Summary of Balance of Payments, in Ten Million Rupees, 2004/05 to 2022/23

Particulars	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21[R]	2021/22[R]	2022/23[P]
A. Current Account	**1,154**	**1,422**	**-90**	**2,368**	**4,144**	**-2,814**	**-1,294**	**7,598**	**5,706**	**8,972**	**10,832**	**14,042**	**-1,013**	**-24,682**	**-26,363**	**-3,376**	**-33,367**	**-62,338**	**-7,216**
Goods: exports f.o.b.	5,996	6,148	6,149	6,197	6,991	6,318	6,870	8,151	8,599	10,096	9,828	7,487	8,213	9,347	11,366	10,829	14,374	21,146	18,363
Oil	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,213	1,599	959	223	807	1,602
Other	5,996	6,148	6,149	6,197	6,991	6,318	6,870	8,151	8,599	10,096	9,828	7,487	8,213	8,134	9,768	9,870	14,152	20,340	16,761
Goods: imports f.o.b.	-14,572	-17,154	-19,044	-21,796	-27,923	-36,669	-38,837	-45,465	-54,729	-69,637	-76,177	-75,649	-97,795	-122,927	-139,869	-116,926	-149,920	-187,344	-158,279
Oil	-2,665	-3,366	-3,357	-4,082	-4,136	-5,161	-7,508	-9,226	-10,714	-13,298	-11,204	-6,872	-12,141	-17,307	-21,554	-16,693	-17,632	-32,707	-30,557
Other	-11,906	-13,788	-15,687	-17,715	-23,787	-31,509	-31,330	-36,240	-44,016	-56,340	-64,973	-68,776	-85,653	-105,621	-118,315	-100,233	-132,288	-154,637	-127,722
Balance on Goods	**-8,576**	**-11,006**	**-12,895**	**-15,599**	**-20,932**	**-30,352**	**-31,967**	**-37,314**	**-46,130**	**-59,541**	**-66,350**	**-68,162**	**-89,582**	**-113,580**	**-128,502**	**-106,097**	**-135,546**	**-166,198**	**-139,916**
Service: Net	**-203**	**-682**	**-838**	**-1,109**	**-1,048**	**-1,639**	**-867**	**1,406**	**759**	**2,088**	**2,762**	**985**	**289**	**169**	**-1,523**	**-96**	**-7,285**	**-10,812**	**-8,385**
Services: credit	2,600	2,647	3,208	4,224	5,283	5,112	5,301	7,235	9,519	12,506	14,929	13,847	15,826	17,663	18,637	15,635	7,907	12,208	18,836
Travel	1,046	956	1,013	1,865	2,796	2,814	2,461	3,070	3,421	4,637	5,343	4,177	5,853	6,852	7,537	6,089	727	3,245	6,152
Government n.i.e.	680	744	1,234	1,330	1,273	664	553	1,007	1,839	2,435	3,248	3,833	2,553	2,246	2,184	1,234	633	953	1,148
Other	873	947	962	1,028	1,214	1,635	2,287	3,158	4,259	5,433	6,338	5,838	7,420	8,565	8,916	8,313	6,547	8,011	11,535
Services: debit	-2,804	-3,329	-4,046	-5,333	-6,331	-6,751	-6,169	-5,829	-8,761	-10,418	-12,167	-12,862	-15,537	-17,494	-20,160	-15,731	-15,192	-23,020	-27,221
Transportation	-1,060	-1,259	-1,456	-2,268	-2,212	-2,296	-1,860	-2,229	-3,328	-3,982	-4,400	-4,403	-4,688	-6,283	-6,583	-6,834	-8,097	-9,223	-8,188
Travel	-969	-1,196	-1,579	-2,086	-3,140	-3,229	-2,764	-2,577	-3,961	-4,218	-5,319	-5,642	-7,993	-7,960	-8,991	-5,314	-3,280	-9,732	-14,446
O/W Education	0	0	-634	-737	-1,213	-1,234	-717	-637	-951	-1,512	-1,707	-2,014	-3,502	-3,809	-4,632	-2,581	-2,496	-6,770	-10,042
Government Services: Debit	0	0	0	0	0	-187	-115	-157	-118	-163	-197	-210	-133	-248	-470	-241	-367	-175	-188
Other	-774	-873	-1,011	-979	-980	-1,038	-1,428	-867	-1,354	-2,056	-2,251	-2,607	-2,723	-3,003	-4,116	-3,343	-3,448	-3,889	-4,399
Balance on Goods and Services	**-8,780**	**-11,688**	**-13,733**	**-16,708**	**-21,980**	**-31,990**	**-32,834**	**-35,908**	**-45,372**	**-57,453**	**-63,588**	**-67,177**	**-89,293**	**-113,411**	**-130,025**	**-106,194**	**-142,831**	**-177,009**	**-148,301**
Income : Net	**164**	**496**	**743**	**795**	**1,175**	**912**	**755**	**1,229**	**1,308**	**3,275**	**3,424**	**3,400**	**3,100**	**2,261**	**3,997**	**4,595**	**2,329**	**2,884**	**6,237**
Income: credit	775	1,143	1,450	1,345	1,651	1,492	1,750	2,252	2,332	3,954	4,283	4,309	5,196	6,914	7,992	6,806	6,088	5,749	9,617
Income: debit	-612	-648	-707	-550	-476	-580	-995	-1,023	-1,024	-679	-859	-908	-2,096	-4,653	-3,994	-2,210	-3,759	-2,865	-3,380
Balance on Goods, Services and Income	**-8,616**	**-11,192**	**-12,989**	**-15,914**	**-20,805**	**-31,078**	**-32,080**	**-34,679**	**-44,064**	**-54,178**	**-60,164**	**-63,777**	**-86,193**	**-111,149**	**-126,028**	**-101,598**	**-140,502**	**-174,125**	**-142,064**
Transfers: Net	**9,770**	**12,615**	**12,899**	**18,282**	**24,949**	**28,265**	**30,786**	**42,277**	**49,770**	**63,150**	**70,996**	**77,819**	**85,180**	**86,467**	**99,665**	**98,222**	**107,135**	**111,788**	**134,848**
Current transfers: credit	10,131	13,086	13,320	18,546	25,746	28,777	31,116	42,781	50,507	63,485	71,252	78,199	85,571	87,048	100,559	98,767	107,741	112,560	135,627
Grants	2,107	1,885	1,822	2,099	2,680	2,667	2,578	3,623	3,418	4,852	5,286	7,041	11,466	6,099	6,462	5,193	5,734	5,471	5,943
Workers' remittances	6,554	9,769	10,014	14,268	20,970	23,173	25,355	35,955	43,458	54,329	61,728	66,506	69,545	75,506	87,927	87,503	96,105	100,731	122,056

Table 10.13 : Summary of Balance of Payments, in Ten Million Rupees, 2004/05 to 2022/23

(Contd...)

Particulars	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21[R]	2021/22[R]	2022/23[P]
Pensions	1,250	1,201	1,294	1,879	1,776	2,585	2,899	2,834	3,533	4,137	4,239	4,651	4,559	5,415	6,153	5,782	5,860	6,196	7,524
Other	219	231	190	300	321	352	283	368	98	167	0	0	0	27	17	290	42	162	103
Current transfers: debit	-361	-472	-420	-265	-797	-512	-330	-503	-737	-335	-257	-380	-391	-580	-894	-545	-606	-772	-778
B. Capital Account (Capital Transfer)	**157**	**311**	**445**	**791**	**623**	**1,258**	**1,591**	**1,824**	**1,035**	**1,706**	**1,481**	**1,699**	**1,336**	**1,772**	**1,546**	**1,421**	**1,526**	**999**	**754**
Total, Groups A plus B	**1,312**	**1,733**	**355**	**3,159**	**4,767**	**-1,556**	**297**	**9,422**	**6,741**	**10,679**	**12,313**	**15,741**	**323**	**-22,910**	**-24,817**	**-1,955**	**-31,841**	**-61,338**	**-6,462**
C. Financial Account (exclu.group E)	**-2,554**	**-132**	**-236**	**1,103**	**2,120**	**785**	**321**	**2,891**	**1,250**	**1,115**	**1,772**	**2,964**	**2,664**	**10,283**	**9,645**	**27,875**	**23,692**	**33,104**	**23,712**
Direct investment in Nepal	14	-47	36	29	183	285	644	920	908	319	438	592	1,350	1,750	1,306	1,948	1,951	1,856	596
Portfolio investment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other investment: assets	-2,186	-1,401	-1,069	-1,140	-1,768	-1,825	-2,576	-1,572	-2,285	-2,133	-3,458	-3,094	-4,869	-4,029	-2,754	-630	-1,584	-1,406	-741
Trade credits	-32	-163	-513	85	-302	-101	-613	-514	-515	-162	-223	-34	-901	419	1,057	-608	-1,588	-1,426	-770
Other	-2,154	-1,238	-556	-1,225	-1,465	-1,724	-1,963	-1,058	-1,770	-1,971	-3,235	-3,060	-3,969	-4,448	-3,811	-22	4	19	30
Other investment: liabilities	**-381**	**1,315**	**797**	**2,213**	**3,705**	**2,325**	**2,254**	**3,544**	**2,626**	**2,928**	**4,792**	**5,465**	**6,183**	**12,562**	**11,092**	**26,557**	**23,325**	**32,654**	**23,857**
Trade credits	-449	923	173	1,248	1,955	2,197	1,829	2,644	1,443	2,369	2,291	1,640	2,438	5,453	3,711	8,224	11,685	11,848	12,800
Loans	74	53	146	339	-290	-393	261	104	-128	419	1,186	2,734	5,611	8,444	6,299	14,960	12,030	13,401	9,184
General Government	130	70	215	346	-283	-390	263	105	-122	441	1,192	2,598	4,479	8,118	6,144	13,902	10,391	9,260	6,750
Drawings	725	769	969	1,133	729	684	1,385	1,345	1,370	2,113	2,896	4,377	6,260	9,977	8,148	16,258	12,718	12,202	10,212
Repayments	-595	-699	-754	-787	-1,012	-1,074	-1,122	-1,240	-1,492	-1,672	-1,704	-1,780	-1,781	-1,859	-2,004	-2,356	-2,327	-2,942	-3,462
Other sectors	-56	-18	-70	-6	-7	-3	-2	-1	-6	-22	-6	136	1,132	326	155	1,058	1,640	4,141	2,434
Drawings	0	0	0	11	10	11	6	5	6	6	6	193	1,169	532	489	1,266	1,980	4,939	5,585
Repayments	0	0	0	-17	-17	-14	-8	-7	-12	-27	-12	-57	-37	-205	-334	-208	-341	-798	-3,151
Currency and deposits	-7	339	478	626	2,039	-103	123	845	1,430	273	1,432	1,498	-1,881	-1,334	1,064	3,371	-390	3,749	1,638
Nepal Rastra Bank	5	-12	0	-1	0	4	-1	4	-1	-4	-2	-1	23	-18	3	3	2	-4	5
Deposit money banks	-11	351	478	627	2,040	-108	124	841	1,431	277	1,434	1,499	-1,904	-1,316	1,061	3,368	-393	3,753	1,634
Other liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	624	40	-49	-119	-133	-117	-407	15	-2	19	3	-1	3,656	235
Total, Groups A through C	-1,242	1,601	119	4,262	6,887	-771	618	12,313	7,991	11,793	14,085	18,704	2,987	-12,627	-15,172	25,920	-8,149	-28,235	17,250
D. Miscellaneous Items, Net	**1,810**	**1,299**	**950**	**-669**	**-372**	**335**	**-86**	**1,694**	**334**	**1,193**	**1,850**	**1,685**	**3,342**	**11,389**	**9,496**	**5,692**	**7,881**	**10,113**	**13,674**
Total, Groups A through D	**568**	**2,899**	**1,069**	**3,593**	**6,515**	**-436**	**532**	**14,007**	**8,324**	**12,986**	**15,935**	**20,389**	**6,329**	**-1,238**	**-5,676**	**31,612**	**-268**	**-18,121**	**30,924**
E. Reserves and Related Items	**-568**	**-2,899**	**-1,069**	**-3,593**	**-6,515**	**436**	**-532**	**-14,007**	**-8,324**	**-12,986**	**-15,935**	**-20,389**	**-6,329**	**1,238**	**5,676**	**-31,612**	**268**	**18,121**	**-30,924**
Change in Net Foreign Assets (-increase)	**-574**	**-2,560**	**-590**	**-2,967**	**-4,476**	**333**	**-409**	**-13,163**	**-6,894**	**-12,713**	**-14,504**	**-18,891**	**-8,211**	**-96**	**6,740**	**-28,241**	**-123**	**25,526**	**-29,052**

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank R = Revised P = Preliminary

CHAPTER 11

ENERGY, WATER RESOURCES AND IRRIGATION

Table 11.1 : Distribution of Households using Main Sources of Drinking Water and Toilet Facility, Nepal, 2021

Description	NEPAL	Koshi	Madhesh	Bagmati	Gandaki	Lumbini	Karnali	Sudur Paschim
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Main Source of Drinking Water								
Total Households	6660841	1190755	1156383	1567917	661632	1141345	366037	576772
Tap/piped water (within premises)	2304015	407645	177156	688107	347261	431642	130465	121739
Tap/piped water (outside premises)	1490846	239686	84653	378484	215468	224064	162619	185872
Tubewell / handpump	1982180	476658	830219	75205	10776	373956	1635	213731
Covered well/*kuwa*	102235	9979	8062	35647	7808	29784	7573	3382
Uncovered well/*kuwa*	141857	19613	25966	42682	10298	26172	9210	7916
Spout water*	262044	26420	13857	62391	45567	29608	48699	35502
River /stream	23827	2725	729	3778	2475	4433	4276	5411
Jar / bottle	308388	4816	2252	264204	20234	15128	480	1274
Other	45449	3213	13489	17419	1745	6558	1080	1945
Safe source of drinking water	6187664	1138784	1102342	1441647	601547	1074574	302772	525998
% of safe source of drinking water	**92.9**	**95.64**	**95.33**	**91.95**	**90.92**	**94.15**	**82.72**	**91.2**
Toilet Facility								
Total Households	**6660841**	**1190755**	**1156383**	**1567917**	**661632**	**1141345**	**366037**	**576772**
Type of toilet used								
Flush toilet (public sewerage)	653710	26542	31159	512026	18456	45867	8149	11511
Flush toilet (septic tank)	3667780	726577	414032	777874	501855	668730	220226	358486
Ordinary toilet	2005480	394698	561660	253515	132898	357955	126779	177975
Public toilet	32381	5362	10322	5031	2131	4763	1287	3485
Without Toilet facility	301490	37576	139210	19471	6292	64030	9596	25315
Percent of Without Toilet	**4.5**	**3.2**	**12.0**	**1.2**	**1.0**	**5.6**	**2.6**	**4.4**

Note: Safe source of drinking water includes piped water, tubewell handpump, covered well/kuwa and jar/bottle
Source: National Statistics Office, National Population and Housing Census 2021.

Table 11.2 : Distribution of Households by Main Source of Lighting and Main Source of Cooking Fuel by Province, 2021

Description	NEPAL	Koshi	Madhesh	Bagmati	Gandaki	Lumbini	Karnali	Sudur Paschim
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Main Source of lighting								
Total Households	**6660841**	**1190755**	**1156383**	**1567917**	**661632**	**1141345**	**366037**	**576772**
Electricity	6139141	1115686	1132078	1526035	645780	1069081	181676	468805
Solar	439282	59864	9511	36537	12633	51425	175306	94006
Kerosene	38907	9765	10645	2203	1505	11368	1775	1646
Bio gas	2032	295	613	115	105	549	145	210
Other	41479	5145	3536	3027	1609	8922	7135	12105
Clean Source of lighting	6580455	1175845	1142202	1562687	658518	1121055	357127	563021
% of Clean lighting source	**98.79**	**98.75**	**98.77**	**99.67**	**99.53**	**98.22**	**97.57**	**97.62**
Main Source of Cooking Fuel								
Total Households	**6660841**	**1190755**	**1156383**	**1567917**	**661632**	**1141345**	**366037**	**576772**
Wood	3398316	635672	677732	453987	311925	612698	300962	405340
Liquefied Petroleum Gas	2949995	490297	331992	1094195	341017	481748	61727	149019
Electricity	32574	6177	9468	8887	1390	4692	353	1607
Cow dung	191531	40207	126273	185	225	23686	510	445
Bio gas	78406	15682	8252	9342	6548	17230	1623	19729
Kerosene	3297	468	303	755	315	574	648	234
Other	6722	2252	2363	566	212	717	214	398
Clean Cooking Fuel	**3060975**	512156	349712	1112424	348955	503670	63703	170355
% of Clean Cooking Fuel	**45.9**	**43.0**	**30.2**	**70.9**	**52.7**	**44.1**	**17.4**	**29.5**

Note: Clean source of lighting includes electricity, solar and bio gas
Clean source of cooking fuel includes LPG, electricity and bio gas

Source: National Statistics Office, National Population and Housing Census 2021.

Table 11.3 : Area, Number of Holdings Reporting and Area Irrigated by Source of Irrigation, 2011-2021

Holdings in '000, and Area in thousand hectares

				Koshi Province		Madhesh Province		Bagmati Province		Gandaki Province		Lumbini Province		Karnali Province		Sudurpaschim Province		Nepal	
				2011	2021	**2011**	2021	2011	2021	2011	2021	2011	2021	2011	2021	2011	2021	2011	2021
Total	**No. of holdings**			717	786	673	738	659	668	413	413	697	765	262	303	410	458	3831	4131
	Area			602	533	541	492	328	282	210	174	485	427	142	117	217	193	2526	2218
Source of irrigation	**No. of holdings reporting**			**421**	**537**	**526**	**612**	**378**	**422**	**252**	**252**	**436**	**549**	**150**	**172**	**310**	**346**	**2472**	**2889**
	Area			**296**	**285**	**414**	**366**	**114**	**104**	**77**	**62**	**248**	**242**	**37**	**34**	**127**	**117**	**1313**	**1209**
	River/lake /pond	**By Gravity**	**No. of holdings**	253	189	124	166	250	226	180	150	139	179	134	100	201	133	1282	1142
			Area	155	78	81	69	72	53	53	35	54	61	33	19	66	26	514	342
		Pumping	**No. of holdings**	14	79	99	95	21	62	6	27	65	116	1	20	14	28	218	427
			Area	10	36	58	41	4	13	2	6	33	49	0	3	6	8	113	155
	Dam/reservoir		**No. of holdings**	31	47	100	45	55	37	29	32	99	42	6	36	32	21	352	259
			Area	29	27	66	22	21	9	9	8	67	14	2	6	15	6	208	91
	Tube well/boring		**No. of holdings**	117	204	284	388	43	63	6	12	154	229	1	1	66	155	671	1052
			Area	82	115	181	205	9	15	2	3	82	98	0	0	36	67	392	504
	Others		**No. of holdings**	35	61	25	47	37	70	44	53	32	69	12	25	19	38	203	363
			Area	15	20	10	16	7	11	10	9	8	10	3	4	3	5	56	76
	Mixed		**No. of holdings**	9	21	28	30	4	13	5	9	9	28	0	3	3	17	58	121
			Area	5	9	18	13	1	3	1	2	4	10	0	1	1	5	31	41

Source : National Sample Census of Agriculture, 2011 and 2021. National Statistics Office.

Table 11.4 : Extension of Additional Irrigation Facilities, 2012/13 to 2022/23

Area in Hectares

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Total Irrigated Area	1331521	1350831	1368914	1392177	1433357	1473026	1476731	1482298	1509427	1531069	1555508
Annual Irrigation Extention	19561	19310	18083	23263	41180	39669	3705	5567	27129	21642	24439
Surface Irrigation	968312	971826	973412	978184	982659	986889	990254	995813	1007833	1017545	1022735
Underground Water	359556	374691	390630	408093	443365	478104	478444	478452	493561	513524	530654
New Technology Based Irrigation	3653	4314	4872	5900	7333	8033	8033	8033	8033	0	0
New Technology Based Irrigation (Annual)	365	661	558	1028	1433	700	0	0	0	0	0

Source : Ministry of Energy, Water Resources and Irrigation.

Table 11.5 : Electricity Demand, Production and Consumption, 2014/15 to 2022/23

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Production* (MW)	829	856	972	1074	1182	1333	1451	2190	2684
Transmission Line (Kilometer)	2849	3006	3483	3538	3634	3730	3977	4577	5742
Number of Consumers (in '000)	2833	2969	3257	3574	3909	4219	4529	4766	5134
Distribution Line (Kilometer)	123828	124115	124976	125825	127245	130401	132650	136595	145270
Available Energy (GWh)	5007	5077	6258	7058	7551	7741	8851	11064	12370
Peak Demand (MW)	1291	1385	1444	1508	1320	1408	1482	1748	1986
Import From India (GWh)	1370	1778	2175	2582	2813	1729	2826	1543	1854
Technical Loss (Percent)	24.4	25.8	22.9	20.5	15.3	15.3	17.2	15.4	13.5
Per Capita Electricity Consumption	133	131	164	198	233	240	246	304	380
Access to Electricity (Percent of Population)	61.9	63.2	68.3	74.5	78.0	86.4	89.7	92.5	95.0

*Including Production of Independent Power Producer(IPP)

Source : Ministry of Energy, Water Resources and Irrigation.

Table 11.6: Electricity Generation, 2010/11 to 2022/23

in MWh

Name of Power Station	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Kaligandaki "A"	775,172	860,754	847,258	864,103	929,983	750,842	842,149	865,075	871,914	871,466	817,713	974,832	832,679
Middle Marsyangdi	377,151	425,344	428,082	434,172	457,318	435,559	454,652	437,287	471,323	446,625	398,846	468,270	428,402
Marsyangdi	423,161	445,899	450,136	461,688	472,982	441,737	465,306	447,490	475,176	443,852	398,920	464,272	434,559
Kulekhani - I	98,886	143,284	92,829	94,084	90,081	71,356	73,402	62,131	91,184	162,972	195,157	172,753	127,761
Kulekhani - II	50,468	71,448	39,643	46,570	44,741	36,055	37,795	31,754	44,677	81,483	95,229	82,691	60,093
Kulekhani - III	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,365	35,565	36,244	27,536
Chameliya	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,460	161,396	160,812	151,247	153,981	134,932
Trishuli	128,300	134,773	124,776	111,847	124,763	125,026	125,969	121,317	123,741	128,973	121,211	137,113	123,152
Gandak	11,331	13,078	19,208	8,802	1,794	16,249	21,873	17,496	11,951	10,338	12,123	15,182	14,849
Modi Khola	59,961	34,608	30,719	41,638	58,955	62,787	69,556	66,423	69,401	66,913	60,471	79,602	73,903
Devighat	74,133	105,089	100,564	95,427	97,743	94,306	97,610	86,239	86,851	92,053	85,429	98,390	88,914
Sunkoshi	60,355	66,383	63,577	64,667	23,014	35,994	46,191	55,051	62,157	62,246	55,917	63,524	55,277
Illam (Puwakhola)	31,548	28,330	30,436	29,605	32,412	33,832	36,414	35,791	34,193	34,915	34,477	37,715	33,010
Chatara	4,098	3,033	1,644	2,355	53	-	-	22	2,698	1,822	3,352	2,879	3,306
Panauti	2,729	1,280	1,511	2,207	1,632	2,053	2,603	1,112	3,006	2,887	2,948	3,251	2,512
Seti	11,616	10,411	10,513	10,893	10,265	10,997	8,045	10,187	10,030	11,158	11,682	10,955	11,824
Phewa	1,913	1,872	2,082	2,050	2,311	1,665	1,468	1,912	1,532	2,127	1,851	1,863	1,417
Sundarijal	4,122	4,346	4,198	3,481	4,530	4,294	4,491	4,332	3,587	2,815	3,922	6,102	5,785
Pharping	-	35.08	15.06	5.94	4.46	1.93	0.88	-	-	-	-		
Upper Trisuli 3A Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,186	407,551	314,768	432,833	437,117
Multifuel	2,349.86	623.53	9,954.28	4,981.43	-	-	26.66	15.78	-	2.52	-		
Diesel	1,333	941	8,869	4,769	1,255	122	353	127	116	57	54	33	13
Total	**2,118,628**	**2,351,532**	**2,266,012**	**2,283,345**	**2,353,836**	**2,122,875**	**2,287,877**	**2,296,220**	**2,541,116**	**3,011,432**	**2,800,883**	**3,242,483**	**2,897,042**

Source: Nepal Electricity Authority, A Year in Review.

Table 11.7 : Structure of Energy Consumption, 2000/01 to 2022/23

TOE : Tones of Oil Equivalent

Year	Traditional Sources				Commercial Sources				Others	Total
	Total	Fuelwood	Agri. Waste	Animal Dung	Total	Coal	Petroleum	Electricity		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
2000/01	6824	6068	299	457	1016	174	734	108	29	7869
2001/02	7066	6315	305	446	1029	152	758	119	33	8128
2002/03	7240	6451	312	477	1015	134	753	128	39	8294
2003/04	7379	6591	319	487	1059	171	747	141	45	8483
2004/05	7556	6732	327	497	1014	152	705	157	46	8616
2005/06	7698	6862	329	507	1093	243	686	164	53	8844
2006/07	7854	6999	337	518	1031	144	709	178	59	8944
2007/08	8015	7149	337	529	1038	193	655	190	59	9112
2008/09	8185	7301	344	540	1139	182	775	182	64	9388
2009/10	8342	7467	324	551	1464	286	965	213	70	9876
2010/11	8500	7606	331	563	1580	293	1058	229	75	10155
2011/12	7032	6274	310	448	1679	348	1083	248	109	8820
2012/13	8017	7153	353	511	1854	415	1182	257	166	10037
2013/14	8983	8154	403	426	1959	320	1264	375	291	11233
2014/15	9104	8264	408	432	2331	465	1469	397	292	11728
2015/16	9227	8376	414	438	2248	536	1275	437	292	11768
2016/17	9319	8459	418	442	3253	664	2088	501	294	12866
2017/18	9473	8604	425	444	3715	762	2388	565	296	13484
2018/19	9601	8720	431	450	4115	970	2633	512	299	14015
2019/20	9624	8762	436	427	4488	1046	2895	547	352	14464
2020/21	9901	9023	449	429	4720	1436	2658	626	307	14928
2021/22	9929	8905	762	262	4842	1111	2839	892	359	15130
2022/23	8122	7276	612	234	4200	812	2469	919	394	12716

Sources : Ministry of Energy, Water Resources and Irrigation.

Table 11.8 : Total Energy Available & Peak Demand, 2004 to 2023

Year (1)	Peak Demand (MW) (2)	NEA Hydro Generation (3)	NEA Thermal Generation (4)	NEA Generation Total (GWh) (5)	Power purchase - NEA Sub (6)	Power Purchase from India (7)	Power Purchase from IPPs (8)	Power purchase Total (GWh) (9)	Available Energy (GWh) (10)
2004	515	1345	10	1355	-	187	839	1026	2381
2005	558	1523	14	1537	-	241	865	1106	2643
2006	603	1569	16	1585	-	266	930	1196	2781
2007	648	1747	13	1761	-	329	962	1291	3052
2008	722	1793	9	1802	-	425	958	1384	3186
2009	813	1840	9	1849	-	356	926	1282	3131
2010	885	2109	13	2122	-	639	591	1230	3352
2011	946	2122	3	2125	-	694	1039	1733	3858
2012	1027	2357	2	2359	-	746	1074	1820	4179
2013	1095	2273	19	2292	-	790	1176	1966	4258
2014	1201	2288	10	2298	151	1319	1070	2540	4838
2015	1292	2367	1	2368	147	1370	1269	2786	5154
2016	1385	2133	0	2133	154	1778	1166	3098	5231
2017	1444	2305	0	2305	155	2175	1777	4107	6412
2018	1508	2308	0	2308	149	2582	2168	4899	7207
2019	1320	2548	0	2548	157	2813	2190	5160	7708
2020	1408	3021	-	3021	155	1729	2991	4875	7896
2021	1482	2804	-	2804	148	2806	3241	6195	8999
2022	1748	3259	-	3259	1976	1543	4286	7805	11064
2023*	1870	2930	-	2930	2488	1833	5118	9439	12369

Note :- Peak demand is for all areas covered by integrated system including supply to India (* Provisional Figures Subject to Audit)
NEA = Nepal Electricity Authority, IPP = Independent Power Producer, MW = Megawatt, GWh = Gigawatt hour Source : Nepal Electricity Authority .

Table 11.9: Total Growth of Consumers, 2004 to 2023

Year	Domestic	Non-Commercial	Commercial	Industrial	Water Supply	Irrigation	Street Light	Temporary Supply	Transport	Temple	Non-Domestic	Entertainment	Community Sales	Internal Consumption	Total (Internal Sales	Bulk Supply (India)	Growth %	Gross Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)
	in '000	in '000	in '000	in '000	in '000	in '000	in '000			in '000					in '000			in '000
2004	1011	10	5.5	21	0.4	3	1.4	150	48	2.0	-	-	15		1054	5		1054
2005	1114	10	6.0	23	0.4	3	1.5	155	50	2.2	-	-	35		1160	5		1160
2006	1227	10	6.2	23	0.4	6	1.6	165	54	2.3	-	-	58		1277	5		1277
2007	1339	10	6.0	24	0.4	13	1.6	210	39	2.6	-	-	169		1398	5		1398
2008	1450	11	6.1	26	0.4	19	2.0	300	38	2.7	-	-	375		1517	5		1517
2009	1595	11	7.3	29	0.6	22	2.3	403	42	2.9	-	-	594		1671	5		1671
2010	1776	11	8.9	29	0.6	32	2.2	522	41	2.9	-	-	795		1864	4		1864
2011	1950	13	11	33	0.7	42	2.4	634	42	3.2	-	-	995		2056	2		2056
2012	2199	14	13	36	0.9	53	2.6	619	44	3.5	-	-	1,161		2324	5	13%	2324
2013	2472	15	13	37	0.8	52	2.9	768	51	3.9	-	-	1,207		2599	4	12%	2599
2014	2559	16	15	40	1.1	72	2.8	726	43	4.0	-	-	1,377	747	2713	2	4%	2713
2015	2671	17	16	42	1.3	77	2.8	733	44	4.2	-	-	1,459	744	2834	1	4%	2834
2016	2797	18	17	44	1.4	83	2.8	883	43	4.4	-	-	1,537	749	2970	1	5%	2970
2017	3062	19	19	46	1.7	99	2.9	1,070	44	4.7	977	45	1,597	714	3259	1	10%	3259
2018	3356	21	22	49	2.1	111	3.0	1,520	44	5.2	1,735	107	1,631	759	3575	1	10%	3575
2019	3658	23	26	53	2.5	132	3.3	1,682	40	5.9	2,735	150	1,659	795	3910	1	9%	3910
2020	3934	26	30	56	3.0	152	3.7	1,577	43	6.6	3,260	170	1,882	832	4219	1	8%	4219
2021	4208	29	32	61	3.5	175	4.6	1,817	51	7.5	3,678	192	1,882	878	4529	1	7%	4529
2022	4419	32	36	65	4.0	189	5.2	1,804	70	8.2	3,955	212	1,901	872	4766	1	5%	4766
2023*	4740	36	39	67	4.6	223	6.0	1,626	140	9.2	4,467	219	1,808	872	5134	1	8%	5134

* Provisional Figures Subject to Audit

Source : Nepal Electricity Authority (NEA).

Table 11.10: Total Electricity Sales, 2004 to 2023

(in GWh)

Year	Domestic	Non-Commercial	Commercial	Industrial	Water Supply & Irrigation	Street Light	Temporary Supply	Transport	Temple	Non-Domestic	Entertainment	Community Sales	Total (Internal Sales)	Bulk Supply (India)	Gross Total	Utilised Energy inculding Internal	Sales Growth %
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)
2004	670.78	83.01	108.12	689.80	31.67	55.20	0.25	5.47	4.11			5.58	1,653.99	141.23	1,795.22		
2005	758.19	100.54	109.31	764.00	49.98	54.86	0.39	5.80	4.58			6.03	1,853.68	110.70	1,964.38		
2006	805.7	95.3	120.3	785.6	45.5	63.2	0.9	5.7	4.8			9.2	1,936.07	96.6	2,032.62		
2007	893.3	100.5	141.7	849.1	48.0	66.9	1.3	6.3	4.8			15.5	2,127.33	76.9	2,204.20		
2008	931.4	109.9	154.4	901.1	46.9	70.3	0.7	5.9	5.1	-	-	24.7	2,250.22	60.1	2,310.32		
2009	908.7	98.9	146.3	845.7	48.1	67.5	1.0	5.2	4.8	-	-	32.0	2,158.21	46.4	2,204.59		
2010	1,109	103	187	960	56	66	1	5	4	-	-	35	2,526	75	2,602		
2011	1,169	109	204	1,002	83	67	1	6	3	-	-	52	2,697	31	2,728		
2012	1,343	116	241	1,124	65	72	1	7	4	-	-	69	3,041	4	3,045	3,090	0.12
2013	1,402	115	257	1,141	73	76	1	6	4	-	-	77	3,152	4	3,156	3,189	0.04
2014	1,571	127	285	1,252	83	76	1	6	5	-	-	86	3,493	3	3,496	3,532	0.11
2015	1,679	131	300	1,352	87	76	2	6	5	-	-	103	3,741	3	3,744	3,783	0.07
2016	1,797	134	286	1,206	100	74	2	6	6	-	-	104	3,716	3	3,719	3,768	(0.01)
2017	2,164	161	351	1,719	116	76	3	6	7	54	1	116	4,774	3	4,777	4,825	0.28
2018	2,442	172	408	2,074	138	77	3	5	8	103	3	125	5,557	3	5,560	5,615	0.16
2019	2,666	186	466	2,422	176	79	3	5	8	148	6	140	6,305	35	6,340	6,394	0.14
2020	2,852	190	487	2,301	182	84	3	3	8	151	5	151	6,417	107	6,524	6,525	0.30
2021	3,138	204	511	2,816	211	88	4	2	8	116	4	173	7,275	38	7,313	7,318	0.12
2022	3730	260	656	3448	242	98	4	4	11	187	8	193	8,841	494	9,335		0.28
2023*	3897	276	737	3576	315	103	5	7	12	230	10	180	9,348	1346	10,694		0.15

* Provisional Figures Subject to Audit

Source : Nepal Electricity Authority (NEA).

Table 11.11: Total Revenue from Energy Sold, 2004 to 2023

(In million Rs.)

Year	Domestic	Non-Commercial	Commercial	Industrial	Water Supply & Irrigation	Street Light	Temporary Supply	Transport	Temple	Non-Domestic	Entertainment	Community Sales	Total (Internal Sales	Bulk Supply (India)	Gross Revenue	Net Income from Other Serivces	Growth %	Total Revenue
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)
2004	4701	816	986	4381	155	329	3	29	26			20	11447	674	12121	425		12546
2005	4987	862	1013	4800	172	354	5	31	29			24	12276	610	12886	337		13223
2006	5405	882	1081	4979	198	422	11	30	24			24	13056	579	13636	336		13972
2007	6021	940	1288	5301	214	455	17	32	26			54	14348	429	14777	689		15466
2008	6298	982	1400	5545	205	467	11	34	26	-	-	64	15031	361	15392	584		15976
2009	6101	901	1385	5264	216	446	12	27	24	-	-	70	14446	295	14741	1602		16343
2010	7252	984	1719	6060	353	334	14	28	28	-	-	171	16943	605	17547	1188		18736
2011	7602	1021	1910	6378	251	433	14	28	27	-	-	189	17853	215	18068	1383		19451
2012	8968	1092	2260	7102	295	464	16	32	21	-	-	245	20494	24	20518	1695	0	22214
2013	11248	1355	2994	8885	389	583	24	40	24	-	-	301	25843	32	25875	1868	0	27744
2014	12622	1487	3360	9844	418	602	23	39	26	-	-	335	28756	31	28787	2157	0	30944
2015	12707	1644	3735	11065	481	630	27	41	29	-	-	400	30759	39	30799	3116	0	33915
2016	14834	1995	3789	10182	525	602	29	40	34	-	-	412	32442	32	32474	3249	0	35723
2017	20330	2479	5114	16977	728	666	53	44	39	655	17	631	47732	46	47778	4907	0	52685
2018	22868	2594	5883	20897	865	702	61	38	51	1419	50	716	56144	29	56173	6616	0	62789
2019	25197	2831	6745	27283	1092	683	67	33	52	2278	84	734	67079	413	67492		0	67492
2020	27239	2923	7222	32717	1165	765	64	24	52	2321	94	743	75329	983	76312		0	75329
2021	28280	2907	7412	28578	1089	801	67	19	56	1922	81	824	72036	316	72352		0	72352
2022	32534	3505	9119	33021	1097	841	76	30	73	2888	133	878	84195	3942	88137		0	88137
2023*	34680	3901	10367	34821	1288	895	88	53	82	3505	171	792	90643	10455	101098		0	101098

* Provisional Figures Subject to Audit

Source : Nepal Electricity Authority (NEA).

Table 11.12: Consumption of Petroleum Products in Nepal, 2000/01-2022/23

Year	Petrol (kl)	High Speed Diesel(kl)	Kerosene Oil (kl)	Llight Diesel Oil (kl)	Furnace Oil (kl)	Aircraft Turbine Oil (kl)	L.P. Gas (mt)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
2000/01	59245	326060	316381	3416	20934	63131	40102
2001/02	63271	286233	386592	2413	18255	47453	48757
2002/03	67457	299973	348620	610	14496	52839	56079
2003/04	67586	299730	310826	577	12653	64041	66142
2004/05	75989	315368	239328	88	2696	66825	77594
2005/06	80989	294329	226637	290	3695	64335	81005
2006/07	101912	306687	197850	179	4558	63778	93562
2007/08	100842	302706	155216	306	2919	68938	96837
2008/09	124169	446468	70089	377	2171	68935	115813
2009/10	162275	612505	55788	238	2589	82631	141171
2010/11	187641	655128	49495	227	1415	101314	159286
2011/12	199749	648513	41808	0	435	109808	181411
2012/13	221676	716747	24721	258	2450	115786	207038
2013/14	251451	811100	19064	NA	2172	123527	232660
2014/15	283567	901393	18628	NA	883	139404	258299
2015/16	238578	782658	14870	NA	77	80119	214263
2016/17	402,278	1,297,066	19,459	NA	36	164,299	312,928
2017/18	484,781	1,597,551	22,311	NA	NA	194,358	370,560
2018/19	562,866	1,702,157	25,086	0	0	200,137	429,609
2019/20	507,786	1,453,592	19,212	0	0	138,680	449,063
2020/21	587,677	1,698,427	23,427	0	0	70,400	477,752
2021/22	730,488	1,727,571	17,797	0	0	154,078	536,028
2022/23	672,761	1,381,325	13,478	0	0	174,882	514,717

Source : Nepal Oil Corporation

Table 11.13 : Hydropower Stations in Nepal with their Capacity

S. N. (1)	Project (2)	Capacity (MW) (3)	River (4)	Location (5)	C O D (6)
1	Khimti -I	60	Khimti Khola	Sahure, Hawa (Dolakha) Betali (Ramechhap)	3/27/2057
2	Devighat	14.1	Trishuli	(Nuwakot)	8/16/2041
3	Sun Koshi	10.05	Sun Koshi	(Sindhupalchok)	1/1/2029
4	Tinau	1.024	Tinau	(Palpa)	1/1/2038
5	Seti	1.5	Seti Khola	(Kaski)	7/16/2042
6	Marsyangdi	69	Marsyangdi	(Tanahu)	7/20/2046
7	Kulekhani-I	60	Kulekhani	(Makawanpur)	1/21/2039
8	Trishuli	24	Trishuli	(Nuwakot)	1/1/2024
9	Gandak	15	Narayani	(Nawalparasi)	12/19/2035
10	Panauti	2.4	Roshi	(Kabhrepalanchok)	1/1/2022
11	Tatopani	2	Tatopani	(Myagdi)	1/1/2045
12	Kulekhani-II	32	Kulekhani	(Makawanpur)	7/15/2043
13	Andhi Khola	9.4	Andhi Khola	(Syangja)	2/18/2048
14	Jhimruk Khola	12.5	Jhimruk	(Pyuthan)	4/17/2041
15	Puwa	6.2	Puwa	Ilam N.P. (Ilam)	12/22/2060
16	Modi Khola	14.8	Modi Khola	(Parbat)	8/16/2057
17	Kali Gandaki A	144	Kali Gandaki	Shreekrishna Gandaki (Syangja)	2059-04-31
18	Upper Bhotekoshi	45	Bhote Koshi	(Sindhupalchok)	10/11/2057
19	Chilime	22	Chilime	Chilime (Rasuwa)	5/7/2065
20	Indrawati -III	7.5	Indrawati Khola	Jyamire, Langarche (Sindhupalchok)	6/21/2059
21	Madhya Marsyangdi	70	Marsyangdi	(Lamjung)	7/16/2065
22	Piluwa Khola	3	Piluwa Khola	(Sankhuwasabha)	6/1/2060
23	Sunkoshi Small	2.6	Sun Koshi	(Sindhupalchok)	12/11/2061
24	Mailung Khola	5	Mailung Khola	(Rasuwa)	3/19/2071
25	Chaku Khola	3	Chaku	Fulpingkatti, Tatopani (Sindhupalchok)	3/1/2062
26	Khudi Khola	4	Khudi	Ghanpokhara, Khudi, Simpani (Lamjung)	9/15/2063
27	Thoppal Khola	1.65	Thoppal	(Dhading)	4/24/2064
28	Chameliya Khola	30	Chameliya Khola	Latinath, Seri, Sikhar (Darchula)	10/27/2074
29	Mardi Khola	4.8	Mardi	(Kaski)	10/8/2066
30	Ridi Khola	2.4	Ridi	(Palpa)	7/10/2066

Table 11.13 : Hydropower Stations in Nepal with their Capacity

S. N. (1)	Project (2)	Capacity (MW) (3)	River (4)	Location (5)	C O D (6)
31	Mai Khola	4.5	Mai Khola	(Ilam)	10/14/2064
32	Kule Khani Third	14	Kulekhani	Bhaise (Makawanpur)	7/1/2076
33	Hewa khola	4.455	Hewa Khola	Jaljala, Siddhapokhari (Sankhuwasabha)	4/17/2067
34	Lower Chaku Khola	1.8	Chaku	(Sindhupalchok)	4/24/2070
35	Sipring Khola	10	Sipring	Khare, Gauri Sankar (Dolakha)	10/3/2069
36	Lower Modi -1	10	Modi Khola	(Parbat)	8/9/2069
37	Bhairab Kund Khola	3	Bhairab Kund	Tatopani (Sindhupalchok)	2/22/2071
38	Siuri Khola	5	Siuri	(Lamjung)	6/30/2069
39	Ankhu Khola - 1	7	Ankhu Khola	(Dhading)	5/8/2070
40	Baramchi Khola HPP	4.2	Baramchi	Baramchi, Hagam (Sindhupalchok)	12/30/2071
41	Bijayapur-1	4.5	Bijayapur	(Kaski)	5/5/2069
42	Upper Madi	25	Madi Khola	Namarjung, Thumakodada, Sildujure (Kaski)	9/25/2073
43	Upper Mai Hydropower Project (Panchakanya Mai Hydropwer limi	12	Mai Khola	Mabu, Maimajhuwa (Ilam)	3/9/2073
44	Mai	22	Mai Khola	(Ilam)	10/14/2071
45	Lower Modi Khola	20	Modi Khola	, Durlung, Deurali, Ramja, Tilahar (Parbat)	6/14/2078
46	Phawa khola Hydropower Project	5	Phawa Khola	Dummrise, Chaksibote, Thechambu (Taplejung)	0000-00-00
47	Charnawati Khola Hydroelectric Project	3.52	Charnawati	Mati (Dolakha)	2/24/2070
48	Upper Tamakoshi HPP	456	Tama Koshi	Bulung, Gauri Sankar, Khare, Lamabagar, Sunakhani,	5/4/2078
49	Upper Trishuli 3A	60	Trishuli	Dandagoun, Laharepouwa, Thulogoun, Ramche (Rasuwa)	5/13/2076
50	Jiri Khola SHP	2.4	Jiri Khola	(Dolakha)	11/1/2071
51	Pikhuwa Khola	5	Pikhuwa	Kota, Bokhim, Bhojpur (Bhojpur)	2/27/2076
52	Middle Chaku Khola	1.8	Chaku	(Sindhupalchok)	11/15/2069
53	Radhi Small	4.4	Radhi	(Lamjung)	2071-02-31
54	Dordi Khola	27	Dordi	Archalbot, Chiti, Dhodeni, Nauthar, Shree Banjyang, Udipur	6/14/2079
55	Mristi Khola	42	Mristi	, Dana, Narchyang (Myagdi)	3/3/2078
56	Tadi Khola (thaprek)	5	Tadi Khola	(Nuwakot)	10/10/2058
57	Upper Chaku A	22.2	Chaku	Marbin, Fulpingkatti (Sindhupalchok)	2/1/2078
58	Likhu-4	52.4	Likhu Khola	Ragani, Pokli (Okhaldhunga) Saibu, Bijulikot, Naga Daha,	7/21/2078
59	Upper Marsyangdi A	50	Marsyangdi	Bhulbhule, Bahundada, Khudi (Lamjung)	7/30/2073
60	Thapa Khola	11.2	Thapa Khola	(Mustang)	8/22/2074

Table 11.13 : Hydropower Stations in Nepal with their Capacity

S. N. (1)	Project (2)	Capacity (MW) (3)	River (4)	Location (5)	C O D (6)
61	Daraundi A	6	Daraundi	(Gorkha)	8/12/2073
62	Jhyari Khola	2	Jhyari Khola	Pipaldanda, Sanusiruwari, Kunchok, Bhotsipa	4/1/2073
63	Lower Khare	11	Khare	Bulung, Chankhu, Khare, Suriti (Dolakha)	9/6/2078
64	Nau Gad Khola	8.5	Naugad	(Darchula)	5/2/2072
65	Upper Hugdi	5	Hugdi	(Gulmi)	12/9/2071
66	Midim Khola	3	Midim Khola	Karapu (Lamjung)	10/15/2074
67	Upper Sanjen	14.8	Sanjen	Chilime (Rasuwa)	6/21/2080
68	Mai Cascade	7	Mai Khola	(Ilam)	12/19/2072
69	Hewa Khola A	14.9	Hewa Khola	Bharapa, Nangeen, Yanganam (Panchthar)	1/10/2074
70	Upper Khimti	12	Khimti Khola	Chuchure (Ramechhap)	3/6/2079
71	Namarjun Madi	12	Madi Khola	Namarjung, Sildujure (Kaski)	6/13/2077
72	Sabha Khola	3.3	Sabha Khola	Dhupu (Sankhuwasabha)	6/4/2074
73	Dordi-1	12	Dordi	Chiti, Bansar, Dhodeni, Faleni (Lamjung)	6/14/2079
74	Nyadi Khola	30	Nyadi	Bahundada, Bhulbhule (Lamjung)	1/27/2079
75	Tungun - Thosne Khola	4.36	Tugun	(Lalitpur)	8/9/2073
76	Khani Khola	2	Khani Khola	(Lalitpur)	8/9/2073
77	Lower Tadi	4.993	Tadi Khola	Balkumari, Samundratar, Sundaradevi, Thaprek (Nuwakot)	12/10/2078
78	Jogmai Khola	7.6	Jogmai Khola	, Namsaling, Naya Bazar, Panchakanya, Phikal Bazar (Ilam)	1/18/2074
79	Daram Khola-A	2.5	Daram	(Baglung)	3/12/2073
80	Upper Puwa-1	3	Puwa	(Ilam)	10/1/2071
81	Middle Modi	18	Modi Khola	, Deupurkot, Tilahar (Parbat)	9/8/2079
82	Sardi Khola	4	Sardi	(Kaski)	8/23/2074
83	Upper Mai -C	6.1	Mai Khola	, Mabu, Sulubung (Ilam)	4/9/2074
84	Kabeli B - 1	25	Kabeli Khola	Nagi, Tharpu (Panchthar)	7/23/2076
85	Lower Hewa	22.1	Hewa Khola	Bharapa, Nangeen, Phidim (Panchthar)	4/21/2076
86	Mai Cascade HPP	8	Mai Khola	Goduk, Chisapani, Ilam N.P., Soyak (Ilam)	12/26/2074
87	Chhandi Khola	2	Chhandi	(Lamjung)	12/13/2072
88	Puwa Khola-1	4	Puwa	Shantidanda, Barbote, Ilam N.P. (Ilam)	6/23/2074
89	Rudi A	8.8	Rudi Khola	Mijuredada (Kaski) Bhoje, Pasagaun (Lamjung)	12/5/2075
90	Ghalemdi Khola	5	Ghalemdi	Narchyang (Myagdi)	11/5/2076
91	Kapadigad	3.33	Kapadigad	, Barchhen (Doti)	2/25/2076

Table 11.13 : Hydropower Stations in Nepal with their Capacity

S. N. (1)	Project (2)	Capacity (MW) (3)	River (4)	Location (5)	C O D (6)
92	Madkyu Khola	13	Madkyu	(Kaski)	12/19/2074
93	Chake Khola	2.83	Chake Khola	Chuchure (Ramechhap)	8/28/2074
94	Super Dordi Kha Hydropower Project	54	Dordi	Dhodeni, Faleni (Lamjung)	2/8/2080
95	Solu Hydropower Project	23.5	Solu Khola	Gora Khami, Garma, Salleri (Solukhumbu)	12/10/2076
96	Upper Dordi A HEP	25	Dordi	Dhodeni, Faleni (Lamjung)	8/17/2079
97	Maya Khola Hydropower Project	14.9	Maya	Mamling, Madi Rambeni, Baneswor (Sankhuwasabha)	3/22/2080
98	Dwari Khola SHP	3.75	Dwari		1/23/2074
99	Bagmati Nadi	22	Bagmati	Kogate, Ipa Panchakanya, Sisneri Mahadevsthan	12/19/2075
100	Molun Khola SHP	7	Molun	Baraneshwor, Prapchan, Harkapur (Okhaldhunga)	12/12/2074
101	Solu Khola (Dudha Koshi)	86	Solu Khola	Kagel, Tingla, Panchan, Newa Beddhari, Salyan (Solukhumbu)	11/17/2079
102	Upper Khimti II	7	Khimti Khola	Chuchure (Ramechhap)	2/17/2079
103	Upper Hewa HPP	8.5	Hewa Khola	Jaljala, Siddhapokhari (Sankhuwasabha)	12/19/2078
104	Suri Khola	7	Suri	, Chankhu (Dolakha)	1/18/2079
105	Rukum gad	5	Rukum Gad	Kanda, Sobha (Rukum)	12/28/2079
106	Ghatte Khola	5	Ghatte Khola	Marbu (Dolakha)	11/23/2077
107	Iwa Khola	9.9	Iwa Khola	Sawalakhu (Taplejung)	6/20/2076
108	Theule Khola HPP	1.5	Theule	Kusmi, Binamare, Sarkuwa (Baglung)	3/24/2075
109	Likhu Khola 'A'	51	Likhu Khola	Chaulakharka(Waula), Goli (Solukhumbu)	10/25/2078
110	Upper Piluwa Khola-2 SHP	4.72	Piluwa Khola	Mawadin, Siddhakali (Sankhuwasabha)	11/22/2079
111	Singati Khola hydropower project	25	Singati	Babare, Laduk, Lamidada (Dolakha)	4/17/2078
112	Kalanga	15.33	Kalanga Gad	, Sunkuda, Khiratadi, Banjh (Bajhang)	10/27/2079
113	Upper Kalangad	38.46	Kalanga Gad	Dahabagar, Khiratadi (Bajhang)	11/6/2079
114	Sanigad	10.7	Sani Gad	Kaphalaseri, Pipalkot (Bajhang)	5/2/2080
115	Lower Likhu	28.1	Likhu Khola	Tarkerabari, Yasam, Gamanamatar (Okhaldhunga) Bijulikot,	7/19/2079
116	Taksar Pikhuwa	8	Pikhuwa	Kota, Mane Bhanjyang, Taksar, Dalgaun (Bhojpur)	1/1/2078
117	Upper Balephi A	36	Balephi	Golche, Pangtang, Dhumthang (Sindhupalchok)	8/6/2079
118	Bijaypur Khola-2 HPP	4.5	Bijaypur	Lekhnath (Kaski)	11/18/2077
119	Upper Khorunga HPP	7.5	Khoranga Khola	Morahang, Shree Jung, Oyabjung, Pouthak (Terhathum)	11/17/2076
120	Upper Solu Khola HPP	19.8	Solu Khola	Beni, Salleri (Solukhumbu)	3/1/2080
121	Makari gad	10	Makari gad	, Guljar, Khandeswori (Darchula)	11/27/2079
122	Upper Naugad Gad Hydropower Project	8	Naugad	Dhuligada, Sikhar (Darchula)	7/13/2076

Table 11.13 : Hydropower Stations in Nepal with their Capacity

S. N. (1)	Project (2)	Capacity (MW) (3)	River (4)	Location (5)	C O D (6)
123	Upper Mardi Hydropower Project	7	Mardi	Lwangghale (Kaski)	6/20/2076
124	Rawa Khola	3	Rawa Khola	Sungdel, Diplung (Khotang)	6/4/2077
125	Super Mai Hydropower Project	7.8	Mai Khola	Barbote, Soyang, Sumbek (Ilam)	7/11/2075
126	Super Madi	44	Madi Khola	, Namarjung, Parche, Saimrang, Kalika (Kaski)	12/27/2079
127	Upper Syange Khola SHP	2.4	Syange	Taghring (Lamjung)	11/15/2078
128	Rudi Khola-B Hydropower Project	6.6	Rudi Khola	Mijuredada (Kaski) Pasagaun (Lamjung)	11/5/2076
129	Padam Khola SHP	4.8	Padam Khola	Kalika (Dailekh)	9/8/2076
130	Sapsup Khola Small Hydro Electric Project	7.151	Sapsup Khola	Batase, Chhorambu, Rajapani (Khotang)	9/23/2078
131	Richet Khola SHP	5	Richet	Manbu, Kashigaun (Gorkha)	4/28/2078
132	Super Mai-A HPP	9.6	Mai Khola	Sumbek, Sulubung, Pyang (Ilam)	2077/02/32
133	Mai Beni HPP	9.51	Mai Khola	Namsaling, Soyang, Goduk (Ilam)	6/1/2078
134	Upper Chhyandi Small HPP	4	Chhyangdi	Bansar, Faleni (Lamjung)	8/24/2078
135	Puwa II hydropower Project	4.96	Puwa	Sakhejung, Maipokhari, Barbote (Ilam)	8/12/2079
136	Super Mai Khola Cascade HPP	3	Mai Khola	Soyang, Barbote (Ilam)	3/31/2077
137	Lower Jogmai Khola HPP	6.2	Jogmai Khola	Namsaling, Goduk, Panchakanya (Ilam)	7/15/2078
138	Upper Suri Khola HPP	7	Hulak, Kolung	Chankhu (Dolakha)	8/21/2080
139	Upper Chameliya HP	40	Chameliya Khola	Tapoban, Latinath, Guljar, Sitaula (Darchula)	4/28/2080
140	Kabeli B1 Cascade HPP	9.94	Kabeli Khola	Ambarpur, Nagi (Panchthar)	12/12/2078
141	Chepe Khola Small HEP	8.63	Chepe Khola	Kharibot (Gorkha) Dudhpokhari (Lamjung)	6/16/2079
142	Upper Machha Khola HEP	4.55	Machha Khola	Gumda, Laprak (Gorkha)	11/17/2079
143	Mid Solu Khola HEP	9.5	Solu Khola	Gora Khami, Salleri (Solukhumbu)	9/15/2079
144	Sunigad HEP	11.05	Suni Gad	Sunikot (Bajhang)	5/28/2079

Total capacity for 144 projects = 2625.263 MW

Source: Department of Electricity Development, 2024

CHAPTER 12

PRICE

Table 12.1 : Consumer Price Index : National, 2006/07 to 2022/23 (Base Year : 2014/15 = 100)

Description	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Overall Index	49.8	53.2	59.9	65.6	71.9	77.8	85.5	93.3	100.0	109.9	114.8	119.7	125.1	132.8	137.6	146.3	157.6
Food and Beverages	40.9	44.7	52.4	60.4	69.3	74.6	81.7	91.2	100.0	110.9	113.0	116.4	119.7	129.5	136.0	143.7	153.2
Non-food & Services	59.2	61.6	67.2	70.4	74.3	80.9	89.1	95.1	100.0	109.2	116.3	122.4	129.5	135.5	138.9	148.4	161.2
Percentage Change																	
Overall Index	5.9	6.7	12.6	9.6	9.6	8.3	9.9	9.1	7.2	9.9	4.5	4.2	4.6	6.2	3.6	6.3	7.7
Food and Beverages	7.0	9.3	17.1	15.5	14.7	7.7	9.6	11.6	9.6	10.9	1.9	2.7	3.1	8.2	5.0	5.7	6.6
Non-food & Services	4.9	4.1	8.9	5.0	5.4	9.0	10.0	6.8	5.2	9.2	6.5	5.3	5.9	4.6	2.5	6.8	8.6
Food and Beverages																	
Cereal Grains & Their Products	45.2	51.7	59.3	65.3	74.4	74.6	81.4	90.4	100.0	109.2	111.1	114.1	119.9	124.7	128.3	131.3	145.4
Pulses and Legumes	43.8	49.8	61.9	78.0	72.1	72.1	81.1	85.0	100.0	132.7	125.4	95.3	89.1	98.1	108.6	119.3	124.7
Vegetables	30.6	32.9	36.6	44.1	59.6	74.0	78.3	94.3	100.0	110.3	107.5	121.1	116.3	143.0	149.3	147.8	146.5
Meat & Fish	36.9	39.8	49.1	59.4	64.6	69.4	79.4	93.9	100.0	109.8	112.4	114.6	120.0	129.5	137.2	146.3	150.8
Milk Products and Eggs	42.3	45.6	52.3	58.5	67.0	76.2	82.7	88.6	100.0	110.0	114.0	121.9	124.9	131.9	134.3	143.5	156.7
Ghee and Oil	55.1	66.6	77.6	74.0	75.9	86.9	98.8	99.7	100.0	119.5	112.3	115.4	122.4	127.5	149.9	189.0	189.1
Fruit	35.8	37.3	43.3	52.1	62.3	72.8	77.4	87.9	100.0	106.5	110.6	114.3	121.9	135.9	145.2	156.1	167.5
Sugar & Sugar Products	36.6	32.9	48.2	70.0	83.7	91.4	103.9	100.0	100.0	107.3	123.2	122.3	118.2	124.1	130.4	138.0	146.4
Spices	47.5	49.4	55.4	70.6	86.9	79.0	83.0	90.9	100.0	113.5	119.9	114.2	120.4	137.2	131.6	129.6	145.9
Non- alcoholic Drinks	49.9	51.9	61.9	73.5	81.1	84.7	94.1	96.4	100.0	104.7	108.5	111.8	116.0	120.9	129.2	139.4	149.0
Alcoholic Drinks	46.4	47.4	52.9	59.3	63.1	66.0	71.3	83.3	100.0	112.9	126.1	135.8	150.6	165.6	173.7	188.6	204.8
Tobacco Products	32.8	35.7	41.6	46.8	53.1	58.9	67.0	79.6	100.0	107.6	111.5	117.5	129.8	143.0	157.1	172.5	189.5
Restaurant & Hotel	35.5	38.0	46.9	56.4	65.2	72.9	81.6	90.2	100.0	109.3	117.1	122.9	128.7	134.8	139.9	148.1	169.4
Non-food & Services																	
Clothes & Footware	46.6	48.1	52.2	56.1	63.6	73.0	81.9	91.0	100.0	114.2	124.7	132.1	141.0	148.7	152.8	161.3	172.4
Housing & Utilities	62.9	66.5	72.0	74.3	79.8	84.7	93.7	98.5	100.0	112.7	122.0	130.3	140.3	147.0	148.4	156.6	170.2
Furnishing & Household Equipment	49.0	51.9	58.7	62.4	65.9	74.7	84.7	92.4	100.0	106.3	112.9	117.2	123.8	129.5	134.2	143.7	156.1
Health	66.3	70.0	73.5	76.0	79.1	82.7	88.3	94.8	100.0	102.6	105.3	107.6	110.1	114.9	119.2	125.7	138.2
Transportation	58.4	59.8	69.7	66.4	73.1	84.5	93.7	98.7	100.0	102.0	100.9	102.9	109.3	111.0	118.1	136.8	155.3
Communication	123.5	123.5	123.6	123.6	110.5	101.5	99.4	99.9	100.0	105.1	104.9	105.4	103.8	105.6	109.5	111.8	113.3
Recreation & Culture	64.8	67.5	72.2	77.5	75.7	81.5	88.2	94.1	100.0	104.3	107.5	111.9	116.9	119.4	123.7	132.0	145.4
Education	53.6	56.2	60.9	67.8	71.5	78.5	88.0	94.7	100.0	110.1	120.9	130.6	137.1	144.4	143.6	156.2	169.9
Miscellaneous Goods & Services	54.9	56.0	62.7	67.4	71.4	78.4	86.3	92.6	100.0	104.5	113.8	118.0	124.4	138.5	150.8	157.0	169.5

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank.

Table 12.2 : Consumer Price Index : Kathmandu Valley, 2006/07 to 2022/23, (Base Year : 2014/15 = 100)

Description	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Overall Index	48.6	52.0	59.3	64.7	72.6	77.9	85.5	93.2	100.0	111.6	115.0	118.8	124.5	133.2	137.6	145.5	156.5
Food and Beverages	38.8	42.4	51.0	58.1	68.3	73.3	80.3	90.5	100.0	109.7	115.0	118.6	122.5	132.5	140.1	147.1	155.5
Non-food & Services	60.6	63.2	68.6	71.8	77.2	82.9	90.8	95.9	100.0	107.8	115.0	118.8	125.8	133.7	136.0	144.4	157.1
Food and Beverages																	
Cereal Grains & Their Products	38.8	42.4	51.0	58.1	68.3	73.3	80.3	90.5	100.0	113.3	115.0	118.6	122.5	132.5	140.1	147.1	155.5
Pulses and Legumes	42.5	47.5	58.0	61.4	70.2	72.2	77.8	87.6	100.0	109.9	111.3	114.4	121.5	126.3	135.7	137.5	147.9
Vegetables	47.3	51.2	63.4	82.5	72.3	73.8	80.9	85.0	100.0	136.1	124.4	90.8	87.0	99.3	112.9	122.6	125.7
Meat & Fish	26.8	30.2	33.2	40.4	60.5	73.4	76.8	92.9	100.0	116.3	115.8	129.1	127.1	148.1	151.9	151.3	148.3
Milk Products and Eggs	36.5	39.5	48.4	59.6	65.6	69.7	80.6	96.1	100.0	111.9	113.5	116.9	123.0	134.3	139.7	147.6	152.3
Ghee and Oil	43.1	48.2	55.8	61.4	68.7	77.4	83.7	89.7	100.0	110.0	115.0	125.2	124.9	132.8	136.3	146.0	157.5
Fruit	56.0	68.5	81.0	74.9	78.9	89.0	101.2	101.0	100.0	126.3	112.0	115.5	120.3	128.4	158.5	201.6	200.9
Sugar & Sugar Products	34.2	35.8	41.8	50.3	57.6	65.6	69.3	85.1	100.0	121.9	121.5	126.0	136.3	152.3	162.5	171.0	186.7
Spices	23.8	21.7	32.3	45.6	79.0	89.3	100.6	98.1	100.0	108.9	123.5	124.6	120.5	127.6	134.8	144.0	153.3
Non- alcoholic Drinks	44.8	47.2	52.9	66.3	86.4	75.7	83.8	89.4	100.0	116.1	125.2	117.8	129.0	148.1	140.8	134.7	151.8
Alcoholic Drinks	56.1	59.0	70.3	85.8	81.8	85.3	96.5	98.4	100.0	103.3	105.7	106.7	110.0	113.5	120.0	129.5	139.5
Tobacco Products	35.4	39.1	47.8	53.1	56.1	59.1	70.3	83.7	100.0	107.5	116.2	121.5	134.4	155.4	174.8	191.3	202.3
Restaurant & Hotel	34.6	37.1	46.3	57.3	65.5	72.0	79.9	88.3	100.0	111.7	117.2	123.2	128.2	134.7	139.0	145.6	164.7
Non-food & Services																	
Clothes & Footware	51.6	53.6	56.6	59.6	66.8	75.2	83.6	91.8	100.0	112.4	119.2	122.0	128.6	137.5	138.9	146.6	154.8
Housing & Utilities	61.3	64.5	68.7	70.3	76.4	79.0	91.1	96.0	100.0	116.2	122.6	126.3	135.3	145.5	146.2	152.8	170.1
Furnishing & Household Equipment	49.3	52.3	59.3	62.6	68.2	76.4	87.0	93.7	100.0	106.0	111.6	114.5	119.0	126.4	132.2	142.5	152.8
Health	63.0	65.8	69.0	69.8	78.2	81.9	86.4	93.2	100.0	103.2	104.0	103.8	108.0	116.1	120.2	126.4	141.2
Transportation	73.6	76.9	91.1	86.9	87.2	95.2	105.7	105.1	100.0	101.2	100.8	102.3	109.8	111.4	121.0	141.0	158.2
Communication	119.8	119.8	119.8	119.8	108.9	100.4	98.9	99.2	100.0	104.0	103.6	102.2	100.3	101.3	107.1	107.0	106.5
Recreation & Culture	54.4	58.0	61.3	64.6	72.2	81.9	88.5	95.6	100.0	104.2	107.7	110.0	115.5	118.2	124.2	134.2	147.6
Education	55.5	57.7	63.7	73.7	81.0	86.3	90.0	95.9	100.0	109.7	112.8	123.9	131.4	139.6	134.5	144.7	151.4
Miscellaneous Goods & Services	55.1	55.2	66.0	68.6	73.2	80.6	89.7	93.9	100.0	103.4	112.3	115.1	122.1	134.3	143.6	148.1	157.2

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank.

Table 12.3 : Consumer Price Index : Tarai, 2006/07 to 2022/23 (Base Year : 2014/15 = 100)

Description	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Overall Index	51.1	54.3	60.9	66.7	71.5	77.3	85.1	93.4	100.0	108.6	113.4	118.4	123.6	131.1	136.0	144.7	156.3
Food and Beverages	42.1	45.9	53.3	61.6	69.1	73.7	81.0	90.8	100.0	109.7	111.4	114.3	117.2	127.0	133.4	140.9	151.0
Non-food & Services	59.5	61.9	67.6	70.7	73.4	80.2	88.6	95.4	100.0	107.8	114.9	121.7	128.8	134.5	138.1	147.7	160.6
Food and Beverages																	
Cereal Grains & Their Products	45.7	52.9	58.5	66.5	75.5	73.6	81.2	90.8	100.0	109.7	111.5	113.4	118.7	123.3	125.3	128.8	144.9
Pulses and Legumes	40.0	47.5	60.5	75.6	70.3	69.2	80.1	84.4	100.0	132.1	124.1	93.8	87.3	94.2	104.0	115.1	121.5
Vegetables	33.8	35.4	40.2	47.4	59.0	73.4	77.7	94.7	100.0	104.9	100.5	113.3	109.6	139.6	146.0	143.1	142.9
Meat & Fish	38.0	40.7	50.3	59.7	64.2	68.4	78.6	92.7	100.0	109.2	112.7	115.5	119.6	128.6	138.4	147.3	150.5
Milk Products and Eggs	42.0	44.3	51.7	58.0	64.2	73.2	80.0	86.2	100.0	110.8	113.6	120.5	124.4	130.9	133.3	141.9	155.7
Ghee and Oil	55.6	66.8	76.8	74.1	74.2	85.7	97.8	99.1	100.0	118.7	112.5	115.2	122.2	126.6	147.3	187.1	185.6
Fruit	35.1	36.8	43.2	51.2	63.7	76.1	81.3	89.2	100.0	101.0	106.2	109.1	115.4	126.0	135.8	146.9	157.0
Sugar & Sugar Products	44.0	39.3	56.0	83.7	84.2	90.3	103.8	100.0	100.0	106.6	122.7	120.6	116.9	122.0	127.8	132.7	140.3
Spices	49.5	50.5	57.0	72.8	88.0	79.9	81.0	91.7	100.0	110.3	113.9	107.2	111.9	127.7	123.9	122.3	139.1
Non- alcoholic Drinks	47.1	49.0	56.0	66.6	79.2	83.5	92.3	94.1	100.0	106.2	110.7	116.4	121.2	127.6	135.9	146.1	155.2
Alcoholic Drinks	44.8	45.1	49.5	56.1	60.4	63.1	65.8	81.4	100.0	112.0	124.8	135.1	147.9	162.6	171.6	189.0	204.1
Tobacco Products	32.0	34.7	39.6	44.0	53.6	61.4	68.5	78.5	100.0	108.4	111.8	116.8	124.6	133.0	145.2	158.5	182.0
Restaurant & Hotel	36.1	38.8	46.1	54.5	64.1	70.8	79.3	89.1	100.0	105.7	112.6	117.7	122.6	128.0	134.1	142.5	165.7
Non-food & Services																	
Clothes & Footware	45.9	47.4	51.4	56.0	62.6	71.4	80.4	90.7	100.0	113.3	124.5	133.2	142.7	149.2	152.5	160.6	171.4
Housing & Utilities	64.6	68.5	75.3	78.8	83.7	90.6	98.3	101.9	100.0	109.8	119.5	129.3	141.1	148.7	151.4	162.0	174.6
Furnishing & Household Equipment	50.2	52.9	59.1	62.0	66.7	75.6	85.9	93.5	100.0	105.5	111.8	115.8	121.6	125.3	128.3	137.2	149.2
Health	69.5	73.6	76.8	79.4	81.8	83.6	89.7	95.9	100.0	101.9	104.4	107.4	108.5	112.8	117.0	123.8	135.3
Transportation	50.8	51.8	60.3	57.6	65.9	78.2	86.3	95.2	100.0	101.4	99.8	102.2	107.4	109.2	115.3	133.0	153.3
Communication	122.5	122.5	122.5	122.5	107.8	102.5	99.9	100.5	100.0	105.3	105.0	106.4	104.6	106.9	109.9	113.0	115.0
Recreation & Culture	69.3	72.6	78.9	85.4	74.4	78.1	86.8	93.7	100.0	103.3	105.8	111.0	115.3	117.0	119.8	126.5	138.9
Education	54.3	56.3	61.5	66.0	68.1	74.0	86.2	94.6	100.0	110.6	122.2	131.5	136.9	142.4	142.6	152.4	169.9
Miscellaneous Goods & Services	55.4	57.5	61.1	67.1	71.7	78.8	86.5	91.7	100.0	103.6	113.0	117.4	123.2	136.8	149.2	156.0	167.0

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank.

Table 12.4 : Consumer Price Index : Hill, 2006/07 to 2022/23 (Base Year : 2014/15 = 100)

Description	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Overall Index	49.3	52.4	58.9	64.9	71.8	78.8	86.2	93.2	100.0	110.4	117.5	122.9	129.0	135.6	140.8	150.5	161.9
Food and Beverages	41.6	45.5	52.9	61.3	71.0	77.6	84.7	92.8	100.0	110.8	114.2	116.7	121.8	131.0	137.0	145.4	155.0
Non-food & Services	57.3	59.5	64.8	68.4	72.6	79.9	87.7	93.6	100.0	110.1	120.5	128.5	135.7	139.8	144.3	155.1	168.1
Food and Beverages																	
Cereal Grains & Their Products	47.6	55.0	62.2	68.0	77.4	79.5	86.1	93.2	100.0	108.1	110.7	113.3	120.4	125.3	127.5	130.6	144.5
Pulses and Legumes	46.3	51.9	62.5	76.9	74.1	75.0	82.8	86.1	100.0	131.0	128.1	100.3	93.1	102.5	111.9	122.1	127.3
Vegetables	30.5	32.3	35.4	43.5	60.4	75.8	81.0	95.1	100.0	115.6	113.9	123.4	121.4	145.9	154.4	154.3	152.3
Meat & Fish	35.7	38.9	48.2	58.8	64.5	70.6	79.3	93.1	100.0	108.9	111.2	112.2	118.9	127.3	134.3	143.6	149.2
Milk Products and Eggs	41.9	44.8	49.3	56.1	70.6	79.8	86.2	91.4	100.0	109.2	114.2	122.3	127.7	135.3	137.1	146.7	161.2
Ghee and Oil	53.4	64.3	75.2	73.0	75.2	86.3	97.8	99.4	100.0	116.0	111.9	114.3	124.4	128.2	148.9	185.1	187.3
Fruit	38.8	39.9	45.2	56.1	65.8	76.5	81.2	89.4	100.0	101.6	108.5	114.2	122.3	138.6	145.7	158.1	168.5
Sugar & Sugar Products	45.1	40.6	60.6	87.1	89.9	95.9	108.4	102.2	100.0	106.5	123.7	122.8	118.1	123.7	130.0	140.5	149.8
Spices	47.5	50.3	55.9	72.4	87.5	81.6	85.2	91.3	100.0	116.4	125.4	121.6	126.8	142.4	135.8	136.1	150.6
Non- alcoholic Drinks	47.7	49.0	62.8	71.8	81.0	86.2	94.2	98.1	100.0	104.3	108.7	110.5	115.7	120.4	130.7	142.1	151.9
Alcoholic Drinks	38.7	40.3	44.5	52.7	59.7	67.1	72.9	81.8	100.0	115.0	130.8	142.0	154.7	169.2	178.4	191.4	207.9
Tobacco Products	31.2	33.6	38.1	44.4	49.2	54.5	60.8	76.7	100.0	106.8	106.7	113.1	130.0	145.0	154.7	173.3	182.6
Restaurant & Hotel	35.5	37.7	49.1	58.6	67.0	77.6	87.6	94.4	100.0	112.1	124.9	131.3	139.7	146.3	150.8	160.7	181.7
Non-food & Services																	
Clothes & Footware	42.2	43.3	48.4	52.4	61.5	73.2	82.4	90.4	100.0	117.5	130.2	139.2	149.4	158.0	166.2	176.9	192.1
Housing & Utilities	61.8	65.5	70.8	72.3	77.7	82.4	89.5	95.9	100.0	112.4	126.0	139.9	147.6	146.7	146.9	154.2	163.8
Furnishing & Household Equipment	47.0	49.8	57.5	62.7	62.4	71.4	80.1	89.2	100.0	108.1	116.4	122.1	132.9	140.7	148.0	158.2	173.9
Health	65.2	69.5	73.8	78.2	75.8	82.2	88.8	95.3	100.0	103.4	108.9	113.2	116.3	118.4	123.7	129.3	142.0
Transportation	55.7	55.9	64.3	60.9	70.9	83.6	92.9	97.4	100.0	104.5	103.4	105.2	112.5	114.5	120.8	139.5	155.8
Communication	129.5	129.5	130.1	130.1	117.4	101.3	99.4	99.6	100.0	105.9	105.8	106.0	105.3	107.7	111.3	114.6	117.5
Recreation & Culture	71.5	71.9	76.2	82.2	82.8	87.3	90.2	93.4	100.0	106.2	110.0	115.2	120.6	124.3	129.3	138.4	154.0
Education	50.4	54.2	56.7	64.2	68.1	77.2	88.7	93.4	100.0	109.7	130.9	139.4	146.7	155.4	159.2	182.5	200.7
Miscellaneous Goods & Services	54.1	54.8	61.5	66.1	69.1	75.5	82.2	92.6	100.0	107.3	117.5	122.6	129.7	146.3	161.1	168.1	187.5

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank.

Table 12.5 : Consumer Price Index : Mountain, 2015/16 to 2022/23 (Base Year : 2014/15 = 100)

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Overall Index	100.0	108.9	113.2	119.8	125.7	132.1	135.7	143.9	154.1
Food and Beverages	100.0	108.6	111.4	117.0	120.7	128.3	131.7	140.8	151.2
Non-food & Services	100.0	109.3	115.9	124.2	133.5	138.3	141.7	148.6	158.7
Food and Beverages									
Cereal Grains & Their Products	100.0	107.8	108.8	118.6	121.3	125.7	125.5	129.2	141.7
Pulses and Legumes	100.0	128.5	129.3	107.5	101.7	106.2	115.1	132.4	141.7
Vegetables	100.0	102.3	100.1	110.2	113.6	137.2	138.6	141.9	140.8
Meat & Fish	100.0	108.5	110.6	112.9	116.7	123.4	128.2	146.7	157.8
Milk Products and Eggs	100.0	102.4	108.1	111.3	112.2	116.5	113.0	119.6	130.7
Ghee and Oil	100.0	118.1	116.7	118.2	121.7	127.4	143.9	174.1	182.4
Fruit	100.0	104.1	102.3	111.6	122.4	132.2	144.9	154.7	159.7
Sugar & Sugar Products	100.0	107.1	122.9	123.2	121.1	126.2	132.4	139.5	145.9
Spices	100.0	117.6	129.6	132.2	141.8	158.0	152.9	151.4	166.5
Non- alcoholic Drinks	100.0	103.3	108.8	115.0	120.1	122.0	131.4	146.2	155.9
Alcoholic Drinks	100.0	120.5	145.9	171.0	199.7	204.6	223.7	236.4	223.1
Tobacco Products	100.0	106.6	119.2	135.2	153.5	163.1	207.0	209.9	247.5
Restaurant & Hotel	100.0	108.4	114.6	120.8	131.9	138.0	144.6	152.9	175.5
Non-food & Services									
Clothes & Footware	100.0	115.5	126.9	148.3	158.1	162.7	168.8	178.6	189.5
Housing & Utilities	100.0	112.2	120.1	123.8	138.5	143.5	144.0	147.4	153.9
Furnishing & Household Equipment	100.0	105.4	117.8	131.3	139.3	142.6	148.8	156.6	169.0
Health	100.0	100.1	101.6	105.1	104.9	109.9	112.9	118.3	126.0
Transportation	100.0	97.9	92.9	91.7	98.9	99.5	101.8	121.6	146.7
Communication	100.0	107.2	105.1	113.5	113.3	109.8	110.6	114.4	113.9
Recreation & Culture	100.0	102.7	110.7	125.8	133.1	135.8	143.4	150.0	162.1
Education	100.0	107.3	115.1	121.0	126.1	137.4	140.1	145.1	162.3
Miscellaneous Goods & Services	100.0	104.3	110.3	120.2	126.1	142.7	160.5	169.0	190.4

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank.

Table 12.6 : National Wholesale Price Index (Reindexed) Base Year : 2017/18 = 100

Fiscal Year	Overall Index	Primary	Food	Non-food	Fuel and Power	Fuel and Power	Eletricity	Manufactured	Food, Beverage and Tobacco	Textiles	Leather and Leather Products	Wood and Wood Products
	1	1.1	1.1.1	1.1.2	1.2	1,2,1	1,2,2	1,3	1.3.1	1.3.2	1,3,3	1,3,4
1999/00	30.4	24.8	24.3	42.1	22.6	22.6		37.6	32.8	47.9	38.4	
2000/01	30.8	25.1	24.7	42.1	29.2	29.2		37.2	30.6	48.3	36.9	
2001/02	32.3	27.3	26.8	43.0	28.5	28.5		38.3	32.1	48.5	37.2	
2002/03	33.5	28.3	27.8	45.9	31.9	31.9		39.4	33.5	48.4	39.8	
2003/04	34.9	29.2	28.7	46.8	36.0	35.9		40.9	33.8	51.6	40.1	
2004/05	37.5	30.6	30.1	49.2	44.5	44.5		43.6	35.9	52.6	39.8	
2005/06	40.8	33.3	32.8	50.8	55.6	55.6		46.5	39.0	51.9	41.1	
2006/07	44.5	37.4	37.0	50.5	61.0	60.8		49.4	41.6	52.8	42.6	
2007/08	48.4	39.9	39.7	46.5	68.0	68.0		54.5	46.7	53.2	43.9	
2008/09	54.9	46.1	45.7	59.9	75.5	75.2		61.4	53.4	57.1	49.6	
2009/10	61.6	56.5	56.2	66.0	71.3	71.2		65.5	60.9	57.8	51.7	
2010/11	67.7	61.8	61.6	69.5	82.7	82.7		71.5	68.6	64.2	57.5	
2011/12	72.0	65.0	64.7	76.8	100.2	100.2		75.2	70.3	82.2	72.0	
2012/13	78.5	72.7	72.4	81.0	119.2	119.0		78.4	74.1	84.2	76.3	
2013/14	85.0	80.8	80.7	84.2	127.1	126.9		83.0	80.6	87.8	80.4	
2014/15	90.1	87.3	87.3	87.1	119.1	118.7		88.9	87.8	95.2	85.0	
2015/16	95.8	98.2	98.2	96.1	101.6	101.3		92.6	91.9	99.9	93.6	
2016/17	98.3	101.3	101.3	101.6	94.5	94.3		95.8	95.9	100.9	103.0	
2017/18	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0		100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	
2018/19	106.4	106.4	106.4	106.3	112.6	119.5	100.0	105.3	105.4	115.1	104.0	109.4
2019/20	113.1	118.8	119.5	109.1	111.8	118.1	100.0	109.9	116.8	120.1	112.8	113.6
2020/21	122.1	130.9	131.4	123.3	114.5	122.5	100.0	117.9	127.0	127.3	113.1	117.6
2020/21	122.1	130.9	131.4	123.3	114.5	122.5	100.0	117.9	127.0	127.3	113.1	117.6
2022/23	145.1	143.8	143.4	148.2	168.1	205.4	100.0	142.3	154.7	152.8	128.0	158.2

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank.

Table 12.6 : National Wholesale Price Index (Reindexed) (Base Year : 2017/18 = 100)

(Contd...)

Fiscal Year	Paper and Paper Products	Chemicals and Chemical Products	Rubber and Plastics Products	Non-metalic Mineral Products	Basic Metals	Electric and Electronic products	Machinery and Equipment	Transport, Equipments and Parts	Other	Construction Material
	1.3.5	1.3.6	1.3.7	1.3.8	1.3.9	1.3.10	1.3.11	1.3.12	1.3.13	
1999/00	62.4	49.7	43.6	28.8	34.1	64.2	39.1	46.4	39.9	30.8
2000/01	67.1	51.1	45.7	30.5	34.8	63.5	40.0	47.1	42.5	31.9
2001/02	68.8	53.2	46.5	32.5	36.1	63.4	39.8	46.5	42.7	33.5
2002/03	67.1	54.8	46.1	33.3	35.6	62.5	39.8	48.4	44.0	33.7
2003/04	67.1	57.7	49.1	35.7	44.1	62.9	42.0	50.8	46.1	38.9
2004/05	69.4	61.6	55.0	37.2	54.8	65.3	46.2	54.1	47.7	44.9
2005/06	72.6	65.2	59.4	40.1	53.9	65.4	49.3	57.9	51.3	45.8
2006/07	74.4	68.3	69.9	45.2	62.0	68.1	50.8	58.4	54.8	53.0
2007/08	74.0	74.8	72.5	50.1	72.1	69.9	55.4	62.0	60.2	60.4
2008/09	73.2	78.3	76.6	56.1	79.4	73.3	66.6	73.9	70.2	67.0
2009/10	75.6	76.7	86.2	64.5	74.5	71.2	65.1	73.5	72.0	69.7
2010/11	84.3	80.8	100.3	69.2	76.6	74.1	68.0	77.6	76.5	73.3
2011/12	89.9	84.9	97.7	67.8	87.5	81.6	75.6	79.9	80.9	77.4
2012/13	99.9	89.4	89.7	71.9	90.8	80.5	77.0	80.2	83.5	80.7
2013/14	98.8	91.4	90.7	77.9	92.5	87.8	75.9	82.6	86.9	85.2
2014/15	99.2	99.1	93.6	83.4	93.7	91.8	76.4	85.1	92.1	89.0
2015/16	99.6	100.1	94.9	90.8	91.7	92.3	82.0	88.9	96.3	91.3
2016/17	100.7	97.3	98.0	91.7	87.9	96.2	97.0	88.8	98.7	90.3
2017/18	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2018/19	101.1	100.2	105.2	101.2	108.7	99.9	103.8	112.3	104.0	108.0
2019/20	103.3	105.9	108.5	99.9	108.4	98.3	107.5	118.3	109.6	103.8
2020/21	114.1	121.2	108.7	100.0	119.5	97.7	113.0	123.7	117.8	107.6
2020/21	114.1	121.2	108.7	100.0	119.5	97.7	113.0	123.7	117.8	107.6
2022/23	143.2	147.6	122.1	118.7	149.6	102.6	131.5	144.0	136.2	141.2

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank.

Table 12.7 : National Salary and Wage Rate Index (Base Year : 2004/05 = 100)

Fiscal Year	Overall Index	Salary Index	Officers	Non-Officers	Civil Service	Officers	Non-Officers	Public Corporations	Officers	Non-Officers
		1			1.1			1.2		
2004/05	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2005/06	103.9	100.3	100.2	100.3	100.0	100.0	100.0	102.9	104.3	102.7
2006/07	114.1	106.6	105.8	107.1	110.0	110.0	110.0	111.0	113.8	110.5
2007/08	125.2	118.2	121.0	116.6	135.8	137.3	135.6	121.2	132.1	119.0
2008/09	144.4	130.6	129.2	131.4	161.2	148.1	162.7	138.4	140.2	138.1
2009/10	169.2	157.0	150.2	160.9	199.3	171.5	202.7	164.1	161.0	164.7
2010/11	199.7	157.0	150.2	160.9	199.3	171.5	202.7	164.1	161.0	164.7
2011/12	254.4	187.3	177.7	192.7	236.5	215.4	239.1	208.6	186.5	213.0
2012/13	282.5	204.9	198.0	208.8	236.5	215.4	239.1	210.0	187.3	214.5
2013/14	321.8	256.3	237.9	266.7	309.6	262.2	315.3	263.4	214.3	273.2
2014/15	349.0	278.6	260.4	289.0	340.7	281.4	347.9	287.3	230.8	298.5
2015/16	369.8	284.4	265.8	295.0	340.7	281.4	347.9	290.1	233.0	301.6
2016/17	423.2	336.4	310.9	350.8	423.2	350.7	432.0	350.6	295.2	361.6
2017/18	449.4	368.6	339.6	385.1	423.2	350.7	432.0	353.1	297.2	364.2
2018/19	491.8	393.1	367.0	408.0	454.4	358.8	466.0	373.5	310.5	386.0
2019/20	537.4	446.0	425.2	457.9	541.8	421.5	556.4	442.0	393.4	451.7
2020/21	546.0	446.4	425.4	458.4	541.8	421.5	556.4	442.1	393.6	451.8
2021/22	582.2	488.6	453.8	508.4	580.1	437.7	597.4	486.7	428.5	498.3
2022/23	639.9	549.1	495.8	579.5	661.4	500.9	680.9	583.3	474.9	605.0

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank.

Table 12.7 : National Salary and Wage Rate Index (Base Year : 2004/05 = 100)

(Contd...)

Fiscal Year	Bank & Financial Institutions	Officers	Non-Officers	Army & Police Forces	Officers	Non-Officers	Education	Officers	Non-Officers
	1.3			1.4			1.5		
2004/05	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2005/06	107.3	109.4	106.9	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2006/07	113.1	117.3	112.1	111.4	109.9	111.5	107.0	106.5	108.0
2007/08	170.5	167.7	171.2	121.8	127.5	121.5	122.8	125.7	117.6
2008/09	186.0	173.8	188.8	146.9	137.5	147.3	134.5	136.4	131.3
2009/10	204.1	182.3	209.0	180.2	152.2	181.5	174.5	164.5	192.8
2010/11	204.1	182.3	209.0	180.2	152.2	181.5	174.5	164.5	192.8
2011/12	290.6	250.0	299.9	227.9	194.8	229.4	207.8	194.7	231.6
2012/13	290.6	250.0	299.9	227.9	194.8	229.4	207.8	194.7	231.6
2013/14	417.6	324.3	439.0	304.9	237.4	308.0	268.1	243.9	312.0
2014/15	446.2	341.2	470.2	332.4	259.2	335.7	295.8	268.9	344.6
2015/16	457.7	352.3	481.8	332.4	259.3	335.7	300.2	272.1	351.2
2016/17	494.9	375.6	522.2	410.8	322.6	414.8	362.4	326.8	426.9
2017/18	523.2	407.5	549.7	410.8	322.6	414.8	383.4	354.6	435.5
2018/19	529.2	414.6	555.5	443.9	337.0	448.8	422.7	392.9	476.7
2019/20	652.5	476.7	692.7	483.8	382.6	488.3	466.9	452.3	493.4
2020/21	663.8	481.5	705.6	483.8	382.6	488.3	467.3	452.5	494.2
2021/22	851.4	604.6	907.8	561.7	420.1	568.1	510.0	486.8	551.9
2022/23	1064.5	777.3	1130.3	658.9	483.1	666.7	567.6	530.2	635.5

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank.

Table 12.7 : National Salary and Wage Rate Index (Base Year : 2004/05 = 100)

(Contd...)

Fiscal Year	Private Institutions	Officers	Non-Officers	Wage Rate Index	Agricultural Labourer	Male	Female	Industrial Labourer	High Skilled	Skilled	Semi-Skilled	Unskilled
	1.6			2	2.1			2.2				
2004/05	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2005/06	100.0	100.0	100.0	105.3	106.6	105.8	107.6	104.6	103.0	104.4	105.3	105.5
2006/07	101.3	101.5	101.3	116.8	117.6	116.3	119.0	118.1	112.4	116.6	119.9	123.7
2007/08	99.8	100.5	99.5	127.8	126.7	125.1	128.6	131.8	122.4	129.3	133.5	142.2
2008/09	101.2	101.0	101.2	149.4	155.9	155.6	156.3	142.8	131.4	140.1	145.6	154.3
2009/10	102.5	101.4	102.9	173.8	187.3	190.3	184.0	158.3	144.8	155.1	161.5	171.7
2010/11	102.5	101.4	102.9	215.5	247.8	251.8	243.4	173.3	169.5	168.6	169.5	185.6
2011/12	111.3	115.3	109.7	279.2	320.0	322.4	317.4	225.0	214.0	220.4	221.8	243.7
2012/13	171.2	204.3	158.2	311.2	360.6	354.4	367.2	248.2	233.8	242.2	246.9	269.8
2013/14	184.4	214.2	172.7	345.9	392.4	377.8	408.1	293.1	272.6	290.0	290.1	319.7
2014/15	193.3	230.1	178.8	374.9	422.7	416.1	429.8	317.4	300.4	314.3	315.8	339.3
2015/16	206.0	243.6	191.1	401.3	457.5	451.0	464.6	329.0	319.8	326.9	323.3	345.8
2016/17	219.7	254.4	206.0	455.3	517.3	498.0	538.2	374.6	356.9	370.1	363.8	407.6
2017/18	299.4	293.9	301.5	479.3	546.3	523.0	571.4	391.8	360.1	372.9	366.6	467.4
2018/19	299.4	293.9	301.5	528.2	610.1	581.1	641.3	420.0	393.6	400.8	399.9	485.3
2019/20	351.0	346.4	352.8	571.2	654.3	633.1	677.1	464.8	444.4	442.8	444.2	522.3
2020/21	351.0	346.4	352.8	582.7	668.6	649.5	689.3	472.8	450.7	451.6	454.6	534.3
2021/22	365.2	352.9	370.1	616.7	697.4	661.0	736.6	518.3	490.4	493.5	504.6	584.5
2022/23	387.8	379.9	390.9	673.5	742.1	697.6	790.1	598.1	576.5	570.5	578.5	666.9

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank.

Table 12.7 : National Salary and Wage Rate Index (Base Year : 2004/05 = 100)

(Contd...)

Fiscal Year	Construction Labourer	Mason	Skilled	Unskilled	Carpenter	Skilled	Unskilled	Worker	Male	Female
	2.3									
2004/05	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2005/06	101.3	102.3	102.3	102.2	101.1	101.2	101.1	100.4	100.2	100.7
2006/07	109.1	109.6	109.3	109.8	107.0	107.8	106.2	110.7	110.3	111.2
2007/08	120.2	119.3	118.2	120.4	114.9	114.7	115.1	126.5	124.2	128.8
2008/09	138.6	134.4	132.2	136.6	130.1	126.7	133.4	151.3	149.8	152.9
2009/10	156.6	151.3	149.9	152.8	144.6	141.4	147.7	173.8	171.6	176.1
2010/11	189.9	179.2	177.0	181.3	169.8	167.0	172.7	220.6	221.7	219.5
2011/12	250.3	235.3	226.1	244.5	227.5	217.7	237.2	288.1	292.2	283.9
2012/13	268.1	248.8	240.5	257.1	243.5	234.9	252.2	311.8	315.2	308.4
2013/14	285.9	264.1	255.7	272.6	252.6	244.2	261.0	340.7	345.6	335.8
2014/15	322.9	300.9	291.1	310.8	284.3	276.7	291.9	383.3	392.5	374.1
2015/16	354.1	329.6	318.4	340.9	316.8	310.9	322.8	415.7	422.0	409.5
2016/17	405.7	379.2	368.9	389.4	371.9	359.4	384.4	466.0	457.1	474.9
2017/18	426.7	398.9	389.8	408.1	386.5	374.1	398.9	494.6	480.4	508.7
2018/19	467.8	432.5	424.1	440.8	419.6	409.7	429.4	551.1	542.0	560.1
2019/20	498.5	464.2	452.0	476.3	453.5	436.5	470.6	577.7	581.5	573.9
2020/21	508.2	468.2	458.4	478.0	460.0	443.7	476.3	596.1	595.8	596.3
2021/22	532.1	489.4	477.9	501.0	474.5	454.7	494.3	632.0	625.6	638.1
2022/23	576.0	525.2	510.2	540.3	510.6	488.2	533.0	691.7	668.9	714.4

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank.

Table 12.8 : Manufacturing Production Index ((Base year 1986/87=100)

S.N. (1)	Code (2)	Description (3)		Weight (%) (4)	1986/87 (5)	1987/88 (6)	1988/89 (7)	1989/90 (8)	1990/91 (9)	1991/92 (10)	1992/93 (11)	1993/94 (12)	1994/95 (13)	1995/96 (14)	1996/97 (15)	1997/98 (16)	1998/99 (17)	1999/00 (18)	2000/01 (19)
1	**311-**	**Food Manufacturing**		**19.25**	**100.00**	**111.73**	**95.88**	**133.63**	**190.25**	**209.50**	**218.90**	**251.22**	**284.52**	**302.39**	**309.47**	**684.42**	**856.39**	**896.74**	**957.08**
	42.30	I	Noodles	0.97	100.00	131.16	138.70	141.01	151.88	186.30	197.26	237.59	346.15	423.54	420.21	381.68	520.46	515.50	554.20
	48.42	II	Biscuits	1.97	100.00	103.04	98.28	97.66	122.09	122.00	143.23	138.40	149.67	133.53	151.41	200.90	260.36	201.26	211.31
	54.50	III	Squash	0.29	100.00	77.07	41.97	56.33	90.53	84.55	164.61	181.06	192.82	219.34	229.31	239.28	252.68	237.19	230.11
	61.20	IV	Sugar	6.13	100.00	122.29	98.50	129.97	181.35	225.38	262.23	138.59	200.39	272.95	257.98	273.58	278.90	314.09	318.80
	74.11	V	Tea	0.93	100.00	116.01	106.47	125.27	112.32	132.73	147.12	179.23	211.42	220.95	230.31	204.59	210.31	665.02	744.78
	81.98	VI	Animal	0.92	100.00	133.28	129.43	124.79	114.31	234.40	163.69	194.59	210.81	237.83	259.46	242.72	247.49	246.00	233.70
	91.40	VII	Vegetable	8.04	100.00	101.74	85.02	149.10	239.67	232.16	223.49	383.71	394.46	371.38	391.86	1274.76	1649.44	1682.43	1608.61
2	**313**	**Beverage industries**		**3.92**	**100.00**	**148.31**	**142.34**	**158.94**	**179.95**	**207.41**	**233.78**	**178.03**	**216.00**	**233.73**	**257.53**	**243.88**	**271.71**	**305.70**	**316.07**
	111.02	I	Soft	1.18	100.00	119.07	91.34	85.75	89.64	99.82	96.42	107.99	153.28	178.31	191.92	190.75	190.83	195.11	204.87
	112.30	II	Beer	0.51	100.00	142.63	169.80	184.46	280.78	333.31	388.81	402.81	453.53	495.13	581.16	376.67	506.97	587.32	631.36
	112.40	III	Liquor	2.23	100.00	165.08	163.06	191.74	204.68	235.54	271.01	163.68	194.86	203.27	218.24	241.62	260.71	299.82	302.61
3	**314**	**Tobacco Manufacturing**		**20.11**	**100.00**	**106.71**	**99.85**	**108.65**	**113.49**	**118.22**	**132.94**	**116.31**	**125.08**	**135.39**	**133.15**	**136.78**	**126.99**	**111.80**	**118.34**
	122.20	I	Cigarette	18.74	100.00	107.96	101.16	112.80	119.48	124.34	140.11	123.11	132.68	144.05	141.86	145.13	130.63	117.56	124.63
	122.30	II	Bidi	1.37	100.00	89.56	81.95	51.90	31.59	34.56	34.84	23.27	21.16	16.93	14.10	22.57	77.29	33.00	32.30
4	**321**	**Manufacture of Textiles**		**18.14**	**100.00**	**96.81**	**86.52**	**77.05**	**95.44**	**86.05**	**92.70**	**109.41**	**101.68**	**132.10**	**146.44**	**166.71**	**158.82**	**160.77**	**164.63**
	652.10	I	Cotton	3.78	100.00	55.63	39.60	29.66	30.42	40.44	40.06	31.53	28.39	28.95	22.44	18.66	15.02	14.76	13.94
	653.50	II	Synthetic	9.07	100.00	115.59	102.48	117.91	142.58	99.00	110.67	144.08	127.15	156.76	157.28	161.62	154.06	209.74	221.38
		III	Jute	5.29	100.00	94.03	92.68	40.86	61.07	96.45	99.51	105.61	110.38	163.53	216.44	281.22	269.71	181.15	175.17
5	**323**	**Leather & Leather Products**		**2.34**	**100.00**	**51.28**	**57.26**	**96.83**	**114.04**	**55.45**	**67.78**	**63.96**	**82.92**	**88.32**	**86.52**	**91.50**	**79.18**	**24.22**	**26.04**
	611.20	I	Processed	2.34	100.00	51.28	57.26	96.83	114.04	55.45	67.78	63.96	82.92	88.32	86.52	91.50	79.18	24.22	28.04
6	**324**	**Footwear manufacturing**		**0.41**	**100.00**	**176.86**	**274.38**	**614.88**	**833.88**	**1264.46**	**680.17**	**578.51**	**566.12**	**536.36**	**454.55**	**454.55**	**500.00**	**537.19**	**585.95**
	851	I	Shoes	0.41	100.00	176.86	274.38	614.88	833.88	1264.46	680.17	578.51	566.12	536.36	454.55	454.55	500.00	537.19	585.95
7	**331**	**Wood & Wood Products**		**2.02**	**100.00**	**62.98**	**54.50**	**9.41**	**17.47**	**30.01**	**25.98**	**34.46**	**32.30**	**31.84**	**35.67**	**18.27**	**19.73**	**41.56**	**45.01**
	634.20	I	Plywood	1.84	100.00	52.81	52.85	0.00	10.77	25.92	16.52	22.91	18.09	15.39	19.13	2.81	4.10	23.71	24.44
		II	Straw	0.18	100.00	166.88	71.37	105.56	85.90	71.79	122.65	152.56	177.56	200.00	204.70	176.28	179.49	223.93	255.34
8	**341**	**Paper & Paper Products**		**0.85**	**100.00**	**176.97**	**216.82**	**195.41**	**232.87**	**235.66**	**248.81**	**300.29**	**325.49**	**424.68**	**498.53**	**582.01**	**714.62**	**1471.36**	**1515.50**
	641.90	I	Paper	0.85	100.00	176.97	216.82	195.41	232.87	235.66	248.81	300.29	325.49	424.68	498.53	582.01	714.62	1471.36	1515.50
9	**352**	**Manufacture of Other Chemical Product**		**6.05**	**100.00**	**99.18**	**110.51**	**102.02**	**120.25**	**118.21**	**131.71**	**125.34**	**156.98**	**214.16**	**230.62**	**264.97**	**279.55**	**316.82**	**337.85**

Table 12.8 : Manufacturing Production Index ((Base year 1986/87=100)

S.N. (1)	Code (2)	Description (3)	Weight (%) (4)	1986/87 (5)	1987/88 (6)	1988/89 (7)	1989/90 (8)	1990/91 (9)	1991/92 (10)	1992/93 (11)	1993/94 (12)	1994/95 (13)	1995/96 (14)	1996/97 (15)	1997/98 (16)	1998/99 (17)	1999/00 (18)	2000/01 (19)
	554.10	I Soap	2.11	100.00	107.36	129.63	104.21	175.02	182.40	200.44	180.17	204.86	219.12	253.18	341.06	416.27	433.08	480.72
	554.30	II Detergent	0.04	100.00	322.81	438.60	857.89	859.65	1268.42	1326.32	1194.74	4210.53	11189.47	12280.70	7608.77	6003.32	8445.61	8698.25
	99.32	III Matches	3.90	100.00	92.47	96.80	93.07	83.03	71.69	82.27	84.70	89.50	100.15	94.82	148.48	146.88	170.55	174.81
10	**355**	**Manufacture of Rubber**	**0.65**	**100.00**	**130.99**	**164.55**	**174.59**	**221.44**	**212.38**	**142.30**	**98.37**	**93.10**	**98.80**	**99.11**	**120.82**	**131.56**	**113.67**	**111.40**
	851.01	I Slipper	0.65	100.00	130.99	164.55	174.59	221.44	212.38	142.30	98.37	93.10	98.80	99.11	120.82	131.56	113.67	111.40
11	**356**	**Manufacture of Plastic**	**1.27**	**100.00**	**119.26**	**156.34**	**213.67**	**423.26**	**368.96**	**215.96**	**212.08**	**203.93**	**219.03**	**226.59**	191.24	201.66	117.22	119.56
	581	I Plastic Goods	1.27	100.00	119.26	156.34	213.67	423.26	368.96	215.96	212.08	203.93	219.03	226.59	191.24	201.66	117.22	119.56
12	**369**	**Other Non Metallic**	**16.85**	**100.00**	**121.51**	**120.56**	**57.17**	**93.05**	**129.11**	**120.96**	**137.02**	**140.52**	**138.66**	**121.90**	**87.45**	**95.85**	**104.21**	**108.14**
	661.2	I Cement	8.21	100.00	141.80	143.55	66.73	89.62	156.52	163.48	208.08	215.55	204.09	149.50	91.72	125.69	135.75	141.86
	662.41	II Bricks & Tiles (Govt.	8.64	100.00	102.22	98.71	48.09	96.31	103.07	80.56	69.50	69.22	76.49	95.68	83.39	67.50	74.25	76.10
13	**371**	**Iron and Steel based**	**3.07**	**100.00**	**74.17**	**100.83**	**105.18**	**132.08**	**172.69**	**174.59**	**205.58**	**275.32**	**265.09**	**310.72**	**264.24**	**308.69**	**380.21**	**393.51**
	673	I Iron Rod. Angles etc.	3.07	100.00	74.17	100.83	105.18	132.08	172.69	174.59	205.58	275.32	265.09	310.72	264.24	308.69	380.21	393.51
14	**381**	**Manufacture of Cutlery,**	**3.17**	**100.00**	**91.66**	**57.43**	**47.19**	**60.74**	**49.20**	**86.20**	**79.57**	**68.61**	**54.20**	**56.03**	**22.10**	**18.41**	**12.16**	**12.38**
	697.21	I Steel Utensils	2.95	100.00	92.40	56.29	44.89	62.95	37.77	65.32	82.42	71.26	57.01	59.38	23.75	19.79	13.06	13.30
		II Agricultural Tools	0.22	100.00	81.82	72.73	77.96	31.13	202.48	366.12	41.32	33.06	16.53	11.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
15	**383**	**Manufacture of Electricals,**																
	723.1	**I Wires/Cables**	**1.41**	**100.00**	**119.82**	**91.55**	**82.11**	**80.60**	**154.76**	**70.35**	**51.39**	**108.12**	**123.29**	**176.72**	**161.54**	**185.18**	**188.09**	**202.57**
		a. GI/HB Wires	1.03	100.00	140.29	105.95	84.65	68.33	170.59	72.25	55.20	131.88	149.18	218.75	200.33	235.73	235.14	251.60
		b. ACSR Conductor/PVC	0.38	100.00	64.33	52.55	75.22	113.88	111.84	65.18	41.06	43.71	53.13	62.81	56.38	48.15	60.58	69.67
	729.11	II Dry Cell Battery	0.49	100.00	129.04	120.52	128.39	123.57	152.69	147.72	204.18	210.16	305.60	342.34	345.81	271.35	517.84	559.28
		Overall Index	**100.00**	**100.00**	**107.39**	**102.07**	**100.58**	**129.72**	**141.70**	**143.68**	**150.25**	**164.07**	**179.97**	**185.36**	**255.14**	**290.71**	**308.57**	**328.06**

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

Table 12.9 : Quantity index of Agriculture Commodities, 1984/85 to 1994/95 (Base Year 1983/84=100)

	Agricultural Commodities (1)	Weight (%) (2)	1984/85 (3)	1985/86 (4)	1986/87 (5)	1987/88 (6)	1988/89 (7)	1989/90 (8)	1990/91 (9)	1991/92 (10)	1992/93 (11)	1993/94 (12)	1994/95 (13)
1	**Food Crops**	37.31	100.00	102.41	95.43	105.03	116.23	121.97	124.03	116.81	108.75	125.83	116.73
	Paddy	20.95	100.00	101.92	87.90	105.68	116.39	120.13	123.27	113.57	95.58	123.10	103.19
	Maize	9.05	100.00	101.47	99.66	97.97	109.59	117.31	119.94	117.62	126.00	118.13	124.32
	Wheat	4.63	100.00	108.18	118.78	118.40	132.46	136.72	133.69	124.60	122.33	139.54	146.12
	Millet	2.41	100.00	99.99	99.53	100.87	109.69	128.59	128.91	127.71	132.23	153.27	149.41
	Barley	0.26	100.00	94.00	101.18	98.15	107.07	108.68	110.53	109.64	109.52	115.08	117.10
2	**Cash Crops**	6.00	100.00	96.24	89.51	105.80	113.68	120.26	127.16	127.88	128.46	136.08	144.23
	Sugarcane	0.42	100.00	133.44	147.38	192.85	212.89	234.80	260.38	303.98	321.52	336.77	353.23
	Soyabeans	1.83	100.00	87.81	88.56	95.49	97.93	97.68	91.83	88.35	94.34	98.81	102.78
	Tobacco	0.36	100.00	73.17	76.47	69.72	84.12	103.21	109.16	93.87	94.12	100.22	103.97
	Jute	0.56	100.00	184.46	70.80	47.70	53.21	47.13	48.46	57.53	30.23	34.63	34.27
	Potato	2.83	100.00	81.77	86.87	115.56	124.77	134.36	147.92	145.39	145.48	154.82	166.67
3	**Other Crops**	14.53	100.00	106.43	114.61	115.61	121.17	135.40	141.26	144.26	157.56	167.26	172.12
	Pulses	1.97	100.00	111.07	126.13	105.93	118.99	123.96	122.51	117.36	145.15	155.45	153.24
	Fruit	6.36	100.00	105.99	112.78	115.82	117.83	141.02	146.37	146.27	151.37	164.63	164.63
	Vegetable	4.37	100.00	105.25	112.92	117.63	124.09	130.15	136.66	143.49	161.10	161.51	169.16
	Others	1.80	100.00	105.73	112.60	120.55	128.36	140.71	154.84	168.48	184.57	203.57	226.74
4	**Livestock**	32.46	100.00	101.86	103.66	108.87	112.11	117.25	118.60	119.48	120.36	122.61	126.59
	Milk and Milk Product	20.34	100.00	101.30	103.01	108.44	111.91	115.24	116.06	116.92	117.64	118.81	121.26
	Buffaloes Meat	5.23	100.00	102.05	103.62	106.59	108.88	109.52	110.48	111.30	111.95	112.42	114.67
	Mutton	3.82	100.00	102.61	103.76	110.13	111.93	113.73	115.59	117.32	119.18	128.15	134.31
	Pig's Meat	0.61	100.00	103.22	106.82	120.29	129.93	137.01	141.58	143.86	144.42	146.27	169.62
	Poultry Meat	0.83	100.00	104.52	107.21	114.72	119.01	166.18	171.32	171.23	172.62	182.98	189.71
	Eggs	1.63	100.00	104.63	108.70	111.39	115.28	142.92	147.88	147.34	148.44	150.11	164.93
5	**Fish**	0.42	100.00	177.53	201.47	227.49	233.31	250.05	272.06	310.21	285.50	291.92	330.48
6	**Others**	9.28	100.00	101.81	106.26	108.26	109.99	113.35	114.03	118.77	119.84	123.34	126.65
	Overall Index	100.00	100.00	102.70	101.99	108.68	115.37	122.03	124.65	123.33	122.57	131.89	131.45

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank.

Table 12.10 : Quantity index of Agriculture Commodities, 1995/96 to 2001/02 (Base Year 1994/95=100)

	Agricultural Commodities (1)	Weight (Percent) (2)	1994/95 (3)	1995/96 (4)	1996/97 (5)	1997/98 (6)	1998/99 (7)	1999/00 (8)	2000/01 (9)	2001/02 (10)
1	**Food Crops**	**33.68**	**100.00**	**116.08**	**116.93**	**117.69**	**120.04**	**129.58**	**133.23**	**134.13**
	Paddy	19.75	100.00	122.23	126.33	124.35	126.70	137.64	144.00	142.24
	Maize	6.87	100.00	104.54	103.06	107.39	105.71	113.53	116.56	118.66
	Wheat	4.59	100.00	110.86	115.57	109.53	118.91	129.53	126.72	137.69
	Millet	2.23	100.00	105.58	108.00	106.58	108.92	110.41	105.73	105.63
	Barley	0.23	100.00	140.04	130.96	125.17	107.72	104.39	103.28	105.75
2	**Cash Crops**	**6.87**	**100.00**	**107.71**	**112.79**	**110.25**	**125.54**	**133.71**	**145.84**	**150.96**
	Sugarcane	1.37	100.00	104.54	108.06	114.46	131.39	140.18	147.40	149.81
	Soyabeans	1.50	100.00	113.63	116.71	107.03	117.29	120.25	129.63	132.20
	Tobacco	0.19	100.00	82.86	76.99	68.57	58.81	57.28	57.74	56.59
	Jute	0.13	100.00	131.72	123.35	135.24	133.88	133.70	144.42	140.97
	Potato	3.68	100.00	106.93	114.45	111.28	129.89	140.76	156.37	164.29
3	**Other Crops**	**21.57**	**100.00**	**86.12**	**92.36**	**93.59**	**95.46**	**98.56**	**106.45**	**107.83**
	Pulses	2.72	100.00	106.48	111.00	106.88	113.41	117.62	120.55	124.10
	Fruit	10.07	100.00	65.04	75.79	75.33	80.71	79.17	86.25	83.67
	Vegetable	5.73	100.00	105.58	107.41	112.36	106.82	118.52	131.52	138.16
	Others	3.05	100.00	101.00	102.20	106.82	106.82	108.05	113.46	116.10
4	**Livestock**	**27.66**	**100.00**	**103.13**	**109.55**	**113.56**	**116.44**	**119.20**	**122.45**	**126.10**
	Milk and Milk Product	15.84	100.00	106.41	112.01	115.98	118.74	121.40	124.40	128.24
	Buffaloes Meat	4.51	100.00	105.97	114.72	118.63	120.87	123.10	126.21	128.89
	Mutton	3.99	100.00	92.70	99.47	102.37	103.87	105.68	107.90	109.98
	Pig's Meat	0.75	100.00	96.17	100.85	106.68	113.48	119.36	124.20	127.09
	Poultry Meat	1.01	100.00	96.06	105.40	112.42	119.62	124.57	130.25	136.04
	Eggs	1.55	100.00	96.19	102.27	106.99	111.77	116.67	123.10	130.65
5	**Fish**	**0.99**	**100.00**	**124.47**	**131.98**	**141.46**	**146.49**	**180.47**	**189.27**	**199.11**
6	**Others**	**9.24**	**100.00**	**101.00**	**100.77**	**100.62**	**100.90**	**100.47**	**104.59**	**105.22**
	Overall Index	**100.00**	**100.00**	**104.15**	**108.63**	**109.50**	**112.61**	**118.12**	**123.24**	**125.36**

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank.

Table 12.11 : Quantity index of Agriculture Commodities, 2000/01 to 2012/13 (Base Year 2000/01=100)

	Agricultural Commodities	Weight (Percent)	Fiscal Year														
			2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
1	**Cereals and other crops**	**49.41**	**100**	**102.32**	**104.33**	**107.88**	**109.54**	**111.08**	**108.13**	**116.10**	**118.05**	**117.00**	**123.84**	**115.98**	**125.73**	**133.68**	**128.06**
	Paddy	20.75	100	98.77	98.01	105.67	101.74	99.83	87.30	101.96	107.29	95.43	105.78	95.43	105.78	120.30	104.92
	Maize	6.88	100	101.80	105.73	107.14	115.63	116.87	122.63	126.58	130.09	125.00	139.31	125.00	144.70	146.84	139.89
	Wheat	7.14	100	108.65	116.09	119.81	124.58	120.40	130.86	135.77	116.06	134.43	133.77	134.43	127.55	134.03	136.65
	Millet	1.37	100	99.90	100.00	100.19	102.47	102.86	100.69	102.92	103.48	105.89	107.01	105.89	110.27	114.78	111.33
	Barley	0.22	100	100.99	104.01	92.33	96.24	91.14	92.80	92.11	76.17	90.48	29.00	90.48	94.79	80.56	78.14
	Potato	4.67	100	112.11	116.56	125.09	132.36	150.32	147.92	156.41	184.52	191.65	199.70	191.65	190.91	193.09	202.51
	Sugarcane	1.24	100	101.64	105.94	104.23	107.43	111.34	117.54	112.37	106.45	117.21	117.21	112.81	122.90	132.47	132.47
	Jute	0.17	100	97.61	103.92	103.04	98.87	104.32	93.74	103.64	95.74	127.90	129.92	79.06	87.96	87.99	94.56
	Tobacco	0.06	100	94.71	87.09	83.31	75.91	68.41	66.65	65.79	62.85	62.70	62.64	62.70	31.16	36.17	61.16
	Soyabeans	0.19	100	103.16	106.93	110.84	113.45	111.84	119.98	117.97	120.78	116.75	117.42	126.17	162.10	161.82	167.26
	Pulses	4.42	100	100.99	104.01	92.33	96.24	109.34	112.18	110.29	104.42	109.48	109.11	106.44	128.47	129.11	142.85
	Others	2.29	100	101.42	98.56	96.64	102.19	98.68	95.97	93.59	93.83	102.09	104.19	95.91	104.34	103.70	93.05
2	**Vegetables, Horticultural and**	**9.71**	**100**	**105.14**	**108.89**	**114.35**	**124.94**	**132.47**	**140.89**	**153.66**	**164.89**	**176.92**	**189.85**	**181.70**	**190.67**	**193.15**	**197.04**
	Vegetables	9.70	100	105.14	108.88	114.33	124.92	132.47	140.87	153.65	164.87	176.92	189.85	181.77	190.78	193.26	196.57
	Others	0.01	100	98.05	113.90	130.29	144.29	137.13	167.28	167.72	179.26	179.71	180.17	180.20	187.93	188.18	515.01
3	**Fruit, nuts beverage and spice**	**7.10**	**100**	**98.96**	**98.96**	**120.82**	**128.93**	**128.02**	**135.68**	**142.22**	**155.60**	**161.14**	**168.90**	**194.16**	**187.23**	**207.72**	**209.40**
	Orange	0.97	100	107.82	114.57	121.79	130.33	127.20	146.10	157.63	167.16	177.28	188.00	233.79	239.98	216.07	196.16
	Mango	1.56	100	78.17	106.38	86.45	110.37	107.72	113.51	110.79	117.49	113.94	121.61	106.05	147.24	215.65	223.49
	Banana	0.40	100	100.58	102.15	104.02	105.46	102.92	108.86	117.45	124.56	132.09	140.09	186.10	228.41	323.96	372.04
	Apple	0.42	100	101.58	103.92	107.02	110.00	107.36	108.62	117.19	124.28	131.80	139.77	131.29	134.27	144.47	134.62
	Citrus Fruits	1.79	100	107.09	159.20	180.42	183.17	186.11	193.35	200.56	212.69	225.56	239.21	246.43	259.27	271.92	247.28
	Tea	0.05	100	113.26	123.50	175.52	189.91	208.90	225.97	243.45	267.25	293.38	322.06	220.91	262.70	282.10	310.15
	Coffee	0.00	100	156.18	211.24	244.94	280.66	337.08	402.25	561.80	629.21	704.72	789.29	346.07	451.12	477.53	411.24
	Others	1.85	100	102.77	105.04	107.68	109.90	107.26	112.36	121.22	136.64	142.28	152.71	210.78	208.79	206.57	146.95
4	**Farming of domestic animals**	**23.25**	**100**	**102.42**	**105.19**	**107.76**	**111.17**	**113.97**	**117.53**	**120.42**	**122.27**	**124.03**	**126.52**	**129.30**	**127.13**	**129.38**	**132.15**
	Buffaloes' Meat	4.42	100	102.12	104.76	107.01	111.30	113.77	117.77	121.11	125.45	129.93	134.61	130.04	134.46	137.86	140.28
	Mutton	3.24	100	101.96	104.58	106.73	109.54	112.31	117.59	121.62	126.32	129.71	134.01	130.51	136.69	138.28	144.02
	Milk	12.36	100	103.07	106.36	109.51	113.27	116.58	119.96	123.18	128.17	132.63	137.58	132.76	137.96	140.54	146.04
	Others	3.23	100	100.60	101.73	102.95	104.41	105.74	107.66	107.55	91.11	77.19	65.42	113.83	113.83	113.83	55.82

Table 12.11 : Quantity index of Agriculture Commodities, 2000/01 to 2012/13 (Base Year 2000/01=100)

Agricultural Commodities	Weight (Percent)	Fiscal Year														
		2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
5 Other animals production	**2.43**	**100**	**108.23**	**106.53**	**109.19**	**112.62**	**116.21**	**82.37**	**122.90**	**127.93**	**119.64**	**129.07**	**131.71**	**168.55**	**180.70**	**200.00**
Pigs' Meat	0.50	100	102.33	102.54	100.98	103.18	103.50	105.24	107.97	111.50	111.99	114.00	111.94	117.61	119.94	122.77
Poultry Meat	0.67	100	106.30	110.93	118.88	115.89	116.90	93.52	125.08	124.67	123.67	122.91	131.23	250.93	284.66	317.63
Eggs	0.81	100	106.13	109.86	113.45	116.32	118.43	94.74	124.43	124.17	126.78	127.98	127.75	138.79	146.03	174.65
Hides and skins	0.35	100	118.58	89.69	90.00	108.32	124.90	144.01	151.57	183.48	120.40	182.85	183.48	183.48	184.11	178.46
Others	0.11	100	101.37	98.06	85.38	88.78	89.31	89.48	90.59	95.14	94.49	94.02	88.15	87.46	86.50	84.01
6 Forestry Production	**8.10**	**100**	**101.94**	**103.86**	**104.88**	**105.09**	**102.47**	**104.42**	**102.96**	**102.69**	**102.42**	**115.20**	**101.90**	**74.77**	**76.73**	**103.68**
Overall Index	**100**	**100**	**102.40**	**106.21**	**109.66**	**112.69**	**114.64**	**115.72**	**122.01**	**125.06**	**126.30**	**133.31**	**130.22**	**133.46**	**140.05**	**141.07**

Source : National Statistics Office

12.12 Manufacturing Production Index (MPI) F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16 AD) to Q2 of FY 2080/81(2023/24 AD), 2071/72(2014/15 AD)=100 TIME SERIES

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	Base	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80
		Overall Index of Manufacturing Production Index	**100.00**	**100.00**	**90.21**	**105.62**	**116.17**	**124.53**	**113.50**	**118.64**	**125.70**	**122.83**
104		**Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats**	**6.64**	**100.00**	**63.56**	**94.71**	**112.44**	**125.69**	**155.90**	**167.56**	**160.86**	**139.93**
	2154	Vegetable oils, refined: Soyabean oil, Sunflower oil and mustard oil	5.93	**100.00**	63.68	94.65	112.65	127.43	165.47	178.23	170.03	148.19
	2159	Vegetable ghee	0.71	**100.00**	62.62	95.14	110.64	111.22	76.28	78.79	84.60	71.25
105		**Manufacture of dairy products**	**2.04**	**100.00**	**90.87**	**98.70**	**100.45**	**108.67**	**87.31**	**89.19**	**93.27**	**97.34**
	2211	Processed liquid milk	2.04	**100.00**	90.87	98.70	100.45	108.67	87.31	89.19	93.27	97.34
106		**Manufacture of grain mill products,staarches and starch products**	**11.12**	**100.00**	**84.67**	**99.76**	**113.27**	**131.83**	**140.62**	**155.38**	**162.15**	**172.20**
	2311	Wheat flour	1.85	**100.00**	96.12	111.52	125.89	133.30	139.71	142.60	150.94	139.42
	2316	Rice	9.27	**100.00**	82.38	97.41	110.74	131.53	140.80	157.93	164.39	178.76
107		**Manufacture of Other food products**	**6.16**	**100.00**	**97.52**	**91.87**	**97.81**	**94.12**	**84.32**	**93.42**	**96.68**	**101.96**
	2342	Biscuits	0.98	**100.00**	84.95	95.91	102.95	111.25	113.01	136.77	145.20	145.96
	2349	Bread and other bakers' wares	0.03	**100.00**	80.65	93.59	94.15	111.17	120.26	144.97	146.83	132.95
	2352	Sugar	1.83	**100.00**	136.88	98.67	106.35	90.17	80.82	70.94	74.68	78.75
	2366	Chocolate and other food preparation containing cocoa	0.92	**100.00**	71.24	73.86	75.75	79.19	69.24	84.08	84.86	91.20
	2372	Cooked pasta and readymade noodles	1.77	**100.00**	71.20	93.08	100.89	102.49	85.51	96.07	98.51	106.40
	2391	Processed tea	0.65	**100.00**	101.69	107.34	115.23	105.68	87.52	106.22	108.38	117.55
108		**Manufacture of prepared animal feeds**	**4.98**	**100.00**	**60.83**	**94.14**	**114.88**	**99.79**	**80.01**	**85.35**	**90.17**	**83.33**
	2331	Animal feeds	4.98	**100.00**	60.83	94.14	114.88	99.79	80.01	85.35	90.17	83.33
110		**Manufacturing of beverages**	**6.95**	**100.00**	**79.96**	**93.19**	**107.00**	**121.37**	**100.37**	**98.28**	**112.30**	**113.64**
	2413	Alcohol (spirits, liqueurs and other sprituous beverages)	3.07	**100.00**	61.69	79.19	95.03	101.29	91.09	89.12	94.59	91.36
	2431	Beer	1.84	**100.00**	121.52	126.69	143.69	163.70	128.32	122.65	144.49	145.31
	2449	Non alcoholic caloric beverges (Squash, coca-cola, phanta, Frooti etc.)	2.04	**100.00**	69.92	84.03	91.89	113.37	89.12	90.08	109.89	118.57
120		**Manufacture of tobacco products**	**5.03**	**100.00**	**100.42**	**103.96**	**112.95**	**107.62**	**90.84**	**87.86**	**97.35**	**92.56**
	2502	Cigars and cigarettes of tobacco or tobacco substitute	5.03	**100.00**	100.42	103.96	112.95	107.62	90.84	87.86	97.11	92.56
131		**Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles**	**3.19**	**100.00**	**84.77**	**112.09**	**104.29**	**121.04**	**106.03**	**120.33**	**130.88**	**147.31**
	2638	Yarn of zute, sutali	0.72	**100.00**	67.22	85.17	87.45	109.86	91.82	100.14	108.76	128.45
	2642	Yarn of Polyesters or viscose rayon, polyamides	1.89	**100.00**	94.33	125.72	108.69	124.65	109.31	130.77	142.78	163.01
	2657	Woven fabrics of jute: sacks	0.33	**100.00**	87.86	98.23	108.77	120.55	121.47	119.15	122.57	120.09
	2679	Other woven fabrics of Polyesters or viscose rayon, polyamides	0.26	**100.00**	60.31	104.93	113.33	126.31	102.25	102.13	116.20	119.77
139		**Manufacture of other textiles**	**0.60**	**100.00**	**90.91**	**107.72**	**109.29**	**109.66**	**94.03**	**106.81**	**122.75**	**129.51**
	2721	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knitted	0.60	**100.00**	90.91	107.72	109.29	109.66	94.03	106.81	122.75	129.51

12.12 Manufacturing Production Index (MPI) F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16 AD) to Q2 of FY 2080/81(2023/24 AD), 2071/72(2014/15 AD)=100 TIME SERIES

Contd ...

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	Base	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80
141		**Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel**	**0.98**	**100.00**	**111.37**	**116.67**	**119.98**	**116.70**	**98.58**	**104.57**	**111.05**	**116.35**
	2822	Wearing apparel, knitted	0.68	**100.00**	110.46	125.25	129.92	122.20	99.52	101.20	106.35	110.94
	2823	Wearing apparel of textile fabric, not knitted	0.30	**100.00**	113.45	97.06	97.26	104.13	96.43	112.30	121.79	128.73
151		**Manufacturing of leather and related products**	**0.44**	**100.00**	**93.47**	**86.64**	**107.22**	**109.96**	**95.88**	**93.17**	**100.40**	**100.98**
	2913	Processed leather	0.44	**100.00**	93.47	86.64	107.22	109.96	95.88	93.17	100.40	100.98
152		**Manufacture of footwear**	**0.48**	**100.00**	**98.60**	**109.91**	**122.79**	**119.63**	**100.56**	**118.91**	**127.84**	**122.14**
	2931	Waterproof footwear: rubber or plastics	0.37	**100.00**	99.90	109.99	120.62	115.60	92.56	117.17	127.72	120.63
	2933	Footwear with uppers of leather	0.11	**100.00**	94.31	109.64	129.95	132.98	127.00	124.65	128.24	127.14
161		**Sawmilling and planing of wood**	**0.73**	**100.00**	**84.96**	**108.19**	**120.57**	**112.92**	**95.80**	**92.52**	**90.18**	**80.60**
	3110	Chiran wood	0.73	**100.00**	84.96	108.19	120.57	112.92	95.80	92.52	90.18	80.60
162		**Manufacture of products of wood. cork. straw and plaiting materials**	**1.07**	**100.00**	**99.61**	**116.89**	**140.05**	**140.59**	**121.33**	**129.18**	**134.31**	**144.55**
	3141	Plywood	0.74	**100.00**	87.00	106.51	137.82	133.15	114.26	123.48	127.10	145.20
	3151	Vaneer sheets	0.33	**100.00**	128.08	140.32	145.07	157.40	137.30	142.06	150.60	143.09
170		**Manufacture of paper and paper products**	**1.01**	**100.00**	**82.31**	**87.60**	**107.16**	**114.83**	**104.17**	**119.18**	**128.14**	**138.24**
	3214	Processed paper and paperboard	0.38	**100.00**	97.15	73.29	98.67	111.06	108.37	107.60	114.99	129.04
	3215	Sacks and bags of paper: cartons, boxes, cases and packing containers	0.62	**100.00**	73.28	96.32	112.32	117.13	101.62	126.23	136.15	143.84
181		**Printing and service activities related to printing**	**0.40**	**100.00**	**85.99**	**84.58**	**89.89**	**98.14**	**90.75**	**90.60**	**97.10**	**93.21**
	3220	News papers and periodicals, daily, in Print	0.40	**100.00**	85.99	84.58	89.89	98.14	90.75	90.60	97.10	93.21
192		**Manufacture of refined petroleum products**	**0.37**	**100.00**	**96.56**	**113.55**	**155.29**	**174.51**	**159.17**	**165.85**	**164.55**	**146.53**
	3338	Lubricating petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous oils	0.37	**100.00**	96.56	113.55	155.29	174.51	159.17	165.85	164.55	146.53
201		**Manufacture of basic chemicals**	**0.51**	**100.00**	**89.02**	**84.09**	**81.40**	**79.18**	**64.58**	**67.41**	**75.61**	**75.18**
	3440	Khoto, terpenic oils, rosin oils	0.51	**100.00**	89.02	84.09	81.40	79.18	64.58	67.41	75.61	75.18
202		**Manufacture of other chemical products**	**3.19**	**100.00**	**118.75**	**115.21**	**141.45**	**154.40**	**135.76**	**144.81**	**150.88**	**150.19**
	3511	Paints and varnishes	0.33	**100.00**	87.03	93.03	104.79	112.72	103.31	123.24	132.25	130.53
	3532	Soap and detergents, perfume and toilet preparations	2.87	**100.00**	122.37	117.74	145.64	159.17	139.46	147.28	153.00	152.43
210		**Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products**	**1.52**	**100.00**	**81.21**	**100.41**	**94.95**	**118.86**	**121.03**	**138.93**	**143.67**	**144.45**
	3525	Provitamins, vitamins and antibiotics	1.52	**100.00**	81.21	100.41	94.95	118.86	121.03	138.93	143.67	144.45
222		**Manufacture of plastics products**	**5.75**	**100.00**	**94.75**	**81.98**	**98.39**	**108.29**	**93.04**	**89.03**	**94.52**	**97.26**
	3632	Tubes, pipes and fittings, of plastics	2.46	**100.00**	93.35	82.71	104.22	113.26	96.11	88.03	96.16	105.40
	3641	Sacks and bags, of plastics	3.29	**100.00**	95.78	81.43	94.04	104.57	90.74	89.78	93.30	91.20

12.12 Manufacturing Production Index (MPI) F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16 AD) to Q2 of FY 2080/81(2023/24 AD), 2071/72(2014/15 AD)=100 TIME SERIES

(Contd...)

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	Base	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80
239		**Manufacture of non=metalic mineral products n.e.c.**	**12.81**	**100.00**	**84.13**	**100.89**	**114.02**	**129.51**	**124.76**	**131.17**	**150.79**	**139.85**
	3732	Bricks	0.21	**100.00**	87.71	142.01	167.24	136.31	97.53	97.21	106.03	88.76
	3744	Cement	12.27	**100.00**	83.15	100.14	112.80	129.05	124.91	131.34	151.36	140.47
	3756	Other articles of cement and concrete: hume pipe	0.32	**100.00**	118.13	101.79	124.75	142.03	136.07	146.62	157.97	149.51
	3733	Concretes	0.00	**100.00**	128.18	170.11	197.27	192.30	173.34	175.21	175.83	162.86
241		**Manufacture of basic iron and steel**	**18.24**	**100.00**	**100.19**	**131.24**	**132.32**	**140.92**	**112.12**	**111.91**	**116.98**	**107.22**
	4123	Flat-rolled products of steel, further worked than hot-rolled	6.09	**100.00**	86.75	93.47	93.69	103.24	78.95	77.54	84.17	84.62
	4124	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, of iron or steel	8.61	**100.00**	114.16	145.70	149.99	153.65	122.14	122.10	125.97	112.92
	4128	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of steel	3.54	**100.00**	89.40	161.03	155.77	174.77	144.79	146.20	151.53	132.24
242		**Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals**	**2.14**	**100.00**	**117.90**	**107.53**	**139.85**	**140.32**	**122.68**	**123.14**	**123.93**	**118.30**
	4151	Semi-finished products of copper or copper alloys: wire of copper, plates,	2.14	**100.00**	117.90	107.53	139.85	140.32	122.68	123.14	123.93	118.30
251		**Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks,reservoirs and steam**	**1.40**	**100.00**	**119.43**	**143.08**	**143.94**	**143.41**	**121.67**	**122.07**	**122.77**	**111.64**
	4211	Bridges, bridge sections, towers of iron or steel	0.31	**100.00**	125.74	157.93	158.38	149.87	127.53	129.12	133.67	129.21
	4212	Doors, windows and their frames of iron, steel or aluminium	0.44	**100.00**	98.20	120.90	149.68	158.75	138.97	134.46	143.22	126.01
	4222	Containers for liquefied gas, of iron, steel or aluminium	0.65	**100.00**	130.78	150.97	133.08	129.88	107.11	110.27	103.64	93.41
259		**Manufacturing of other fabricated metal products: metalworking service**	**0.45**	**100.00**	**99.19**	**129.11**	**132.32**	**145.54**	**130.87**	**126.80**	**138.36**	**139.78**
	4291	Domestic metal products: sinks, houshold articles and parts, cooking pots,	0.45	**100.00**	99.19	129.11	132.32	145.54	130.87	126.80	138.36	139.78
264		**Manufacture of consumer electronics**	**0.06**	**100.00**	**125.75**	**129.98**	**128.96**	**147.86**	**140.98**	**139.07**	**149.25**	**143.70**
	4731	Radio broadcast and television receivers: Radio and Televisions	0.06	**100.00**	125.75	129.98	128.96	147.86	140.98	139.07	149.25	143.70
273		**Manufacture of wiring and wiring devices**	**0.90**	**100.00**	**129.46**	**123.12**	**131.93**	**128.05**	**120.99**	**123.38**	**113.21**	**127.32**
	4631	Insulated winding wires	0.90	**100.00**	129.46	123.12	131.93	128.05	120.99	123.38	113.21	127.32
310		**Manufacture of furniture**	**0.83**	**100.00**	**91.81**	**110.99**	**111.76**	**105.25**	**96.58**	**109.95**	**109.70**	**111.47**
	3812	Other furniture used in offices	0.83	**100.00**	91.81	110.99	111.76	105.25	96.58	109.95	109.70	111.47

* Weights are based on total Outputs of Census of Manufacturing Establishment 2069

** Preliminary Estimates

Q1= Jul/Aug -Sep/Oct Q2= Oct/Nov - Dec/Jan Q3= Jan/Feb - Mar/Apr Q4= Apr/May - Jun/Jul

Source : National Statistics Office.

Table 12.13 : Agriculture Producers' Price Index, 2013/14 to 2023/24

First Quarter Series

SN	Product	Unit	Weight	(2013/14AD)	(2014/15AD)	(2015/16AD)	(2016/17AD)	(2017/18AD)	(2018/19AD)	(2019/20AD)	(2020/21AD)	(2021/22AD)	(2022/23AD)	(2023/24AD)**
	Overall Index		**100.00**	**105.36**	**111.90**	**121.58**	**125.95**	**130.00**	**132.42**	**141.34**	**147.67**	**156.59**	**167.21**	**177.84**
1	Cereals	Kg.	58.02	103.89	109.41	119.51	122.64	123.48	125.13	134.75	137.82	144.97	160.56	174.18
	Maize	Kg.	25.15	103.27	110.98	123.50	128.31	128.54	130.47	153.69	154.62	157.57	165.43	178.96
	Paddy	Kg.	31.20	104.12	108.28	116.52	118.44	119.96	120.43	119.41	124.15	133.65	155.85	169.64
2	Fruits	Kg.	4.45	105.17	114.43	123.91	135.65	161.47	161.13	177.76	187.92	205.26	208.19	211.15
3	Vegetables	Kg.	11.76	108.19	109.90	118.86	128.69	138.68	138.31	149.56	166.42	173.72	176.84	181.64
4	Spices	Kg.	2.41	110.66	144.62	141.68	130.58	110.49	112.70	112.50	111.74	120.68	100.94	107.77
5	Other Crops	Kg.	0.83	100.24	122.52	156.04	165.55	164.81	181.23	174.04	212.67	250.60	171.44	178.55
6	Livestock	Kg.	8.52	108.12	118.98	122.63	127.78	137.19	143.79	150.71	162.47	177.60	186.44	190.97
7	Poultry	Kg.	1.41	102.39	102.25	108.65	114.94	111.38	105.61	108.95	109.50	125.19	134.89	135.79
8	Fish	Kg.	0.76	109.61	119.43	125.99	127.37	127.46	133.81	143.70	147.20	152.13	174.31	187.53
9	Milk	Liter	10.57	107.41	112.60	126.49	131.23	139.03	146.11	151.92	158.58	167.80	177.96	190.17
10	Egg	Piece	1.28	105.12	118.77	136.40	138.20	149.82	154.65	156.07	161.13	168.01	174.97	176.20

* Weight is based on the average production value of Fys 2068/69, 2069/70 and 2070/71 ** Preliminary result

Second Quarter Series

SN	Product	Unit	Weight	(2013/14AD)	(2014/15AD)	(2015/16AD)	(2016/17AD)	(2017/18AD)	(2018/19AD)	(2019/20AD)	(2020/21AD)	(2021/22AD)	(2022/23AD)	(2023/24AD)**
	Overall Index		100	110.51	119.51	126.10	127.93	132.58	137.92	152.87	162.48	167.37	172.40	180.93
1	Cereals	Kg.	35.00	105.91	117.00	123.65	126.83	128.95	142.66	144.71	156.66	161.09	163.15	175.20
1.1	Paddy	Kg.	29.75	105.75	116.31	124.27	125.99	125.44	140.63	141.60	151.72	155.40	157.30	169.81
2	Pulses	Kg.	3.32	108.83	111.56	131.82	146.19	135.40	138.42	137.46	145.06	155.60	158.51	171.65
3	Oilseed	Kg.	0.28	116.74	127.60	129.48	128.53	126.78	122.14	128.72	142.39	151.91	163.43	170.18
4	Fruits	Kg.	6.97	112.28	118.80	127.98	133.59	146.06	147.51	174.14	175.73	182.94	195.38	201.27
5	Vegetables	Kg.	11.26	116.13	110.53	123.56	122.06	138.94	117.34	163.64	174.11	176.50	177.31	179.82
6	Spices	Kg.	9.78	122.58	146.48	133.84	116.13	103.60	114.44	147.85	161.51	162.64	162.75	165.17
7	Livestock	Kg.	12.58	110.29	121.02	125.50	131.58	139.66	149.44	161.12	175.79	182.41	191.40	193.93
8	Poultry	Kg.	2.25	116.19	101.79	112.20	109.29	112.98	107.35	114.99	117.21	126.32	137.39	140.36
9	Fish	Kg.	1.10	106.79	117.89	120.96	127.82	130.45	136.58	149.98	150.06	151.18	170.72	173.82
10	Milk	Liter	15.49	107.76	118.17	129.46	134.30	143.37	146.83	160.51	164.05	168.11	178.47	194.22
11	Egg	Piece	1.97	114.52	118.10	124.90	136.54	146.48	147.40	147.45	150.74	171.22	171.96	175.16

** Preliminary index

Contd ...

Table 12.13 : Agriculture Producers' Price Index, 2013/14 to 2023/24, Third Quarter Series

SN	Product	Unit	Weight	2070/71 BS	2072/73 BS	2072/73 BS	2073/74 BS	2074/75 BS	2075/76BS	2076/77 BS	2077/78 BS	2078/79 BS
	Overall Index	**100.00**	**109.63**	**114.33**	**121.50**	**123.03**	**129.62**	**132.20**	**146.15**	**153.70**	**166.01**	**169.94**
1	Cereals	9.13	108.20	108.40	112.83	115.32	120.95	130.05	146.86	150.94	166.44	181.97
	Wheat	8.90	108.31	108.35	112.76	115.24	121.08	130.28	147.16	151.27	148.94	182.23
2	Tubers	18.79	117.36	112.36	120.95	109.18	119.46	120.66	145.01	153.26	154.46	143.94
3	Leguminous	7.09	106.36	122.79	145.59	137.50	124.47	119.78	123.78	137.00	159.00	167.15
4	Oilseed	9.99	105.52	114.04	125.10	133.60	133.64	145.77	159.33	162.55	195.92	206.91
5	Fruits	2.57	108.53	116.22	124.81	131.77	140.09	148.77	168.79	175.74	208.07	189.06
6	Vegetables	9.81	113.35	105.54	120.63	113.25	130.86	125.35	145.80	148.22	150.30	160.67
7	Spices	4.00	110.50	122.69	121.93	125.76	131.59	127.99	152.43	175.98	170.51	194.48
8	Other Crops	8.70	100.84	106.84	101.01	119.71	129.14	121.03	121.07	120.97	168.54	136.00
9	Livestock	11.39	112.70	120.27	121.78	130.17	137.22	143.27	157.64	171.26	174.38	191.20
10	Poultry	1.82	107.22	106.93	115.47	109.90	111.16	106.86	105.71	120.86	132.20	137.11
11	Fish	1.00	109.42	109.43	112.89	121.75	135.27	142.51	135.18	141.03	150.33	160.05
12	Milk	14.02	105.24	121.04	126.56	132.22	139.59	147.43	155.40	162.98	159.25	176.60
13	Egg	1.68	111.45	116.39	124.36	140.55	144.63	146.46	148.38	152.60	169.29	171.36

Annual Agricultural Producers' Price Index Series(APPI), (2069/70=100)

S.N.	Product name	Annual weight *	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80**
	Overall Index	**100.00**	**108.70**	**113.56**	**121.46**	**123.01**	**128.18**	**132.19**	**143.66**	**152.97**	**161.95**	**169.63**
1	Cereals	35.81	106.14	111.06	118.45	121.07	123.11	130.00	138.91	146.25	157.37	166.52
	Wheat	8.17	110.79	111.46	114.78	118.88	120.05	133.57	142.79	151.65	166.40	181.70
	Maize	7.50	103.27	110.98	123.50	128.31	128.54	130.47	153.69	154.62	157.88	165.43
	Paddy	18.42	105.14	110.48	118.00	118.61	121.03	126.71	129.81	138.33	150.30	158.05
2	Tubers	9.51	116.91	106.12	117.70	107.19	117.35	115.10	135.07	147.38	151.96	147.28
3	Leguminous	3.14	106.25	120.80	142.73	137.89	127.36	125.64	126.89	140.73	151.33	165.30
4	Oilseed	2.38	105.78	114.35	125.20	133.48	135.08	145.22	158.62	162.09	194.90	205.90
5	Fruits	4.24	109.28	116.22	124.40	134.23	145.34	150.42	166.81	176.54	188.07	195.18
6	Vegetables	10.73	109.70	108.25	120.53	116.18	130.43	127.47	147.64	158.51	161.97	170.31
7	Spices	4.42	114.94	134.52	128.78	120.74	113.80	116.34	137.78	153.43	150.24	158.37
8	Other Crops	2.22	100.97	108.27	105.48	123.69	131.41	126.03	125.54	128.17	139.88	139.48
9	Livestock	10.41	110.69	120.00	122.63	129.37	137.10	144.92	155.92	170.69	181.59	188.64
10	Poultry	1.79	109.80	104.39	111.72	110.86	111.08	106.86	109.76	117.32	128.28	136.78
11	Fish	0.91	107.17	116.05	119.57	124.64	130.80	136.98	140.77	144.36	149.88	169.46
12	Milk	12.80	106.99	117.20	126.59	131.83	138.81	145.79	153.19	159.96	166.52	178.22
13	Egg	1.64	112.21	114.40	127.48	137.66	146.23	145.63	148.67	154.41	169.41	171.81

* Weight is based on the average production value of Fys 2068/69, 2069/70 and 2070/71. Source : National Statistics Office.

Table 12.14 : Index of Industrial Production(IIP), F.Y. 2076/77 (2019/20 AD) to 2079/80(2022/23 AD), 2071/72(2014/15 AD)=100

ISIC	Overall Index of Industrial Production	Weight *	Base year value	2076/77					2077/78					2078/79				
				IQRT	IIQRT	IIIQRT	IVQRT	Annual	IQRT	IIQRT	IIIQRT	IVQRT	Annual	IQRT	IIQRT	IIIQRT	IVQRT	Annual
1	2	3	4	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
	Overall Index	**100.00**	**100.00**	**134.41**	**134.84**	**107.86**	**96.05**	**118.29**	**127.60**	**127.55**	**121.90**	**117.95**	**123.75**	**140.72**	**137.28**	**134.58**	**141.47**	**138.51**
B	**Mining and Quarrying**	**3.07**	**100.00**	**136.04**	**139.47**	**113.90**	**99.84**	**122.31**	**139.66**	**144.15**	**127.13**	**114.16**	**131.28**	**163.08**	**156.21**	**138.18**	**113.31**	**142.69**
	Mining	0.48	100.00	131.76	150.27	118.82	96.63	124.37	117.99	139.45	142.49	123.20	130.78	135.95	152.38	164.20	148.11	150.16
	Quarrying	2.59	100.00	136.84	137.47	112.99	100.43	121.93	143.68	145.03	124.28	112.48	131.37	168.11	156.92	133.36	106.86	141.31
C	**Manufacting**	**87.37**	**100.00**	**127.65**	**133.66**	**106.51**	**86.16**	**113.50**	**116.62**	**124.33**	**123.13**	**110.48**	**118.64**	**122.07**	**128.64**	**129.74**	**122.29**	**125.68**
	Manufacturing	87.37	100.00	127.65	133.66	106.51	86.16	113.50	116.62	124.33	123.13	110.48	118.64	122.07	128.64	129.74	122.29	125.68
D	**Electricity and Gas**	**9.31**	**100.00**	**196.72**	**144.51**	**118.08**	**186.69**	**161.50**	**225.78**	**152.20**	**108.60**	**188.96**	**168.89**	**307.85**	**212.17**	**178.97**	**331.02**	**257.50**
	Electricity	8.12	100.00	204.29	165.69	114.12	197.97	170.52	237.61	174.51	103.24	200.57	178.98	331.70	243.26	183.93	363.45	280.59
	Gas	1.19	100.00	145.12	0.00	145.12	109.76	100.00	145.12	0.00	145.12	109.76	100.00	145.12	0.00	145.12	109.76	100.00
E	**Water**	**0.25**	**100.00**	**155.41**	**130.34**	**122.45**	**127.42**	**133.90**	**158.51**	**132.95**	**123.96**	**128.92**	**136.08**	**159.31**	**134.28**	**127.33**	**132.82**	**138.43**
	Water	0.25	100.00	155.41	130.34	122.45	127.42	133.90	158.51	132.95	123.96	128.92	136.08	159.31	134.28	127.33	132.82	138.43

* Weights are based on Outputs of National Account, 2014/2015

Source : National Statistics Office.

CHAPTER 13

PUBLIC FINANCE

Table 13.1: Indicators of Public Finance, 2011/12 to 2022/23 (in Rs. 10 million)

Details	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Gross Domestic Product	**175837.92**	**194929.48**	**223252.53**	**242363.85**	**260818.44**	**307714.49**	**345594.93**	**385893.04**	**388870.37**	**435255.02**	**493369.66**	534852.76
Federal Expenditure	**33916.75**	**35863.80**	**43505.23**	**53157.23**	**60019.60**	**83724.78**	**108727.98**	**111045.68**	**109113.41**	**119667.59**	**131000.08**	142132.70
Recurrent	24346.00	24745.55	30353.17	33940.76	37129.71	51861.61	69691.96	71641.76	78414.89	84621.73	95431.68	99150.67
Capital	5139.07	5459.84	6669.47	8884.35	12325.14	20874.83	27071.37	24156.25	18908.47	22883.61	21621.31	23462.48
Financing	4431.68	5658.41	6482.58	10332.12	10564.74	10988.33	11964.66	15247.67	11790.04	12162.25	13947.10	19519.54
Total Revenue	**24437.41**	**29602.11**	**35662.08**	**40586.64**	**48196.16**	**60917.99**	**72671.75**	**82963.37**	**79374.66**	**93588.79**	**106634.65**	95734.87
Tax	21172.26	25921.49	31244.13	35595.57	42109.66	55386.65	65949.15	73860.40	70005.55	87010.66	98433.20	86562.84
Non-tax	3265.15	3680.62	4417.95	4991.07	6086.50	5531.34	6722.60	9102.97	9369.12	6578.13	8201.45	9172.03
Federal Revenue								**73136.61**	**70479.11**	**82494.64**	**93827.85**	83405.95
Tax								64320.63	61339.05	76105.66	85912.54	74842.00
Non-tax								8815.98	9140.06	6388.98	7915.31	8563.95
Foreign Grant Received	4081.03	3522.98	3396.02	3637.42	3247.75	3193.24	3471.46	2958.43	1919.18	2679.16	2414.90	2300.89
Irregularities and Cash Reserve	261.24	192.12	573.42	609.05	327.74	341.79	552.38	1004.11	4756.58	4043.30	4850.49	5330.25
Internal Loan (Investment) Refund	18.70	75.53	56.98	208.16	1369.40	294.02	323.50	306.61	178.82	322.35	293.85	1181.41
Total Revenue and Grants (including Irregularities and Cash Reserve)	28779.68	33317.21	39631.52	44833.11	51771.65	64453.01	76695.59	86925.91	86050.42	100311.25	113900.04	91037.09
Total Income	**28798.38**	**33392.74**	**39688.50**	**45041.27**	**53141.05**	**64747.03**	**77019.09**	**87232.52**	**86229.24**	**100633.61**	**114193.88**	
Federal Revenue and Grant (including Irregularities and Cash Reserve) #								77099.15	77154.86	89217.10	101093.24	
Total Federal Income #	**28798.38**	**33392.74**	**39688.50**	**45041.27**	**53141.05**	**64747.03**	**77019.09**	**77405.76**	**77333.68**	**89539.45**	**101387.09**	92218.51
Budget Balance (Surplus (+)/Deficit (-))	**-5118.37**	**-2471.06**	**-3816.73**	**-8115.96**	**-6878.55**	**-18977.75**	**-31708.89**	**-33639.92**	**-31779.72**	**-30128.14**	**-29613.00**	-49914.19
Federal Budget Balance (Surplus (+)/Deficit (-))												
Revenue Balance (Surplus (+)/Deficit (-))	**91.41**	**4856.56**	**5308.90**	**6645.88**	**11066.45**	**9056.37**	**2979.79**	**1494.85**	**-7935.79**	**-2127.09**	**-1603.83**	-15744.72
Federal Revenue Balance (Surplus (+)/Deficit (-))												
Domestic Borrowing	**3641.87**	**1904.30**	**1998.30**	**4242.30**	**8777.50**	**8833.80**	**14475.09**	**9638.20**	**19490.28**	**22400.91**	**23184.55**	25599.77
Net Outstanding Public Debt	**52327.85**	**55378.87**	**55350.77**	**54491.86**	**62778.93**	**69768.94**	**91731.56**	**104815.67**	**143340.25**	**173763.69**	**201329.64**	229543.69
Foreign Debt	30928.71	33344.15	34681.91	34326.18	38876.03	41397.88	52615.41	59492.62	81966.71	93469.52	102584.71	117024.87
Interna Debt	21399.14	22034.72	20668.86	20165.68	23902.90	28371.06	39116.15	45323.05	61373.54	80294.17	98744.93	112518.82
Debt Servicing (Interest and Principal)	**3532.00**	**4886.69**	**5391.49**	**7373.50**	**7680.31**	**7128.83**	**7192.11**	**7506.66**	**8359.77**	**9501.23**	**12197.96**	22260.57
Amortization of Loan	2015.93	3513.02	4187.71	6447.18	6813.00	6126.46	5567.38	5435.20	5753.74	6016.97	7675.37	14971.27
External Amortizations	1353.24	1419.01	1672.46	1704.18	1779.51	2270.32	1858.92	2003.89	2356.04	2326.86	2941.59	3461.79

Table 13.1: Indicators of Public Finance, 2011/12 to 2022/23 (in Rs. 10 million)

Details	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Internal Amortizations	662.68	2094.01	2515.25	4743.00	5033.49	3856.14	3708.46	3431.31	3397.70	3690.11	4733.78	11509.48
Interest Payment	1516.07	1373.67	1203.78	926.32	867.30	1002.37	1624.73	2071.46	2606.03	3484.25	4522.59	7289.31
Interest Payment on Foreign Loan	283.08	300.32	336.52	303.61	331.09	326.35	386.04	450.51	523.77	627.45	754.09	839.89
Interest Payment on Domestic Loan	1232.99	1073.35	867.26	622.71	536.21	676.02	1238.69	1620.95	2082.26	2856.80	3768.50	6449.42
International Development Cooperation Utilization	**5189.34**	**4719.92**	**6020.46**	**6390.16**	**7277.23**	**9984.15**	**13155.14**	**14727.12**	**13970.44**	**20942.95**	**16009.10**	13956.88
Loan	1108.31	1196.94	1799.88	2561.58	3322.83	5902.22	9223.27	12437.25	11648.87	17294.82	13594.21	11618.66
Grant	4081.03	3522.98	4220.58	3828.58	3954.40	4081.93	3931.87	2289.87	2321.57	3648.13	2414.90	2338.22
International Development Cooperation Disbursement	**5651.11**	**5180.93**	**5509.26**	**6563.84**	**7625.15**	**8994.49**	**13361.92**	**12398.51**	**19221.50**	**15765.87**	**15722.34**	14605.65
Loan	1570.08	1657.95	2113.24	2926.42	4377.40	5801.25	9890.46	9440.08	17302.32	13086.72	13308.34	12304.76
Grant	4081.03	3522.98	3396.02	3637.42	3247.75	3193.24	3471.46	2958.43	1919.18	2679.16	2414.00	2300.89
International Development Cooperation Commitment	**9817.87**	**11515.68**	**15242.30**	**22581.93**	**19559.87**	**25024.46**	**20199.80**	**13825.61**	**21988.32**	**22537.07**	**23791.70**	21804.60
Loan	3984.19	6125.58	7950.50	13421.62	11639.50	15256.88	11709.40	10482.71	18977.78	19798.41	14461.00	17574.00
Grant	5833.68	5390.10	7291.80	9160.31	7920.37	9767.58	8490.40	3342.90	3010.54	2738.66	9330.70	4230.60
Share and Loan Investment	**2415.75**	**1827.98**	**2294.87**	**3884.94**	**3751.74**	**4861.87**	**6397.28**	**9812.47**	**6036.41**	**6139.23**	**6271.73**	4548.27
Loan Investment in Public Enterprises	1206.37	937.80	1349.77	2833.90	2481.66	2891.09	1919.57	3942.70	4763.67	3442.50	4730.04	3206.65
Domestic Share Investment	1209.38	535.65	941.23	852.40	1199.40	1687.47	4460.89	5845.77	1243.75	2677.56	1522.14	1320.32
Foreign Share Investment	0.00	354.53	3.87	198.64	70.68	283.31	16.82	24.00	28.99	19.17	19.55	21.30

Source: Ministry of Finance/Financial Comptroller General Office/Nepal Rastra Bank.

Table 13.2: Resources and Expenditure of Federal Government, 2014/15 to 2022/23 (in Rs. 10 million)

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Revenue and Grant of Federal Government (including cash reserve)	44833	51772	64453	76696	77099	77155	89217	101093	91037
Revenue (Before Allocation)	40587	48196	60918	72672	82963	79375	93589	106635	95735
Revenue of Federal Government (After 2018/19)	40587	48196	60918	72672	73137	70479	82495	93828	83406
Tax	35596	42110	55387	65949	64321	70464	76106	85913	74842
Other Revenue (Non-tax)	4991	6087	5531	6723	8816	8911	6389	7915	8564
Cash Balance and Misapproriation	609	328	342	552	1004	4757	4043	4850	5330
Foreign Grant Receipt	3637	3248	3193	3471	2958	1919	2679	2415	2301
Expenditure (Current + Capital)	42825	49455	72736	96763	95798	97323	107505	117053	122613
Current Expenditure	33941	37130	51862	69692	71642	78415	84622	95432	99151
Salary and Benefits	8854	8927	11884	11148	9994	11784	11913	13777	15780
Use of Goods and Services	3182	4459	5713	6285	3845	3475	3687	4793	5039
Interest and Service Charge	926	867	1002	1625	2071	2606	3474	4523	7303
Subsidy	102	94	106	102	92	128	127	156	94
Grants	15769	17085	24400	40943	44318	45463	49544	49342	48718
Social Security	5076	5675	8728	9561	11310	14732	15649	22535	21894
Other Expenditure	31	23	29	28	12	227	228	306	323
Capital Expenditure	8884	12325	20875	27071	24156	18908	22884	21621	23462

Table 13.2: Resources and Expenditure of Federal Government, 2014/15 to 2022/23 (in Rs. 10 million)

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Surplus (-) or Deficit (+)	-2008	-2317	8283	20068	18699	20168	18288	15960	31576
Financial Provision (Total)	10332	10565	10988	11965	15248	11790	12162	13947	19520
financial Provision (Net)	2955	-3960	-3941	-12724	-4137	-25181	-23525	-22714	-18840
Net Debt Investment	2626	1112	2597	1596	3636	4585	3120	4436	2025
Domestic Loan Investment	2834	2482	2891	1920	3943	4764	3442	4730	3207
Return of Internal Loan Investment (Minus)	208	1369	294	324	307	179	322	294	1181
Net Share Investment	1051	1270	1971	4478	5870	1273	2697	1542	1342
Domestic Share Investments	852	1199	1687	4461	5846	1244	2678	1522	1320
Foreign Share Investment	199	71	283	17	24	29	19	20	21
Net Foreign Debt	-1222	-2598	-3531	-8032	-7436	-14946	-10754	-10653	-8843
Amortization of Foreign Debt	1704	1780	2270	1859	2004	2356	2333	2942	3462
Foreign Debt Receipt (Minus)	2926	4377	5801	9890	9440	17302	13087	13594	12305
Net Internal Debt	501	-3744	-4978	-10767	-6207	-16093	-18588	-18039	-13364
Amortization of Internal Debt	4743	5033	3856	3708	3431	3398	3690	4734	11509
Internal Debt Receipt (Minus)	4242	8778	8834	14475	9638	19490	22278	22773	24874
Surplus (-) or Deficit (+)	947	-6276	4343	7343	14562	-5013	-5236	-6754	12736

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office, 2021

Table 13.3 : Integrated Expenditure of Federal, Province and Local Level

(Rs. In 10 Million)

Fiscal Year	Expenditure Details	Federal	Province	Local Level	Integrated Expenditure
2018/19	Recurrent Expenditure (Net)	39523.5	3493.9	24363.6	67381.0
	Transfer of Grants	*32118.2*	*1615.5*	*0.0*	
	Capital Expenditure	24156.3	6099.6	6277.7	36533.5
	Financing	15247.67	0	0	15247.7
	Grand Total (Including Transfer of Grants)	**111045.7**	**11209.0**	**30641.3**	**119162.2**
	Grand Total (Excluding Transfer of Grants)	**78927.4**	**9593.5**	**30641.3**	**119162.2**
2019/20	Recurrent Expenditure (Net)	43115.0	4359.2	19272.0	66746.2
	Transfer of Grants	*35299.9*	*2320.7*	*4.4*	
	Capital Expenditure	18908.5	8931.6	12715.5	40555.6
	Financing	11790.0	0.0	14.1	11804.1
	Grand Total (Including Transfer of Grants)	**109113.4**	**15611.4**	**32006.0**	**119105.9**
	Grand Total (Excluding Transfer of Grants)	**73813.5**	**13290.8**	**32001.6**	**119105.9**
2020/21	Recurrent Expenditure (Net)	45167.1	5518.9	23485.0	74171.0
	Transfer of Grants	39454.7	2018.8	2.3	
	Capital Expenditure	22883.6	11205.2	15630.0	49718.8
	Financing	12162.3	140.0	26.3	12328.6
	Grand Total (Including Transfer of Grants)	**119667.6**	**18882.9**	**39143.6**	**136218.4**
	Grand Total (Excluding Transfer of Grants)	**80212.9**	**16864.1**	**39141.3**	**136218.4**
2021/22	Recurrent Expenditure (Net)	54825.9	5243.1	25849.3	85918.3
	Transfer of Grants	40605.8	2498.3	0.0	43104.1
	Capital Expenditure	21621.3	10865.4	16531.2	49017.9
	Financing	13947.1	141.7	36.4	14125.2
	Grand Total (Including Transfer of Grants)	**131000.1**	**18748.5**	**42416.9**	**149061.4**
	Grand Total (Excluding Transfer of Grants)	**90394.3**	**16250.1**	**42416.9**	**149061.4**
2022/23	Recurrent Expenditure (Net)	59414.6	5350.3	28474.6	93239.6
	Transfer of Grants	39736.0	2639.5	0.0	42375.5
	Capital Expenditure	23462.5	12418.1	16864.2	52744.7
	Financing	19519.5	60.0	43.0	19622.5
	Grand Total (Including Transfer of Grants)	142132.7	20467.9	45381.8	0.0
	Grand Total (Excluding Transfer of Grants)	102396.7	17828.4	45381.8	165606.8

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office, 2021

Table 13.4: Tax Revenue, 2011/12 to 2022/23 (in Rs. 10 million)

Revenue Heading	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
11100 Taxes on income, profits and capital gains	5130	6419	7561	8617	11414	14485	15479	18841	21324	22148	25219	24307
11110 Payable by individual and sole traders	1229	1554	1943	2256	2997	3485	4141	5500	5793	8349	9250	7969
11120 Payable by enterprises and corporations	3049	3707	4542	5203	7097	9265	8760	10487	12316	10465	12301	11889
11130 Taxes on investment and other income	852	1158	1076	1157	1320	1734	2579	2854	3215	3335	3667	4449
11200 Taxes on Payroll and Workforce	156	188	245	293	327	414	510	601	651	688	781	867
11211 Social Security Taxes on Payroll	156	188	245	293	327	414	510	601	651	688	781	867
11300 Property Tax	359	534	667	940	1315	1829	1933	0	0	0	0	0
11310 Tax on Immovable Assets	3	0	3	2	1	14	1	0	0	0	0	0
11340 Tax of Financial and Capital Transaction	356	534	664	938	1314	1816	1932	0	0	0	0	0
11400 Taxes on Goods and Services	11056	12927	15772	18003	20567	27857	34805	39564	35641	46279	52563	46299
11410 VAT	7093	8342	10110	11252	12241	16107	20681	24012	22402	28202	31428	28663
11420 Excise Duty	3002	3623	4541	5354	6578	8481	10258	12185	10393	13781	16678	14306
11440 Tax on Special Service	49	66	87	103	128	161	206	152	80	40	125	201
11450 Tax on Utilization of Infrastructure Service and Vehicle	912	896	1033	1293	1620	3108	3660	3214	2767	4086	4325	3122
11460 Other Taxes on Goods and Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	171	8	7
11500 Taxes on International Trade	4339	5693	6798	7484	8216	10306	12687	14332	12379	17895	19870	15090
11511 Customs and Other Imports Duties	4091	5433	6413	7053	7782	9841	12161	13701	11759	16819	18731	14274
11520 Taxes on Exports	86	44	107	31	11	13	10	24	11	29	40	35
11560 Other Taxes on International Trade and Transactions	162	216	279	400	422	452	515	607	609	1048	1099	780
11600 Other Taxes	132	161	201	260	271	496	536	522	11	0	0	0
11610 Payable to Enterprises	53	62	87	119	114	160	161	522	11	0	0	0
11620 Payable to those except Enterprises	80	98	114	141	157	336	375	73860	0	0	0	0
Total	**21172**	**25922**	**31244**	**35596**	**42110**	**55387**	**65949**	**73860**	**70006**	**87011**	**98433**	**86563**

Source : Economic Survey, 2080/81. Ministry of Finance

In Rs 10 million

Table 13.5 : Functional Classification of Recurrent Expenditure, 2011/12 to 2022/23

Details	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
01 General public services	**5455.04**	**6052.36**	**6268.55**	**9978.58**	**9416.16**	**13052.25**	**33603.11**	**41124.87**	**45767.97**	**48607.67**	**50369.63**	52099.7
01.1 Executive and legislative organs, financial, foreign	2667.17	3745.88	3720.41	6118.28	5111.83	5097.43	5454.80	5657.50	6496.16	1318.56	1475.76	1624.45
01.2 Foreign economic Assistance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.23	0.26	0.75	0.92	0.00	2.48	1.48
01.3 General Services	174.61	162.44	188.06	1219.58	1341.96	2394.32	1726.98	1548.90	1866.89	4695.74	3438.79	3181.48
01.4 General Basic Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.15	0.30	0.35	1.25	0.00	0.12	0.35
01.5 General Research and Development Service	0.00	0.00	1.86	1.26	1.01	0.38	0.35	8.08	41.88	80.23	255.82	58.78
01.6 General Services-Not Classified Elsewhere	37.16	38.42	39.62	373.45	518.54	1562.69	882.04	89.71	154.46	120.33	724.39	930.96
01.7 Public Debt Transactions	1233.00	1073.35	867.27	622.90	536.22	676.02	1238.69	1621.86	2083.75	2848.22	3771.20	6466.97
01.8 Transfers of a general nature between various levels	1343.10	1032.27	1451.33	1643.10	1906.48	3321.04	24299.71	32197.72	35122.66	39544.59	40701.08	39835.2
02 Defence	**2077.98**	**1847.69**	**2577.82**	**2807.31**	**2916.45**	**3553.15**	**3813.52**	**3793.54**	**4310.93**	**4379.90**	**4771.55**	5163.53
02.1 Military Defence	2077.91	1846.72	2577.49	2806.89	2915.36	3552.14	3812.32	3785.14	4310.09	4343.12	4682.12	5142.49
02.2 Civil Security	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.04	0.74	1.04	8.27	0.71	36.57	89.30	20.91
02.5 Defence-not classified elsewhere	0.07	0.96	0.33	0.43	0.06	0.27	0.15	0.13	0.13	0.21	0.13	0.13
03 Public Order and Safety	**3607.53**	**3483.20**	**3985.41**	**3004.20**	**3033.24**	**5166.25**	**4740.27**	**3976.05**	**4636.25**	**4727.95**	**6227.56**	7140.61
03.1 Police Service	2167.43	1969.95	3173.17	2221.87	2317.61	3534.29	3692.61	3035.41	3600.72	3685.19	4953.21	5844.3
03.2 Fire- Protection Services	0.41	0.44	0.53	1.15	0.66	0.90	1.12	1.09	1.26	1.29	1.42	1.57
03.3 Law Courts	174.93	180.72	266.24	316.86	329.67	428.65	455.74	482.77	524.05	514.04	571.19	631.99
03.4 Prisons	64.27	69.70	82.79	104.26	100.29	112.92	130.27	144.52	170.20	177.23	186.04	207.44
03.5 Research and Development-Public Order and Safety									0.00	7.50	4.60	4
03.6 Public Order and Security-not classified elsewhere	1200.49	1262.39	462.69	360.07	285.01	1089.49	460.53	312.25	340.02	342.70	511.10	451.31
04 Economic Affairs	**3473.68**	**3596.49**	**5068.08**	**5260.59**	**6765.60**	**10229.65**	**14703.88**	**10699.75**	**8790.96**	**6121.84**	**6281.42**	7869.36
04.1 General Economic, Commercial and Labour Affairs	670.52	721.17	815.76	771.36	614.13	4481.94	9464.00	5424.63	2858.72	373.21	239.64	336.96
04.2 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting	1604.51	1718.38	2549.91	2840.66	3013.89	3793.04	3458.79	3116.40	3127.84	3239.53	3978.40	5578.32
04.3 Fuel and Energy	171.75	175.12	335.27	411.64	418.50	430.11	420.65	239.63	281.89	231.42	250.55	207.5
04.4 Mineral, Manufacturing and Constructions	5.16	4.61	6.19	6.34	7.03	15.98	10.10	9.73	12.31	903.22	891.96	923.4
04.5 Transport	623.63	580.05	810.74	579.81	615.83	764.17	711.22	732.15	1011.97	15.50	47.15	42.33
04.6 Communications	267.16	241.95	314.76	344.34	340.89	391.00	409.57	382.73	434.45	427.87	432.13	449.94
04.7 Other Industries	91.40	121.56	181.74	164.69	175.88	285.42	214.82	152.05	142.80	172.37	252.94	158.45
04.8 Research and Development-Economic Affairs	37.63	32.08	50.57	137.19	1573.50	61.52	8.54	1.58	39.89	30.74	70.28	61.47
04.9 Economic Affairs- not classified elsewhere	1.93	1.57	3.13	4.56	5.96	6.48	6.20	640.85	881.09	727.97	118.37	110.993
05 Environmental Protection	**46.51**	**29.16**	**152.14**	**281.49**	**250.48**	**296.71**	**256.41**	**232.96**	**140.41**	**101.84**	**87.37**	75.6
05.1 Waste Management	0.54	1.56	8.71	3.73	5.60	24.47	32.28	0.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
05.2 Sewage Management	0.32	0.33	1.85	5.23	10.09	1.53	1.82	2.56	3.11	0.76	1.06	1.52
05.3 Pollution Reduction									0.00	0.00	0.00	0
05.4 Bio-diversity and Soil Conservation	0.02	0.61	2.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.28	0.18	0.55	2.13	3.78
05.5 Research and Development-Environment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.94	1.98	1.97	228.90	1.17	4.36	4.00	3.28
05.6 Environment Protection - Not Classified Elsewhere	45.62	26.66	138.95	272.52	232.85	268.73	220.34	617.26	135.95	96.17	80.19	67.02

Table 13.5 : Functional Classification of Recurrent Expenditure, 2011/12 to 2022/23

Details	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
06Housing and Community Amenties	**323.41**	**230.65**	**604.64**	**238.94**	**312.47**	**494.99**	**792.30**	**525.73**	**451.28**	**325.84**	**182.37**	263.51
06.1 Housing Development	24.54	16.29	110.68	98.52	125.60	200.65	551.29	35.09	360.79	228.15	80.66	162.7
06.2 Community Development	6.21	9.60	0.00	25.22	67.95	152.58	77.33	49.51	26.95	27.69	25.16	23.74
06.3 Drinking Water	261.84	174.52	465.94	107.11	111.30	133.63	153.16	6.93	55.93	61.26	67.16	67.79
06.5 Research and Development-Housing and Community Amenties									0.00	0.00	0.00	0
06.6 Housing and Community Amenties - Not Classified	30.82	30.24	28.02	8.09	7.62	8.13	10.52	2993.07	7.61	8.74	9.39	9.28
07 Health	**1949.54**	**1891.83**	**2336.20**	**2618.84**	**3043.36**	**3931.24**	**2906.69**	**2993.07**	**3272.98**	**4160.00**	**6014.79**	3631.94
07.1 Medical Productions,Appliances and Equipments	49.92	59.16	47.80	15.79	13.07	21.54	19.62	299.54	14.28	17.75	15.15	45.75
07.2 Out Patient Service	226.32	251.75	189.92	168.12	410.14	326.38	256.89	1916.57	579.87	1167.92	2233.20	135.99
07.3 Hospital Service	636.88	624.35	859.47	1128.19	1160.61	1533.40	1584.65	394.41	1720.65	1739.74	2374.99	2099.36
07.4 Public Health Service	875.22	778.21	1010.65	1077.31	1159.53	1536.91	614.31	365.48	789.43	1053.74	1143.06	1151.64
07.5 Research Service	161.21	178.35	228.36	229.42	300.00	463.01	332.36	382.70	135.03	152.26	212.83	162.22
07.6 Health - Not Classified Elsewhere	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	98.87	150.10	33.72	28.59	35.56	36.98
08 Recreation, Culture and Religion	**186.42**	225.59	**360.64**	**298.71**	**355.78**	**501.77**	**467.55**	**202.83**	**435.16**	**314.70**	**400.43**	433.69
08.1 Recreational and Sport Services	81.85	65.52	118.25	142.60	186.17	215.83	214.18	24.37	233.64	81.32	96.99	154.53
08.2 Cultural Services	85.61	143.09	221.31	131.51	147.36	256.43	218.99	5.40	171.31	210.63	254.79	248.98
08.3 Broadcasting and Publishing Services	18.95	16.99	21.08	24.60	22.25	29.51	27.75	3605.20	25.57	17.32	44.17	25.39
08.4 Religious and Other Social Services									0.00	0.00	0.00	0
08.5 Research and Development-Cultural and Religious	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.64	2.46	4.63	5.43	4.48	4.79
09 Education	**6191.42**	**6229.07**	**7769.93**	**7974.48**	**9045.62**	**10835.29**	**4477.52**	**244.12**	**3925.53**	**3681.02**	**4245.77**	4777.08
09.1 Pre-primary and Primary Education	2085.57	2181.34	2540.06	2836.24	2845.62	4426.78	35.42	3177.22	42.29	44.16	44.49	61.17
09.2 Secondary Education	1034.69	1081.73	1296.79	1424.91	1437.51	1158.80	0.00	1.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
09.4 Higher Education									0.00	0.00	0.00	0
09.5 Education not classified by Levels (Informal	1973.36	1697.99	2168.91	2037.00	2745.76	2854.71	1999.34	179.89	168.82	135.16	142.33	115.62
09.6 Subsidiary Services for Education	1087.89	1239.56	1676.13	1546.95	1830.40	2256.53	2401.77	4216.36	3363.32	3267.58	3864.63	4288.23
09.7 Education-Research and Development	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27.48	1.68	1.80	1.91	81.46
09.8 Education-Not Classified Elsewhere	9.92	28.45	88.04	129.38	186.33	138.47	40.99	228.25	349.41	232.31	192.41	230.6
10 Social Security	**1034.47**	**1159.50**	**1229.77**	**1477.63**	**1990.54**	**3800.33**	**3930.71**	**3919.45**	**6683.42**	**12200.97**	**16850.77**	17695.7
10.4 Senior Citizens									0.00	0.00	0.00	0
10.4 Family and Child Welfare	72.44	14.72	33.81	73.24	173.53	106.61	35.14	8.17	1.36	0.00	0.00	0
10.5 Unemployed								33.01	0.00	4.04	2.74	2.7
10.7 Social Exclusive	861.62	1046.81	1063.46	1253.59	1642.07	3495.02	3760.29	3920.21	4.74	3.80	4.92	5.27
10.8 Social Security-Research and Development	10.75	26.21	6.50	5.53	5.68	4.19	7.44	8.27	25.63	3.43	4.82	0.63
10.9 Social Security-Not Classified Elsewhere	89.67	71.76	125.99	145.27	169.26	194.51	127.85	34.52	6651.69	12189.69	16838.29	17687.1
Grand Total	**24346.00**	**24745.55**	**30353.17**	**33940.76**	**37129.71**	**51861.61**	**69691.96**	**67712.37**	**78414.89**	**84621.73**	**95431.68**	99150.7

Source : Economic Survey 2080/81, Ministry of Finance

In Rs.10 million

Table 13.6 : Capital Expenditure by Funcitonal Classificaton, 2011/12 to 2022/23

Details	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
01 General public services	**125.44**	**209.63**	**151.86**	**313.07**	**400.79**	**493.80**	**511.00**	**1072.60**	**481.63**	**3275.24**	**1807.30**	488.82
01.1 Executive and legislative organs, financial,	84.40	169.32	117.56	140.20	222.64	212.88	314.66	897.03	131.54	148.79	70.37	39.94
01.2 Foreign economic Assistance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.36	7.03	42.69	0.73	2.20	0.00	0.00	5.21
01.3 General Services	18.91	9.53	11.53	85.97	79.36	160.56	102.91	160.59	190.68	3075.02	1584.56	258.92
01.4 General Basic Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	1.34	1.38	23.46	0.00	0.08	65.78
01.5 General R&DService	0.00	0.00	0.38	0.01	0.04	0.00	0.00	5.07	5.51	19.82	14.81	21.65
01.6 General Services	22.03	30.69	22.38	55.50	58.85	75.79	49.41	6.84	127.32	31.03	137.17	97.05
01.7 Public Debt Transactions							0.00	0.95	0.93	0.57	0.32	0.27
01.8 Transfers to various levels of government	0.10	0.09	0.01	31.39	39.55	37.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
02 Defence	**187.77**	**242.23**	**526.36**	**453.38**	**418.49**	**758.40**	**987.15**	**1207.92**	**668.20**	**811.48**	**558.15**	837.83
02.1 Military Defence	174.42	230.40	520.58	451.94	408.91	745.25	975.82	1199.68	656.76	798.50	475.63	780.78
02.2 Civil Security	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.91	9.20	8.15	6.99	6.08	12.05	81.92	56.36
02.5 Defence-not classified elsewhere	13.35	11.84	5.79	1.44	1.67	3.95	3.19	1.26	5.37	0.93	0.60	0.69
03 Public Order and Safety	**319.04**	**293.09**	**511.42**	**392.70**	**446.23**	**532.91**	**651.85**	**822.45**	**550.12**	**976.35**	**1010.92**	835.82
03.1 Police Service	139.15	119.60	226.08	143.85	137.64	182.65	290.33	588.13	340.43	417.07	435.66	484.18
03.2 Fire- Protection Services	0.02	0.00	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.01	0.01
03.3 Law Courts	44.84	40.29	81.39	58.93	97.36	120.61	129.54	88.82	88.51	308.27	328.77	202.86
03.4 Prisons	12.12	8.91	11.86	13.44	11.50	18.48	43.19	26.87	23.74	39.05	56.57	31.02
03.5 Research and Development-Public Order and Safety									0.00	0.00	0.70	0.03
03.6 Public Order and Security-nce.	122.90	124.29	192.05	176.45	199.72	211.13	188.75	118.58	97.40	211.90	189.22	117.72
04 Economic Affairs	**3387.92**	**3629.10**	**4343.92**	**5877.42**	**8643.27**	**14651.40**	**19282.55**	**16407.70**	**12773.28**	**13106.98**	**12896.11**	14727.4
04.1 General Economic, Commercial and	30.67	25.62	43.50	187.61	480.10	1409.65	2473.35	3702.16	2592.99	119.79	72.80	13.66
04.2 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting	1056.22	1167.01	1446.37	1775.14	2531.25	3831.93	3610.43	1676.92	1425.81	2323.69	2761.63	3090.29
04.3 Fuel and Energy	18.23	22.44	64.86	81.55	58.43	605.99	2065.92	1060.03	679.88	237.66	684.54	215.73
04.4 Mineral, Manufacturing and Constructions	0.83	148.02	136.58	180.48	231.84	278.26	234.31	270.94	269.27	9780.17	8832.49	10751.7
04.5 Transport	2184.76	2179.49	2512.29	3524.85	4403.25	8247.17	10559.07	9316.48	7483.43	20.70	55.66	127.84
04.6 Communications	25.74	28.92	27.73	40.42	36.66	69.62	89.07	104.14	105.83	187.56	126.21	180.08
04.7 Other Industries	70.41	53.67	99.50	78.31	135.28	195.27	219.18	256.38	194.61	95.54	74.88	118.39
04.8 Research and Development-Economic	0.03	3.64	11.80	8.51	765.78	11.19	29.23	17.80	18.62	9.38	7.80	110.48
04.9 Economic Affairs- not classified elsewhere	1.02	0.29	1.28	0.55	0.68	2.34	1.97	2.85	2.84	332.47	280.09	119.268
05 Environmental Protection	**45.21**	**32.94**	**48.08**	**160.48**	**178.84**	**282.54**	**744.72**	**823.73**	**702.49**	**435.75**	**457.39**	369.56
05.1 Waste Management	5.54	3.43	8.94	7.42	12.37	26.92	19.12	0.00	223.25	0.00	0.00	0
05.2 Sewage Management	6.93	5.00	4.78	99.13	84.89	61.47	493.38	393.17	0.00	49.57	76.11	100.36
05.3 Pollution Reduction									0.00	0.00	0.00	0
05.4 Bio-diversity and Soil Conservation	0.00	0.14	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.74	1.60	3.78
05.5 Research and Development-Environment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.66	0.48	0.51	0.52	0.38	5.84	4.51	8.56

Table 13.6 : Capital Expenditure by Funcitonal Classificaton, 2011/12 to 2022/23

Details	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
05.6 Environment Protection - Not Classified	32.74	24.38	34.18	53.93	80.93	193.67	231.70	430.04	**478.86**	**379.60**	**375.17**	256.86
06 Housing and Community Amenties	**678.45**	**708.51**	**705.30**	**1292.49**	**1794.23**	**3346.04**	**4099.60**	**2961.85**	2718.60961	3351.635147	3323.35	3966.44
06.1 Housing Development	113.01	94.04	109.87	198.63	352.01	762.27	1702.22	1598.03	1406.25	1622.75	1531.19	2046.59
06.2 Community Development	0.66	0.00	0.00	4.84	52.13	139.18	169.86	196.58	30.95	53.53	92.09	71.59
06.3 Drinking Water	290.10	362.46	528.19	1031.33	1295.71	2318.48	2025.28	874.67	825.23	1132.17	1308.53	1516.42
06.5 Research and Development-Housing and Community Amenties									0.00	0.00	0.00	0
06.6 Housing and Community Amenties - Not Classified Elsewhere	274.69	252.00	67.23	57.69	94.39	126.11	202.25	292.57	456.18	543.19	391.54	331.84
07 Health	**337.47**	**295.34**	**315.64**	**327.99**	**357.55**	**604.51**	**685.42**	**606.85**	**746.59**	**791.31**	**1478.56**	1574.75
07.1 Medical Productions,Appliances and Equipments	4.12	29.72	30.40	58.85	16.71	53.66	27.40	18.29	9.54	5.13	95.04	7.75
07.2 Out Patient Service	4.22	4.46	13.72	16.14	20.63	30.36	36.08	9.70	260.01	64.79	132.92	1.46
07.3 Hospital Service	25.04	30.81	39.78	37.94	31.48	36.97	40.55	53.96	79.36	83.92	201.95	161.27
07.4 Public Health Service	294.09	224.83	204.51	203.67	273.34	464.16	570.64	499.69	392.72	620.85	1018.91	1377.61
07.5 Research Service	10.01	5.51	27.24	11.39	15.39	19.36	10.74	25.21	4.96	16.23	28.55	25.83
07.6 Health - Not Classified Elsewhere									0.00	0.40	1.19	0.83
08 Recreation, Culture and Religion	**20.19**	**15.60**	**30.59**	**36.37**	**41.09**	**146.89**	**58.96**	**221.51**	**249.74**	**91.33**	**68.75**	147.34
08.1 Recreational and Sport Services	4.99	0.08	0.25	1.18	1.04	80.49	1.46	183.16	223.31	45.82	20.15	23.93
08.2 Cultural Services	12.24	10.55	17.86	25.64	34.49	53.55	55.01	36.99	25.38	44.86	45.04	123.1
08.3 Broadcasting and Publishing Services	2.96	4.97	12.48	9.55	5.57	12.85	1.86	1.23	0.43	0.53	3.50	0.22
08.5 Research and Development-Cultural and Religious	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.62	0.14	0.62	0.12	0.06	0.09
09 Education	**13.88**	**13.91**	**12.64**	**9.60**	**23.33**	**23.72**	**24.38**	**16.58**	**14.57**	**33.55**	**15.89**	509.86
09.1 Pre-primary and Primary Education	0.09	0.22	0.15	0.16	0.12	0.15	0.15	0.06	0.17	0.09	0.10	0.69
09.4 Higher Education									0.00	0.00	0.00	0
09.5 Education not classified by Levels (Informal Education)	8.03	8.89	10.28	5.36	11.00	14.12	18.01	0.05	0.30	0.17	2.22	0
09.6 Subsidiary Services for Education	4.26	3.45	1.88	3.35	11.25	9.30	6.16	16.47	9.49	24.83	10.02	503.97
09.7 Education Development Programs									0.00	0.00	0.00	0
09.8 Education-Not Classified Elsewhere	1.51	1.35	0.33	0.74	0.96	0.15	0.06	0.00	4.61	8.46	3.56	5.2
10 Social Security	**23.69**	**19.50**	**23.65**	**20.84**	**21.32**	**34.61**	**25.73**	**15.06**	**3.23**	**9.99**	**4.89**	4.64
10.4 Family and Child Welfare	0.00	0.00	2.56	1.81	0.23	0.20	0.00	12.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
10.5 Unemployed								0.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
10.7 Social Exclusive	0.00	0.00	1.14	6.53	3.17	3.64	3.13	0.76	0.49	0.62	0.66	0.03
10.8 Social Security-Research and Development	0.29	0.28	1.93	1.10	0.18	0.16	0.55	0.10	1.60	1.56	0.19	0
10.9 Social Security-Not Classified Elsewhere	23.40	19.22	18.02	11.40	17.74	30.60	22.05	1.51	1.14	7.82	4.05	4.61
Grand Total	**5139.07**	**5459.84**	**6669.47**	**8884.35**	**12325.14**	**20874.83**	**27071.37**	**24156.25**	**18908.47**	**22883.61**	**21621.31**	23462.5

Source : Economic Survey, 2080/81. Ministry of Finance

Table 13.7 : Recurrent and Capital Expenditure by Province, 2017/18 to 2022/23

In Rs.10 million

Province	2017/18			2018/19			2019/20			2020/21		
	Recurrent expenditure	Capital expenduture	Total	Recurrent expenditure	Capital expenduture	Total	Recurrent expenditure	Capital expenduture	Total	Recurrent expenditure	Capital expenduture	Total
Koshi	43.51	21.78	65.28	976.43	1143.87	2120.29	1196.66	1786.66	2983.32	1208.53	1586.60	2795.13
Madhaseh	26.60	25.73	52.34	662.75	846.49	1509.24	978.20	823.52	1801.72	864.07	1390.51	2254.58
Bagmati	14.51	12.44	26.95	1109.83	955.44	2065.27	1226.88	1568.20	2795.09	1558.66	2000.82	3559.48
Gandaki	10.34	12.77	23.11	521.10	871.70	1392.80	642.69	1398.67	2041.36	802.78	1759.56	2562.34
Lumbini	12.53	6.55	19.08	686.13	1017.28	1703.41	1068.58	1472.13	2540.71	1359.88	1850.42	3210.30
Karnalli	12.27	11.16	23.43	460.11	541.52	1001.63	734.49	953.53	1688.02	847.15	1357.05	2204.20
Suderpashim	16.58	9.40	25.98	693.08	723.26	1416.34	832.36	928.83	1761.20	1036.63	1260.20	2296.83
Total	**136.33**	**99.84**	**236.17**	**5109.43**	**6099.56**	**11208.99**	**6679.87**	**8931.55**	**15611.42**	**7677.70**	**11205.16**	**18882.86**

Province	2021/22				2022/23			
	Recurrent expenditure	Capital expenduture	Financial Provision	Total	Recurrent expenditure	Capital expenduture	Financial Provision	Total
Koshi	1312.72	1683.92	0.00	2996.64	1264.52	1811.25	0.00	3075.78
Madhaseh	1033.60	1192.44	0.00	2226.05	1067.03	1619.95	0.00	2686.99
Bagmati	1569.99	2099.51	130.00	3799.50	1798.24	2827.96	60.00	4686.20
Gandaki	758.01	1446.38	0.00	2204.39	835.35	1526.14	0.00	2361.49
Lumbini	1264.69	1740.78	0.00	3005.47	1250.76	1773.66	0.00	3024.42
Karnalli	909.37	1507.11	11.72	2428.19	949.03	1277.65	0.00	2226.69
Suderpashim	892.53	1195.21	0.00	2087.74	824.86	1581.45	0.00	2406.31
Total	**7740.91**	**10865.35**	**141.72**	**18747.97**	**7989.80**	**12418.06**	**60.00**	**20467.86**

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office, 2021

Table 13.8: Outstanding Debt of Government of Nepal, 1974/75 to 2022/23

Year	Nepali Year	Rs. In Million			As Percent of GDP		
		Domestic	Foreign	Total	Domestic	Foreign	Total
1974/75	2031/32	599.3	346.1	945.4	3.6	2.1	5.7
1975/76	2032/33	737.1	477.2	1214.3	4.2	2.7	7.0
1976/77	2033/34	1013.8	629.4	1643.2	5.9	3.6	9.5
1977/78	2034/35	1224.6	972.3	2196.9	6.2	4.9	11.1
1978/79	2035/36	1395.2	1320.9	2716.1	5.3	5.1	10.4
1979/80	2036/37	1502.8	1807.3	3310.1	6.4	7.7	14.2
1980/81	2037/38	1443.8	2451.3	3895.1	5.3	9.0	14.3
1981/82	2038/39	1900.0	3177.8	5077.8	6.1	10.3	16.4
1982/83	2039/40	2878.1	4717.6	7595.7	8.5	13.9	22.5
1983/84	2040/41	4337.1	6321.1	10658.2	11.0	16.1	27.1
1984/85	2041/42	6031.6	9203.2	15234.8	12.9	19.8	32.7
1985/86	2042/43	7190.2	10330.2	17520.4	12.9	18.5	31.4
1986/87	2043/44	8997.4	15171.9	24169.3	14.1	23.8	37.8
1987/88	2044/45	11636.0	20826.0	32462.0	15.1	27.1	42.2
1988/89	2045/46	12887.9	29216.9	42104.8	14.4	32.7	47.2
1989/90	2046/47	14673.1	36800.9	51474.0	14.2	35.6	49.8
1990/91	2047/48	20855.9	59505.3	80361.2	17.3	49.4	66.8
1991/92	2048/49	23234.9	70923.9	94158.8	15.5	47.4	63.0
1992/93	2049/50	25456.0	87420.8	112876.8	14.8	51.0	65.8
1993/94	2050/51	30631.2	101966.8	132598.0	15.4	51.2	66.5
1994/95	2051/52	32057.9	113000.9	145058.8	14.6	51.6	66.2
1995/96	2052/53	34241.8	128044.4	162286.2	13.8	51.4	65.2
1996/97	2053/54	35890.8	132086.8	167977.6	12.8	47.1	59.9
1997/98	2054/55	38406.6	161208.0	199614.6	12.8	53.6	66.4
1998/99	2055/56	49669.7	169465.9	219135.6	14.5	49.5	64.1
1999/00	2056/57	54357.0	190691.2	245048.2	14.3	50.2	64.6
2000/01	2057/58	60043.8	201550.6	261594.4	13.6	45.6	59.2
2001/02	2058/59	73620.9	220125.6	293746.5	16.0	47.9	63.9

Table 13.8: Outstanding Debt of Government of Nepal, 1974/75 to 2022/23

Contd. ...

Year	Nepali Year	Rs. In Million			As Percent of GDP		
		Domestic	Foreign	Total	Domestic	Foreign	Total
2002/03	2059/60	79518.2	223433.2	302951.4	16.2	45.4	61.5
2003/04	2060/61	86133.7	232779.3	318913.0	16.0	43.4	59.4
2004/05	2061/62	87564.3	219641.9	307206.2	14.9	37.3	52.1
2005/06	2062/63	89954.9	233968.6	323923.5	13.8	35.8	49.5
2006/07	2063/64	99303.8	216628.9	315932.7	13.6	29.8	43.4
2007/08	2064/65	111239.1	249965.4	361204.5	13.6	30.6	44.3
2008/09	2065/66	120873.7	277040.4	397914.1	12.2	28.0	40.3
2009/10	2066/67	142859.7	256243.3	399103.0	12.0	21.5	33.5
2010/11	2067/68	179328.4	259551.8	438880.2	11.5	16.6	28.1
2011/12	2068/69	209120.2	309287.1	518407.3	11.9	17.6	29.5
2012/13	2069/70	207001.7	333441.5	540443.2	10.6	17.1	27.7
2013/14	2070/71	201817.5	346819.1	548636.6	9.0	15.5	24.6
2014/15	2071/72	196785.8	343261.8	540047.6	8.1	14.2	22.3
2015/16	2072/73	234158.0	388762.8	622920.8	9.0	14.9	23.9
2016/17	2073/74	283710.7	413978.8	697689.5	9.2	13.5	22.7
2017/18	2074/75	390898.7	525351.3	916250.0	11.3	15.2	26.5
2018/19	2075/76	452967.7	594614.5	1047582.2	11.7	15.4	27.1
2019/20	2076/77	613211.9	813973.9	1427185.8	15.8	20.9	36.7
2020/21	2077/78	800320.1	934147.1	1734467.2	18.4	21.5	39.8
2021/22[R]	2078/79	984285.2	1025847.1	2010132.4	20.0	20.8	40.7
2022/23[P]	2079/80	1125188.2	1093349.3	2218537.5	20.9	20.3	41.2

* Excluding IMF Promissory Note. ** Since 2010/11, GDP based on revised estimates published by National Statistics Office (then CBS) in April 2021 following SNA 2008.

R = Revised Estimate P = Preliminary

Source: FCGO & NRB

CHAPTER 14

MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

Table 14.1 : Monetary Survey, 1960 – 2023 (in 10 Million Rupees)

Year	Foreign Assets, Net (2-3)	Foreign Assets	Foreign Liabilities	Net-domestic assets (5-14)	Domestic Credit (6+9+12+13)	Claims on Govern-ment, net (7-8)	Claims on Government	Govern-ment Deposits	Claims on Government Enterprises			Claims on Non-Govt Financial Institutions	Claims on Private Sector	Capital and Other Items, Net	Broad Money (M2) (16+19)	Money Supply (M1) (17+18)	Currency	Demand Deposits	Time Deposits+
									Total (10+11)	Financial	Non-financial								
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)
1960 Jul	172	172	0	28	28	(4)	63	67	0	0	0	0	32	0	201	174	110	65	27
1961 Jul	207	207	0	29	35	(11)	64	75	0	0	0	0	46	6	236	205	142	63	30
1962 Jul	236	236	0	44	45	(13)	77	90	0	0	0	0	58	2	280	244	156	88	36
1963 Jul	268	268	0	37	44	(18)	84	102	0	0	0	0	62	8	304	265	162	103	39
1964 Jul	381	381	0	24	51	(41)	68	109	2	2	0	0	90	27	405	366	235	130	40
1965 Jul	450	450	0	40	73	(52)	73	125	14	1	13	0	111	33	490	446	296	150	43
1966 Jul	367	367	0	135	169	(24)	86	110	37	5	32	0	157	34	571	522	346	176	49
1967 Jul	409	409	0	127	180	6	89	83	38	4	34	0	136	53	641	568	369	200	73
1968 Jul	661	661	0	67	140	(89)	72	161	35	10	25	0	194	74	727	619	419	200	108
1969 Jul	894	906	12	(37)	32	(202)	78	279	40	14	26	0	194	69	857	700	470	230	157
1970 Jul	1,007	1,017	10	(32)	97	(201)	129	331	39	19	21	0	259	129	975	763	531	232	212
1971 Jul	1,048	1,114	67	25	213	(145)	176	321	37	21	17	0	321	188	1,072	793	576	217	279
1972 Jul	1,179	1,238	59	83	362	(80)	249	330	42	41	1	0	400	279	1,262	858	601	257	404
1973 Jul	1,383	1,456	73	146	597	42	319	277	96	63	33	0	459	451	1,529	1,016	695	321	513
1974 Jul	1,452	1,577	126	460	970	140	416	276	129	49	80	0	702	511	1,911	1,281	879	403	630
1975 Jul	1,029	1,412	383	1,035	1,638	286	532	247	569	137	432	0	783	603	2,064	1,338	917	421	727
1976 Jul	1,575	1,871	296	949	1,763	480	653	173	567	115	452	0	716	814	2,524	1,453	964	489	1,072
1977 Jul	1,875	2,233	358	1,348	2,125	750	918	168	511	178	334	0	864	777	3,223	1,853	1,193	660	1,370
1978 Jul	1,783	2,130	347	1,989	2,905	966	1,144	179	869	292	576	0	1,071	917	3,772	2,061	1,352	709	1,712
1979 Jul	2,288	2,806	518	2,223	3,541	1,129	1,313	184	1,080	402	678	0	1,332	1,317	4,511	2,505	1,615	890	2,007
1980 Jul	2,232	2,806	574	3,053	4,306	1,258	1,421	163	1,131	429	702	0	1,917	1,252	5,285	2,830	1,799	1,031	2,455
1981 Jul	2,415	3,135	720	3,893	5,161	1,263	1,334	72	1,401	454	946	0	2,498	1,268	6,308	3,208	2,066	1,142	3,100

Table 14.1 : Monetary Survey, 1960 – 2023 (in 10 Million Rupees)

Contd ...

Year	Foreign Assets, Net (2-3)	Foreign Assets	Foreign Liabilities	Net-domestic assets (5-14)	Domestic Credit (6+9+12+13)	Claims on Govern-ment, net (7-8)	Claims on Government	Govern-ment Deposits	Claims on Government Enterprises			Claims on Non-Govt Financial Institutions	Claims on Private Sector	Capital and Other Items, Net	Broad Money (M2) (16+19)	Money Supply (M1) (17+18)	Currency	Demand Deposits	Time Deposits+
									Total (10+11)	Financial	Non-financial								
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)
1982 Jul	3,097	3,911	814	4,361	6,043	2,062	2,062	0	1,343	504	840	0	2,638	1,683	7,458	3,612	2,437	1,175	3,847
1983 Jul	2,611	3,252	640	6,611	8,491	4,090	4,090	0	1,702	565	1,137	0	2,699	1,880	9,222	4,349	2,752	1,597	4,874
1984 Jul	2,540	3,214	674	7,915	9,825	5,029	5,029	0	1,622	668	953	0	3,174	1,909	10,455	4,932	3,273	1,658	5,524
1985 Jul	1,898	2,600	703	10,399	12,551	6,492	6,492	0	2,022	859	1,163	0	4,037	2,152	12,297	5,480	3,737	1,743	6,817
1986 Jul	2,600	3,743	1,143	12,559	15,323	7,496	7,496	0	2,659	934	1,726	0	5,168	2,764	15,159	7,029	4,843	2,186	8,130
1987 Jul	3,060	4,477	1,417	14,438	17,803	8,712	8,712	0	2,958	1,102	1,856	0	6,133	3,365	17,498	8,120	5,746	2,374	9,378
1988 Jul	5,574	7,395	1,822	15,849	20,469	9,259	9,526	267	3,263	1,297	1,966	0	7,947	4,620	21,423	9,597	6,375	3,222	11,826
1989 Jul	6,204	8,691	2,488	20,402	26,584	12,345	12,345	0	3,882	1,714	2,168	0	10,357	6,183	26,605	11,775	7,947	3,829	14,830
1990 Jul	9,339	12,014	2,676	22,214	29,662	13,940	13,940	0	4,034	2,005	2,028	0	11,688	7,448	31,552	14,223	9,718	4,505	17,329
1991 Jul	16,152	19,270	3,118	21,561	34,491	16,821	16,923	101	3,561	2,225	1,336	0	14,109	12,931	37,713	16,284	11,655	4,629	21,429
1992 Jul	20,792	24,882	4,090	24,878	41,609	19,002	19,002	0	4,827	2,788	2,039	0	17,780	16,731	45,671	19,458	13,640	5,818	26,213
1993 Jul	29,125	34,225	5,100	29,198	49,405	23,446	23,446	0	4,750	3,292	1,458	0	21,209	20,207	58,323	23,833	16,313	7,520	34,490
1994 Jul	36,218	42,748	6,530	33,559	57,828	23,482	23,482	0	4,739	3,227	1,512	0	29,607	24,269	69,777	28,510	19,660	8,851	41,267
1995 Jul	37,086	43,863	6,778	43,899	72,185	25,191	25,191	0	5,050	3,822	1,229	0	41,943	28,286	80,985	32,985	22,494	10,492	47,999
1996 Jul	37,704	45,270	7,567	54,949	89,266	27,532	27,532	0	6,209	4,251	1,958	0	55,525	34,317	92,652	36,498	25,046	11,452	56,154
1997 Jul	40,191	49,367	9,175	63,530	100,917	29,229	29,229	0	7,029	5,432	1,597	0	64,659	37,387	103,721	38,460	27,334	11,127	65,260
1998 Jul	55,573	66,114	10,541	70,890	115,812	31,753	31,753	0	7,229	6,170	1,059	0	76,830	44,922	126,463	45,164	30,893	14,271	81,299
1999 Jul	65,028	77,611	12,583	87,773	134,833	34,918	34,918	0	9,114	7,547	1,567	0	90,801	47,060	152,800	51,063	34,984	16,078	101,738
2000 Jul	80,468	94,856	14,388	105,653	158,001	38,243	38,243	0	10,311	8,503	1,808	0	109,448	52,348	186,121	60,980	42,143	18,837	125,141
2001 Jul	87,798	106,191	18,393	126,656	187,855	49,191	49,191	0	11,906	9,683	2,223	0	126,758	61,199	214,454	70,577	48,295	22,282	143,877
2002 Jul	88,419	106,996	18,577	135,569	207,323	59,577	59,577	0	14,431	C	3,076	0	133,315	71,754	223,988	77,156	55,658	21,498	146,832
2003 Jul	91,407	109,306	17,899	154,504	228,444	62,825	63,287	462	14,662	11,829	2,833	0	150,957	73,940	245,911	83,754	56,885	26,869	162,157
2004 Jul	108,805	131,366	22,561	168,505	251,090	62,314	63,067	753	16,259	13,344	2,915	0	172,517	82,585	277,310	93,974	63,219	30,751	183,336

Table 14.1 : Monetary Survey, 1960 – 2023 (in 10 Million Rupees)

Contd ...

Year	Foreign Assets, Net (2-3)	Foreign Assets	Foreign Liabilities	Net-domestic assets (5-14)	Domestic Credit (6+9+12+13)	Claims on Govern-ment, net (7-8)	Claims on Government	Govern-ment Deposits	Claims on Government Enterprises			Claims on Non-Govt Financial Institutions	Claims on Private Sector	Capital and Other Items, Net	Broad Money (M2) (16+19)	Money Supply (M1) (17+18)	Currency	Demand Deposits	Time Deposits+
									Total (10+11)	Financial	Non-financial								
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)
2005 Jul	107,742	130,917	23,175	192,698	285,158	68,812	68,812	0	19,329	12,763	6,566	0	197,017	92,460	300,440	100,206	68,784	31,422	200,234
2006 Jul	139,439	166,102	26,663	207,983	307,021	75,519	75,519	0	17,181	12,720	4,461	0	214,321	99,038	347,422	114,389	77,926	36,462	233,033
2006 Jul*	139,439	166,102	26,663	207,385	327,634	75,921	75,921	0	6,369	1,808	4,561	1,774	243,570	120,250	346,824	113,061	77,780	35,280	233,763
2007 Jul	131,910	165,714	33,804	263,609	365,225	83,011	86,133	3,123	6,828	1,713	5,115	1,909	273,477	101,616	395,518	126,888	83,553	43,334	268,630
2008 Jul	171,455	213,254	41,799	323,922	442,282	92,092	96,021	3,929	7,317	1,671	5,647	3,039	339,834	118,361	495,377	154,344	100,175	54,169	341,033
2009 Jul	227,666	290,195	62,529	402,855	560,671	109,863	109,863	0	6,468	1,376	5,092	5,985	438,354	157,816	630,521	196,459	125,758	70,701	434,062
2010 Jul	216,356	278,542	62,186	503,243	654,666	136,813	136,813	0	7,959	2,515	5,443	9,244	500,651	151,423	719,599	218,159	142,115	76,045	501,440
2011 Jul **	221,266	284,110	62,845	700,055	910,225	163,439	163,439	0	8,603	2,226	6,376	10,860	727,322	210,170	921,320	222,351	141,932	80,420	698,969
2012 Jul	383,772	455,977	72,205	746,530	994,691	162,882	165,255	2,373	11,375	1,276	10,099	10,608	809,826	248,161	1,130,302	263,706	170,492	93,214	866,597
2013 Jul	468,238	554,094	85,856	847,138	1,165,866	167,788	167,973	185	12,706	1,317	11,389	12,345	973,026	318,728	1,315,376	301,590	195,874	105,716	1,013,786
2014 Jul	599,220	686,759	87,539	966,747	1,314,305	141,989	165,490	23,501	11,905	1,488	10,417	9,586	1,150,825	347,558	1,565,967	354,830	227,537	127,293	1,211,137
2015 Jul	747,287	847,679	100,392	1,130,514	1,527,346	127,211	161,025	33,813	13,361	3,261	10,101	12,828	1,373,945	396,831	1,877,802	424,745	270,080	154,664	1,453,057
2016 Jul	955,981	1,069,790	113,809	1,288,598	1,805,736	87,759	202,778	115,018	11,641	3,414	8,227	14,029	1,692,306	517,138	2,244,579	503,287	327,483	175,804	1,741,291
2017 Jul	1,014,635	1,107,824	93,189	1,577,067	2,177,792	149,489	255,761	106,272	13,512	4,286	9,226	17,631	1,997,160	600,725	2,591,702	569,402	361,746	207,656	2,022,300
2018 Jul	1,054,292	1,133,295	79,004	2,040,175	2,755,893	272,630	362,128	89,498	13,861	3,827	10,034	26,617	2,442,784	715,718	3,094,467	669,395	415,985	253,410	2,425,072
2019 Jul	984,783	1,073,527	88,743	2,597,355	3,338,510	375,546	441,200	65,654	11,300	1,607	9,693	41,388	2,910,276	741,155	3,582,138	726,643	423,204	303,438	2,855,495
2020 Jul	1,328,349	1,449,928	121,579	2,902,621	3,897,268	461,044	602,216	141,172	10,263	1,560	8,703	149,069	3,276,892	994,647	4,230,970	856,261	490,396	365,864	3,374,709
2021 Jul	1,335,620	1,453,295	117,675	3,819,233	4,954,060	587,449	787,628	200,178	9,128	1,616	7,513	217,927	4,139,555	1,134,827	5,154,853	1,049,410	571,972	477,438	4,105,443
2022 Jul[R]	1,112,364	1,304,087	191,723	4,393,037	5,671,677	743,893	971,588	227,694	5,348	1,564	3,784	233,436	4,688,999	1,278,640	5,505,401	948,113	505,903	442,210	4,557,287
2023 Jul[P]	1,423,277	1,633,729	210,452	4,707,206	6,168,905	1,005,313	1,077,293	71,979	4,693	1,045	3,648	255,549	4,903,349	1,461,699	6,130,483	946,982	514,404	432,579	5,183,501

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank. * Including the consolidated balance sheet of ADB/N (beginning 2006 July). ** Including the consolidated balance sheet of 'B' and 'C' class Financial Institutions since July 2011.

Note: 1. NBL wrote off Rs. 11.05 billion in July 2006 and Rs. 2.87 billion in mid-October 2006; and RBB wrote off Rs. 13.15 billion in mid-December, 2006. This write off lowered the volume of private sector credit, total domestic credit and other items, net (because of reduction of loan loss provisioning and interest suspense account).

2. Claims on government also includes IMF promissory notes and government issued coins.

Table 14.2 Number of Banks and Financial Institutions, 1983- 2023

Year	Commercial Banks	Development Banks	Finance Companies	Microfinance Financial Institutions	Total No. of BFIs	NRB Licensed		Insurance Companies
						Cooperatives	NGOs	
1983 Jul	2	2	-	-	4	-	-	4
1984 Jul	3	2	-	-	5	-	-	4
1985 Jul	3	2	-	-	5	-	-	4
1986 Jul	4	2	-	-	6	-	-	4
1987 Jul	5	2	-	-	7	-	-	4
1988 Jul	5	2	-	-	7	-	-	5
1989 Jul	5	2	-	-	7	-	-	5
1990 Jul	5	2	-	-	7	-	-	5
1991 Jul	5	2	-	-	7	-	-	5
1992 Jul	5	2	1	-	8	-	-	5
1993 Jul	8	2	8	2	20	-	-	6
1994 Jul	8	2	28	2	40	9	13	9
1995 Jul	10	3	30	4	47	9	13	9
1996 Jul	11	3	37	4	55	16	23	12
1997 Jul	11	3	42	6	62	22	30	12
1998 Jul	11	5	44	6	66	29	30	12
1999 Jul	13	7	46	7	73	35	30	12
2000 Jul	13	7	47	7	74	35	30	12
2001 Jul	15	8	48	8	79	34	15	14
2002 Jul	16	11	54	11	92	34	25	17
2003 Jul	17	11	57	11	96	20	39	17
2004 Jul	17	14	58	11	100	20	43	17
2005 Jul	17	26	60	11	114	20	46	19
2006 Jul	18	29	70	11	128	19	47	21
2007 Jul	20	38	74	12	144	17	47	21
2008 Jul	25	58	78	12	173	16	46	25
2009 Jul	26	63	77	15	181	16	45	25
2010 Jul	27	79	79	18	203	16	45	25

Table 14.2 Number of Banks and Financial Institutions, 1983- 2023

Contd ...

Year	Commercial Banks	Development Banks	Finance Companies	Microfinance Financial Institutions	Total No. of BFIs	NRB Licensed		Insurance Companies
						Cooperatives	NGOs	
2011 Jul	31	87	79	21	218	16	38	25
2012 Jul	32	88	70	24	214	16	36	25
2013 Jul	31	86	59	31	207	16	31	25
2014 Jul	30	84	53	37	204	15	29	25
2015 Jul	30	76	48	38	192	15	27	26
2016 Jul	28	67	42	42	179	15	25	26
2017 Jul	28	40	28	53	149	14	25	28
2018 Jul	28	33	25	65	151	14	24	39
2019 Jul	28	29	23	90	170	-	-	40
2020 Jul	27	20	22	85	154	-	-	40
2021 Jul	27	18	17	70	132	-	-	41
2022 Jul	26	17	17	65	125	-	-	40
2023 Jul	20	17	17	57	111	-	-	34

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank.

Table 14.3 : Number of Branches of Commercial Bank, Development Bank and Finance Companies, by District and Province

S.No.	Province	District	Commercial Banks Branches by Province						Development Banks Branches by Province						Finance Companies Branches by Province					
			Mid-Jul 2018	Mid-Jul 2019	Mid-Jul 2020	Mid-Jul 2021	Mid-Jul 2022	Mid-Jul 2023	Mid-Jul 2018	Mid-Jul 2019	Mid-Jul 2020	Mid-Jul 2021	Mid-Jul 2022	Mid-Jul 2023	Mid-Jul 2018	Mid-Jul 2019	Mid-Jul 2020	Mid-Jul 2021	Mid-Jul 2022	Mid-Jul 2023
1	Koshi	Taplejung	13	19	20	23	23	23	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2		Panchthar	19	23	24	26	27	27	4	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
3		Ilam	26	31	37	39	39	39	9	10	7	7	9	9	2	2	2	1	1	1
4		Jhapa	100	118	142	140	145	143	40	58	47	51	54	54	8	9	13	10	12	12
5		Sankhuwasabha	19	26	27	27	29	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6		Bhojpur	23	23	25	25	25	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
7		Terhathum	13	15	16	18	18	19	3	3	3	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
8		Dhankuta	18	21	24	25	26	26	5	6	7	7	8	8	1	1	1	1	1	1
9		Morang	108	119	150	168	178	180	42	55	49	55	62	62	12	12	13	3	4	5
10		Sunsari	84	105	123	131	141	137	21	33	36	37	39	39	11	11	12	7	10	13
11		Solukhumbu	12	21	26	27	27	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12		Khotang	12	14	17	18	19	19	4	6	6	6	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0
13		Okhaldhunga	13	18	20	23	24	24	5	5	4	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
14		Udayapur	26	32	36	38	42	43	1	3	3	4	6	6	1	1	1	0	1	1
	Total		**486**	**585**	**687**	**728**	**763**	**762**	**135**	**183**	**165**	**177**	**194**	**194**	**38**	**39**	**45**	**25**	**32**	**36**
15	Madhesh	Saptari	29	39	43	54	54	55	2	7	6	7	7	7	8	8	8	1	2	2
16		Siraha	54	65	76	82	88	86	6	12	10	11	12	12	1	2	2	2	2	3
17		Dhanusha	53	64	80	83	86	85	8	14	7	8	8	7	2	2	5	7	10	13
18		Mahottari	40	45	59	59	60	63	11	15	7	7	7	7	1	3	4	3	7	10
19		Sarlahi	44	54	65	69	75	79	8	13	12	13	14	14	0	1	2	4	5	7
20		Rautahat	36	43	53	57	59	58	6	8	7	9	9	9	0	0	1	1	2	3
21		Bara	49	58	73	77	83	82	5	11	10	13	13	13	2	3	5	4	6	6
22		Parsa	54	53	65	68	67	70	10	14	10	11	14	13	4	4	4	3	4	7
	Total		**359**	**421**	**514**	**549**	**572**	**578**	**56**	**94**	**69**	**79**	**84**	**82**	**18**	**23**	**31**	**25**	**38**	**51**
23	Bagmati	Dolakha	21	22	24	28	29	29	3	3	3	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
24		Ramechhap	16	22	24	24	25	24	1	1	1	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
25		Sindhuli	26	27	30	32	35	35	2	3	2	2	2	2	0	1	1	2	2	2
26		Rasuwa	22	21	25	27	28	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
27		Dhading	34	41	55	61	63	61	17	22	17	17	17	17	0	0	0	0	0	0
28		Nuwakot	26	29	36	39	41	40	11	13	13	13	15	15	1	1	1	1	1	1
29		Sindhupalchok	27	29	37	37	39	37	13	11	9	11	11	11	1	1	0	0	0	0

Contd ...

Table 14.3 : Number of Branches of Commercial Bank, Development Bank and Finance Companies, by District and Province

S.No.	Province	District	Commercial Banks Branches by Province						Development Banks Branches by Province						Finance Companies Branches by Province					
			Mid-Jul 2018	Mid-Jul 2019	Mid-Jul 2020	Mid-Jul 2021	Mid-Jul 2022	Mid-Jul 2023	Mid-Jul 2018	Mid-Jul 2019	Mid-Jul 2020	Mid-Jul 2021	Mid-Jul 2022	Mid-Jul 2023	Mid-Jul 2018	Mid-Jul 2019	Mid-Jul 2020	Mid-Jul 2021	Mid-Jul 2022	Mid-Jul 2023
30		Kavrepalanchok	57	59	72	72	74	70	12	18	13	14	14	14	5	5	5	8	7	8
31		Kathmandu	495	618	762	820	911	928	95	134	116	131	143	147	39	41	48	44	49	48
32		Lalitpur	110	134	179	195	213	224	17	27	23	27	30	34	7	9	14	16	15	15
33		Bhaktapur	50	66	96	106	118	123	10	16	13	15	17	19	4	4	6	5	5	5
34		Makawanpur	45	52	59	59	59	58	15	17	15	15	14	14	3	3	4	4	8	8
35		Chitawan	102	118	154	164	172	167	61	69	49	44	52	53	11	12	12	14	18	18
	Total		**1031**	**1238**	**1553**	**1664**	**1807**	**1824**	**258**	**335**	**275**	**295**	**321**	**332**	**72**	**77**	**92**	**95**	**106**	**106**
36		Gorkha	22	29	41	41	44	44	11	11	5	6	6	6	1	3	3	3	4	4
37		Manang	4	6	10	12	11	11	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
38		Lamjung	23	30	40	41	43	44	7	10	5	5	6	6	2	2	2	2	2	2
39		Kaski	105	118	182	189	199	205	86	101	72	74	77	78	13	15	16	19	19	19
40		Tanahu	47	53	78	79	78	77	31	34	22	22	23	23	1	1	1	1	1	1
41	**Gandaki**	Syangja	29	32	41	41	44	43	26	28	23	23	24	24	2	2	2	2	2	2
42		Mustang	6	10	13	16	16	16	3	4	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
43		Baglung	37	37	43	47	47	47	11	11	10	10	10	9	0	0	0	0	0	1
44		Parbat	18	19	26	25	25	24	12	15	10	10	10	10	0	0	0	0	0	0
45		Myagdi	20	18	22	22	22	21	7	9	9	9	9	9	1	0	0	0	0	0
46		Nawalparasi East	34	44	59	64	70	69	23	27	22	22	24	24	4	5	5	6	8	8
	Total		**345**	**396**	**555**	**577**	**599**	**601**	**219**	**253**	**179**	**182**	**190**	**190**	**24**	**28**	**29**	**33**	**36**	**37**
47		Gulmi	20	28	35	35	35	37	14	17	14	14	15	15	0	0	0	0	0	0
48		Palpa	33	38	46	48	49	48	10	11	12	11	11	11	0	0	0	0	0	0
49		Rupandehi	135	155	193	226	223	229	94	116	95	69	77	77	13	15	18	19	28	27
50		Kapilbastu	39	49	69	75	81	83	17	22	18	14	17	18	4	4	5	5	5	6
51		Arghakhanchi	16	20	21	21	21	21	7	6	5	6	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	0
52	**Lumbini**	Pyuthan	15	17	18	19	21	20	11	12	12	13	13	13	0	0	0	0	0	0
53		Rolpa	10	15	19	21	21	21	1	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
54		Rukum East	5	5	6	8	8	8	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
55		Dang	58	68	86	93	94	92	40	46	34	34	39	39	4	4	4	3	3	3
56		Banke	67	64	79	80	82	82	32	36	26	28	29	29	5	5	6	5	7	7
57		Bardiya	23	33	38	39	42	44	17	22	19	19	26	26	0	0	0	0	0	0
58		Nawalparasi West	31	38	47	61	63	63	20	27	25	17	20	20	2	2	3	3	3	3

Contd ...

Table 14.3 : Number of Branches of Commercial Bank, Development Bank and Finance Companies, by District and Province

S.No.	Province	District	Commercial Banks Branches by Province						Development Banks Branches by Province						Finance Companies Branches by Province					
			Mid-Jul 2018	Mid-Jul 2019	Mid-Jul 2020	Mid-Jul 2021	Mid-Jul 2022	Mid-Jul 2023	Mid-Jul 2018	Mid-Jul 2019	Mid-Jul 2020	Mid-Jul 2021	Mid-Jul 2022	Mid-Jul 2023	Mid-Jul 2018	Mid-Jul 2019	Mid-Jul 2020	Mid-Jul 2021	Mid-Jul 2022	Mid-Jul 2023
	Total		**452**	**530**	**657**	**726**	**740**	**748**	**264**	**317**	**262**	**227**	**256**	**257**	**28**	**30**	**36**	**35**	**46**	**46**
59	**Karnali**	Rukum West	29	16	16	17	20	21	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
60		Salyan	17	21	21	24	25	26	3	4	4	4	5	5	1	1	1	1	1	1
61		Surkhet	39	40	49	52	51	54	3	11	8	8	10	10	2	2	2	1	1	1
62		Dailekh	16	19	21	24	24	24	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
63		Jajarkot	5	11	12	12	13	13	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
64		Dolpa	5	7	12	12	13	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
65		Jumla	18	17	18	20	21	22	2	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
66		Kalikot	11	13	13	14	15	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
67		Mugu	6	6	6	8	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
68		Humla	5	9	9	9	9	9	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total		**151**	**159**	**177**	**192**	**199**	**206**	**10**	**20**	**17**	**17**	**21**	**21**	**4**	**4**	**4**	**3**	**3**	**3**
69	**Sudurpaschim**	Doti	14	18	20	20	20	19	2	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
70		Bajhang	14	16	16	18	18	18	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
71		Kailali	81	100	120	131	135	132	24	32	30	25	30	30	2	3	5	5	5	4
72		Bajura	7	9	12	13	13	13	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
73		Achham	11	16	17	18	18	18	2	3	3	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
74		Kanchanpur	35	42	51	58	65	66	16	20	18	10	11	11	0	0	1	1	1	1
75		Darchula	9	17	17	17	18	20	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
76		Baitadi	11	15	16	17	17	19	1	2	3	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
77		Dadeldhura	17	23	24	25	25	25	2	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total		**199**	**256**	**293**	**317**	**329**	**330**	**51**	**65**	**62**	**46**	**52**	**52**	**2**	**3**	**6**	**6**	**6**	**5**
	Grand Total		**3023**	**3585**	**4436**	**4753**	**5009**	**5049**	**993**	**1267**	**1029**	**1023**	**1118**	**1128**	**186**	**204**	**243**	**222**	**267**	**284**

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank.

Table 14.4 : Sectorwise Outstanding Credit of Commercial Banks, Development Banks and Finance Companies, 2011 to 2023

In Rs. Million

Year	Agriculture	Mines	Production	Construction	Metal Productions, Machinery &	Transportation Equipment Production &	Transportation, Communications &	Wholesaler & Retailers	Finance, Insurance & Fixed Assets	Service Industries	Consumable Loan	Local Government	Others	Total
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
Sectorwise Outstanding Credit of Commercial Banks														
2011 Jul	14,191.6	2,204.8	115,186.0	51,590.8	6,418.8	12,013.8	19,811.8	109,211.5	57,934.2	36,504.9	22,359.7	1,107.1	77,695.6	526,230.6
2012 Jul	23,407.3	2,358.7	143,972.2	61,312.2	8,401.6	12,784.0	25,174.7	129,249.1	62,184.8	45,811.0	27,047.5	1,271.7	79,562.8	622,537.4
2013 Jul	31,531.3	3,487.1	176,661.9	71,712.8	10,044.4	12,666.2	30,151.6	161,588.2	66,079.6	56,855.0	33,484.2	1,176.3	101,651.8	757,090.5
2014 Jul	40,270.1	3,254.7	207,428.2	88,740.6	10,929.4	15,488.6	31,411.1	205,415.0	72,813.9	68,629.5	39,366.4	1,096.2	116,164.9	901,008.6
2015 Jul	50,706.2	3,064.1	239,722.8	115,175.7	12,402.2	14,377.2	41,289.5	256,252.5	89,220.3	88,438.0	43,035.7	1,621.8	147,836.8	1,103,142.9
2016 Jul	61,125.1	2,970.7	278,304.2	142,303.5	16,327.5	21,519.9	63,828.5	330,886.8	114,517.9	103,953.8	50,324.5	1,576.2	204,864.1	1,392,502.6
2017 Jul	75,349.9	3,467.8	315,942.2	178,777.2	22,633.5	24,205.9	87,610.2	397,945.2	148,589.2	137,177.5	70,022.5	1,506.9	272,670.8	1,735,898.7
2018 Jul	116,435.9	4,420.3	380,563.6	212,488.1	29,802.9	27,191.7	112,257.3	483,927.4	179,843.1	174,628.6	70,054.5	1,499.9	319,217.0	2,112,330.5
2019 Jul	166,038.3	6,886.9	452,451.5	251,365.5	32,234.7	31,938.8	151,321.0	550,984.8	200,565.0	215,276.9	70,380.3	1,512.8	367,036.7	2,497,993.2
2020 Jul	201,758.4	6,217.9	509,960.1	295,117.0	42,906.3	40,827.1	191,281.2	605,155.2	222,514.6	271,165.0	75,578.0	1,538.9	439,568.5	2,903,588.2
2021 Jul	290,976.4	8,227.8	618,935.8	352,884.1	59,250.2	45,520.6	235,903.2	762,837.3	287,831.0	329,582.7	128,857.1	1,493.5	594,679.0	3,716,978.8
2022 Jul[R]	350,134.8	8,386.0	664,949.8	154,722.6	69,958.5	48,094.3	274,631.6	866,464.0	315,352.7	352,988.2	757,464.5	1,081.2	311,215.0	4,175,443.3
2023 Jul[P]	372,834.1	11,382.6	719,992.9	167,203.3	67,878.6	45,556.8	336,955.3	896,400.9	306,952.5	360,648.5	770,675.6	1,081.6	257,814.3	4,315,377.0
Sectorwise Outstanding Credit of Development Banks														
2011 Jul	2,578.0	229.6	7,159.0	10,269.2	1,521.4	3,517.2	6,405.2	16,886.0	9,548.4	8,349.8	3,676.1	733.2	18,095.9	88,969.1
2012 Jul	3,689.2	193.2	7,187.0	12,072.2	1,556.0	3,245.1	7,071.5	21,252.8	9,929.2	9,213.3	4,287.3	31.7	20,828.7	100,557.1
2013 Jul	6,338.7	267.1	9,194.0	15,246.8	2,138.6	3,834.9	9,479.5	27,052.7	12,589.4	11,029.9	6,887.2	31.1	28,579.1	132,669.1
2014 Jul	8,697.6	289.6	10,835.1	20,285.6	2,462.6	5,173.3	11,811.0	30,175.4	13,125.4	15,060.6	8,749.0	38.0	39,972.4	166,675.8
2015 Jul	12,422.9	390.1	12,217.1	26,556.6	2,977.0	5,677.4	14,356.5	32,491.8	13,368.5	15,893.3	10,900.4	32.3	46,197.9	193,481.9
2016 Jul	15,580.3	391.5	14,830.9	32,648.1	2,395.1	4,992.6	16,839.8	35,859.6	16,264.9	18,656.7	10,965.4	41.3	63,543.8	233,010.0
2017 Jul	11,607.1	395.1	11,575.1	26,776.2	1,539.5	6,056.2	15,870.1	31,023.0	13,190.0	15,724.0	11,339.2	39.7	56,048.8	201,184.1
2018 Jul	15,538.8	591.8	14,585.6	32,539.1	2,254.5	5,982.1	19,411.5	40,657.5	18,536.1	18,974.6	13,717.2	20.4	70,468.3	253,277.4
2019 Jul	22,564.4	361.1	23,083.9	48,633.3	3,610.3	7,045.3	24,424.5	55,397.9	25,993.5	24,979.3	15,673.9	23.1	93,374.8	345,165.3
2020 Jul	19,281.5	178.3	20,237.7	42,472.5	2,150.5	5,122.9	17,283.7	46,826.3	21,801.7	22,952.6	11,488.5	11.0	77,332.4	287,139.6
2021 Jul	28,359.0	364.0	21,324.1	49,016.8	2,141.4	4,608.2	15,561.5	61,626.9	39,227.4	27,448.6	19,099.3	11.0	114,641.7	383,429.8
2022 Jul[R]	31,529.0	302.3	25,930.3	31,621.9	1,751.1	4,807.9	15,601.6	68,476.8	47,741.9	33,531.2	81,688.5	8.2	98,882.9	441,873.7
2023 Jul[P]	34,694.9	321.2	28,852.7	32,104.1	1,770.5	4,169.9	14,468.4	73,241.6	46,985.4	39,776.3	128,117.4	9.2	66,870.5	471,382.2

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank. R = Revised P = Preliminary

Table 14.4 : Sectorwise Outstanding Credit of Commercial Banks, Development Banks and Finance Companies, 2011 to 2023

Contd ...

In Rs. Million

Year	Agriculture (1)	Mines (2)	Production (3)	Construction (4)	Metal Productions, Machinery & (5)	Transportation Equipment Production & (6)	Transportation, Communications & (7)	Wholesaler & Retailers (8)	Finance, Insurance & Fixed Assets (9)	Service Industries (10)	Consumable Loan (11)	Local Government (12)	Others (13)	Total (14)
Sectorwise Outstanding Credit of Finance Companies														
2011 Jul	1,508.8	245.8	6,730.8	13,649.9	1,182.3	2,012.0	5,981.0	14,534.2	9,885.6	6,927.5	4,795.6	101.2	19,477.6	87,032.4
2012 Jul	1,697.6	160.7	5,204.0	9,151.5	883.8	1,464.7	3,843.7	10,892.1	8,030.2	4,805.3	3,565.8	52.7	17,620.2	67,372.3
2013 Jul	1,913.8	143.0	4,718.8	9,107.9	867.6	1,654.8	4,211.3	9,655.5	5,952.6	3,923.5	4,069.9	48.1	19,510.4	65,777.4
2014 Jul	1,942.1	43.6	4,416.0	10,536.0	704.2	1,720.0	4,069.5	8,649.5	4,717.7	3,876.2	4,442.1	47.0	20,499.7	65,663.6
2015 Jul	2,030.6	72.0	3,625.7	11,140.0	829.1	2,947.8	4,396.0	8,720.5	4,664.1	3,662.6	4,751.8	61.1	18,560.8	65,461.9
2016 Jul	2,086.1	41.8	2,976.1	7,920.6	750.8	3,429.6	3,298.6	7,603.4	4,273.6	3,964.2	3,897.1	37.5	16,060.7	56,340.1
2017 Jul	3,084.2	31.5	2,282.8	6,632.1	854.1	3,430.3	1,620.2	5,729.4	3,614.2	3,220.8	3,977.3	37.2	14,628.4	49,142.3
2018 Jul	3,781.8	21.2	2,704.3	8,127.4	1,091.1	3,762.0	1,499.3	7,434.3	4,655.6	3,548.2	3,385.1	33.2	17,127.5	57,170.9
2019 Jul	4,854.7	65.3	3,025.5	9,418.7	1,230.2	3,925.1	1,068.2	9,066.9	7,288.2	4,766.4	4,050.6	33.2	19,945.3	68,738.3
2020 Jul	4,732.5	57.6	3,470.4	9,830.3	1,016.4	3,872.0	1,188.0	10,846.6	8,321.6	5,159.8	4,281.3	33.2	22,474.6	75,284.2
2021 Jul	4,865.8	63.5	3,280.0	9,427.6	597.9	2,822.6	998.1	12,278.1	10,139.7	4,832.0	4,410.9	35.8	18,624.3	72,376.4
2022 Jul[R]	6,563.5	101.1	4,213.5	3,851.5	762.5	2,696.3	1,916.0	12,696.8	12,148.8	6,887.5	28,331.7	35.8	11,608.2	91,813.1
2023 Jul[P]	7,132.4	72.3	3,968.5	3,655.7	625.5	2,174.5	2,135.8	14,785.3	11,696.3	7,534.9	27,603.3	35.8	11,099.8	92,520.0

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank. R = Revised P = Preliminary

Table 14.5: Receipts of Convertible Foreign Exchange, 1974/75 to 2022/23

In Million Rupees

Fiscal Year	Receipts										
	Invisibles (2+3+4)	Remittances	Tourist Income	Interest Receipts	Merchandise Exports (6+7)	Export Under Clearing A/C Arrangements	Other Exports	Diplomatic Missions	Foreign Aid	Miscellaneous	Total
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1974/75	299.1	90.7	120.7	87.7	151.4	31.9	119.5	22.4	26.5	65.3	564.7
1975/76	353.6	97.7	189.0	66.9	296.9	102.3	194.6	27.9	132.1	49.4	859.9
1976/77	447.8	125.4	244.1	78.3	385.7	64.6	321.1	54.2	161.0	46.8	1,095.5
1977/78	570.5	120.0	342.5	108.0	557.6	50.0	507.6	104.8	211.2	18.4	1,462.5
1978/79	645.5	146.3	406.8	92.4	517.9	22.8	495.1	105.0	542.2	37.5	1,848.1
1979/80	811.2	150.3	518.7	142.2	717.8	74.1	643.7	159.2	623.5	59.4	2,371.1
1980/81	1,010.3	216.8	616.8	176.7	642.0	69.6	572.4	263.7	622.8	122.3	2,661.1
1981/82	926.0	205.5	493.8	226.7	513.5	26.3	487.2	196.6	563.3	89.2	2,288.6
1982/83	944.7	292.5	491.1	161.1	305.0	17.3	287.7	128.6	798.6	84.3	2,261.2
1983/84	951.3	280.0	585.8	85.5	427.0	3.2	423.8	229.4	1,150.6	88.5	2,846.8
1984/85	1,121.5	275.4	724.9	121.2	916.7	0.0	916.7	157.4	1,402.4	122.7	3,720.7
1985/86	1,286.7	346.7	863.6	76.4	2,072.3	0.0	2,072.3	333.3	1,814.6	282.6	5,789.5
1986/87	1,816.4	478.7	1,208.1	129.6	1,624.2	0.0	1,624.2	593.5	2,150.7	355.2	6,540.0
1987/88	2,253.1	589.8	1,415.1	248.2	2,348.5	0.0	2,348.5	1,223.5	2,753.9	628.0	9,207.0
1988/89	2,879.9	602.1	1,856.5	421.3	3,005.2	0.0	3,005.2	1,527.0	3,037.1	701.6	11,150.8
1989/90	2,777.8	676.8	1,541.7	559.3	4,240.0	0.0	4,240.0	1,818.6	3,645.9	880.5	13,362.8
1990/91	3,343.2	549.7	1,993.8	799.7	5,763.4	0.0	5,763.4	1,830.0	3,877.5	1,651.8	16,465.9
1991/92	4,675.1	423.6	3,090.7	1,160.8	10,020.6	0.0	10,020.6	2,903.2	3,712.6	3,744.5	25,056.0
1992/93	4,632.1	549.7	2,615.1	1,467.3	10,389.5	0.0	10,389.5	5,805.3	5,188.6	1,307.9	27,323.4
1993/94	6,457.6	223.0	4,819.7	1,414.9	16,033.2	0.0	16,033.2	4,707.8	4,474.6	4,487.6	36,160.8
1994/95	10,018.0	2,906.7	5,506.7	1,604.6	15,624.5	0.0	15,624.5	5,340.3	4,982.8	3,184.7	39,150.3
1995/96	10,470.6	2,660.2	6,605.9	1,204.5	14,719.4	0.0	14,719.4	2,989.0	7,943.4	1,337.4	37,459.8
1996/97	10,417.3	2,938.0	6,158.8	1,320.5	15,603.9	0.0	15,603.9	2,362.9	8,921.5	974.8	38,280.4
1997/98	13,615.5	4,084.2	7,850.9	1,680.4	16,355.3	0.0	16,355.3	4,374.4	9,868.4	770.3	44,983.9
1998/99	20,119.4	6,520.6	11,584.2	2,014.6	18,766.6	0.0	18,766.6	8,327.3	8,518.4	2,208.1	57,939.8
1999/00	20,579.7	6,031.4	11,691.0	2,857.3	23,724.4	0.0	23,724.4	6,247.7	11,072.4	2,625.8	64,250.0
2000/01	24,760.6	9,797.6	11,969.2	2,993.8	29,789.7	0.0	29,789.7	7,254.4	23,459.0	4,559.5	89,823.2

Table 14.5: Receipts of Convertible Foreign Exchange, 1974/75 to 2022/23

Contd ...

In Million Rupees

Fiscal Year	Receipts										
	Invisibles (2+3+4)	Remittances	Tourist Income	Interest Receipts	Merchandise Exports (6+7)	Export Under Clearing A/C Arrangements	Other Exports	Diplomatic Missions	Foreign Aid	Miscellaneous	Total
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
2001/02	24,648.3	14,859.8	7,798.4	1,990.1	18,311.0	0.0	18,311.0	9,663.9	18,968.3	4,561.8	76,153.3
2002/03	54,673.5	41,630.0	10,369.4	2,674.1	22,578.9	0.0	22,578.9	4,661.8	12,988.0	3,779.6	98,681.8
2003/04	71,212.6	56,629.8	12,337.4	2,245.4	22,489.5	0.0	22,489.5	4,242.1	19,822.9	2,876.1	120,643.2
2004/05	76,884.0	61,784.8	11,814.9	3,284.2	20,852.0	0.0	20,852.0	3,505.4	20,397.2	1,629.9	123,268.5
2005/06	109,274.4	92,748.6	11,710.8	4,814.9	21,738.5	0.0	21,738.5	5,281.5	17,117.7	3,885.1	157,297.3
2006/07	126,935.8	107,417.4	12,645.8	6,872.6	22,366.8	0.0	22,366.8	7,794.0	16,622.2	6,248.5	179,967.2
2007/08	166,793.3	139,421.5	20,339.9	7,032.0	28,663.2	0.0	28,663.2	10,726.3	23,642.4	7,101.9	236,927.1
2008/09	234,454.9	194,215.6	34,589.8	5,649.5	40,496.5	0.0	40,496.5	13,188.2	28,197.9	8,054.5	324,391.9
2009/10	248,801.2	213,998.9	29,385.9	5,416.4	44,395.5	0.0	44,395.5	5,391.2	32,983.9	14,799.0	346,370.7
2010/11	255,943.0	225,909.4	25,408.9	4,624.7	39,853.2	0.0	39,853.2	5,480.6	29,665.1	49,358.8	420,154.0
2011/12	368,422.3	333,366.8	31,801.4	3,254.1	52,983.2	0.0	52,983.2	9,369.4	41,007.3	65,128.0	589,893.3
2012/13	432,720.8	394,348.7	34,205.1	4,167.0	64,324.7	0.0	64,324.7	18,390.0	35,667.1	78,553.0	629,655.7
2013/14	543,235.2	490,302.5	46,114.7	6,817.9	74,822.1	0.0	74,822.1	26,347.7	40,533.1	85,813.3	770,751.5
2014/15	625,897.8	540,053.2	77,299.0	8,545.6	73,545.5	0.0	73,545.5	32,481.1	24,854.4	115,345.3	872,124.0
2015/16	644,159.9	594,588.3	41,115.3	8,456.4	57,684.3	0.0	57,684.3	39,978.2	70,839.4	114,202.4	926,864.2
2016/17	665,457.1	602,497.4	51,977.4	10,982.3	61,206.5	0.0	61,206.5	26,728.0	55,421.6	126,096.2	934,909.4
2017/18	736,708.2	654,003.1	65,659.7	17,045.4	68,621.6	0.0	68,621.6	20,961.5	95,765.2	158,044.6	1,080,101.1
2018/19	842,014.3	750,690.0	74,202.3	17,122.0	80,179.9	0.0	80,179.9	21,199.5	66,755.6	154,163.1	1,164,312.4
2019/20	831,198.1	754,470.8	60,536.2	16,191.2	49,874.9	0.0	49,874.9	12,338.0	166,741.5	139,908.4	1,200,060.9
2020/21[R]	857,227.3	841,486.5	6,391.3	9,349.6	47,566.5	0.0	47,566.5	6,331.6	150,425.1	138,580.4	1,200,131.0
2021/22[R]	907,384.2	868,551.7	28,618.3	10,214.1	63,562.8	0.0	63,562.8	9,526.2	176,866.1	151,258.9	1,308,598.1
2022/23[P]	1,137,342.7	1,048,082.5	57,113.3	32,146.9	82,287.7	0.0	82,287.7	8,858.5	153,151.6	185,836.2	1,567,476.7

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank. R = Revised P = Preliminary

In Rs. million

Table 14.6 : Expenditures of Convertible Foreign Exchange, 1974/75 to 2022/23

Fiscal Year	Surplus (+) or Deficit (-) (11-13)	Expenditures								
		Total (14+ 17+20+21)	Invisibles (15+16)	Principal & Interest Payments	Other Services	Merchandise Imports (18+19)	Imports Under Clearing A/C Arrangements	Other Imports	Diplomatic Missions	Miscellaneous
	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)
1974/75	-339.3	904.0	79.9	17.5	62.4	567.8	104.5	463.3	16.6	239.7
1975/76	246.4	613.5	98.2	12.3	85.9	435.3	18.1	417.2	18.2	61.8
1976/77	446.4	649.1	82.4	22.2	60.2	521.2	18.1	503.1	18.9	26.6
1977/78	-262.1	1,724.6	163.4	80.8	82.6	743.0	54.4	688.6	28.6	789.6
1978/79	206.5	1,641.6	143.2	33.6	109.6	909.3	28.4	880.9	35.1	554.0
1979/80	-50.3	2,421.4	131.9	47.0	84.9	1,218.0	85.2	1,132.8	39.4	1,032.1
1980/81	-46.2	2,707.3	143.3	61.8	81.5	1,868.5	64.9	1,803.6	51.3	644.2
1981/82	122.4	2,166.2	210.8	106.1	104.7	1,849.5	112.0	1,737.5	54.1	51.8
1982/83	-823.7	3,084.9	342.9	168.1	174.8	2,650.9	24.1	2,626.8	61.7	29.4
1983/84	65.9	2,780.9	418.3	204.0	214.3	2,222.2	2.6	2,219.6	95.4	45.0
1984/85	-172.4	3,893.1	548.8	175.0	373.8	3,201.6	0.0	3,201.6	65.5	77.2
1985/86	-106.9	5,896.4	1,168.4	410.6	757.8	4,418.3	0.0	4,418.3	91.9	217.8
1986/87	285.4	6,254.6	940.4	586.1	354.3	4,981.9	0.0	4,981.9	91.8	240.5
1987/88	1,861.6	7,345.4	1,114.8	644.2	470.6	5,871.9	0.0	5,871.9	109.1	249.6
1988/89	2,686.9	8,463.9	1,930.2	1,063.2	867.0	5,876.0	0.0	5,876.0	140.0	517.7
1989/90	1,915.6	11,447.2	2,100.7	1,143.3	957.4	8,710.9	0.0	8,710.9	141.5	494.1
1990/91	6,448.8	10,017.1	1,389.0	138.0	1,251.0	7,745.9	0.0	7,745.9	167.2	715.0
1991/92	6,171.0	18,885.0	6,012.5	2,214.8	3,797.7	8,349.1	0.0	8,349.1	59.2	4,464.2
1992/93	5,826.6	21,496.8	6,869.9	2,582.4	4,287.5	11,255.3	0.0	11,255.3	61.0	3,310.6
1993/94	6,371.6	29,789.2	8,221.2	3,263.1	4,958.1	18,638.5	0.0	18,638.5	204.3	2,725.2
1994/95	3,593.1	35,557.2	10,254.4	5,010.0	5,244.4	22,461.0	0.0	22,461.0	238.6	2,603.2
1995/96	3,996.5	33,463.3	11,336.0	3,772.2	7,563.8	21,361.5	0.0	21,361.5	478.4	287.4
1996/97	3,458.9	34,821.5	10,188.1	3,870.6	6,317.5	24,099.7	0.0	24,099.7	298.1	235.6
1997/98	5,071.6	39,912.3	9,820.0	4,496.4	5,323.6	29,590.0	0.0	29,590.0	361.1	141.2
1998/99	12,775.5	45,164.3	8,318.6	5,227.8	3,090.8	34,185.9	0.0	34,185.9	1,128.9	1,530.9
1999/00	11,184.0	53,066.0	10,636.5	5,776.3	4,860.2	41,152.2	0.0	41,152.2	604.7	672.6
2000/01	7,262.9	82,560.3	13,839.5	6,476.3	7,363.2	66,569.0	0.0	66,569.0	507.6	1,644.2

Table 14.6 : Expenditures of Convertible Foreign Exchange, 1974/75 to 2022/23

Contd ...

Fiscal Year	Expenditures									
	Surplus (+) or Deficit (-) (11-13)	Total (14+ 17+20+21)	Invisibles (15+16)	Principal & Interest Payments	Other Services	Merchandise Imports (18+19)	Imports Under Clearing A/C Arrangements	Other Imports	Diplomatic Missions	Miscellaneous
	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)
2001/02	5,047.6	71,105.7	14,643.3	6,915.2	7,728.1	52,791.4	0.0	52,791.4	463.9	3,207.1
2002/03	17,262.1	81,419.7	16,763.3	7,302.4	9,460.9	64,296.7	0.0	64,296.7	211.6	148.1
2003/04	21,966.2	98,677.0	14,837.4	6,847.5	7,989.9	71,494.9	0.0	71,494.9	716.5	11,628.2
2004/05	14,336.8	108,931.7	19,735.0	7,374.6	12,360.3	63,086.8	0.0	63,086.8	621.4	25,488.5
2005/06	22,112.3	135,185.0	21,788.9	7,124.2	14,664.7	67,684.3	0.0	67,684.3	649.8	45,061.9
2006/07	14,495.8	165,471.3	26,012.5	8,481.3	17,531.2	74,881.8	0.0	74,881.8	403.4	64,173.6
2007/08	3,524.5	233,402.7	25,287.5	9,117.2	16,170.3	93,727.2	0.0	93,727.2	600.8	113,787.2
2008/09	38,087.2	286,304.7	32,368.2	11,248.8	21,119.4	132,931.2	0.0	132,931.2	964.7	120,040.7
2009/10	-5,049.3	351,420.0	40,991.5	12,097.8	28,893.8	141,258.5	0.0	141,258.5	1,833.8	167,336.1
2010/11	245,237.2	174,916.8	37,932.4	15,472.0	22,460.4	132,749.7	110,454.2	22,295.5	1,688.4	2,546.3
2011/12	395,898.8	193,994.5	32,657.1	16,317.2	16,339.9	156,750.4	127,198.7	29,551.7	1,650.1	2,936.9
2012/13	377,980.8	241,966.8	45,963.7	19,368.7	25,893.4	190,311.8	142,822.1	47,489.8	853.6	5,539.4
2013/14	474,797.2	295,954.2	59,512.4	20,689.2	38,823.2	227,244.5	174,092.2	53,152.4	1,589.2	7,608.1
2014/15	556,708.1	315,415.9	67,507.5	21,233.0	46,274.5	240,602.2	192,975.6	47,626.6	1,888.4	5,417.8
2015/16	551,211.9	375,652.3	80,496.5	23,831.4	56,665.1	284,245.3	218,408.0	65,837.3	2,109.9	8,800.6
2016/17	494,203.3	440,706.1	107,378.9	33,847.0	73,531.9	324,947.3	254,374.0	70,573.3	1,128.2	7,251.7
2017/18	470,544.6	609,556.5	142,660.7	60,934.7	81,726.1	458,449.5	347,552.7	110,896.8	2,483.5	5,962.8
2018/19	424,934.8	739,377.6	152,561.9	52,873.4	99,688.4	571,403.3	410,602.2	160,801.1	4,703.6	10,708.9
2019/20	612,976.9	587,084.0	99,122.6	34,732.0	64,390.5	481,981.6	360,436.1	121,545.4	2,408.3	3,571.6
2020/21[R]	472,758.9	727,372.1	96,088.2	51,681.6	44,406.6	624,595.9	496,980.0	127,616.0	3,673.5	3,014.5
2021/22[R]	444,418.6	864,179.6	151,585.8	46,096.4	105,489.4	703,572.7	553,776.6	149,796.1	1,754.5	7,266.6
2022/23[P]	699,432.2	868,044.5	249,256.9	85,060.8	164,196.2	605,689.4	499,535.5	106,153.9	1,875.8	11,222.4

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank. R = Revised. P = Preliminary

In million USD

Table 14.7 : International Reserves, 1960 to 2023

	Gold	SDRs	IMF Reserve	Foreign Exchange (5+6)	Contertible	Inconvertible	Total (1+2+3+4)
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1960 Jul	1.8	0.0	0.0	16.3	5.5	10.8	18.1
1961 Jul	1.8	0.0	0.0	22.6	6.9	15.7	24.4
1962 Jul	1.8	0.0	0.0	26.4	10.0	16.4	28.2
1963 Jul	3.0	0.0	0.0	28.6	13.6	15.0	31.6
1964 Jul	3.0	0.0	0.3	44.5	19.1	25.4	47.8
1965 Jul	3.0	0.0	0.3	53.5	23.5	30.0	56.8
1966 Jul	3.3	0.0	0.9	43.6	30.4	13.2	47.8
1967 Jul	3.3	0.0	0.9	46.1	37.8	8.3	50.3
1968 Jul	3.3	0.0	0.9	51.7	39.9	11.8	55.9
1969 Jul	8.2	0.0	2.4	69.1	51.9	17.2	79.7
1970 Jul	8.2	0.0	2.4	80.9	59.6	21.3	91.5
1971 Jul	4.9	1.1	2.7	94.5	71.2	23.3	103.2
1972 Jul	5.2	2.4	3.1	100.2	82.5	17.7	110.9
1973 Jul	5.5	2.7	3.7	111.7	99.2	12.5	123.6
1974 Jul	5.5	2.7	3.7	119.3	111.0	8.3	131.2
1975 Jul	5.5	2.7	3.7	100.7	88.7	12.0	112.6
1976 Jul	5.5	2.5	0.0	112.3	101.1	11.2	120.3
1977 Jul	6.2	2.4	0.0	137.3	128.7	8.6	145.9
1978 Jul	6.2	1.7	0.0	132.7	118.2	14.5	140.6
1979 Jul	6.3	2.5	3.3	167.8	142.3	25.5	179.9
1980 Jul	6.4	3.7	4.0	172.8	156.4	16.4	186.9
1981 Jul	6.4	0.8	6.5	182.1	127.2	54.9	195.8
1982 Jul	6.4	0.5	6.2	219.5	149.8	69.7	232.6
1983 Jul	6.4	0.7	6.0	150.9	67.8	82.1	163.1
1984 Jul	6.4	0.1	5.8	110.8	68.3	42.5	123.1
1985 Jul	6.4	0.0	6.8	64.2	52.3	11.9	77.4
1986 Jul	6.4	0.1	6.8	87.6	71.1	16.5	100.9
1987 Jul	6.4	0.1	7.3	114.4	88.8	25.6	128.2
1988 Jul	6.4	0.2	7.5	224.0	204.6	19.4	238.0
1989 Jul	6.4	0.1	7.3	235.7	226.5	9.1	249.5
1990 Jul	6.5	0.4	7.7	294.0	244.9	49.1	308.6
1991 Jul	6.5	0.4	7.5	346.1	312.2	33.9	360.4

Table 14.7 : International Reserves, 1960 to 2023

Contd ...

	Gold	SDRs	IMF Reserve	Foreign Exchange (5+6)	Contertible	Inconvertible	Total (1+2+3+4)
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1992 Jul	6.5	0.1	8.3	459.0	449.0	10.0	473.8
1993 Jul	6.5	0.2	7.9	570.1	529.1	41.0	584.7
1994 Jul	6.5	0.0	8.4	703.1	643.1	60.0	718.0
1995 Jul	6.4	0.1	8.9	686.7	562.2	124.5	702.1
1996 Jul	6.5	0.2	8.2	593.8	487.7	106.1	608.6
1997 Jul	6.5	0.1	8.0	635.9	475.3	160.6	650.4
1998 Jul	6.5	0.1	7.6	701.7	532.8	168.9	715.9
1999 Jul	6.5	0.1	7.6	780.3	708.6	71.7	794.4
2000 Jul	6.5	0.2	7.6	932.5	772.2	160.3	946.7
2001 Jul	6.5	0.0	7.1	1,006.4	709.6	296.8	1,020.0
2002 Jul	6.5	0.0	7.6	1,034.6	726.9	307.7	1,048.6
2003 Jul	6.5	0.0	7.9	1,163.4	1,026.8	136.6	1,177.8
2004 Jul	6.5	0.7	8.5	1,455.6	1,298.0	157.5	1,471.2
2005 Jul	5.4	9.1	0.0	1,484.3	1,433.2	51.2	1,498.9
2006 Jul	5.5	9.0	0.0	1,780.9	1,675.4	105.5	1,795.4
2007 Jul	0.0	9.1	0.0	1,998.9	1,908.3	90.5	2,007.9
2008 Jul	0.0	9.2	0.0	2,477.1	2,085.4	391.7	2,486.3
2009 Jul	39.8	7.1	0.0	2,872.4	2,585.0	287.4	2,919.3
2010 Jul	44.6	84.8	0.0	2,758.9	2,229.9	529.0	2,888.3
2011 Jul	73.7	94.9	0.0	3,003.5	2,329.2	674.2	3,172.0
2012 Jul	103.3	83.2	0.0	4,238.4	3,224.4	1,014.0	4,424.9
2013 Jul	149.5	69.4	0.0	4,768.4	3,578.3	1,190.0	4,987.3
2014 Jul	165.6	57.0	0.0	5,968.7	4,443.5	1,525.2	6,191.4
2015 Jul	193.1	40.5	0.0	6,949.5	5,116.2	1,833.3	7,183.1
2016 Jul	264.3	0.3	22.3	8,310.8	6,300.6	2,010.2	8,597.7
2017 Jul	252.1	1.7	22.3	9,014.8	6,648.6	2,366.3	9,290.9
2018 Jul	256.8	1.5	22.6	9,048.8	6,746.2	2,302.6	9,329.7
2019 Jul	291.1	3.2	22.1	8,252.0	6,107.4	2,144.7	8,568.5
2020 Jul	373.8	3.5	22.2	10,186.3	7,651.4	2,534.9	10,585.8
2021 Jul	429.5	3.5	22.8	10,455.6	7,778.2	2,677.4	10,911.5
2022 July	470.9	200.5	21.0	8,284.8	6,147.1	2,137.7	8,977.2
2023 July	501.7	196.0	21.7	10,259.8	7,723.5	2,536.3	10,979.2

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank.

Table 14.8 : Financial Access Indicators of Nepal, 2015 to 2023

Financial Access Indicators	2015 July (1)	2016 July (2)	2017 July (3)	2018 July (4)	2019 July (5)	2020 July (6)	2021 July (7)	2022 July (8)	2023 July (9)
Number of Banking and Financial Institutions (Excluding Microfinace)	2722	2896	3173	4202	5056	5708	5998	6394	6461
Commercial Bank	1672	1869	2274	3023	3585	4436	4753	5009	5049
Development Bank	808	852	769	993	1267	1029	1023	1118	1128
Finance Company	242	175	130	186	204	243	222	267	284
Population Per Branch of BFIs	7206	6562	5610	4334	3363	3072	2844	2532	2517
Number of Deposit Accounts	14934618	16836017	19677005	23544859	27866505	32454204	37770985	44971969	51177923
Number of Loan Accounts	1033383	1096570	1216091	1301010	1439648	1544059	1702195	1829044	1845213
Branch Less Banking Center	504	812	1008	1285	1530	1574	1706	1548	1319
Mobile Banking Service Users	1068303	1754566	2669732	5086069	8347187	11306797	14194839	18307255	21363989
Internet Banking Service Users	415462	515465	783751	834302	917344	1031227	1160321	1684310	1856195
Number of ATMs	1721	1908	2081	2791	3316	4106	4325	4602	4855
Number of Debit Cards	4531787	4512979	4980958	5544253	6708521	7329202	8839855	10856357	12245485
Number of Credit Cards	43895	52014	68966	104721	123146	160297	192370	238794	283772
Deposit Account Number per 100,000 Adult Population	87309	97527	112946	133915	157050	181238	209006	246585	278054
Number of ATM per 100,000 Adult Population	10	11	12	16	19	23	24	25	26
Number of Bank's Branch per 100,000 Adult Population	16	17	18	24	28	32	33	35	35
Number of Debit Cards per 100,000 Adult Population	26493	26143	28591	31534	37808	40929	48915	59526	66531
Number of Credit Cards per 100,000 Adult Population	257	301	396	596	694	895	1064	1309	1542

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank.

CHAPTER 15

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

Table 15.1: Annual Growth Rate of GDP by Economic Activities, 2011/12 to 2023/24, (at constant prices)

In percentage

	Industrial Classification	2068/69	2069/70	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80R	2080/81P
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	5.29	1.31	4.49	1.20	-0.08	5.17	2.61	5.16	2.43	2.85	2.35	2.76	3.05
B	Mining and quarrying	5.17	2.27	11.50	3.15	-2.69	14.60	9.40	17.62	-2.23	4.65	8.84	0.98	2.31
C	Manufacturing	10.10	2.89	6.05	0.06	-9.51	16.83	9.21	6.52	-9.03	8.66	6.70	-1.98	-1.60
D	Electricity and gas	15.03	0.86	3.78	0.65	-8.61	22.84	10.38	9.61	19.51	4.18	52.68	19.89	17.44
E	Water supply; sewerage and waste management	9.68	9.87	9.20	10.10	7.33	3.03	4.57	1.22	2.15	1.35	3.08	3.25	2.80
F	Construction	0.26	2.30	8.96	3.07	0.12	18.68	12.10	7.48	-4.39	7.00	6.93	-1.10	-2.07
G	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	2.75	2.74	6.07	4.19	-2.56	10.71	17.23	8.11	-11.39	6.64	7.42	-3.02	0.16
H	Transportation and storage	6.88	8.26	6.39	5.90	0.17	4.41	11.68	8.77	-11.79	4.44	4.60	1.45	11.89
I	Accommodation and food service activities	6.28	6.92	1.50	5.41	-7.98	13.39	12.21	9.92	-36.78	10.73	12.56	18.03	21.84
J	Information and communication	27.50	10.68	25.95	10.59	1.69	13.65	2.14	7.05	2.02	3.67	4.19	4.15	4.91
K	Financial and insurance activities	1.82	1.93	6.50	6.89	8.90	9.80	9.43	6.35	-0.35	4.66	6.91	7.27	7.80
L	Real estate activities	1.41	1.88	1.61	1.50	0.39	4.05	1.56	3.75	2.08	2.77	1.72	2.18	2.98
M	Professional, scientific and technical activities	5.20	4.79	6.72	7.41	1.93	8.71	4.95	5.61	1.52	1.51	3.50	3.93	4.15
N	Administrative and support service activities	8.31	14.19	15.80	11.65	11.96	16.28	18.62	6.44	2.19	2.30	1.58	5.03	4.04
O	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	3.45	5.11	4.91	8.15	2.05	8.03	4.71	5.12	6.16	3.38	4.08	5.75	4.49
P	Education	5.61	5.82	4.95	5.48	7.15	7.21	5.83	5.98	3.20	3.92	4.66	3.93	2.71
Q	Human health and social work activities	4.63	3.57	3.04	10.62	3.34	7.40	5.87	6.69	5.20	6.60	6.99	6.57	5.52
R-T	Other Services	4.50	3.62	3.62	8.72	4.52	4.69	4.63	5.92	1.77	3.38	4.48	5.11	4.17
	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	5.29	1.31	4.49	1.20	-0.08	5.17	2.61	5.16	2.43	2.85	2.35	2.76	3.05
	Non-Agriculture	4.78	3.97	6.36	4.63	0.04	10.18	9.50	6.90	-4.42	5.21	6.54	2.13	3.75
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at basic prices	4.95	3.07	5.74	3.51	0.00	*8.59*	*7.37*	*6.39*	*-2.42*	*4.49*	*5.28*	*2.31*	*3.54*
	Taxes less subsidies on products	1.40	8.97	9.08	9.11	4.95	12.86	10.02	9.20	-1.88	8.03	8.75	-1.12	6.77
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	*4.67*	*3.53*	*6.01*	*3.98*	*0.43*	*8.98*	*7.62*	*6.66*	*-2.37*	*4.84*	*5.63*	*1.95*	*3.87*

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : National Statistics Office.

Table 15.2: Gross Output by Industrial Division, 2010/11 to 2023/24, (at current prices)

Rs. Millions

	Industrial Classification	2067/68	2068/69	2069/70	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80 R	2080/81 P
		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	645035	699905	735270	805271	846567	879071	962412	1018269	1102208	1,200,933	1,275,874	1,383,538	1,510,349	1,624,000
B	Mining and quarrying	10867	12722	13470	15420	16249	17314	19973	23519	28044	26,060	26,073	29,723	30,655	30,517
C	Manufacturing	360448	416291	457168	515077	539998	535031	636338	725884	822005	759,579	848,445	986,933	1,010,765	1,018,562
D	Electricity and gas	31903	36116	44713	49357	51540	53883	76652	90041	106033	120,134	124,879	189,336	227,659	265,537
E	Water supply; sewerage and waste management	19478	21443	23777	32448	35959	39750	42667	44925	45903	47,020	47,757	49,089	51,048	52,757
F	Construction	236336	276247	295873	333734	362374	398869	480714	569440	649787	601,955	611,461	704,782	733,308	724,789
G	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	275482	303548	342401	392779	429539	445613	511567	604157	690591	662,687	738,227	842,576	846,204	883,262
H	Transportation and storage	169965	197113	233103	254445	279112	332152	398189	438757	465793	392,799	422,240	583,274	721,444	806,268
I	Accommodation and food service activities	81676	96777	115200	129841	152336	183800	238040	260255	278733	197,921	214,199	236,245	312,716	402,843
J	Information and communication	63885	90691	104016	125627	138917	151113	163277	169674	183446	186,187	198,162	219,163	232,848	245,102
K	Financial and insurance activities	89087	106379	114355	132117	153942	181348	220855	255854	284078	321,876	336,177	388,564	437,585	455,353
L	Real estate activities	207700	223301	250548	267024	275044	314304	344768	373111	406834	428,760	445,386	473,556	511,375	547,737
M	Professional, scientific and technical activities	23245	27069	32002	37344	42942	49607	57971	67500	71966	77,682	82,266	89,902	95,580	115,925
N	Administrative and support service activities	14415	17248	21396	26583	31421	38711	45951	56256	65848	70,828	73,784	77,097	83,246	88,587
O	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	91544	109148	115227	143266	176658	178247	230416	250415	323175	386,289	409,842	490,735	637,144	662,220
P	Education	100327	116765	132581	158737	181347	207618	247618	277860	342451	382,759	393,377	442,173	550,686	599,952
Q	Human health and social work activities	24207	28877	29554	34608	40167	41945	51786	56869	72494	89,817	100,601	115,624	131,660	134,970
R-T	Other Services	22516	26049	28913	33615	38875	45669	54529	65087	72322	82,853	87,784	89,896	93,229	94,264
	Gross Output at basic prices	*2468117.05*	*2,805,690*	*3089565*	*3,487,294*	*3792987*	*4,094,046*	*4783724*	*5,347,875*	*6011711*	*6,036,140*	*6,436,533*	*7,392,208*	*8,217,500*	*8,752,644*

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : National Statistics Office.

Table 15.3: Intermediate Consumption by Industrial Division, 2010/11 to 2023/24, (at current prices) Rs. Millions

	Industrial Classification	2067/68	2068/69	2069/70	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80 R	2080/81 P
		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	164709	171053	177330	192178	203854	213517	233142	246394	269320	338,415	317,379	342,722	377,020	407,352
B	Mining and quarrying	2343	2742	2904	3324	3502	3732	4305	5070	6045	5,617	5,624	6,470	6,630	6,695
C	Manufacturing	276298	314565	345075	389784	410187	407538	486922	556319	629775	585,566	641,001	746,462	766,250	772,525
D	Electricity and gas	17555	19415	24621	28679	30403	34879	47580	59060	72174	79,759	82,832	125,055	150,671	174,106
E	Water supply; sewerage and waste management	10333	11446	12748	16916	18926	21513	23998	25437	26179	26,896	27,030	27,996	29,272	30,336
F	Construction	143670	168880	180682	204501	224110	247109	297738	351716	415527	388,426	388,873	447,674	455,920	451,777
G	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	54678	60876	68131	79415	88692	94834	110079	130506	147546	147,710	158,543	172,248	178,565	184,487
H	Transportation and storage	92771	108754	127184	136238	151075	171574	214097	240891	249997	212,476	225,859	326,211	402,705	438,581
I	Accommodation and food service activities	57166	67920	80422	90607	106429	137524	181891	192940	203083	147,489	155,420	168,015	220,034	280,517
J	Information and communication	32449	53507	63685	74611	82404	90715	94809	99398	109324	109,231	115,469	131,161	140,107	147,091
K	Financial and insurance activities	20561	32187	33195	39227	46868	53864	62612	69197	76943	79,931	82,892	98,965	103,905	111,008
L	Real estate activities	64230	69028	76069	80835	83448	97345	100658	108734	111120	105,804	111,774	119,373	120,815	127,245
M	Professional, scientific and technical activities	10882	12973	15747	18819	22013	26313	31010	37716	39244	42,331	45,168	49,130	50,253	66,010
N	Administrative and support service activities	8718	10561	12993	16191	19217	23791	28981	36557	40377	43,058	44,664	46,707	50,186	52,557
O	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	27504	30537	32599	29794	41606	40420	45475	56758	104604	109,629	122,186	117,407	164,648	175,833
P	Education	25005	25550	30380	32185	38253	46358	49789	58316	90865	94,300	96,713	104,334	155,455	170,514
Q	Human health and social work activities	7322	8934	8274	7868	8171	8759	10331	12807	22719	29,489	35,322	41,461	40,667	40,681
R-T	Other Services	15852	18338	20234	23668	27221	32858	39742	49037	54389	61,490	64,850	64,830	65,456	65,234
	Intermediate Consumption at purchasers' prices	*1032044.86*	*1,187,266*	*1,312,271*	*1,464,839*	*1,606,379*	*1,752,644*	*2,063,161*	*2,336,853*	*2,669,231*	*2,607,615*	*2,721,600*	*3,136,223*	*3,478,559*	*3,702,551*

R = Revised/P = Preliminary Source : National Statistics Office.

Table 15.4: Gross Value Added by Industrial Division, 2010/11 to 2023/24, (at current prices)

Rs. Millions

	Industrial Classification	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	480326	528851	557940	613094	642713	665553	729269	771875	832887	862,518	958,495	1,040,816	1,133,329	1,216,648
B	Mining and quarrying	8525	9979	10567	12096	12746	13582	15668	18450	21999	20,443	20,448	23,254	24,025	23,821
C	Manufacturing	84150	101726	112093	125294	129811	127493	149416	169565	192230	174,014	207,444	240,471	244,515	246,036
D	Electricity and gas	14348	16701	20091	20677	21138	19004	29072	30981	33859	40,375	42,047	64,281	76,988	91,431
E	Water supply; sewerage and waste management	9145	9997	11029	15532	17032	18238	18669	19488	19724	20,124	20,728	21,092	21,776	22,421
F	Construction	92666	107368	115191	129233	138264	151760	182976	217723	234260	213,530	222,588	257,108	277,388	273,012
G	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	220804	242672	274271	313364	340847	350779	401489	473652	543045	514,977	579,684	670,329	667,639	698,775
H	Transportation and storage	77194	88359	105919	118207	128037	160578	184092	197866	215797	180,323	196,380	257,062	318,739	367,687
I	Accommodation and food service activities	24510	28857	34778	39234	45907	46276	56149	67315	75650	50,433	58,779	68,230	92,682	122,326
J	Information and communication	31436	37185	40330	51016	56513	60398	68468	70276	74122	76,956	82,693	88,002	92,741	98,010
K	Financial and insurance activities	68527	74193	81161	92890	107075	127485	158243	186657	207134	241,945	253,284	289,599	333,680	344,345
L	Real estate activities	143470	154273	174478	186189	191595	216959	244110	264377	295714	322,956	333,612	354,183	390,561	420,492
M	Professional, scientific and technical activities	12363	14096	16255	18526	20929	23294	26961	29784	32722	35,351	37,098	40,772	45,327	49,915
N	Administrative and support service activities	5697	6687	8403	10392	12204	14920	16970	19699	25471	27,771	29,121	30,390	33,060	36,030
O	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	64040	78612	82627	113472	135052	137826	184941	193657	218571	276,660	287,656	373,328	472,496	486,387
P	Education	75323	91215	102201	126552	143095	161260	197829	219544	251586	288,459	296,664	337,839	395,230	429,438
Q	Human health and social work activities	16885	19944	21280	26740	31997	33187	41455	44062	49776	60,328	65,279	74,163	90,993	94,289
R-T	Other Services	6664	7710	8679	9948	11654	12811	14787	16050	17933	21,363	22,933	25,066	27,773	29,030
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at basic prices	*1436072.19*	*1,618,424*	*1,777,293*	*2,022,455*	*2,186,608*	*2,341,402*	*2,720,563*	*3,011,022*	*3,342,481*	*3,428,524*	*3,714,933*	*4,255,985*	*4,738,941*	*5,050,092*
	Taxes less subsidies on products	123150	139955	172002	210070	237030	266782	356582	444927	516450	460,179	637,617	720,573	609,587	654,752
	Taxes on Products	124159	141104	173216	211379	238572	268135	358179	447158	518837	462,634	640,029	723,099	611,797	656,763
	Subsidies on Products	1010	1149	1215	1309	1541	1353	1597	2231	2387	2,454	2,412	2,526	2,210	2,011
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	*1559221.8*	*1,758,379*	*1,949,295*	*2,232,525*	*2,423,638*	*2,608,184*	*3,077,145*	*3,455,949*	*3,858,930*	*3,888,704*	*4,352,550*	*4,976,558*	*5,348,528*	*5,704,844*

R = Revised/P = Preliminary. Source : National Statistics Office.

Table 15.5: Gross Value Added by Industrial Division, 2010/11 to 2023/24, (at constant 2010/11 prices)

Rs. Millions

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2067/68	2068/69	2069/70	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80 R	2080/81 P
		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	480326	505735	512342	535329	541758	541301	569312	584167	614292	629,229	647,154	662,372	680,667	701,396
B	Mining and quarrying	8525	8966	9169	10224	10546	10263	11761	12867	15134	14,797	15,485	16,854	17,018	17,412
C	Manufacturing	84150	92647	95325	101091	101155	91537	106940	116785	124403	113,171	122,968	131,209	128,609	126,548
D	Electricity and gas	14348	16505	16647	17276	17387	15891	19520	21546	23617	28,224	29,403	44,891	53,819	63,208
E	Water supply; sewerage and waste management	9145	10031	11021	12035	13250	14222	14653	15322	15510	15,843	16,056	16,550	17,088	17,567
F	Construction	92666	92907	95039	103557	106733	106864	126822	142165	152801	146,095	156,315	167,144	165,305	161,889
G	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	220804	226875	233081	247240	257602	251008	277884	325767	352194	312,080	332,798	357,483	346,704	347,270
H	Transportation and storage	77194	82508	89324	95033	100638	100812	105258	117552	127863	112,783	117,785	123,207	124,988	139,849
I	Accommodation and food service	24510	26049	27851	28269	29799	27420	31092	34887	38348	24,245	26,847	30,220	35,668	43,459
J	Information and communication	31436	40082	44364	55876	61795	62840	71416	72942	78084	79,662	82,589	86,046	89,620	94,024
K	Financial and insurance activities	68527	69773	71119	75739	80961	88170	96810	105941	112667	112,274	117,504	125,629	134,757	145,269
L	Real estate activities	143470	145494	148226	150618	152882	153478	159689	162181	168269	171,766	176,516	179,546	183,458	188,932
M	Professional, scientific and technical activities	12363	13005	13628	14543	15620	15922	17309	18165	19184	19,476	19,769	20,461	21,264	22,147
N	Administrative and support service activities	5697	6170	7045	8158	9108	10198	11859	14067	14972	15,300	15,651	15,898	16,698	17,372
O	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	64040	66247	69630	73046	79002	80625	87095	91200	95865	101,769	105,212	109,508	115,801	121,005
P	Education	75323	79550	84177	88345	93186	99852	107048	113288	120060	123,904	128,760	134,760	140,055	143,845
Q	Human health and social work	16885	17666	18297	18853	20854	21550	23144	24503	26143	27,502	29,316	31,366	33,427	35,271
R-T	Other Services	6664	6964	7216	7477	8129	8496	8894	9306	9857	10,031	10,370	10,835	11,389	11,863
	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	480326	505735	512342	535329	541758	541301	569312	584167	614292	629,229	647,154	662,372	680,667	701,396
	Non-Agriculture	955746	1001437	1041160	1107381	1158647	1159147	1277194	1398486	1494971	1,428,920	1,503,344	1,601,607	1,635,669	1,696,930
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at basic prices	*1436072.2*	*1,507,172*	*1,553,502*	*1,642,711*	*1,700,405*	*1,700,448*	*1,846,506*	*1,982,653*	*2,109,263*	*2,058,149*	*2,150,497*	*2,263,979*	*2,316,336*	*2,398,326*
	Taxes less subsidies on products	123150	124869	136070	148430	161952	169975	191831	211053	230480	226,150	244,320	265,698	262,735	280,510
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	*1559221.8*	*1,632,040*	*1,689,572*	*1,791,141*	*1,862,357*	*1,870,424*	*2,038,337*	*2,193,706*	*2,339,743*	*2,284,300*	*2,394,818*	*2,529,677*	*2,579,070*	*2,678,836*

R = Revised/P = Preliminary Source : National Statistics Office.

Table 15.6: Gross Domestic product by Expenditure Approach, 2010/11 to 2023/24, (at current prices), Rs. Millions

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	1559221.76	1758379	1949295	2232525	2423638	2608184	3077145	3455949	3858930	3888704	4352550	4976558	5348528	5704844
Final Consumption Expenditure	1448115	1,598,004	1,789,863	2,023,456	2,238,830	2,513,172	2,677,585	2,944,759	3,268,383	3,666,295	4,075,169	4,648,915	4,952,327	5,270,387
Government consumption	*127814*	*138,848*	*146,866*	*178,628*	*213,571*	*206,725*	*262,128*	*278,603*	*313,233*	*352,617*	*359,260*	*418,656*	*355,556*	*359,002*
Collective Consumption	78387.56	86,937	92,344	112,253	129,847	131,536	167,722	175,079	190,440	219,304	221,478	264,974	300,659	289417
Individual Consumption	49426.26	51,912	54,522	66,375	83,724	75,189	94,406	103,524	122,793	133,313	137,782	153,682	54,896	69,585
Private consumption	*1297998*	*1,433,901*	*1,614,696*	*1,812,218*	*1,988,898*	*2,266,462*	*2,370,592*	*2,617,171*	*2,896,380*	*3,246,422*	*3,639,526*	*4,141,516*	*4,498,357*	*4,804,075*
Food	614516	675316	759555	873633	982441	1135856	1165486	1271256	1415726	1584997	1796520	2026614	2176192	2334557
Non-food	227642	254553	290978	321041	344424	402639	438546	494380	550602	621369	682771	770557	839717	886553
Services	455840	504032	564163	617544	662032	727967	766560	851534	930052	1040056	1160234	1344345	1482447	1582965
Nonprofit institutions serving households	*22303*	*25,254*	*28,300*	*32,610*	*36,361*	*39,985*	*44,865*	*48,985*	*58,770*	*67,256*	*76,383*	*88,744*	*98,414*	*107,310*
Actual final consumption expenditure of household	*1369728*	*1,511,067*	*1,697,519*	*1,911,203*	*2,108,982*	*2,381,636*	*2,509,863*	*2,769,680*	*3,077,943*	*3,446,991*	*3,853,691*	*4,383,941*	*4,651,667*	*4,980,970*
Gross Capital Formation	433624	502,944	578,485	691,772	758,052	736,577	1,148,546	1,366,752	1,596,777	1,183,732	1,530,513	1,873,368	1,693,273	1,741,479
Gross Fixed Capital Formation(GFCF)	*373939*	*421,842*	*482,065*	*563,759*	*667,805*	*748,685*	*940,850*	*1,120,864*	*1,304,902*	*1,184,858*	*1,276,857*	*1,442,210*	*1,341,255*	*1,394,906*
General Government	72014	67,783	74,904	94,150	105,359	142,822	243,536	253,229	221,875	206,830	270,684	295,887	396,089	400,099
State Owned Enterprises	63111	71963	48260	54747	26675	135157	141642	89184	99682	93025	61162	66868	79984	*97,833*
Private	238814	282097	358901	414862	535771	470707	555672	778451	983345	885003	945012	1079455	865183	896974
*Change in Stock **	*59,685*	*81,102*	*96,419*	*128,013*	*90,247*	*-12,108*	*207,696*	*245,888*	*291,875*	*-1,125*	*253,656*	*431,158*	*352,018*	*346,573*
Net Exports of Goods and Services	-322517	-359,084	-453,719	-574,531	-635,879	-671,773	-892,927	-1,134,108	-1,300,060	-1,061,938	-1,428,309	-1,770,093	-1,483,008	-1,469,239
Imports	*444232*	*512,948*	*634,899*	*800,552*	*883,444*	*885,111*	*1,133,319*	*1,404,213*	*1,600,283*	*1,326,576*	*1,651,124*	*2,103,641*	*1,855,000*	*1,922,323*
Goods	382545	454,653	547,294	696,373	761,773	756,488	977,946	1,229,272	1,398,685	1,169,261	1,499,202	1,873,440	1,582,793	1,586,579
Services	61687	58,295	87,605	104,179	121,671	128,623	155,374	174,940	201,598	157,314	151,922	230,201	272,207	335,744
Exports	*121715*	*153,863*	*181,180*	*226,022*	*247,565*	*213,338*	*240,392*	*270,105*	*300,222*	*264,638*	*222,815*	*333,548*	*371,992*	*453,083*
Goods	68,703	81,512	85,990	100,961	98,276	74,866	82,127	93,474	113,851	108,288	143,745	211,465	183,631	200,581
Services	53,013	72,352	95,191	125,061	149,288	138,472	158,265	176,631	186,372	156,350	79,070	122,084	188,362	252,502
GDP	1559221.77	1,741,864	1,914,628	2,140,697	2,361,002	2,577,977	2,933,204	3,177,403	3,565,099	3,788,089	4,177,373	4,752,190	5,162,592	5,542,627
Statistical Discrepancies	0.0	16515.6	34666.6	91827.9	62636.2	30207.7	143940.7	278546.6	293831.3	100615	175178	224367	185935	162218
Statistical Discrepancies as percentage of GDP	0.0	0.9	1.8	4.3	2.7	1.2	4.9	8.8	8.2	2.7	4.2	4.7	3.6	2.9

R = Revised/P = Preliminary Source : National Statistics Office.

Table 15.7: Gross Domestic Product by Expenditure Approach, 2010/11 to 2023/24, (at constant prices), Rs. millions

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	1,559,222	1,632,040	1,689,572	1,791,141	1,862,357	1,870,424	2,038,337	2,193,706	2,339,743	2,284,300	2,394,818	2,529,677	2,579,070	2,678,836
Final Consumption Expenditure	1,448,115	1,489,236	1,520,656	1,577,437	1,630,534	1,673,400	1,714,634	1,813,624	1,963,977	2,035,007	2,178,659	2,332,778	2,303,854	2,320,034
Government consumption	*127,814*	*128,860*	*124,255*	*138,533*	*154,467*	*135,991*	*165,119*	*168,507*	*184,955*	*192,011*	*188,832*	*207,023*	*163,114*	*156,231*
Collective Consumption	78,388	80,683	78,127	87,056	93,913	86,529	105,651	105,893	112,449	119,418	116,412	131,028	137,930	125,949
Individual Consumption	49,426	48,177	46,128	51,476	60,554	49,462	59,468	62,614	72,506	72,593	72,420	75,995	25,184	30,282
Private consumption	*1,297,998*	*1,336,938*	*1,372,459*	*1,413,613*	*1,449,769*	*1,511,106*	*1,521,254*	*1,615,490*	*1,744,320*	*1,806,374*	*1,949,679*	*2,081,872*	*2,095,592*	*2,117,104*
Food	614,516	632,951	649,768	669,252	686,369	715,408	720,212	764,827	825,819	855,198	923,043	985,628	992,123	1,002,308
Non-food	227,642	234,471	240,701	247,919	254,260	265,017	266,797	283,324	305,918	316,801	341,934	365,118	367,524	371,297
Services	455,840	469,516	481,990	496,443	509,140	530,681	534,245	567,339	612,583	634,375	684,703	731,127	735,945	743,500
Nonprofit institutions serving households	*22,303*	*23,437*	*23,943*	*25,291*	*26,298*	*26,304*	*28,262*	*29,628*	*34,702*	*36,623*	*40,148*	*43,883*	*45,148*	*46,699*
Actual final consumption expenditure of household	*1,369,728*	*1,408,553*	*1,442,530*	*1,490,380*	*1,536,621*	*1,586,872*	*1,608,983*	*1,707,732*	*1,851,528*	*1,915,590*	*2,062,247*	*2,201,750*	*2,165,925*	*2,194,086*
Gross Capital Formation	433,624	453,544	493,899	567,567	607,188	560,904	870,363	976,406	1,085,030	795,614	1,041,194	1,163,039	1,008,544	1,132,837
Gross Fixed Capital Formation(GFCF)	*373,939*	*381,170*	*414,557*	*466,473*	*536,417*	*570,679*	*702,408*	*785,371*	*874,481*	*796,389*	*874,412*	*904,142*	*813,727*	*952,061*
General Government	72,014	61,248	64,414	77,903	84,630	108,865	181,816	177,433	148,690	139,018	185,369	185,496	240,303	273,079
State Owned Enterprises	63111	65024	41502	45299	21427	103022	105745	62490	66802	62526	41884	41920	48526	66773
Private	238,814	254,898	308,640	343,271	430,360	358,793	414,846	545,448	658,989	594,845	647,159	676,726	524,899	612,209
*Change in Stock **	*59,685*	*72,374*	*79,342*	*101,094*	*70,772*	*-9,776*	*167,955*	*191,035*	*210,550*	*-775*	*166,782*	*258,897*	*194,817*	*180,776*
Net Exports of Goods and Services	-322,517	-311,453	-357,213	-437,502	-493,580	-549,887	-737,143	-897,832	-950,567	-742,270	-950,733	-1,082,320	-839,853	-782,074
Imports	*444,232*	*457,746*	*522,448*	*632,208*	*692,795*	*714,626*	*916,470*	*1,090,956*	*1,154,398*	*913,728*	*1,085,637*	*1,263,172*	*1,026,609*	*1,002,703*
Goods	382,545	405,725	450,359	549,936	597,381	610,777	790,826	955,042	1,008,971	805,372	985,746	1,124,944	875,962	827,575
Services	61,687	52,021	72,089	82,272	95,414	103,848	125,644	135,914	145,427	108,356	99,891	138,229	150,647	175,127
Exports	*121,715*	*146,293*	*165,235*	*194,706*	*199,215*	*164,739*	*179,327*	*193,125*	*203,831*	*171,458*	*134,904*	*180,852*	*186,757*	*220,628*
Goods	68,703	77,501	78,422	86,972	79,083	57,811	61,265	66,834	77,297	70,160	87,031	114,658	92,191	97,673
Services	53,013	68,792	86,813	107,733	120,132	106,928	118,062	126,291	126,534	101,299	47,873	66,195	94,566	122,956
GDP	1,559,221.7	1,631,327	1,657,342	1,707,501	1,744,142	1,684,418	1,847,854	1,892,199	2,098,440	2,088,352	2,269,120	2,413,497	2,472,546	2,670,797
Statistical Discrepancies	0	713.6	32230.3	83639.5	118215.4	186005.9	190482.7	301507.7	241302.4	195947.8	125697.7	116180.6	106524	8039.0
Statistical Discrepancies as a percentage of GDP	0.00	0.04	1.94	4.90	6.78	11.04	10.31	15.93	11.50	9.38	5.54	4.81	4.31	0.30

R = Revised/P = Preliminary Source : National Statistics Office.

Table 15.8: Gross National Disposable Income and Saving, 2010/11 to 2023/24 (at current prices) In Rs. millions

Description	2067/68	2068/69	2069/70	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79 R	2079/80 R	2080/81 P
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	1559222	1,758,379	1,949,295	2,232,525	2,423,638	2,608,184	3,077,145	3,455,949	3,858,930	3,888,704	4,352,550	4,976,558	5,348,528	5,704,844
Compensation of Employees	578879	737,440	805,560	916,003	1,011,564	1,072,003	1,226,772	1,302,767	1,423,500	1,557,945	1,616,197	1,729,331	1,902,264	2,029,715
Taxes less subsidies on production and imports	123823	140796	173112	211364	238477	268192	358035	446579	518733	462307	639372	722745	611971	657470
Taxes less subsidies on production	673	841	1,110	1,294	1,447	1,409	1,453	1,651	2,284	2,128	1,756	2,172	2,384	2,718
Taxes less subsidies on products	123150	139955	172002	210070	237030	266782	356582	444927	516450	460179	637617	720573	609587	654752
Operating Surplus/Mixed Income, Gross	856520	880,143	970,623	1,105,159	1,173,597	1,267,990	1,492,338	1,706,603	1,916,697	1,868,451	2,096,981	2,524,482	2,834,293	3,017,659
Primary Income Receivable	17504	22,521	23320.1	39539.8	42831.5	43085.3	51,959	69,143	79,917	68,055	60,879	57,494	96,171	126,549
Primary Income Payable	9955	10,230	10241.3	6788.1	8589.0	9080.9	20,964	46,528	40,001	22,102	37,593	28,654	33,804	39,119
Gross National Income (GNI)	1566771	1770671	1962374	2265277	2457881	2642189	3108140	3478564	3898846	3934657	4375836	5005397	5410895	5792275
Current transfers Receivable	311157	427,806	505068.2	634854.8	712522.2	781989.6	855,709	870,476	1,005,588	987,674	1,077,414	1,125,595	1,356,266	1,572,286
Current transfers Payable	3298	5,034	7367.6	3354.5	2565.7	3802.8	3,908	5,805	10,803	5,452	6,062	7,719	7,784	31,723
Gross National Disposable Income (GNDI)	1874630	2193443	2460074	2896777	3167837	3420376	3959941	4343235	4893631	4916879	5447188	6123274	6759377	7332838
Final Consumption Expenditure	1448115	1,598,004	1,789,863	2,023,456	2,238,830	2,513,172	2,677,585	2,944,759	3,268,383	3,666,295	4,075,169	4,648,915	4,952,327	5,270,387
Gross Domestic Saving	111106	160,375	159,432	209,070	184,809	95,012	399,560	511,191	590,548	222,409	277,381	327,642	396,201	434,457
Gross National Saving	426515	595,439	670,212	873,322	929,008	907,204	1,282,356	1,398,476	1,625,248	1,250,584	1,372,019	1,474,359	1,807,051	2,062,451
Gross Capital Formation	433624	502,944	578,485	691,772	758,052	736,577	1,148,546	1,366,752	1,596,777	1,183,732	1,530,513	1,873,368	1,693,273	1,741,479
Lending/Borrowing (Resource gap) (+/-)	-7109	75979	57060	89722	108320	140419	-10131	-246822	-265360	-33763	-333672	-623377	-72158	158754

R = Revised/P = Preliminary Source : National Statistics Office.

Table 15.9: Summary of Macro Economic Indicators, 2010/11 to 2023/24

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Percapita GDP (NRs.)	58851	65484	71627	80941	86700	94398	110357	122815	135889	135692	150495	170506	181569	191888
Annual Change in nominal percapita GDP (%)		11.27	9.38	13.00	7.11	8.88	16.91	11.29	10.64	-0.15	10.91	13.30	6.49	5.68
Percapita GNI (NRs.)	59136	65941	72107	82129	87925	95628	111469	123619	137294	137295	151300	171494	183686	194829
Annual Change in nominal percapita GNI (%)		11.51	9.35	13.90	7.06	8.76	16.56	10.90	11.06	0.00	10.20	13.35	7.11	6.07
Percapita GNDI (NRs.)	70755	81686	90395	105024	113321	123793	142018	154347	172325	171568	188344	209795	229464	246647
Annual Change in nominal percapita GNDI (%)		15.45	10.66	16.18	7.90	9.24	14.72	8.68	11.65	-0.44	9.78	11.39	9.38	7.49
Percapita GDP at constant price (NRs.)	58851	60779	62083	64939	66621	67696	73102	77959	82392	79708	82804	86671	87553	90105
Annual Change in real percapita GDP (%)		3.28	2.15	4.60	2.59	1.61	7.99	6.64	5.69	-3.26	3.88	4.67	1.02	2.92
Percapita GNI at constant price (NRs.)	59136	61409	63028	66708	68374	69450	75657	81399	86639	82418	87585	91227	89784	92526
Annual Change in real percapita GNI (%)		3.84	2.64	5.84	2.50	1.57	8.94	7.59	6.44	-4.87	6.27	4.16	-1.58	3.05
Percapita GNDI at constant price (NRs.)	70755	76071	79013	85304	88124	89905	96391	101632	108745	102993	109028	111601	112159	117135
Annual Change in real percapita GNDI (%)		7.51	3.87	7.96	3.31	2.02	7.21	5.44	7.00	-5.29	5.86	2.36	0.50	4.44
Percapita incomes in US$														
Nominal Percapita GDP (US$)	814	808	814	824	871	888	1039	1177	1204	1167	1277	1411	1389	1434
Nominal Percapita GNI (US$)	818	814	820	836	884	899	1049	1184	1216	1180	1284	1419	1405	1456
Nominal Percapita GNDI (US$)	979	1008	1028	1069	1139	1164	1337	1479	1527	1475	1598	1736	1755	1843
Final Consumption Expenditure as percentage of GDP	92.9	90.88	91.82	90.64	92.37	96.36	87.02	85.21	84.70	94.28	93.63	93.42	92.59	92.38
Gross Domestic Saving as percentage of GDP	7.1	9.12	8.18	9.36	7.63	3.64	12.98	14.79	15.30	5.72	6.37	6.58	7.41	7.62
Gross National Saving as percentage of GDP	27.4	33.86	34.38	39.12	38.33	34.78	41.67	40.47	42.12	32.16	31.52	29.63	33.79	36.15
Exports of goods and services as percentage of GDP	7.8	8.75	9.29	10.12	10.21	8.18	7.81	7.82	7.78	6.81	5.12	6.70	6.96	7.94
Imports of goods and services as percentage of GDP	28.5	29.17	32.57	35.86	36.45	33.94	36.83	40.63	41.47	34.11	37.93	42.27	34.68	33.70
Gross Fixed Capital Formation as percentage of GDP	24.0	23.99	24.73	25.25	27.55	28.71	30.58	32.43	33.82	30.47	29.34	28.98	25.08	24.45
Resource Gap as percentage of GDP(+/-)	-0.5	4.32	2.93	4.02	4.47	5.38	-0.33	-7.14	-6.88	-0.87	-7.67	-12.53	-1.35	2.78
Workers' Remittances as percentage of GDP	16.3	20.45	22.29	24.34	25.47	25.50	22.60	21.85	22.79	22.50	22.08	20.24	22.82	22.96
Product Tax as a percentage of GDP	7.96	8.02	8.89	9.47	9.84	10.28	11.64	12.94	13.45	11.90	14.70	14.53	11.44	11.51
Total Tax as a percentage of GDP	11.0	12.0	13.3	14.0	14.7	16.1	17.8	19.1	18.9	18.0	20.0	19.8	16.2	16.7
Exchange rate (US$: NRs)	72.3	81.02	87.96	98.21	99.49	106.35	106.21	104.37	112.88	116.31	117.87	120.84	130.75	133.82
Population (millions)	26.5	26.85	27.21	27.58	27.95	27.63	27.88	28.14	28.40	28.66	28.92	29.19	29.46	29.73

R = Revised/P = Preliminary Source : National Statistics Office.

Table 15.10: GDP, GDP Growth Rate, Deflators and Composition by Broad Industry Group, 2010/11 to 2023/24

Description	2067/68	2068/69	2069/70	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79 R	2079/80 R	2080/81 P
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
GDP at basic prices(current)/In millions Rs.	1436072	1618424	1777293	2022455	2186608	2341402	2720563	3011022	3342481	3428524	3714933	4255985	4738941	5050092
Primary Sector	488851	538830	568507	625190	655459	679135	744937	790324	854886	882961	978943	1064069	1157354	1240469
Secondary Sector	200309	235792	258404	290736	306245	316495	380132	437758	480074	448042	492806	582952	620666	632900
Tertiary Sector	746912	843801	950383	1106529	1224904	1345772	1595493	1782940	2007520	2097522	2243184	2608963	2960921	3176724
GDP at basic price(constant)/In millions Rs.	1436072	1507172	1553502	1642711	1700405	1700448	1846506	1982653	2109263	2058149	2150497	2263979	2316336	2398326
Primary Sector	488851	514700	521512	545553	552304	551564	581073	597033	629426	644026	662638	679225	697685	718808
Secondary Sector	200309	212089	218032	233959	238525	228514	267936	295820	316331	303332	324742	359794	364821	369212
Tertiary Sector	746912	780382	813958	863198	909576	920370	997497	1089800	1163506	1110791	1163117	1224960	1253830	1310306
Annual Growth Rates of GDP (in percentage)		4.95	3.07	5.74	3.51	0.00	8.59	7.37	6.39	-2.42	4.49	5.28	2.31	3.54
Primary Sector		5.29	1.32	4.61	1.24	-0.13	5.35	2.75	5.43	2.32	2.89	2.50	2.72	3.03
Secondary Sector		5.88	2.80	7.30	1.95	-4.20	17.25	10.41	6.93	-4.11	7.06	10.79	1.40	1.20
Tertiary Sector		4.48	4.30	6.05	5.37	1.19	8.38	9.25	6.76	-4.53	4.71	5.32	2.36	4.50
Implicit GDP Deflator	100	107	114	123	129	138	147	152	158	167	173	188	205	211
Primary Sector	100	104.7	109.0	114.6	118.7	123.1	128.2	132.4	135.8	137.1	147.7	156.7	165.9	172.6
Secondary Sector	100	111.2	118.5	124.3	128.4	138.5	141.9	148.0	151.8	147.7	151.8	162.0	170.1	171.4
Tertiary Sector	100	108.1	116.8	128.2	134.7	146.2	159.9	163.6	172.5	188.8	192.9	213.0	236.2	242.4
Composition of GDP (in percentage)														
Primary Sector	34.0	33.3	32.0	30.9	30.0	29.0	27.4	26.2	25.6	25.8	26.4	25.0	24.4	24.6
Secondary Sector	13.9	14.6	14.5	14.4	14.0	13.5	14.0	14.5	14.4	13.1	13.3	13.7	13.1	12.5
Tertiary Sector	52.0	52.1	53.5	54.7	56.0	57.5	58.6	59.2	60.1	61.2	60.4	61.3	62.5	62.9

R = Revised/P = Preliminary Source : National Statistics Office.

Table 15.11: Gross Domestic Product Deflator by Industrial Division, 2010/11 to 2023/24

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2067/68	2068/69	2069/70	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79 R	2079/80 R	2080/81 P
		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	100	104.57	108.90	114.53	118.63	122.95	128.10	132.13	135.58	137.08	148.11	157.13	166.50	173.46
B	Mining and quarrying	100	111.31	115.24	118.31	120.86	132.34	133.21	143.39	145.36	138.16	132.06	137.97	141.17	136.81
C	Manufacturing	100	109.80	117.59	123.94	128.33	139.28	139.72	145.19	154.52	153.76	168.70	183.27	190.12	194.42
D	Electricity and gas	100	101.19	120.69	119.69	121.57	119.59	148.93	143.79	143.37	143.05	143.00	143.19	143.05	144.65
E	Water supply; sewerage and waste management	100	99.67	100.07	129.06	128.54	128.24	127.40	127.19	127.17	127.02	129.09	127.44	127.43	127.63
F	Construction	100	115.57	121.20	124.79	129.54	142.01	144.28	153.15	153.31	146.16	142.40	153.82	167.80	168.64
G	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	100	106.96	117.67	126.74	132.32	139.75	144.48	145.40	154.19	165.01	174.19	187.51	192.57	201.22
H	Transportation and storage	100	107.09	118.58	124.38	127.23	159.28	174.90	168.32	168.77	159.89	166.73	208.64	255.02	262.92
I	Accommodation and food service activities	100	110.78	124.87	138.79	154.06	168.77	180.59	192.95	197.27	208.01	218.94	225.78	259.84	281.47
J	Information and communication	100	92.77	90.91	91.30	91.45	96.11	95.87	96.35	94.93	96.60	100.13	102.27	103.48	104.24
K	Financial and insurance activities	100	106.33	114.12	122.64	132.25	144.59	163.46	176.19	183.85	215.50	215.55	230.52	247.62	237.04
L	Real estate activities	100	106.03	117.71	123.62	125.32	141.36	152.87	163.01	175.74	188.02	189.00	197.27	212.89	222.56
M	Professional, scientific and technical activities	100	108.38	119.28	127.39	133.99	146.30	155.77	163.96	170.57	181.51	187.66	199.27	213.16	225.38
N	Administrative and support service activities	100	108.38	119.28	127.39	133.99	146.30	143.11	140.04	170.12	181.51	186.07	191.15	197.99	207.40
O	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	100	118.67	118.67	155.34	170.95	170.95	212.34	212.34	228.00	271.85	273.41	340.92	408.02	401.96
P	Education	100	114.66	121.41	143.25	153.56	161.50	184.80	193.79	209.55	232.81	230.40	250.70	282.20	298.54
Q	Human health and social work activities	100	112.89	116.31	141.84	153.43	154.00	179.12	179.82	190.40	219.36	222.67	236.44	272.21	267.33
R-T	Other Services	100	110.72	120.27	133.05	143.37	150.79	166.25	172.47	181.92	212.97	221.14	231.34	243.87	244.70
	Implicit GDP Deflator	100	107.38	114.41	123.12	128.59	137.69	147.34	151.87	158.47	166.58	172.75	187.99	204.59	210.57

R = Revised/P = Preliminary Source : National Statistics Office.

Table 15.12: Composition of Gross Domestic Product by ISIC Division, 2010/11 to 2023/24, (at current prices)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2067/68	2068/69	2069/70	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79 R	2079/80 R	2080/81 P
		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	33.45	32.68	31.39	30.31	29.39	28.43	26.81	25.63	24.92	25.16	25.80	24.46	23.92	24.09
B	Mining and quarrying	0.59	0.62	0.59	0.60	0.58	0.58	0.58	0.61	0.66	0.60	0.55	0.55	0.51	0.47
C	Manufacturing	5.86	6.29	6.31	6.20	5.94	5.45	5.49	5.63	5.75	5.08	5.58	5.65	5.16	4.87
D	Electricity and gas	1.00	1.03	1.13	1.02	0.97	0.81	1.07	1.03	1.01	1.18	1.13	1.51	1.62	1.81
E	Water supply; sewerage and waste management	0.64	0.62	0.62	0.77	0.78	0.78	0.69	0.65	0.59	0.59	0.56	0.50	0.46	0.44
F	Construction	6.45	6.63	6.48	6.39	6.32	6.48	6.73	7.23	7.01	6.23	5.99	6.04	5.85	5.41
G	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	15.38	14.99	15.43	15.49	15.59	14.98	14.76	15.73	16.25	15.02	15.60	15.75	14.09	13.84
H	Transportation and storage	5.38	5.46	5.96	5.84	5.86	6.86	6.77	6.57	6.46	5.26	5.29	6.04	6.73	7.28
I	Accommodation and food service activities	1.71	1.78	1.96	1.94	2.10	1.98	2.06	2.24	2.26	1.47	1.58	1.60	1.96	2.42
J	Information and communication	2.19	2.30	2.27	2.52	2.58	2.58	2.52	2.33	2.22	2.24	2.23	2.07	1.96	1.94
K	Financial and insurance activities	4.77	4.58	4.57	4.59	4.90	5.44	5.82	6.20	6.20	7.06	6.82	6.80	7.04	6.82
L	Real estate activities	9.99	9.53	9.82	9.21	8.76	9.27	8.97	8.78	8.85	9.42	8.98	8.32	8.24	8.33
M	Professional, scientific and technical activities	0.86	0.87	0.91	0.92	0.96	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.98	1.03	1.00	0.96	0.96	0.99
N	Administrative and support service activities	0.40	0.41	0.47	0.51	0.56	0.64	0.62	0.65	0.76	0.81	0.78	0.71	0.70	0.71
O	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	4.46	4.86	4.65	5.61	6.18	5.89	6.80	6.43	6.54	8.07	7.74	8.77	9.97	9.63
P	Education	5.25	5.64	5.75	6.26	6.54	6.89	7.27	7.29	7.53	8.41	7.99	7.94	8.34	8.50
Q	Human health and social work activities	1.18	1.23	1.20	1.32	1.46	1.42	1.52	1.46	1.49	1.76	1.76	1.74	1.92	1.87
R-T	Other Services	0.46	0.48	0.49	0.49	0.53	0.55	0.54	0.53	0.54	0.62	0.62	0.59	0.59	0.57

R = Revised/P = Preliminary Source : National Statistics Office.

Table 15.13: Provincial Annual Gross Value Added by Industrial Division, 2018/19 to 2023/24 (at current prices, in million Rs.)

	Industrial Classification	Koshi						Madhes						Bagamati					
		2075/76	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80R	2080/81P	2075/76	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80R	2080/81P	2075/76	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80R	2080/81P
		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	177857	187610	208415	226393	245945	262316	164492	164981	183129	197867	216697	233055	140427	147297	164182	178159	194105	208322
B	Mining and quarrying	3005	2576	2576	2930	3027	3002	3134	859	859	977	1009	1001	7397	10099	10101	11487	11868	11768
C	Manufacturing	42230	37852	45389	52583	53256	53013	27311	24756	29540	34080	34632	34791	68882	62130	73713	86159	87884	89185
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	6315	7903	8609	12885	16613	20342	2034	2323	2603	3870	4201	5044	10797	12466	12692	22361	25585	30305
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	3331	3398	3500	3562	3677	3786	3742	3818	3933	4002	4132	4254	4593	4686	4827	4912	5071	5221
F	Construction	43139	39161	40822	47153	51258	50407	23178	21206	22105	25533	27636	26970	60484	54337	56642	65426	70888	69826
G	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	57003	53341	60043	69432	69154	72246	66579	62846	70743	81805	81476	86604	304560	291004	327569	378790	377270	395396
H	Transportation and storage	27445	22934	24976	32693	40538	46763	27830	23255	25326	33152	41106	47419	101947	85188	92774	121442	150579	173703
I	Accommodation and food service activities	11232	7488	8727	10131	13761	18163	3623	2415	2815	3267	4438	5858	30073	20048	23366	27123	36843	48627
J	Information and communication	12392	12866	13825	14713	15505	16386	12571	13052	14025	14925	15729	16622	23150	24035	25827	27485	28965	30611
K	Financial and insurance activities	18643	22017	23049	26418	30438	31248	13395	16089	17730	20017	23315	23992	131747	149716	153870	176728	204709	212861
L	Real estate activities	37120	40539	41877	44485	49053	52955	12432	13578	14026	15040	16971	18177	199985	218407	225614	238735	262234	281521
M	Professional, scientific and technical activities	3092	3340	3505	3852	4283	4716	1769	1911	2006	2205	2451	2699	21793	23544	24707	27154	30187	33243
N	Administrative and support service activities	1807	1970	2066	2156	2345	2556	1745	1902	1995	2082	2265	2468	18585	20264	21249	22174	24123	26290
O	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	32808	41528	43178	56038	71277	73538	31284	39599	41173	53435	67303	69051	39360	49821	51802	67229	86431	89961
P	Education	39353	45096	46378	52815	61787	67025	41428	47450	48798	55571	65011	69951	53241	61210	62955	71693	83872	91811
Q	Human health and social work activities	8558	10372	11223	12751	15644	16177	6242	7566	8187	9301	11411	11622	12811	15527	16801	19088	23419	24574
R, S, T, U	Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities ##	3166	3772	4049	4425	4912	5136	1756	2092	2245	2454	2717	2786	8018	9551	10253	11207	12432	13000
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at basic prices	528495	543762	592208	675416	752472	799774	444546	449697	491234	559583	622500	662364	1237850	1259330	1358945	1557352	1716465	1836224
	Taxes less subsidies on products	70747	72584	100940	114269	96547	103278	61747	85700	94810	80189	86004	86004	225040	165669	233785	263808	220986	238194
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	599242	616346	693148	789685	849019	903052	503538	511444	576934	654393	702689	748368	1462890	1424999	1592730	1821160	1937451	2074418

R = Revised/P = Preliminary ## service activities; and Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use

Source : National Statistics Office.

Table 15.13: Provincial Annual Gross Value Added by Industrial Division, 2018/19 to 2023/24 (at current prices, in million Rs.) contd…

	Gandaki					Lumbini					Karnali					Sudur Paschim				
	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80R	2080/81P	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80R	2080/81P	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80R	2080/81P	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80R	2080/81P
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
A	83541	92225	100342	109146	117722	148771	165925	180467	198226	213393	45873	50794	55819	59532	63747	84445	93826	101768	109679	118093
B	2658	2658	3023	3123	3097	3230	3231	3674	3796	3764	307	307	349	360	357	716	716	814	841	834
C	10082	12031	13882	14106	14169	28108	33542	38700	39325	39499	1526	1797	2029	2082	2144	9559	11433	13039	13230	13236
D	12435	12252	17388	21187	24319	2919	3019	4132	4978	6496	457	780	905	1378	1529	1872	2092	2741	3047	3395
E	1650	1700	1736	1793	1846	3692	3803	3870	3996	4114	1134	1168	1181	1219	1256	1745	1798	1829	1889	1945
F	28861	30086	34751	37020	36385	37305	38887	44918	48464	47781	12210	12728	14702	15735	15671	20451	21318	24624	26389	25973
G	26221	29516	34131	33994	34385	52019	58556	67712	67440	70187	8804	9910	11459	11413	11866	20742	23349	27000	26891	28092
H	12873	14019	18351	22754	26248	26910	29306	38361	47565	54870	2855	3109	4070	5046	5821	6309	6871	8994	11151	12864
I	8843	10307	11964	16251	21449	5984	6974	8096	10997	14515	2830	3298	3829	5201	6864	2824	3292	3821	5190	6851
J	8385	9010	9589	10105	10679	12081	12982	13815	14559	15386	2189	2352	2503	2638	2788	4348	4673	4973	5240	5538
K	19598	21529	24340	27422	27729	25888	27608	31379	35210	35719	2589	2913	3266	3840	3872	6049	6585	7451	8747	8923
L	17069	17632	18853	20923	22756	23858	24645	26267	29060	31773	2716	2805	3178	3720	4007	6789	7013	7626	8602	9303
M	2168	2275	2500	2779	3061	2783	2921	3210	3568	3930	515	540	593	660	727	1091	1145	1258	1399	1540
N	1104	1158	1208	1315	1433	1905	1997	2084	2268	2471	279	293	305	332	362	347	364	380	413	450
O	33417	34745	45093	56676	57867	46449	48295	62679	79819	81695	30743	31965	41485	51953	53977	35103	36498	47368	59037	60298
P	27622	28407	32350	37846	41298	50787	52231	59480	69584	75484	22541	23181	26398	30883	33703	33754	34713	39531	46247	50167
Q	6915	7483	8501	10430	10786	10133	10965	12457	15284	15805	4069	4403	5003	6138	6365	5746	6217	7063	8666	8960
R, S,	1778	1908	2086	2309	2437	2455	2635	2880	3188	3334	723	776	848	924	987	994	1067	1166	1291	1350
	305218	328940	380087	429179	457665	485276	527520	604182	677326	720215	142358	153119	177921	203054	216044	242884	262968	301445	337950	357811
	42333	56492	64149	54948	59033	66040	89253	102377	87331	93820	19169	26402	30123	26090	27949	32637	45044	51037	43496	46474
	347551	385432	444236	484127	516698	551316	616773	706559	764657	814035	161527	179521	208044	229144	243993	275521	308012	352482	381446	404285

R = Revised/P = Preliminary Source : National Statistics Office.

Table 15.14: Provincial Annual Gross Value Added by Industrial Division, 2018/19 to 2023/24 (at constant prices 2010/11, in million Rs.)

	Industrial Classification	Koshi						Madhesh						Bagamati					
		2075/76	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80R	2080/81P	2075/76	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80R	2080/81P	2075/76	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80R	2080/81P
		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	132290	136920	140997	144468	147955	151582	124096	120827	123822	127848	131783	136785	101465	107040	109978	111603	115361	118008
B	Mining and quarrying	1898	1861	1943	2116	2138	2186	632	610	642	699	705	722	7502	7341	7683	8359	8443	8638
C	Manufacturing	27223	24643	26897	28644	27969	27221	17589	15849	17497	18564	18115	17938	44764	40663	43731	47230	46549	45892
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	4446	5566	5971	9537	12044	14488	1506	1721	1896	2226	2576	3140	7408	8581	8665	15486	17800	20850
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	2618	2671	2704	2788	2878	2972	2940	2997	3039	3132	3222	3340	3610	3703	3766	3887	4025	4067
F	Construction	28044	26800	28492	30638	30537	29851	15054	14271	15276	16590	16397	16038	39640	37383	40347	42779	42592	41439
G	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	37032	32219	34270	36790	35700	35819	43345	37910	40388	43368	41912	41978	196880	176719	188806	203011	196968	197166
H	Transportation and storage	16259	14220	15172	15872	15948	17808	16501	14596	15374	16162	16080	17924	60320	53381	54993	57404	58765	65849
I	Accommodation and food service activities	5717	3546	3975	4466	5231	6399	1873	1115	1296	1457	1686	2056	15362	9560	10733	12125	14393	17405
J	Information and communication	13042	13288	13777	14283	14820	15527	13234	13462	14010	14531	14837	15477	24380	24958	25907	27266	28737	30191
K	Financial and insurance activities	10132	10177	10618	11379	12271	13132	7282	7428	8147	8636	9360	10131	71645	69581	71672	77029	82788	90031
L	Real estate activities	21080	21388	21833	22128	22541	23318	6916	6915	7021	7093	7330	7557	114123	116766	120376	122355	124749	128011
M	Professional, scientific and technical activities	1813	1835	1856	1917	1986	2065	1037	1048	1062	1097	1133	1188	12773	12984	13203	13685	14249	14853
N	Administrative and support service activities	1086	1081	1102	1119	1173	1217	1027	1042	1065	1081	1129	1182	10863	11177	11448	11635	12234	12734
O	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	14390	14566	15793	16438	17469	18295	13721	15276	15059	15674	16495	17179	17264	18327	18947	19720	21183	22381
P	Education	18622	19342	20081	21023	21836	22423	19820	20324	21135	22140	22900	23507	25711	26395	27528	28823	30066	30887
Q	Human health and social work activities,	4445	4719	5026	5379	5727	6044	3278	3438	3667	3927	4164	4362	6842	7103	7598	8133	8697	9232
R, S, T, U	Other Service activities and Arts, entertainment and recreation ##	1714	1766	1822	1904	2002	2081	961	978	1011	1057	1104	1139	4463	4496	4660	4871	5140	5368
	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	132290	136920	140997	144468	147955	151582	124096	120827	123822	127848	131783	136785	101465	107040	109978	111603	115361	118008
	Non-Agriculture	209561	199688	211333	226421	232269	240846	166717	158979	167587	177435	179145	184858	663548	629118	660065	703798	717377	744994
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at basic prices	341851	336608	352330	370889	380225	392428	290813	279806	291409	305283	310927	321643	765013	736158	770043	815401	832738	863001
	Taxes less subsidies on products	31573	36921	40057	43486	42977	45643	26327	30892	33216	35860	35338	37699	100430	80009	87571	95760	94572	101013
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	373424	373529	392387	414375	423202	438071	317139	310698	324626	341143	346265	359342	865444	816167	857614	911161	927310	964014

R = Revised/P = Preliminary ## Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; and Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use Source : National Statistics Office.

Table 15.14: Provincial Annual Gross Value Added by Industrial Division, 2076/77 to 2080/81 (at constant prices 2010/11, in million Rs.) contd…

	Gandaki					Lumbini					Karnali					Sudur Paschim				
	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80R	2080/81P	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80R	2080/81P	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80R	2080/81P	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80R	2080/81P
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
A	83541	92225	100342	109146	117722	148771	165925	180467	198226	213393	45873	50794	55819	59532	63747	84445	93826	101768	109679	118093
B	2658	2658	3023	3123	3097	3230	3231	3674	3796	3764	307	307	349	360	357	716	716	814	841	834
C	10082	12031	13882	14106	14169	28108	33542	38700	39325	39499	1526	1797	2029	2082	2144	9559	11433	13039	13230	13236
D	12435	12252	17388	21187	24319	2919	3019	4132	4978	6496	457	780	905	1378	1529	1872	2092	2741	3047	3395
E	1650	1700	1736	1793	1846	3692	3803	3870	3996	4114	1134	1168	1181	1219	1256	1745	1798	1829	1889	1945
F	28861	30086	34751	37020	36385	37305	38887	44918	48464	47781	12210	12728	14702	15735	15671	20451	21318	24624	26389	25973
G	26221	29516	34131	33994	34385	52019	58556	67712	67440	70187	8804	9910	11459	11413	11866	20742	23349	27000	26891	28092
H	12873	14019	18351	22754	26248	26910	29306	38361	47565	54870	2855	3109	4070	5046	5821	6309	6871	8994	11151	12864
I	8843	10307	11964	16251	21449	5984	6974	8096	10997	14515	2830	3298	3829	5201	6864	2824	3292	3821	5190	6851
J	8385	9010	9589	10105	10679	12081	12982	13815	14559	15386	2189	2352	2503	2638	2788	4348	4673	4973	5240	5538
K	19598	21529	24340	27422	27729	25888	27608	31379	35210	35719	2589	2913	3266	3840	3872	6049	6585	7451	8747	8923
L	17069	17632	18853	20923	22756	23858	24645	26267	29060	31773	2716	2805	3178	3720	4007	6789	7013	7626	8602	9303
M	2168	2275	2500	2779	3061	2783	2921	3210	3568	3930	515	540	593	660	727	1091	1145	1258	1399	1540
N	1104	1158	1208	1315	1433	1905	1997	2084	2268	2471	279	293	305	332	362	347	364	380	413	450
O	33417	34745	45093	56676	57867	46449	48295	62679	79819	81695	30743	31965	41485	51953	53977	35103	36498	47368	59037	60298
P	27622	28407	32350	37846	41298	50787	52231	59480	69584	75484	22541	23181	26398	30883	33703	33754	34713	39531	46247	50167
Q	6915	7483	8501	10430	10786	10133	10965	12457	15284	15805	4069	4403	5003	6138	6365	5746	6217	7063	8666	8960
R, S,	1778	1908	2086	2309	2437	2455	2635	2880	3188	3334	723	776	848	924	987	994	1067	1166	1291	1350
	305218	328940	380087	429179	457665	485276	527520	604182	677326	720215	142358	153119	177921	203054	216044	242884	262968	301445	337950	357811
	42333	56492	64149	54948	59033	66040	89253	102377	87331	93820	19169	26402	30123	26090	27949	32637	45044	51037	43496	46474
	347551	385432	444236	484127	516698	551316	616773	706559	764657	814035	161527	179521	208044	229144	243993	275521	308012	352482	381446	404285

R = Revised/P = Preliminary Source : National Statistics Office.

Table15.15: Growth Rate of Annual Gross Domestic Product by Industrial Division at Province Level, 2018/19 to 2023/24

	Industrial Classification	Koshi						Madhesh						Bagamati					
		2075/76	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80R	2080/81P	2075/76	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80R	2080/81P	2075/76	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80R	2080/81P
		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
A	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	6.15	3.50	2.98	2.46	2.41	2.45	5.97	-2.63	2.48	3.25	3.08	3.80	2.44	5.49	2.75	1.48	3.37	2.29
B	Mining and quarrying	17.83	-1.96	4.40	8.92	1.01	2.26	18.67	-3.46	5.23	8.90	0.76	2.44	17.39	-2.15	4.67	8.80	1.00	2.31
C	Manufacturing	7.04	-9.48	9.15	6.50	-2.36	-2.67	7.39	-9.89	10.40	6.10	-2.42	-0.98	5.79	-9.16	7.54	8.00	-1.44	-1.41
D	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	18.71	25.21	7.27	59.71	26.30	20.29	7.00	14.26	10.17	17.43	15.69	21.91	9.84	15.83	0.99	78.71	14.94	17.14
E	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities	1.53	2.01	1.24	3.11	3.23	3.27	1.27	1.93	1.40	3.06	2.87	3.66	0.19	2.58	1.69	3.21	3.55	1.04
F	Construction	7.55	-4.44	6.32	7.53	-0.33	-2.25	8.31	-5.20	7.05	8.60	-1.16	-2.19	7.16	-5.69	7.93	6.03	-0.44	-2.71
G	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	10.51	-13.00	6.37	7.35	-2.96	0.33	16.48	-12.54	6.54	7.38	-3.36	0.16	4.46	-10.24	6.84	7.52	-2.98	0.10
H	Transportation and storage	10.35	-12.54	6.70	4.61	0.48	11.66	10.08	-11.55	5.34	5.12	-0.51	11.47	7.08	-11.50	3.02	4.38	2.37	12.05
I	Accommodation and food service activities	10.00	-37.97	12.09	12.34	17.14	22.32	9.94	-40.49	16.29	12.43	15.68	21.95	11.47	-37.77	12.27	12.97	18.70	20.93
J	Information and communication	7.44	1.88	3.68	3.68	3.76	4.77	7.22	1.72	4.07	3.72	2.11	4.31	6.08	2.37	3.80	5.24	5.39	5.06
K	Financial and insurance activities	7.74	0.45	4.33	7.16	7.84	7.02	10.50	2.00	9.69	6.00	8.38	8.24	5.70	-2.88	3.01	7.47	7.48	8.75
L	Real estate activities	3.17	1.46	2.08	1.35	1.87	3.45	1.77	-0.01	1.54	1.02	3.34	3.10	4.10	2.32	3.09	1.64	1.96	2.61
M	Professional, scientific and technical activities	6.59	1.19	1.17	3.29	3.60	3.97	6.25	1.12	1.35	3.26	3.28	4.85	5.12	1.65	1.69	3.65	4.12	4.24
N	Administrative and support service activities	8.37	-0.44	1.96	1.54	4.83	3.75	6.90	1.50	2.13	1.55	4.44	4.69	5.85	2.90	2.42	1.64	5.15	4.09
O	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	5.12	1.23	8.42	4.08	6.27	4.73	5.12	11.33	-1.42	4.08	5.24	4.15	5.12	6.16	3.38	4.08	7.42	5.66
P	Education	5.51	3.86	3.82	4.69	3.87	2.69	5.91	2.55	3.99	4.75	3.43	2.65	6.42	2.66	4.29	4.70	4.31	2.73
Q	Human health and social work activities, Other Service activities and	6.30	6.16	6.49	7.03	6.47	5.54	6.76	4.87	6.66	7.09	6.04	4.76	6.79	3.82	6.96	7.05	6.93	6.15
R, S, T, U	Arts, entertainment and recreation ##	5.52	3.02	3.18	4.49	5.15	3.95	5.98	1.77	3.35	4.57	4.45	3.17	6.01	0.75	3.64	4.52	5.52	4.44
	Aggregate at basic price	**7.05**	**-1.53**	**4.67**	**5.27**	**2.52**	**3.21**	**7.89**	**-3.78**	**4.15**	**4.76**	**1.85**	**3.45**	**5.13**	**-3.77**	**4.60**	**5.89**	**2.13**	**3.63**
	Aggregate at purchaser price	**7.23**	**0.03**	**5.05**	**5.60**	**2.13**	**3.51**	**8.00**	**-2.03**	**4.48**	**5.09**	**1.50**	**3.78**	**5.59**	**-5.69**	**5.08**	**6.24**	**1.77**	**3.96**

R = Revised/P = Preliminary ## Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; and Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use. Source : National Statistics Office.

Table15.15: Growth Rate of Annual Gross Domestic Product by Industrial Division at Province Level, 2018/19 to 2023/24, (contd…)

	Gandaki					Lumbini					Karnali					Sudur Paschim				
	2076/77	**2077/78**	**2078/79**	**2079/80R**	**2080/81P**	**2076/77**	**2077/78**	**2078/79**	**2079/80R**	**2080/81P**	**2076/77**	**2077/78**	**2078/79**	**2079/80R**	**2080/81P**	**2076/77**	**2077/78**	**2078/79**	**2079/80R**	**2080/81P**
	2019/20	**2020/21**	**2021/22**	**2022/23**	**2023/24**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**	**2021/22**	**2022/23**	**2023/24**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**	**2021/22**	**2022/23**	**2023/24**	**2019/20**	**2020/21**	**2021/22**	**2022/23**	**2023/24**
A	2.33	2.46	1.06	2.80	3.30	2.49	3.15	2.72	3.57	3.59	3.97	3.44	2.68	0.58	2.17	4.58	3.00	2.31	1.60	3.43
B	-1.32	4.06	8.91	1.12	2.19	-2.51	4.71	8.90	0.92	2.33	-5.08	6.83	8.42	0.56	2.73	-3.70	5.67	8.68	0.75	2.51
C	-8.61	7.99	5.66	-2.03	-1.45	-9.25	9.17	5.88	-2.22	-1.23	-1.74	6.44	3.55	-1.00	0.64	-4.86	9.12	4.69	-2.28	-1.82
D	20.17	0.55	41.21	21.97	13.52	18.62	2.43	37.96	20.57	28.93	11.91	63.37	18.21	21.87	10.29	28.44	10.29	21.44	17.81	10.40
E	2.34	0.97	3.11	3.39	3.06	2.13	1.22	2.91	3.00	3.43	1.55	1.21	3.00	3.89	2.71	1.98	1.24	3.11	3.21	3.32
F	-4.74	6.74	6.08	-2.32	-1.96	-5.02	6.89	7.31	-1.27	-1.43	-0.74	6.34	6.54	-1.77	-1.02	-0.21	6.70	7.24	-1.85	-1.79
G	-13.21	6.09	6.91	-2.76	0.30	-12.58	6.34	7.14	-3.14	0.21	-13.89	6.34	7.89	-2.31	0.16	-13.14	6.37	7.35	-2.96	0.33
H	-12.54	5.40	4.57	2.69	12.29	-11.80	5.10	4.96	0.91	11.85	-12.54	7.69	3.46	-0.12	11.31	-12.05	5.85	4.61	0.48	11.66
I	-32.49	5.50	12.16	18.83	22.84	-38.61	13.41	12.30	16.96	22.32	-32.49	3.84	12.40	18.29	22.52	-36.65	10.47	12.35	17.13	22.33
J	2.13	2.86	3.73	5.30	5.74	1.92	3.53	3.74	3.34	4.93	1.34	3.86	3.51	5.66	4.61	1.80	3.68	3.68	3.76	4.78
K	4.79	9.39	4.94	5.98	4.55	7.49	6.13	6.18	4.86	5.98	13.90	12.59	4.88	10.73	4.11	3.08	8.51	5.78	9.91	6.32
L	2.24	2.37	2.71	3.01	3.97	1.70	2.02	1.24	2.04	4.79	2.24	2.37	8.81	8.68	2.94	3.02	2.36	3.79	4.55	3.30
M	1.54	0.88	2.94	3.70	3.13	1.32	1.15	3.11	3.38	4.17	0.82	1.14	3.94	4.05	3.09	1.22	1.17	3.29	3.67	3.89
N	-0.94	1.70	1.20	4.94	2.89	0.97	1.94	1.36	4.53	3.98	-1.92	1.96	1.72	5.70	2.99	0.50	1.97	1.45	5.08	3.38
O	6.16	3.38	4.08	5.01	3.64	6.16	3.38	4.08	6.40	3.90	6.16	3.38	4.08	4.63	5.47	6.16	3.38	4.08	4.14	3.68
P	4.11	3.55	4.25	4.04	2.74	3.21	3.80	4.50	3.64	2.97	3.36	3.80	5.12	4.66	2.19	3.38	3.82	4.69	3.87	2.69
Q	6.39	6.21	6.59	6.64	4.95	5.38	6.47	6.84	6.24	5.82	5.58	6.46	7.50	7.25	4.68	5.70	6.49	7.04	6.48	5.48
R, S,	3.25	2.91	4.02	5.02	4.04	2.27	3.16	4.29	4.68	4.32	2.46	3.16	4.99	3.84	4.49	2.57	3.18	4.55	4.78	3.99
	-1.22	**4.09**	**5.55**	**3.69**	**4.23**	**-1.85**	**4.57**	**4.73**	**2.33**	**3.69**	**0.90**	**4.59**	**4.55**	**2.34**	**3.08**	**0.76**	**4.40**	**4.37**	**1.87**	**3.06**
	-0.71	**4.21**	**5.88**	**3.30**	**4.55**	**-0.84**	**4.72**	**5.18**	**1.99**	**4.05**	**1.39**	**5.00**	**4.82**	**1.96**	**3.39**	**2.00**	**4.78**	**4.68**	**1.52**	**3.41**

R = Revised/P = Preliminary Source : National Statistics Office.

CHAPTER 16

ENVIRONMENT

Table 16.1 : Number of Ecosystems in Nepal

Physiographic Zone	No. of Total Ecosystems	Types	Number of Ecosystems in Protected Areas
High Himal and High Mountain	38	37 Forest and 1 Glacier/ Snow/ Rock	30
Middle Mountain	53	52 Forest and 1 Cultivated	33
Siwalik	14	13 Forest and 1 Cultivated	5
Terai	12	10 Forest and 2 Cultivated	11
Others	1	Water bodies found in all zones except Siwalik	1
Total	118		80

Source: Ministry of Forest and Soil Conservation (National Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan 2014-2020)

Table 16.2 : Number of Cultivated and Wild Food Plant Species in Nepal

Groups	Food Plant Species	Cultivated Plants	Cultivated Plants (%)	Wild Food Plants+	Wild Food Plant (%)
Dicots					
Families	120	50	42	70	58
Genera	180	120	67	60	33
Species*	395	175	44	190	48
Sub-species	25	25	100	0	0
Monocot					
Families	17	10	59	7	41
Genera	50	35	70	15	30
Species*	83	50	60	20	24
Sub-species	10	7	70	3	30
Pteridophyte					
Families	3	-	-	3	100
Genera	7	-	-	7	100
Species	11	-	-	11	100
Thallophytic					
Families	30	-	-	30	100
Genera	57	-	-	57	100
Species	108	-	-	108	100
Gymnosperms					
Families	2	-	-	2	100
Genera	2	-	-	2	100
Species	2	-	-	2	100

** Imported food plants are excluded, +National Seed Committee.*

Source: Ministry of Forests and Soil Conservation (Nepal Biodiversity Strategy, 2002).

Table 16.3 : Status of Nepal's Species Diversity

Group	Number of Known Species	Percent to Known Spcies in the World
Flora		
Angiosperms	6973	3.2
Gymnosperms	26	5.1
Pteridophytes	534	5.1
Bryophytes	**1150**	**8.2**
Lichens	465	2.3
Fungi	1822	2.6
Algae	1001	2.5
Flora Total	**11971**	**29.0**
Fauna		
Mammals	208	5.2
Birds	867	9.5
Reptiles	123	1.9
Amphibians	117	2.5
Fishes	230	1.9
Molluscs	192	NA
Moths	3958	3.6
Butterflies	651	3.7
Spiders	175	0.4
Rotifers	61	NA
Crustaceans	59	NA
Other Insects	5052	0.7
Platyhelminthes	168	1.4
Fauna Total	**11861**	**30.8**

Source: Ministry of Forest and Soil Conservation (National Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan 2014-2020)

Table 16.4 : Number of Lakes in Districts by altitude in Nepal

S.N.	District	Total Lake	< 100m	100-499 m	500- 1999m	2000-2999m	3000-4999m	> 5000m
1	Taplejung	380				2	297	81
2	Panchthar	17			2	8	7	
3	Ilam	30		14	14	1	1	
4	Jhapa	136	59	78				
5	Morang	184	123	60	1			
6	Sunsari	69	41	28				
7	Dhankuta	4			4			
8	Terathum	4			2	2		
9	Sankhuwasabha	159			3	4	109	43
10	Bhojpur	7			5	1	1	
11	Solukhumbu	339			1	1	112	225
12	Okhaldhunga							
13	Khotang	10			4	5	1	
14	Udaypur	14	4	4	6			
15	Saptari	46	35	11				
16	Siraha	140	67	73				
17	Dhanusha	230	193	37				
18	Mahottari	186	173	13				
19	Sarlahi	74	47	27				
20	Sindhuli	9		4	5			
21	Ramechhap	25			1		21	3
22	Dolakha	42			3	5	23	11
23	Sindhupalchwok	75			12	5	58	
24	Kavrepalanchok	1			1			
25	Lalitpur	3			3			
26	Bhaktapur	2			2			
27	Kathmandu	1			1			
28	Nuwakot	3				1	2	
29	Rasuwa	38					34	4
30	Dhading	5					5	
31	Makwanpur	2			1	1		
32	Rautahat	85	68	17				

Table 16.4 : Number of Lakes in Districts by altitude in Nepal

S.N.	District	Total Lake	< 100m	100-499 m	500- 1999m	2000-2999m	3000-4999m	> 5000m
33	Bara	93	75	18				
34	Parsa	71	63	8				
35	Chitwan	40		40				
36	Gorkha	36		1	5	3	26	1
37	Lamjung	23			5	4	14	
38	Tanahun	2		1	1			
39	Syangja	4			1	3		
40	Kaski	29			22		7	
41	Manang	66					26	40
42	Mustang	78				2	5	71
43	Myagdi	33			5	14	13	1
44	Parbat	5			5			
45	Baglung	60			15	37	8	
46	Gulmi	11			7	4		
47	Palpa	12			12			
48	Nawalparasi	163		163				
49	Rupandehi	289	131	158				
50	Kapilvastu	351	190	161				
51	Arghakhanchi	3			3			
52	Pyuthan	19			13	6		
53	Rolpa	16			11	1	4	
54	Rukum	70			13	14	31	12
55	Salyan	5			5			
56	Dang	38		8	30			
57	Banke	243		243				
58	Bardiya	82		82				
59	Surkhet	22		1	21			
60	Dailekh	7			5	2		
61	Jajarkot	16					16	
62	Dolpa	210					47	163
63	Jumla	99				1	97	1
64	Kalikot	1					1	

Table 16.4 : Number of Lakes in Districts by altitude in Nepal

S.N.	District	Total Lake	< 100m	100-499 m	500- 1999m	2000-2999m	3000-4999m	> 5000m
65	Mugu	125				3	93	29
66	Humla	381					147	234
67	Bajura	57				5	45	7
68	Bajhang	25				2	19	4
69	Achham	13			3	7	3	
70	Doti	19			9	4	6	
71	Kailali	114		113	1			
72	Kanchanpur	85	2	79	4			
73	Dadheldhura	2			2			
74	Baitadi	1			1			
75	Darchula	19			1		16	2
	Total	**5358**	**1271**	**1442**	**271**	**148**	**1295**	**931**

Source : National Lake Conservation Development Committee (National Lake Strategic plan, 2010)

Table 16.5 : Number and Area of Glaciers, Glacial Lakes and Major River Basins

Basins	Glaciers		Glacial Lakes	
	Number	Area (sq. km)	Number	Area (sq. km)
Koshi	845	1,103	599	26.0
Gandaki	1,340	1,665	116	9.538
Karnali	1,459	1,023	742	29.147
Mahakali	164	112.5	9	0.137
Total	3,808	3,902	1,466	64.78

Sources of glacier: Glacier Status in Nepal and decadal change from 1980 to 2010 based on landsat data : ICIMOD. Extracted from https://lib.icimod.org/record/29591

Sources of glacial lake: ICIMOD (2011) Glacial lakes and glacial lake outburst floods in Nepal. Kathmandu: ICIMOD

Table 16.6 : Major Mountain Peaks of Nepal

S.N.	Name of Peak	Elevation (masl)	Latitude	Longitude
1	Mount Everest (Sagarmatha)	8848	$27^0$59'17"	$86^0$55'31"
2	Mount Kanchenjunga	8586	$27^0$42'09"	$88^0$09'25"
3	Mount Lhotse	8516	$27^0$57'45"	$86^0$56'03"
4	Mount Yalung Kang	8505	$27^0$45'15"	$88^0$08'25"
5	Mount Makalu	8463	$27^0$53'23"	$87^0$05'20"
6	Mount Cho-Oyu	8201	$28^0$05'37"	$86^0$39'43"
7	Mount Dhaulagiri	8167	$28^0$41'46"	$83^0$29'43"
8	Mount Manaslu	8163	$28^0$32'58"	$84^0$33'43"
9	Mount Annapurna I	8091	$27^0$51'42"	$86^0$51'50"

masl= metre above sea level

Source : Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation (Mountaineering in Nepal Facts and Figures,2020)

Table 16.7 : Physiographic and Bioclimatic Zones of Nepal

Physiographic Zone	Area (%)	Elevation (m)	Bioclimatic Zone
High Himal	23	above 5000	Nival (Tundra and Arctic)
High Mountains	19	4,000-5,000	Alpine
		3,000-4,000	Sub-alpine
Middle Mountains	29	2,000-3,000	Montane(Temperate)
		1,000-2,000	Subtropical
Siwalik	15	500-1,000	Tropical
Tarai	14	below 500	Tropical

Source: Ministry of Forest and Soil Conservation

Table 16.8 : Nepal's Climatic Zones

Region	Elevation	Climatic Zones	Average Annual Percipitation	Average annual Temperature
High Himal	Above 5000m	Tundra and arctic climate	150-200mm	< 3-10°C
High Mountains	3000m-50000m	Alpine and Subalpine		
Middle Mountains	1000m-3000m	Cool to warm temperature	275-2300mm	10-20°C
Siwalik	500m-1000m	Sub-tropical	1100-3000mm	20-25°C
Tarai(low - laying plains)	below 500m	Tropical		

Source: Environment Statistics of Nepal, 2024. National Statistics Office

Table 16.9 : Numbers of Threatened Species by Major Groups of Organisms on the Red List, 2007- 2022

S.N.	Major Group of Species	Estimated No. of described species	No. of species evaluated by 2013	Number of threatened species											
				2007	2008	2009	2010	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
1	Mammals	5,506	5,506	1,094	1,141	1,142	1,131	1,197	1,194	1,204	1,219	1,244	1,323	1,333	1,340
2	Birds	10,065	10,065	1,217	1,222	1,223	1,240	1,375	1,460	1,469	1,492	1,486	1,481	1,445	1,400
3	Reptiles	9,831	4204	422	423	469	594	944	1079	1215	1307	1409	1458	1839	1842
4	Amphibians	7,044	6,409	1,808	1,905	1,895	1,898	1,994	2,068	2,100	2,092	2,200	2,442	2,488	2,606
5	Fishes	32,700	11,172	1201	1275	1414	1851	2,271	2359	2386	2332	2674	3210	3332	3551
	Vertebrates Sub total	**65,146**	**37,356**	**5,742**	**5,966**	**6,143**	**6,714**	7,781	**8,160**	**8,374**	**8,442**	**9,013**	**9,914**	**10,437**	**10,739**
6	Insects	1,000,000	4610	623	626	711	733	1,046	1,268	1,414	1,537	1,647	1,926	2,270	2,345
7	Molluscs	85,000	6,809	978	978	1036	1288	1,950	1,984	2,187	2,195	2,250	2,300	2,385	2,399
8	Crustaceans	47,000	3163	460	606	606	596	1,950	732	732	733	733	742	743	745
9	Corals	2,175	856	4	235	235	235	237	237	237	237	237	237	232	253
10	Arachnids	102,248	35	11	18	18	19	164	166	170	182	197	203	251	251
11	Velvet Worms	165	11	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
12	Horseshoe Crabs	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
13	Others	68,658	423	24	24	24	24	67	73	143	146	146	148	150	157
	Invertebrates Sub total	**1,305,250**	**15,911**	**2,109**	**2,496**	**2,639**	**2,904**	4,201	**4,470**	**4,893**	**5,040**	**5,221**	**5,489**	**6,042**	**6,161**
14	Mosses	16,236	102	80	82	82	80	76	76	76	76	164	165	165	181
15	Ferns and Allies	12,000	342	139	139	139	148	197	217	246	249	261	265	281	288
16	Gymnosperms	1052	1010	321	323	322	371	400	400	401	401	402	403	403	436
17	Flowiering Plants	268,000	16,766	7,899	7,904	7,948	8,116	10,551	10,941	11,773	12,564	14,938	19,518	22,477	24,000
18	Green Algae	4,242	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19	Red Algae	6,144	58	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
	Plants Sub total	**307,674**	**18,291**	**8,448**	**8,457**	**8,500**	**8,724**	11,233	**11,643**	**12,505**	**13,299**	**15,774**	**20,360**	**23,335**	**24,914**
20	Lichens	17,000	2	2	2	2	2	7	7	10	20	24	48	56	62
21	Mushrooms	31,496	1	1	1	1	1	22	21	33	33	140	185	208	226
22	Brown Algae	3,127	15	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
	Fungi and Protists Sub total	**51,623**	**18**	**9**	**9**	**9**	**9**	35	**34**	**49**	**59**	**170**	**239**	**270**	**294**
	Total	**1,729,693**	**71,576**	**16,308**	**16,928**	**17,291**	**18,351**	**23,250**	**24,307**	**25,821**	**26,840**	**30,178**	**35,765**	**40,084**	**42,108**

source: IUCN Red list version 2022- 1:Table 1

Table 16.10 : Change in numbers of species in the threatened categories for the major taxonomic groups on the Red list ,1996/98-2022

Group	1996/98	2000	2002	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Critically Endangered (CR)											
Mammals	169	180	181	209	204	202	201	203	221	229	233
Birds	168	182	182	218	225	222	224	225	223	225	233
Reptiles	41	56	55	180	237	266	287	309	324	433	433
Amphibians	18	25	30	528	546	552	550	588	650	673	722
Fishes	157	156	157	446	461	468	486	592	666	739	792
Insects	44	45	46	176	226	273	300	311	347	408	425
Molluscs	257	222	222	576	586	625	633	667	682	717	725
Other Invertebrates	57	59	59	209	211	243	252	270	282	290	314
Plants	909	1,014	1,046	2,347	2,506	2,722	2879	3229	4337	4976	5336
Fungi & Protists	0	0	0	5	8	10	14	19	30	32	38
Endangered (EN)											
Mammals	315	340	339	481	464	476	482	505	539	547	550
Birds	235	321	326	416	448	461	469	461	460	447	413
Reptiles	59	74	79	361	421	484	515	565	584	783	784
Amphibians	31	38	37	810	852	869	903	964	1036	1085	1144
Fishes	134	144	143	614	660	676	674	868	1036	1139	1220
Insects	116	118	118	305	408	461	537	571	690	937	971
Molluscs	212	237	236	503	513	547	546	564	586	599	607
Other Invertebrates	76	76	77	311	312	340	348	344	347	370	371
Plants	1,197	1,266	1,291	3,510	3,691	4,123	4537	5727	7925	9400	10202
Fungi & Protists	0	0	0	11	12	18	21	60	82	96	102
Vulnerable (VU)											
Mammals	612	610	617	507	526	526	536	536	557	557	557
Birds	704	680	684	741	787	786	799	800	798	773	754
Reptiles	153	161	159	403	421	465	505	535	541	623	625
Amphibians	75	83	90	656	670	679	639	648	704	730	740
Fishes	443	452	442	1,211	1,238	1,242	1172	1214	1338	1454	1539
Insects	377	392	393	565	634	680	700	765	811	925	949
Molluscs	451	479	481	871	885	1,015	1016	1019	1032	1069	1067
Other Invertebrates	300	300	300	685	695	709	708	710	712	727	732
Plants	3,222	3,331	3,377	5,376	5,446	5,660	5883	6818	8098	8959	9376
Fungi & Protists	0	0	0	13	14	21	24	91	127	142	154

Source: IUCN Red list version 2022-2: Table 2

Table 16.11 : Annual Average Waste Collection per Municipality by Waste Types and Categories

S.N.	Waste Type	Fiscal Year	Metropolitan City (mt/Year)	Sub-Metropolitan City (mt/Year)	Municipality (mt/Year)	Annual Average of Municipalities (mt/Year/Municipality)	Daily Average of Municipalities (mt/Day/Municipality)
1	Organic	FY 2073/74	12,734.00	2,269.80	829.8	1,153.30	3.2
		FY 2074/75	13,478.00	3,044.20	950	1,214.60	3.3
		FY 2075/76	10,669.50	4,088.20	824.2	1,206.10	3.3
2	Inorganic	FY 2073/74	8,787.00	1,005.70	518.3	698	1.9
		FY 2074/75	9,725.00	1,338.70	504.6	666.8	1.8
		FY 2075/76	7,100.00	1,525.90	551.9	743.5	2
3	Other	FY 2073/74	5,145.00	228	194.8	379.6	1
		FY 2074/75	5,446.00	213.5	155.6	283	0.8
		FY 2075/76	6,200.00	229.7	177.5	283	0.8
4	Total	FY 2073/74	26,666.00	3,503.50	1,543.00	2,231.00	6.1
		FY 2074/75	28,649.00	4,596.30	1,610.20	2,164.40	5.9
		FY 2075/76	23,969.50	5,843.70	1,553.60	2,232.70	6.1

Source: Waste Management Baseline Survey, 2020

Table 16.12 : Average wind speed (in Knot) by station, 2019 to 2023

S.N. (1)	Station (2)	2019 (3)	2020 (4)	2021 (5)	2022 (6)	2023 (7)
1	Simara Airport	1.266	3.144	3.31	3.729	3.905
2	Janakpur Airport	3.234	2.779	4.437	4.901	4.981
3	Okhaldhunga	-	1.603	1.635	1.42	1.886
4	Dhankuta	-	0.98	1.306	0.988	1.261
5	Biratnagar Airport	-	2.991	4.037	4.858	4.625
6	Taplejung	-	1.681	1.468	2.372	3.112
7	Chandragadi Airport	-	-	-	2.937	3.733
8	Nepalgunj Airport	2.767	3.441	3.541	3.778	3.975
9	Ghorai (Dang)	1.422	1.163	1.547	1.46	1.275
10	Bhairahawa Airport	2.893	4.584	4.982	6.29	5.47
11	Dadeldhura	2.873	3.955	3.655	3.466	3.199
12	Dhangadhi (Attariya)	0.881	0.836	1.225	1.745	2.159
13	Dipayal (Doti)	1.37	1.439	1.865	2.019	1.51
14	Jumla	1.269	1.79	2.621	2.576	3.023
15	Surkhet Airport (Birendranagar)	4.294	4.105	3.664	3.2	3.471
16	Pokhara Airport	-	3.218	3.18	3.328	3.823
17	Kathmandu Airport	2.886	3	3.121	3.367	3.819

Source : Department of Hydrology and Meteorology

CHAPTER 17

POVERTY AND UNEMPLOYMENT

Table 17.1: Poverty Incidence, Poverty Gap and Squared Poverty Gap by Urban/Rural, Nepal, 1995/96 to 2022/23

Description (1)	NLSS 1995/96 (2)	NLSS 2003/04 (3)	NLSS 2010/11 (4)	NLSS 2022/23 (5)
Poverty Head Count Rate (In Percent)				
Nepal	41.76	30.85	25.16	20.27
Urban Area	21.55	9.55	15.46	18.34
Rural Area	43.27	34.62	27.43	24.66
Poverty Gap (In Percent)				
Nepal	11.75	7.55	5.43	4.52
Urban Area	6.54	2.18	3.19	4.03
Rural Area	12.14	8.5	5.96	5.64
Squared Poverty Gap (In Percent)				
Nepal	4.67	2.7	1.81	1.48
Urban Area	2.65	0.71	1.01	1.29
Rural Area	4.83	3.05	2.0	1.91
Gini Coefficient				
Nepal	32.2	41.4	32.8	30.0
Urban Area	42.7	43.6	35.3	31.1
Rural Area	30.8	34.9	31.1	28.7

Source : NLSS I, II, III and IV. National Statistics Office.
NLSS = Nepal Living Standards Survey.
Note: Numbers for 1995-96 and 2003-04 are based on the 1995-96 poverty line. 2010-11 are based on 2010-11 poverty line and 2022-23 are based on the 2022-23 poverty line.

Table 17.2: Mean Annual Per Capita Nominal Consumption Expenditure and Average Food Share by Analytical Domain and Expenditure Quintiles, 2022/23

Domain	Urban/Rural	Mean annual per capita nominal consumption expenditures						Average food share in the total annual nominal per capita expenditures (in percent)				
		Poorest				Richest	Ratio	Poorest				Richest
(1)	(2)	Q1 (3)	Q2 (4)	Q3 (5)	Q4 (6)	Q5 (7)	Q5/Q1 (8)	Q1 (9)	Q2 (10)	Q3 (11)	Q4 (12)	Q5 (13)
						In Rupees						
Koshi	Urban	60963	91944	118077	151224	264011	4.33	60%	54%	49%	45%	38%
Koshi	Rural	44001	66739	86322	112544	203921	4.63	65%	63%	59%	55%	51%
Madhesh	Urban	42936	59611	78324	98950	181595	4.23	63%	59%	60%	55%	49%
Madhesh	Rural	36921	53259	65238	82677	121505	3.29	67%	61%	59%	59%	54%
Kathmandu Valley	Valley	117115	172229	223449	291311	515230	4.4	50%	42%	36%	35%	28%
Bagmati, Excluding KTM Valley	Urban	67402	104713	140458	190591	343484	5.1	58%	57%	48%	44%	37%
Bagmati	Rural	45606	69459	91796	124853	227076	4.98	65%	64%	62%	61%	56%
Gandaki	Urban	75978	114723	151056	196574	344867	4.54	61%	58%	51%	46%	36%
Gandaki	Rural	60562	88424	113102	141209	218357	3.61	65%	65%	64%	61%	56%
Lumbini	Urban	50688	80186	110026	152949	270827	5.34	57%	54%	46%	41%	35%
Lumbini	Rural	45688	65522	84390	107781	174071	3.81	58%	58%	55%	51%	49%
Karnali	Urban	50570	70543	87817	116092	227197	4.49	61%	57%	57%	55%	44%
Karnali	Rural	41012	59347	75232	96010	144898	3.53	59%	62%	60%	63%	59%
Sudurpaschim	Urban	47506	68367	85967	110993	196992	4.15	58%	50%	51%	45%	39%
Sudurpaschim	Rural	38649	54964	67471	81003	123012	3.18	58%	61%	58%	56%	55%

Source : NLSS 2022/23. National Statistics Office.
NLSS = Nepal Living Standards Survey.

Table 17.3: Cost of Basic Needs and Poverty Incedence of Nepal by Domains, 2022/23

Domain	Urban/Rural	Cost of Basic Needs			Poverty Incidence		
		Food (in Rs.)	Non Food (in Rs.)	Overall (in Rs.)	Head Count Rate (percent)	Poverty Gap (percent)	Squared Poverty Gap (percent)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Nepal		**35029**	**37879**	**72908**	**20.27**	**4.52**	**1.48**
Koshi		**-**	**-**	**-**	**17.19**	**3.84**	**1.25**
Koshi	Urban	34,613	39,015	73,628	15.9	3.39	1.03
Koshi	Rural	32,310	23,048	55,358	19.67	4.72	1.66
Madhesh		**-**	**-**	**-**	**22.53**	**4.62**	**1.36**
Madhesh	Urban	30,440	22,894	53,335	21.71	4.3	1.21
Madhesh	Rural	27,535	19,809	47,344	24.96	5.54	1.8
Kathmandu Valley	Urban	42,160	87,774	1,29,934	7.38	1.17	0.3
Bagmati		**-**	**-**	**-**	**12.59**	**2.64**	**0.89**
Bagmati, Excluding KTM Valley	Urban	39,248	43,413	82,662	14.15	2.9	0.99
Bagmati	Rural	37,052	27,120	64,172	25.61	6.64	2.49
Gandaki		**-**	**-**	**-**	**11.88**	**2.33**	**0.71**
Gandaki	Urban	41,954	50,140	92,093	12.63	2.61	0.85
Gandaki	Rural	40,028	24,948	64,976	10.27	1.72	0.41
Lumbini		**-**	**-**	**-**	**24.35**	**5.8**	**1.99**
Lumbini	Urban	34,419	41,049	75,468	24.08	6.31	2.27
Lumbini	Rural	33,415	27,886	61,301	24.73	5.06	1.57
Karnali		**-**	**-**	**-**	**26.69**	**6.25**	**2.16**
Karnali	Urban	32,562	29,636	62,198	23.16	4.99	1.65
Karnali	Rural	32,739	22,766	55,505	30.86	7.73	2.76
Sudurpaschim		**-**	**-**	**-**	**34.16**	**8.41**	**2.87**
Sudurpaschim	Urban	31,088	36,836	67,924	30.86	7.67	2.57
Sudurpaschim	Rural	30,403	25,714	56,117	40.21	9.77	3.42

Source : NLSS 2022/23. National Statistics Office. NLSS = Nepal Living Standards Survey.

Table 17.4 : Key Labour Market Indicators by Sex and Province, 2017/18

Area	Working Age Population	Employed	Unemployed	Not in Labour Force	Labour Force	Unemployment Rate (%)	Employment to Population Ratio(%)	Labour Force Participation Rate (%)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Total	**20744**	**7086**	**908**	**12750**	**7994**	**11.4**	**34.2**	**38.5**
Province								
Koshi	3556	1208	136	2211	1344	10.2	34	37.8
Madhesh	3973	1261	317	2395	1578	20.1	31.8	39.7
Bagmati	4865	2129	161	2575	2290	7.0	43.8	47.1
Gandaki	1868	606	60	1202	666	9.0	32.5	35.7
Lumbini	3437	1139	144	2154	1283	11.2	33.1	37.3
Karnali	1163	288	31	843	319	9.7	24.8	27.5
Sudurpaschim	1883	455	59	1370	513	11.5	24.1	27.3
Male	**9208**	**4446**	**511**	**4250**	**4958**	**10.3**	**48.3**	**53.8**
Koshi	1598	766	77	756	842	9.1	47.9	52.7
Madhesh	1785	857	155	773	1012	15.3	48	56.7
Bagmati	2359	1310	97	951	1408	6.9	55.6	59.7
Gandaki	770	340	35	395	376	9.4	44.2	48.8
Lumbini	1481	695	84	701	780	10.8	47	52.6
Karnali	486	184	24	278	208	11.7	37.8	42.8
Sudurpaschim	728	294	38	396	332	11.5	40.4	45.6
Female	**11537**	**2640**	**397**	**8500**	**3036**	**13.1**	**22.9**	**26.3**
Koshi	1957	442	60	1456	502	11.9	22.6	25.6
Madhesh	2188	404	162	1622	566	28.6	18.5	25.9
Bagmati	2506	819	63	1624	882	7.2	32.7	35.2
Gandaki	1098	266	24	807	291	8.4	24.3	26.5
Lumbini	1956	443	60	1453	503	11.9	22.7	25.7
Karnali	676	105	7	565	111	6.0	15.5	16.4
Sudurpaschim	1155	161	21	974	181	11.5	13.9	15.7

Source : Nepal Labour Force Survey 2017/18.

Table 17.5 : Formal and Informal Employment by Industry and Sex, 2017/18

In Thousands

SN	Industry	Formal Employment			Informal Employment			Total		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
	Total	**841**	**252**	**1093**	**3606**	**2388**	**5994**	**4446**	**2640**	**7086**
1	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	36	11	47	616	860	1476	652	871	1523
2	Mining and quarrying	2		2	41	16	57	43	16	59
3	Manufacturing	116	19	134	603	334	938	719	353	1072
4	Electricity and gas, Steam and Air Conditioning Suply	11	3	14	16	4	20	27	7	34
5	Water supply; sewerage and waste management	8	2	9	26	7	33	34	9	42
6	Construction	24		24	843	111	954	867	111	978
7	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	198	80	278	497	465	962	695	545	1240
8	Transportation and storage	68	2	70	247	5	252	315	7	322
9	Accommodation and food service activities	49	17	66	155	150	305	204	167	371
10	Information and communication	16	5	21	31	7	39	48	13	60
11	Financial and insurance activities	32	11	43	31	44	75	63	55	118
12	Real estate activities	2		2	12	3	15	14	3	17
13	Professional, scientific and technical activities	13	3	16	22	6	28	35	9	44
14	Administrative and support service activities	23	1	24	34	6	40	57	7	64
15	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	69	14	83	36	14	50	105	29	133
16	Education	111	38	148	194	216	410	304	254	558
17	Human health and social work activities	34	30	64	45	62	107	78	92	171
18	Arts. entertainment and recreation	10		11	20	3	23	30	4	34
19	Other Service Activities	17	15	32	102	22	124	119	37	156
20	Private Households	-	-	-	25	48	73	25	48	73
21	Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies	4	1	5	8	4	12	12	5	18

Source : Nepal Labour Force Survey 2017/18, Page 99, Table 3.10.

Table 17.6 : Employment by Industry, Sector and Sex, 2017/18

SN	Industry	Formal Sector			Informal Sector			Total		
		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
										In Thousands
	Total	**1792**	**884**	**2675**	**2655**	**1756**	**4411**	**4446**	**2640**	**7086**
1	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	58	32	90	595	839	1434	652	871	1523
2	Mining and quarrying	6	1	7	37	15	51	43	16	59
3	Manufacturing	314	95	409	405	258	663	719	353	1072
4	Electricity and gas, Steam and Air Conditioning Suply	25	6	31	3	1	3	27	7	34
5	Water supply; sewerage and waste management	16	5	21	18	3	21	34	9	42
6	Construction	90	8	98	777	103	880	867	111	978
7	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles	316	198	513	379	347	727	695	545	1240
8	Transportation and storage	153	7	159	162	1	163	315	7	322
9	Accommodation and food service activities	97	67	164	107	100	207	204	167	371
10	Information and communication	43	10	54	5	2	7	48	13	60
11	Financial and insurance activities	61	53	114	2	2	4	63	55	118
12	Real estate activities	5	1	5	9	2	11	14	3	17
13	Professional, scientific and technical activities	23	7	30	12	2	14	35	9	44
14	Administrative and support service activities	42	6	48	15		15	57	7	64
15	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	101	27	128	4	1	5	105	29	133
16	Education	301	244	545	3	10	13	304	254	558
17	Human health and social work activities	69	86	155	9	7	16	78	92	171
18	Arts. entertainment and recreation	21	2	23	9	1	11	30	4	34
19	Other Service Activities	39	23	62	80	14	93	119	37	156
20	Private Households				25	48	73	25	48	73
21	Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies	12	5	17				12	5	18

Source : Nepal Labour Force Survey 2017/18, Page 100, Table 3.11.

Table 17.7 : Median Monthly Earnings by Locality and Province (employees only), 2017/18

Area		Number of Employees	Bottom 5%	Bottom 10%	Bottom 25%	Median	Top 25 %	Top 10 %	Top 5 %
									In Rupees
Nepal		**3587**	**6000**	**7604**	**10646**	**15208**	**23110**	**30417**	**35000**
	Urban	2326	6000	8000	10646	15208	23000	30000	35000
	Rural	1061	5500	7604	11000	15208	23500	30417	31938
Koshi		586	5000	6952	10000	15208	21292	25000	30417
	Urban	372	5000	6952	9125	15208	21292	25000	30417
	Rural	213	5214	7000	10000	15208	23170	29000	30417
Madhesh		756	5000	6500	9125	14000	18250	24333	30000
	Urban	490	6000	6500	9125	15000	18250	24333	30000
	Rural	266	5000	7604	10000	13688	18250	24333	30000
Bagmati		1069	7000	8000	12000	18000	25000	32360	36500
	Urban	893	7000	8000	12000	18000	25000	33458	37000
	Rural	176	6200	9000	15208	24333	30000	30417	36500
Gandaki		288	6000	7604	12167	18250	24333	30417	35000
	Urban	186	6083	8000	12000	18000	24000	30417	35000
	Rural	102	4500	7000	12167	18250	24333	30500	35000
Lumbini		516	6000	8000	12000	15208	22170	30000	32000
	Urban	328	6000	8000	12000	16729	23170	30417	35000
	Rural	188	5500	7000	12167	15208	21300	26300	30500
Karnali		133	6000	8000	13000	19771	24333	30417	35000
	Urban	86	6000	8000	12167	18250	24333	30200	35000
	Rural	47	6000	8000	14000	20000	24333	30417	35000
Sudur Paschim		239	6000	8000	10646	13688	22000	27000	31938
	Urban	141	6000	8000	11000	14000	22000	27000	32000
	Rural	68	6000	6083	9125	13688	22000	26000	31000

Source : Nepal Labour Force Survey 2017/18, Page 113, Table 3.26.

Table 17.8: Unemployment Rate by Age Group, Sex, Province and Locality, 2017/18

Sex (1)	Area (2)	15-24 Years (3)	25-39 Years (4)	40-59 Years (5)	60 Years and over (6)	Total (7)
Both Sexes	Nepal	21.4	11.6	6.3	4.2	11.4
	Urban	21.8	11.3	6.6	4.6	11.6
	Koshi	18.8	12.3	4.5	3	10.2
	Madhesh	33.1	18.9	14.9	11.2	20.1
	Bagmati	16.1	7.2	2.8	0.1	7
	Gandaki	18.9	8.8	5.3	1.2	9
	Lumbini	19.2	12.8	5.1	4.2	11.2
	Karnali	19.6	9.5	4.9	0.1	9.7
	Sudurpaschim	20.9	11.7	5.6	5.5	11.5
Male	**Nepal**	**19.7**	**10.5**	**5.8**	**5.2**	**10.3**
	Urban	19.1	10	6	5.4	10.1
	Rural	21.1	11.6	5.5	5	10.7
	Koshi	14.9	12.4	4.2	4.2	9.1
	Madhesh	27.4	12.3	10.5	14.8	15.3
	Bagmati	16.3	6.6	3.6	0.1	6.9
	Gandaki	20.6	9.4	5.5	0.8	9.4
	Lumbini	19.2	11.5	6.1	6	10.8
	Karnali	24	12.3	6.3	0.1	11.7
	Sudurpaschim	16.2	15	5.4	5.9	11.5
Female	**Nepal**	**23.9**	**13.1**	**7.3**	**1.7**	**13.1**
	Urban	25.7	13.1	7.9	2.7	13.8
	Rural	19.3	13.4	5.7	0.4	11.3
	Koshi	24.5	12.1	5	0	11.9
	Madhesh	44.4	29.1	23.6	4.9	28.6
	Bagmati	15.9	8	1.5	0	7.2
	Gandaki	16.6	8.1	4.9	2	8.4
	Lumbini	19.2	14.7	3.2	0	11.9
	Karnali	12.9	5.3	1.5	0	6
	Sudurpaschim	28.2	7	6	4.1	11.5

Source : Nepal Labour Force Survey 2017/18, Page 127, Table 4.3.

Table 17.9 : Changes in Multidimensional Poverty Index, Incidence (H), and Intensity (A) at the Provincial Level, 2014 to 2019

Province	MPI		Incidence (H), in percent		Intensity (A) , in percent		Number of Poor	
(1)	**2014** (2)	**2019** (3)	**2014** (4)	**2019** (5)	**2014** (6)	**2019** (7)	**2014** (8)	**2019** (9)
Koshi	0.091	0.066	21.3	15.9	42.8	41.4	948	773
Madhesh	0.222	0.109	49.1	24.2	45.1	45	2,729	1,296
Bagmati	0.061	0.028	14.4	7	42.3	40.3	755	470
Gandaki	0.078	0.035	18.5	9.6	42.2	36.4	474	227
Lumbini	0.138	0.078	31.2	18.2	44.1	43.1	1,515	958
Karnali	0.234	0.169	50.9	39.5	46.1	42.9	807	636
Sudurpaschim	0.144	0.105	32.5	25.3	44.3	41.3	864	631
National	**0.133**	**0.074**	**30.1**	**17.4**	**44.2**	**42.5**	**8,100**	**5,000**

Source : National Planning Commission. Nepal Multidimensional Poverty Index 2021. Page 31. TABLE 4.2: Changes in MPI, Incidence (H), and Intensity (A) at the Provincial Level, 2014-19. Available at "https://npc.gov.np/images/category/MPI_Report_2021_for_web.pdf"

Table 17.10 : Number of New Labour Permission Taken for Foreign Employment by Sex and Country of Destination, 2015/16 to 2022/23

Year	Sex	Malasiya	Qatar	UAE	Saudi Arab	Kuwait	Baharain	Oman	Japan	South Korea (EPS)	Others	Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Up to 2015 June	Female	24266	8160	35022	3321	39154	2794	3589	565	2129	18935	137935
	Total	953152	871054	440290	700986	100212	39341	26654	10278	34319	59301	3235587
2015/16	Female	1588	1477	7996	1519	749	320	786	120	578	3822	18955
	Total	58966	127744	51996	134677	9922	3125	3024	3839	8079	9881	411253
2016/17	Female	2034	2503	7545	1168	835	274	525	83	376	5222	20565
	Total	95378	121317	57990	73953	13151	3916	3073	2238	7800	12477	391293
2017/18	Female	3037	3864	6564	1024	1626	332	367	45	404	5558	22821
	Total	104209	103179	60244	40962	17555	4862	3059	761	8511	19251	362593
2018/19	Female	171	3702	7332	1587	1578	435	321	89	464	5363	21042
	Total	9999	75024	62776	46080	15995	4633	2722	959	7136	18023	243347
2019/20	Female	400	2383	7359	248	1207	412	291	131	69	5771	18271
	Total	39167	29835	52085	39279	8974	3305	1996	939	1027	14873	191480
2020/21	Female	4	1054	2352	85	0	174	155	85	30	3269	7208
	Total	107	22131	11611	23324	2	3146	1556	553	387	9651	72468
2021/22	Female	1258	4348	12928	208	3732	638	622	581	1592	8747	34654
	Total	26091	76823	53844	125369	22786	7592	3626	2478	14311	30259	363179
2022/23	Female	6307	4219	15301	166	9494	769	922	1330	1070	14992	54570
	Total	219357	40517	59152	55791	31410	3952	2716	5839	19698	75490	513922

Source : Ministry of Labour, Employment and Social Security.

CHAPTER 18

VISION 2100 AND SIXTEENTH PLAN

Table 18.1 : Estimated Investment, Target and Progress of Economic Growth of Periodic Plans

Plan	Year (in BS)	Duration	Estimated Total Investment (in Rs. Billion)	Average Economic Growth (in percent)	
				Target	Progress
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
First	2013-2018	5 years	0.33	-	-
Second	2019-2022	3 years	0.60	-	-
Third	2022-2027	5 years	2.50	-	2.2
Fourth	2027-2032	5 years	3.44	4.0	2.6
Fifth	2032-2037	5 years	9.20-11.40	-	2.3
Sixth	2037-2042	5 years	21.75	4.3	4.4
Seventh	2042-2047	5 years	29.00	4.5	4.9
Eighth	2049-2054	5 years	170.33	5.1	4.9
Ninth	2054-2059	5 years	372.71	6.0	3.6
Tenth	2059-2064	5 years	609.82	6.2	3.4
Eleventh	2064-2067	3 years	511.38	5.5	4.7
Twelfth	2067-2070	3 years	1023.70	5.5	3.9
Thirteenth	2070-2073	3 years	1471.56	6.0	3.1
Fourteenth	2073-2076	3 years	2424.96	7.2	7.4
Fifteenth	2076-2081	5 years	92,29.29	9.6	2.6
Sixteenth	2081-2085	5 years	9482.66	7.1	-

Source : National Planning Commission (2024), sixteenth plan, Table 1.1.

Table 18.2 : Major quantitative targets of the Long-Term Vision (Vision 2100 BS)

SN (1)	National goals, targets and indicators (2)	Unit (3)	Status in FY 2075/76 (4)	Target for FY 2100/01 (5)
1	Economic growth (average)	Percent	6.8	10.5
2	Contribution of agriculture sector in GDP	Percent	27.0	9
3	Contribution of the industry sector in GDP	Percent	15.2	30
4	Contribution of the service sector in GDP	Percent	57.8	61
5	Per capita national income	US Dollar	1047	12100
6	Population under the poverty line (absolute poverty)	Percent	18.7	0
7	Population in multi-dimensional poverty	Percent	28.6	3
8	Gini coefficient based on property	Coefficient	0.31	0.25
9	The ratio of the richest 10% and the poorest 40 population (Palma ratio)	Ratio	1.3	1.1
10	Labour force participation rate (above 15 years)	Percent	38.5	72
11	Share of the formal sector in employment	Percent	36.5	70
12	Electricity generation (installed capacity)	Megawatt	1250	40000
13	Households with access to electricity	Percent	88	100
14	Per capita electricity consumption	Kilowatt hours	245	3500
15	Families with access to motor transport within 30 minutes of travel	Percent	82	99
16	National and provincial highways (up to two lanes)	Kilometers	7794	33000
17	National highways (more than two lanes, including fast tracks)	Kilometers	96	3000
18	Railroads	Kilometers	42	2200
19	Population with access to the internet	Percent	65.9	100
20	Life expectancy (at birth)	Years	69.7	80
21	Maternal mortality (per 100,000 live births)	Percent	239	20
22	The mortality rate of children under five years (per 1000 live births)	Percent	39	8
23	Underweight children under five years	Percent	27	2
24	Literacy rate (above 15 years)	Percent	58	99
25	Net enrolment rate at the secondary level (9-12)	Percent	46	95
26	Gross enrolment rate at higher education	Percent	12	40
27	Population with access to improved drinking water	Percent	21	95
28	Population covered by basic social security	Percent	17	100
29	Gender Development Index	Index	0.897	0.99
30	Human Development Index	Index	0.579	0.760

Source : National Planning Commission (2024), Fifteenth plan, Table 2.1.

Table 18.3 : Major Quantitiative Targets and Progress Status of Vision 2100

S.N. (1)	National Goals, Targets and Indicators (2)	Unit (3)	Status of FY 2075/76 (4)	Progress of FY 2079/80 (5)	Target of FY 2100/01 (6)
1.	Economic Growth Rate	Percent	6.8	3.5	10.5
2.	Per Capita National Income	US Dollar	1047	1456	12100
3.	Population Below Poverty Line	Percent	18.7	20.3	0
4.	Gini Coefficient	Coefficient	0.310	0.240	0.250
5.	Labour Force Participation Rate (15+ Years)	Percent	38.5	38.5	72
6.	Share of Formal Sector on Employment	Percent	36.5	36.5	70
7.	Electricity Generation (Installed Capacity)	Megawatt	1,250	2,877	40,000
8.	Households With Access to Electricity	Percent	88	96.7	100
9.	Families with access to motor transport within 30 minutes of travel	Percent	82	85	99
10.	National and Provincial Highway	Km.	7,890	14,755	36,000
11.	Households Having Internet Access	Percent	65.9	69.2	100
12.	Life Expectancy at Birth	Years	69.7	70.5	80
13.	Maternal Mortality Rate (per 100 thousand live births)	Persons	239	151	20
14.	Under 5 Mortality Rate (per 1000 live births)	Persons	39	33	8
15.	Literacy Rate (5 + years)	Percent	65.9	76.3	99
16.	Gross Enrollemnt Ratio at Higher Education	Percent	12	32	40
17.	Population With Access to High Moderate Level Drinking Water	Percent	21	25.8	95
18.	Population Covered by Basic Social Security	Percent	17	32	100
19.	Gender Development Index	Index	0.897	0.885	0.99
20.	Human Development Index	Index	0.579	0.601	0.760

Source : National Planning Commission (2024), sixteenth plan, Table 1.2.

Table 18.4 : Ratio of Public Revenue, Public Expenditure, Foreign Grant and Loan to Gross Domestic Product, FY 2048/49 to FY2079/80

In Percent

Indicator (1)	**FY 2048/49** (2)	**FY 2063/64** (3)	**FY 2075/76** (4)	**FY 2079/80** (5)
Annual Revenue Mobilization	9.0	12.1	21.8	18.9
Tax Revenue	6.6	9.7	19.14	16.2
Non-Tax Revenue	2.4	2.3	2.36	1.7
Annual Government Expenditure	17.7	18.4	28.8	26.7
Current Expenditure	5.8	10.6	18.6	18.8
Capital Expenditure	11.0	5.5	6.3	4.4
Financial Provision	0.8	2.3	4.0	3.6
Foreign Grant	1.1	18.4	0.6	0.4
Foreign Loan	4.6	2.2	3.2	1.9
Internal Loan	1.4	1.4	2.5	4.8
Outstanding Foreign debt	47.4	29.8	15.4	21.9
Outstanding Domestic debt	15.5	13.6	11.7	21.1

Source : National Planning Commission (2024), sixteenth plan, Table 11.1, Chapter 11.

Table 18.5 : Estimated Investment of Public, Private and Co-operative Sector During the Sixteenth Plan Period

In Rs. Billion

SN	Sector	Public Sector		Private Sector		Cooperative Sector		Total	
		Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
1	**Primary Sector**	**202**	**26.9**	**510**	**67.8**	**40**	**5.3**	**752**	**100**
1.1	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	199	28.2	466	66.2	39	5.6	704	100
1.2	Mining and quarrying	7	14.2	40	83.7	1	2.1	48	100
2	**Secondary Sector**	**1194**	**41.9**	**1604**	**56.3**	**51**	**1.8**	**2849**	**100**
2.1	Manufacturing	54	7.3	659	88.4	33	4.4	746	100
2.2	Electricity and gas	861	55.2	680	43.6	19	1.2	1560	100
2.3	Water supply; sewerage and waste management	21	52.4	19	46.4	0	1.2	40	100
2.4	Construction	165	32.8	333	66.2	5	1.0	503	100
3	**Service Sector**	**1494**	**25.4**	**4240**	**72.1**	**147**	**2.5**	**5881**	**100**
3.1	Wholesale and retail trade	38	4.8	714	90.3	39	4.9	790	100
3.2	Transportation and storage	218	14.4	1272	84.1	23	1.5	1512	100
3.3	Accommodation and food service activities	34	7.2	436	91.8	5	1.0	475	100
3.4	Information and communication	241	44.8	292	54.3	5	0.9	537	100
3.5	Financial and insurance activities	34	8.8	324	84.1	27	7.1	386	100
3.6	Real estate activities	25	4.0	587	93.6	15	2.5	627	100
3.7	Professional, scientific and technical activities	8	16.0	39	80.6	2	3.4	48	100
3.8	Administrative and support service activities	8	14.0	47	83.6	1	2.5	56	100
3.9	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	637	100.0	0	0	0	0.0	637	100
3.10	Education	247	48.3	257	50.3	8	1.5	512	100
3.11	Human health and social work activities	127	45.9	139	50.4	10	3.8	276	100
3.12	Other Services	4	16.0	19	80.6	1	3.4	23	100
Total Investment (in FY 2080/81 Price)		**2864**	**30.2**	**6372**	**67.2**	**247**	**2.6**	**9483**	**100**
Total Investment (in Current Price)		**3378**	**30.2**	**7516**	**67.2**	**291**	**2.6**	**11184**	**100**

Source : National Planning Commission (2024), sixteenth plan, Table 2.6, Chapter 2.

Table 18.6 : Projection of Public Finance (in Rs. Billion)

SN	Description	FY 2079/80 Actual	FY 2080/81 Estimated	FY 2081/82	FY 2082/83	FY 2083/84	FY 2084/85	FY 2085/86	Total of Planning Period
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
A.	**Public Income (3+4+5)**	**1270**	**1530**	**1800**	**2100**	**2455**	**2712**	**2996**	**12063**
1	**Total Revenue (1+2)**	1011	1202	1400	1635	1918	2156	2422	9531
	Tax Revenue	866	1064	1240	1451	1705	1917	2153	8465
	Non-Tax Revenue	145	138	160	184	213	239	269	1065
2	Revenue to be allocated to Province and Local Level	120	133	155	182	214	240	270	1062
3	Federal Revenue	890	1069	1245	1453	1704	1915	2152	8469
4	**Foreign Aid**	123	221	260	312	374	393	413	1752
	Grant	21	40	50	60	72	86	104	372
	Loan	102	181	210	252	302	307	309	1380
5	**Domestic Debt**	256	240	295	335	377	403	432	1842
B,	**Public Expenditure (1+2+3+4)**	**1270**	**1530**	**1800**	**2100**	**2455**	**2712**	**2996**	**12063**
1	Current Expenditure	594	632	753	860	939	985	1034	4572
2	Capital Expenditure	235	254	305	395	555	654	862	2771
3	Financial Provision	195	269	357	422	474	524	481	2258
4	Fiscal Transfer (Except revenue to be allocated)	248	400	385	424	487	549	618	2463

Source : National Planning Commission (2024), sixteenth plan, Table 2.8, Chapter 2.

Table 18.7 : Threshold and Progress Status of LDC Graduation of Nepal

Indicators	2015		2018		2021		2024	
	Threshold	Progress	Threshold	Progress	Threshold	Progress	Threshold	Progress
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Per Capita Gross National Income (GNI US $)	Minimum 1248	659	Minimum 1230	745	Minimum 1222	1027	Minimum 1306	1300
Human Asset Index (HAI)	Minimum 66	68.7	Minimum 66	71.2	Minimum 66	74.9	Minimum 66	76.3
Economic Vulnerability Index (EVI)	Maximum 32	26.8	Maximum 32	28.4	Maximum 32	24.7	Maximum 32	29.7

Source : National Planning Commission (2024), sixteenth plan, Table 14.1, Chapter 14.

CHAPTER 19

MISCELLANEOUS

Table 19.1 : General Mining Production from Various Minerals by Type

S.N (1)	Minerals (2)	Unit (3)	2013/14 (4)	2014/15 (5)	2015/16 (6)	2016/17 (7)	2017/18 (8)	2018/19 (9)	2019/20 (10)	2020/21 (11)	2021/22 (12)	2022/23 (13)
1	**Limestone**	M.Ton	3371071	3453782	1852373	5433457	6635801	8854043	9083042	12512799	13477570	8290057
2	**Talc**	M.Ton	5703	5255	1593	4204	8658	3463	4931	4450	2088	4123
3	**Coal**	M.Ton	8151	6754	1722	8228	10049	7184	7250	10714	6803	2805
4	**Tourmaline**	M.Ton	69	2	0	2	0	0	0		0	-
5	**Quartz**	M.Ton	37	1	0	1	0	0	0		0	-
6	**Kyanite**	M.Ton	11	7	0	7	0	0	0		0	450
7	**Marble**	m^2	2463	4457	317	4457	886		0			-
8	**Redclay**	m^3	18070	19980	7652	19722	17291	28082	13325			-
9	**Iron**	M.Ton	0	0	0	772	396	183	1705			-
10	**Zinc**	M.Ton	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			-
11	**Lead**	M.Ton	0	0	0	13000	0	0	6000	18500		-
12	**Quartzite**	m^2	2000	3140	3638	9450	14000	23400	30820	0		-
13	**Calcite**	-	0	0	0	11	35	40	403	55		-
14	**Magnesite**	M.Ton	225	60	0	0	0	0	0	0		-
15	**Dolomite**	M.Ton			0	2304	3140	11481	14181	32665	34318	19583
16	**Slab Stone**	m^2							9228	17822	46820	41637
17	**Stone**	m^3							30766	116072	126423	34520
18	**Marble Blocks**	-							3900	53015	0	0
19	**Marble Chips**	M Ton							9058	27124	10417	3967
20	**Gravel**	m^3							11289	17785	19304	4236
21	**Roda**	m^3									9707	0
22	**Quartz(gems)**	Kg									0	25
23	**Kyanite(gems)**	Kg									0	103
	Total		**3407800**	**3493438**	**1867296**	**5495614**	**6690258**	**8927877**	**9225897**	**12811000**	**13733450**	**8401505**

Source: Department of Mines and Geology

Table 19.2 : Royalty Received from General Mining Production of Various Minerals by Type

In Rupees

S.N	Minerals	Unit	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
1	Limestone	M.Ton	40440317	41478028	99292296	326462240	398148076	531242579	545107164	751045982	814363010	498925481
2	Talc	M.Ton	124871	107160	159628	457129	865819	346288	496100	451000	215800	424940
3	Coal	M.Ton	287305	24326	259956	1481623	1758629	1257235	1345645	1935735	1253952	492377
4	Tourmaline	M.Ton	2187829	86447	8332	86447		30297			0	117
5	Quartz	M.Ton	86464	4944	23000	4944	12507	12541	2508		0	8
6	Kyanite	M.Ton	4379	2845	24411	2845	37180	59.39.75	29294		0	233
7	Marble	m^2	124178	225440	15850	225440	221500					-
8	Redclay	m^3	232592	141960	267821	758353	605198	982885	466362			-
9	Iron	M.Ton	0	0	0	41765	15850	7300	88634			-
10	Zinc	M.Ton	0	0	0	0						-
11	Lead	M.Ton	0	0	0	14600			7800			-
12	Quartzite	m^2	8000	12560	73360	189900	280000	468000	628542	370000		-
13	Calcite		0	0	0	726	2100	2400	24629	4290		-
14	Magnesite	M.Ton	4298	900	0	0						-
15	Dolomite	M.Ton			0	117070	157000	574050	760166	1646367	1715900	981123
16	Slab Stone	m^2							184560	364140	946460	868166
17	Stone	m^3							769330	2913421	3514109	1677484
18	Marble Blocks								975000	3180911		-
19	Marble Chips	M Ton							543493	6780880	2604125	991650
20	Gravel	m^3							169337	353025	449970	71018
21	Roda	m^3									582408	-
22	Quartz(gems)	Kg									0	2500
23	Kyanite(gems)	Kg									0	154500
	Total		**43500232**	**42084610**	**100124655**	**329726011**	**402103859**	**534923575**	**551598563**	**769045750**	**825645733**	**504589595**

Source: Department of Mines and Geology

Table 19.3 : Number of Legal Cases Filed in Courts by Type of Cases, 1991/92 to 2022/23

Year	Number of Legal Cases by type														
	Land	Transactions	Family Cases	Forgery and cheating	Looting	Battery and Assault	Election	Murder	Theft	Sexual offences	Corruption	Drugs	Foreign Employment	Miscellaneous	Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
1991/92	25392	12584	29270#	7917	7386	4845	251	3938	3641	510	424	-	-	20598	**20598**
1992/93	28661	11892	19000#	13716	6990	11370	351	3631	3222	457	409	-	-	30280	**30280**
1993/94	32696	12415	14060#	8954	6953	3918	446	3441	2845	546	333	-	-	21377	**21377**
1994/95	20499	10862	15455	8177	6027	5643	20	2385	2429	410	219	-	-	15164	**87290**
1995/96	20978	11678	14622	9517	5806	5282	7	2748	2381	445	234	-	-	16217	**89915**
2001/02	38441	11609	31627	10181	3249	3661	9	5110	2180	618	404	-	-	25127	**132216**
2002/03	44241	12073	20906	10399	3264	4428	10	5784	2826	759	473	1054	241	10657	**117115**
2005/06	31241	10138	17814	7499	1771	3038	4	4352	2681	732	453	935	394	3743	**84795**
2006/07	18498	9128	17331	6389	1468	1240	0	3153	2077	709	6	714	274	2076	**63063**
2007/08	16190	9906	15752	5761	1434	1147	0	3149	1891	780	3	706	244	2338	**59301**
2008/09	29029	12758	22202	8154	2014	1483	1	6065	3250	1491	693	1432	344	5115	**94031**
2009/10	32608	12695	25688	11784	2078	2069	1	6939	3474	1620	686	1843	350	9499	**111334**
2010/11	37115	11220	28421	714	2227	1566	3	7687	3401	1970	596	2481	120	24649	**122170**
2011/12	38677	12090	31830	914	1810	1665	280	8528	4344	2394	550	3580	112	27937	**134711**
2012/13	40316	12413	35075	1219	1944	1682	313	9023	4362	2770	483	4558	120	30128	**144406**
2013/14	42910	12808	41147	1490	1750	1761	327	9651	4175	3679	549	5234	220	32998	**158699**
2014/15	41591	13963	44907	1687	1991	1803	257	10751	4607	5006	662	5906	290	38273	**171694**
2015/16	38746	13216	46857	2067	1680	1596	328	10716	4579	4869	766	4790	390	48977	**179577**
2016/17	41275	16379	52791	1889	1438	1609	384	8742	7348	4783	902	5837	0	8794	**152171**
2017/18	10868	19037	57519	1963	1486	1652	448	10868	4832	6161	781	7325	482	5896	**129318**
2018/19	15903	22879	60430	7528	15145	1845		9513	6388	8685	955	7884	663	6109	**163927**
2019/20	13409	16648	52803	14082	1771	1719	14#	9659	5989	9335	980	7834	671	5949	**140849**
2020/21	16028	21291	62549	11230	1149	2332		10672	6870	10713	1093	8614	675	4137	**157353**
2021/22	11233	12839	33322	11655	882	1192		6785	4262	6688	1053	4520	602	2336	**97369**
2022/23	12459	14944	31896	11840	720	1160		6121	3931	6635	1313	4340	666	1777	**97802**

Source: Supreme Court. * Include legal cases registered in Supreme Court, High Court and District Court.

Table 19.4 : Number of Legal Practitioners by Category, 1986/87 to 2021/22

Class	Senior Advocate	Advocate	Pleader	Agent	Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1986/87	27	1652	1584	750	4013
1987/88	27	1840	1866	789	4522
1988/89	27	2030	2141	818	5016
1989/90	27	2249	2598	859	5733
1990/91	32	2662	3118	946	6758
1991/92	32	3074	3858	951	7915
1992/93	32	3578	4642	1000	9252
1993/94	32	5079	8734	1091	14943
1994/95	32	5418	9332	1102	15884
1995/96	37	5578	9417	1102	16134
2001/02	37	9176	11224	1102	21539
2002/03	37	9185	11227	1102	21551
2003/04	52	10558	12868	1102	24580
2006/07	75	12782	-	-	12857
2007/08	77	12377	12869	1105	26428
2008/09	77	12813	12869	1105	26864
2009/10	73	13551	-	1105	14729
2010/11	73	13991	12872	1105	28041
2011/12	73	14429	13049	1105	28656
2012/13	73	14983	13108	1105	29269
2013/14	176	14566	9970	1093	25805
2014/15	176	15216	9970	1093	26455
2015/16	176	15935	9970	1093	27174
2016/17	448	16431	9970	1093	27942
2017/18	448	17009	9970	1093	28520
2018/19	448	18092	9970	1093	29603
2019/20	448	19917	9970	1093	31428
2020/21	581	19932	9970	1093	31576
2021/22	581	20681	9970	1093	32325

Source: Nepal Bar Council.

Table 19.5 : Number of Crimes Committed by Type, 1988/89 to 2022/23

Year	Dacoity with murder	Murder	Poison Case	Attempt to murder	Abortion	Suicide								Cow Slaughter	Forgery & Fraud	Rape (sexual offences)	Robbery	Street robbery/ Rahajani	Theft	Lifting arehaeological object	Stealing animals
						Suicide Total	Poision	Burning	Hanging	Weapon & instrument	Jumping	Electric curent	Drowning								
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(6a)	(6b)	(6c)	(6d)	(6e)	(6f)	(6g)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
1988/89	11	343	14	92	77	803	187	2	518	12	-	-	84	34	37	75	110	40	590	9	65
1989/90	18	336	18	141	70	873	233	6	529	21	-	-	84	28	36	67	151	32	602	3	86
1990/91	31	480	15	283	58	897	242	-	560	16	-	-	79	29	23	111	183	59	735	16	101
1991/92	18	492	15	291	56	986	260	-	639	22	-	-	67	31	43	137	171	59	719	16	104
1992/93	10	411	9	257	82	1192	332	-	775	26	-	-	59	32	44	157	158	34	814	7	90
1993/94	7	479	4	235	73	1335	357	38	846	8	-	-	86	35	59	160	109	42	752	17	77
1994/95	12	516	-	234	89	1412	346	64	953	12	-	-	37	26	57	132	105	42	705	12	66
1995/96	6	498	1	287	76	1571	414	64	1044	16	-	-	33	26	44	125	106	35	689	11	72
1996/97	8	506	4	323	74	1677	442	63	1120	14	-	-	38	22	76	112	83	35	624	8	62
2001/02	31	817	2	133	9	-	764	91	1412	29	24	-	20	10	74	156	207	7	210	8	12
2002/03	32	826	3	129	9	-	749	90	1408	30	27	-	22	12	74	134	199	6	202	8	9
2005/06	35	878	-	177	6	-	-	43	1195	25	21	-	27	8	106	-	237	15	314	1	8
2006/07	23	610	3	127	8	-	706	31	1150	12	40	5	20	7	46	242	184	54	475	-	3
2007/08	29	841	8	345	11	-	949	32	1660	19	54	0	48	8	128	310	257	14	628	1	6
2008/09	25	892	4	396	12	-	1165	34	1711	3	38	3	31	18	107	363	212	21	515	1	1
2009/10	12	806	5	513	11	3119	1211	48	1733	14	48	7	58	6	122	364	149	19	654	4	8
2010/11	5	813	1	579	12	3699	1419	39	2104	15	52	5	65	24	263	481	147	12	719	3	6
2011/12	7	679	0	551	28	3974	1150	27	2665	20	70	7	35	30	400	677	113	-	752	9	13
2012/13	0	642	1	656	19	4504	1307	32	3080	14	63	2	6	39	411	905	73	18	822	10	11
2013/14	2	606	0	705	17	4332	1090	33	3105	24	68	0	12	38	450	981	49	11	1036	8	15
2014/15	0	558	0	694	19	3033	-	-	2960	-	66	3	4	36	464	963	58	16	1230	6	15
2015/16	1	597	0	664	22	4673	1183	30	3374	13	65	3	5	39	554	1089	65	17	1479	4	13
2016/17	1	616	0	646	26	5124	1215	24	3761	15	71	4	34	31	368	1137	45	26	1544	4	8
2017/18	2	628	0	728	18	5317	1363	15	3868	9	50	1	11	62	542	1480	27	12	1573	2	14
2018/19	0	659	2	927	27	5753	1320	24	4312	15	48	4	30	31	672	2230	218	3	2637	4	11
2019/20	0	555	0	861	31	6241	1136	9	5014	21	33	1	27	41	668	2144	175	-	2258	0	18
2020/21	1	697	0	1051	28	7117	1276	19	5720	18	46	2	36	17	607	2532	168	-	3193	1	20
2021/22	0	590	1	1069	37	6792	1024	14	5664	17	41	0	32	19	739	2380	159	-	2996	2	31
2022/23	1	501	2	982	30	6974	931	6	5940	15	49	0	33	15	1105	2387	192	-	3073	1	30

Table 19.5 : Number of Crimes Committed by Type, 1986/87 to 2022/23 (Contd…)

Year	Intoxication drugs	Counterfeiting coins	Arson	Possession of illegal weapons & Explosives	Absconding from prison	Political crime	Crime relating to Association & ogranisation	Gambling	Absconding from police	Some public offence	Crime relating to citizenship Certificate	Dealing in persons (Jyu Masne	Polygamy	Child Marriage	Traffic Accidents				Accidental Killings	Miscellaneous
															Persons Wounded	Animals Wounded	Persons Killed	Animals killed		
	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29a)	(29b)	(29c)	(29d)	(30)	(31)
1988/89	294	12	57	129	-	31	14	26	14	553	29	103	160	14	178	9	387	54	944	228
1989/90	227	11	59	71	-	30	20	19	3	527	25	104	121	3	168	6	368	64	1009	175
1990/91	218	8	75	98	1	2	1	10	3	1136	13	137	168	4	201	7	528	56	1045	161
1991/92	317	11	81	140	-	2	-	21	3	1800	29	117	170	7	242	7	530	59	1092	297
1992/93	352	13	68	150	-	4	4	28	2	2087	42	126	181	10	218	4	641	52	1151	302
1993/94	491	22	53	146	-	2	-	72	6	1908	72	102	146	6	185	3	632	32	1181	269
1994/95	537	6	56	162	1	3	-	36	2	1620	55	150	173	11	539	3	789	37	1352	237
1995/96	480	8	89	205	-	8	-	20	6	1798	64	133	155	7	430	4	884	40	1385	291
1996/97	378	11	50	185	-	1	-	13	2	1861	35	117	101	5	306	1	807	36	1417	322
2001/02	185	23	164	96	-	-	-	10	-	1221	40	42	50	-	67	-	1071	15	1327	724
2002/03	161	23	167	109	-	-	-	9	-	1229	35	42	45	-	-	-	-	-	1336	29
2005/06	237	35	116	69	-	8	-	12	-	1430	80	72	65	2	828	-	1186	30	1069	14
2006/07	251	32	87	158	-	-	-	4	-	1411	36	88	66	5	2100	9	783	26	783	20
2007/08	315	41	119	355	-	-	-	1	-	2501	54	120	103	7	2010	4	939	11	1074	1074
2008/09	463	-	85	514	-	-	-	7	-	-	33	101	135	3	-	-	-	-	-	1143
2009/10	608	-	61	455	-	-	-	17	-	3674	35	150	173	8	-	-	-	-	-	1462
2010/11	1173	31	-	455	-	2	-	104	1	5594	67	183	197	2	7774	11	1905	15	1902	3052
2011/12	1847	24	46	289	-	-	-	188	-	6915	120	144	350	19	-	-	-	-	2064	3393
2012/13	1792	14	83	300	-	-	2	156	-	9975	74	186	422	15	-	-	-	-	2434	3771
2013/14	1880	24	59	274	-	-	1	170	-	9704	83	181	518	23	-	-	-	-	2772	4131
2014/15	1777	25	59	236	-	-	3	181	-	7711	56	192	419	18	94	-	-	-	2772	2642
2015/16	1976	25	216	253	-	-	3	205	-	8539	60	212	463	20	106	-	-	-	3067	2827
2016/17	2467	12	53	249	-	-	14	206	-	10102	72	227	465	29	106	-	-	-	3607	2588
2017/18	3088	21	104	308	-	-	17	359	-	14283	68	308	602	62	153	-	-	-	3869	3962
2018/19	3703	23	51	283	-	-	12	391	-	10849	91	247	1001	86	256	-	-	-	4035	7103
2019/20	2885	41	59	223	-	-	26	477	-	11181	80	164	734	64	223	-		-	4200	7240
2020/21	3013	25	20	270	-	-	14	495	-	7757	124	122	852	84	207	-		-	4671	6540
2021/22	3856	53	15	207	-	-	12	430	-	9693	71	136	809	52	308				4845	9897
2022/23	4102	85	10	177	-	-	8	342	-	11638	130	150	723	52	389				5017	16335

Source: Police Headquarter, Nepal Police.

Table 19.6 : Number of Vehicles Registered by Type: Annual, 1994/95 to 2022/23

Year	Bus	Minibus	Truck / Tanker / Dozer / Crane	Jeep / Car / Van	Pickup	Microbus	Tempo	Motorcycle	Tractor	E-ricksaw	Others	Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
1994/95	850	83	1629	3043	0	0	241	9401	1814	0	353	17061
1995/96	486	82	1151	5261	0	0	117	13855	2183	0	58	23135
2000/01	1203	250	1271	5152	0	0	232	29291	3519	0	77	40918
1989/90	3978	2064	6532	21350	0	0	2359	34576	5417	0	102	76378
1990/91	458	437	834	2353	0	0	856	5697	965	0	1549	13149
1991/92	531	455	1524	2637	0	0	1207	9336	1342	0	435	17467
1992/93	606	185	1491	2266	0	0	62	8513	751	0	381	14255
1993/94	1168	121	1740	3049	0	0	213	10550	1396	0	372	18609
1994/95	850	83	1629	3043	0	0	241	11401	1814	0	353	19414
1995/96	486	82	1151	3974	0	0	117	12357	2183	0	58	20408
1996/97	608	175	907	4521	0	0	185	15739	1278	0	352	23765
1997/98	899	130	1291	4139	0	0	344	12306	1265	0	51	20425
1998/99	872	19	978	2507	0	0	388	17090	2248	0	37	24139
1999/00	494	122	829	3647	0	0	789	19755	2542	0	102	28280
2000/01	1203	250	1271	5152	0	0	232	29291	3519	0	77	40995
2001/02	868	475	1798	4379	0	0	248	36117	3189	0	86	47160
2002/03	432	298	1212	2906	581	232	17	29404	2485	0	43	37610
2003/04	732	237	1477	7079	478	884	16	26547	2191	0	58	39699
2004/05	753	285	1592	4781	0	584	48	31273	1374	0	21	40711
2005/06	1528	663	2263	5114	36	66	60	44610	635	0		54975
2006/07	1564	806	3278	5156	736	138	12	72568	2942	0	1535	88735
2007/08	1419	1179	3594	4741	1588	31	18	68667	3297	0	206	84740
2008/09	1843	593	3643	6857	1287	128	20	83334	4663	0	202	102570
2009/10	1888	780	4524	12268	1975	145	9	168707	11460	0	31	201787
2010/11	1610	1370	1969	8510	3087	115	2	138907	7937	0	133	163640
2011/12	2085	1170	1333	8711	2981	155	10	145135	8413	0	91	170084

Table 19.6 : Number of Vehicles Registered by Type: Annual, 1994/95 to 2022/23

Year	Bus	Minibus	Truck / Tanker / Dozer / Crane	Jeep / Car / Van	Pickup	Microbus	Tempo	Motorcycle	Tractor	E-ricksaw	Others	Total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
2012/13	3263	1328	3332	9595	5422	158	57	175381	9795	0	152	208483
2013/14	2776	1412	2789	11372	5668	178	17	163945	10070	0	116	198343
2014/15	3737	2270	4236	13560	6057	932	1541	196383	10524	0	343	239583
2015/16	4353	4625	8328	28361	5060	1137	2613	267439	9786	11894	169	343765
2016/17	5342	2008	12712	21292	10675	841	17782	354071	17085	2247	204	444259
2017/18	2972	1973	12154	24338	10342	1934	16209	341623	13396	12325	348	437614
2018/19	3722	2409	13425	23019	9759	2330	11025	282997	12220	8952	380	370238
2019/20	2282	998	4112	11211	4347	393	5764	209671	5160	1068	216	245222
2020/21*	3400	3078	6339	19140	9317	563	14944	556819	11549	3512	678	629339
2021/22*	3679	2160	8235	21242	8598	485	10132	503279	8872	8767	134	575583
2022/23*	3844	1221	2126	13547	1923	286	6066	234576	2668	6459	8500	281216

Source: Ministry of Physical Infrastructure and Transport. *Economic Survey, 2080/81.

Table 19.7: Number of Persons Recommended for Appointment in Gazetted Posts of Various Services by Public Service Comimission, 1986/87 to 2022/23

Year	Non-Technical Services					Technical Services						
	Administrative	Judicial	Auditing	Legislative	Foreign Affairs	Education	Agriculture	Engineering	Health	Forest	Statistics*	Miscellaneous
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
1986/87	93	16	24	-		14	1	27	3	10	-	-
1987/88	38	2	3	-		20	7	50	81	24	-	-
1988/89	120	-	13	-		16	16	31	48	13	-	-
1989/90	147	19	11	-		26	56	42	15	29	-	4
1990/91	120	12	5	-		11	55	365	23	56	-	4
1991/92	97	24	2	5		1	55	356	12	24	-	5
1992/93	10	-	1	-		16	-	80	182	33	-	1
1993/94	131	9	-	2		-	54	69	51	1	-	-
1994/95	110	-	40	36		158	98	71	55	193	-	35
1995/96	32	141	5	-		7	78	75	137	31	49	32
2001/02	51	0	0	0		6	0	0	83	2	0	1
2002/03	192	20	13	0		4	10	143	16	2	4	0
2005/06	197	26	12	3	-	44	127	112	17	5	6	0
2006/07	0	0	2	0	-	0	0	0	18	4	0	0
2007/08	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-
2008/09	40	2	4	-	-	11	90	174	-	4	2	-
2009/10	337	121	13	2	-	84	89	66	-	37	10	55
2010/11	265	54	9	14	-	88	142	270	-	63	3	15
2011/12	396	33	11	3	7	53	11	48	-	5	9	3
2012/13	205	51	13	2	13	38	76	166	9	23	4	36
2013/14	239	50	14	3	10	20	17	26	209	23	-	19
2014/15	64	7	3	2	1	18	39	144	162	17	8	23
2015/16	66	74	2	3	9	38	54	203	189	64	9	24
2016/17	18	53	1	2	16	31	80	174	395	80	10	22
2017/18	88	15	3	8	3	39	107	246	206	93	7	19
2018/19	13	49	3	5	3	28	107	124	227	65	5	14
2019/20	32	3	2	-	13	-	1	13	5	1	-	-
2020/21	68	18	4	1	-	2	5	23	10	3	-	4
2021/22	250	387	17	9	364	6	74	239	131	17	11	37
2022/23	257	17	27	7	5	18	48	356	118	15	13	30

Source: Public Service Commission. * Economic Planning and Statistics Service

Table 19.8: Number of Housing Plots Sold/distributed by Housing Company in Different Zones,

Province	Koshi	Madhesh	Bagmati	Gandaki	Lumbini	Karnali	Sudurpaschim	Total
Zone	Mechi	Janakpur	Bagmati	Gandaki	Lumbini	Bheri	Seti+Mahakali	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
1989/90	-	-	-		1	37	41	**79**
1990/91	-	370	-		26	30	715	**1141**
1991/92	39	165	-		363	241	909	**1717**
1992/93	39	203	-	-	425	129	335	**1131**
1993/94	310	491	-	-	479	139	672	**2091**
1994/95	411	276	-	-	297	200	112	**1296**
1995/96	467	53	-	-	602	225	356	**1703**
2001/02	53	413	-	8	248	280	100	**1102**
2002/03	24	6	-	-	287	62	80	**459**
2005/06	8	72	-	-	40	12	8	**140**
2006/07	90	31	-	-	106	41	-	**268**
2007/08	162	25	-	-	167	37	6	**397**
2008/09	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**0**
2009/10	33	-	-	-	40	-	3	**76**
2010/11	20	-	-	-	35	-	2	**57**
2011/12	6	18	-	-	-	-	-	**24**
2012/13	17	-	-	-	3	-	2	**22**
2013/14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**0**
2014/15	2	-	-	1	87	-	-	**90**
2015/16	22	-	-	1	21	-	-	**44**
2016/17	24	-	2	-	5	-	8	**39**
2017/18	14	-	20	-	11	1	17	**63**
2018/19	-	-	22	1	-	1	-	**24**
2019/20	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	**15**
2020/21	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	**20**
2021/22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**0**
2022/23	24	-	3	-	-	-	0	**27**

Source: National Housing Company Ltd.

Table 19.9 : Some Indicators and Activities of Co-operative Society by Type, 2005/06 to 2022/23

Year	Number of Co-operative Societies	Number of district Co-operative Unions	Number of thematic Co-operative Unions	Number of National Co-operative unions	Number of Central Co-operative unions	Number of members (in '000)	Total share capital (in Rs. Crore)	Deposit Collection (in Rs.Crore)	Loan disbursement to members (in Rs. 10 million)	Loan Recollection from member (in Rs. 10 million)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
2005/06	8530	129	-	1	5	1215	90	-	2243	-
2006/07	9720	139	-	1	5	1260	104	-	2414	-
2007/08	11302	141	-	1	7	1791	363	-	2987	10261
2008/09	15813	171	-	1	8	1844	895	-	3002	96024
2009/10	20102	204	-	1	-	2138	936	-	6154	14046
2010/11	23301	238	-	1	14	2963	2022	-	11683	11729
2011/12	26500	258	-	1	11	4647	2709	-	13403	13954
2012/13	27914	304	-	1	-	4104	3345	14707	13708	15816
2013/14	31177	310	-	1	17	4555	6118	17253	15463	17252
2014/15	32663	321	-	1	20	5100	6313	20242	18808	20242
2015/16	33599	325	-	1	20	6031	7135	29573	28983	29572
2016/17	34512	325	-	1	20	6306	7135	30216	27371	29572
2017/18	34512	325	-	1	20	6451	7317	31123	27371	30216
2018/19	34737	328	-	1	20	6512	7634	34558	33271	34558
2019/20	34837	68	328	1	20	6515	7724	35058	34171	35058
2020/21	29886	68	328	1	20	7307	9410	47796	42626	47796
2021/22	30879	68	328	1	20	7337	9412	47799	42631	47799
2022/23	31373	68	328	1	20	7381	9415	47808	42635	47808

Source: Department of Cooperatives.

Table 19.10 : Loss of Lives, Livestocks and Other Effects by Type of Disaster, 1991 to 2023

Year	Number of People		Number of Livestock Loss	Number of House Destroyed	Number of Affected Family	Land Affected (Ha.)	Public Infrastructure (Number)	Estimated Loss (in Million Rs.)
	Dead	Injured						
1991	971	43	642	5510	6426	283	39	43
1992	1318	17	1586	13997	11535	135	66	52
1993	1524	246	NA	21911	90911	-	-	5189
1994	765	155	1329	3234	11701	392	-	184
1995	873	1937	2053	10275	134216	41867.26	-	1933
1996	895	1527	2480	30014	58329	6063.40	-	1579
1997	1160	1120	1191	4825	46054	6063.40	-	452.37
1998	1190	117	1179	15082	36987	326.89	-	1230
1999	1466	146	650	4304	17842	182.40	-	509
2000	377	162	1017	6886	24900	889.90	-	1141.50
2001	415	132	665	6103	15908	-	-	526.65
2002	458	287	2126	19856	40935	10077.50	-	525.56
2003	310	160	1125	6819	11730	2360	-	989.93
2004	192	220	888	4818	16997	-	-	341.09
2005	242	153	955	3169	4315	-	-	387.21
2006	132	88	10098	3765	19023	3396.84	-	392.31
2007	274	144	21861	37984	117203	513.65	-	1928.55
2008	171	55	7066	13864	21600	21315	-	1633.28
2009	641	117	228	1050	3028	-	4.88	420.25
2010	448	261	1526	23370	19026	200	2.85	1398.19
2011	509	271	254	9644	11417	120	-	616.90
2012	433	466	1449	5500	4010	-	-	1489.97
2013	461	421	990	2903	2710	232	-	3383.21
2014	518	480	5341	34721	39812	-	-	16815.54
2015	9252	22645	2073	894853	887592	-	-	7061451.24
2016	483	765	8157	4564	8616	-	-	2812.07
2017	588	845	NA	2212	19508	-	-	2432.80
2018	844	5177	3129	6804	32512	-	-	4334.93
2019	406	1133	3345	8296	24101	-	--	4354.38
2020	558	1170	NA	5292	11300	-	-	1757.44
2021	508	1772	NA	3646	6580	-	-	2542.66
2022	352	582	2398	4743	4263	-	-	83.76
2023	148	413	928	1436	7509	-	-	78.91

Source: Nepal Disaster Risk Reduction Portal, Ministry of Home Affairs. (Disasters refers to natural calamaties including Flood, Cold, Landslide, Avalanches, Earthquake, Fire, Epidemic, Windstorm, Hailstone & Thunderbolt)

CHAPTER 20

INTERNATIONAL COMPARISION

Table 20.1 : Land, Population, Poverty Rate and GDP of Asian Countries, 2023

SN	Country	LAND	POPULATION					CORE INDICATORS					
		Surface Area	Total Population	Average Annual Population Growth Rate	Population Density	Total Fertility Rate	Age Dependency Ratio	Proportion of Population Below $2.15 PPP a Day	Proportion of Population Living Below the National Poverty	Nominal Gross Domestic Product	Annual Growth Rate of GDP	Per Capital Gross National Income (GNI), Atlas Method	Inflation Rate
		(km^2)	(million)	(%)	(persons per km^2 of surface area)	(births per woman)	(% of working age population)	(%)	(%)	($ billion)	(%)	($)	(%)
		2021	2023	2018-2023	2023	2023	2023	2021	2022	2023	2023	2022	2023
1	Afghanistan	652.86	33.47	2.1	51	4.4	83		54.5	21.3	-6.2		10.8
2	Armenia	29.74	2.99	0.1	101	1.6	52	0.8	24.8	24.2	8.7	5960	2
3	Azerbaijan	86.6	10.15	0.5	117	1.7	44		5.5	72.4	1.1	5660	8.8
4	Bangladesh	147.57	176.37	1.3	1195	1.9	47	5	18.7	451.5	5.8	2820	9
5	Bhutan	38.39	0.77	1	20	1.4	39	0	12.4	3	4		4.2
6	Brunei Darussalam	5.77	0.45	0.6	78	1.7	39			15.1	1.4	31410	0.4
7	Cambodia	181.04	17.09	1.7	94	2.3	53		17.8	31.9	5	1690	2.1
8	China, People's Republic of	9600.01	1409.67	0.1	147	1.2	45	0.1		17889	5.2	12850	0.2
9	Cook Islands	0.24	0.02	0.4	64	2.2	56			0.3	13.3		13.2
10	Fiji	18.27	0.9	0.4	50	2.4	52	1.3	29.9	5.3	7.8	5390	2.4
11	Georgia	69.7	3.71	-0.1	53	2.1	56	5.5	15.6	30.4	7	5600	2.5
12	Hong Kong China	1.11	7.5	0.1	6755	0.8	50		17.3	382	3.2	54370	2.1
13	India	3287.26	1395	1	424	2	47	12.9		3543.4	7.6	2390	5.5
14	Indonesia	1916.91	278.7	1.1	145	2.1	47	1.9	9.4	1371.2	5	4580	3.7
15	Kazakhstan	2724.9	20.01	1.7	7	3	61	0	5.2	261.4	5.1	9620	14.5
16	Kiribati	0.81	0.12	1.7	154	3.2	66	1.7	21.9	0.2	4.2	2810	9.7
17	Korea Republic of	100.43	51.71	0	515	0.9	42	0.2	14.9	1712.2	1.4	36190	3.6
18	Kyrgyz Republic	199.95	7.04	2.4	35	2.9	64	0.7	33.2	14	6.2	1440	10.8
19	Lao People's Democratic	236.8	7.55	1.5	32	2.4	53	7.1	18.3	14.5	3.7	2310	31.2
20	Malaysia	330.41	33.4	0.6	101	1.8	43	0	6.2	399.6	3.7	11830	2.5
21	Maldives	0.3	0.59	2.9	1968	1.7	37	0	5.4	6.9	4.4	10880	2.9
22	Marshall Islands	0.18	0.05	-0.1	302	2.6	58	0.9	7.2	0.3	2.5	7270	6.5
23	Micronesia Federated States of	0.7	0.11	0.2	152	2.6	57			0.4	2.6	4140	5.3
24	Mongolia	1564.12	3.48	1.6	2	2.7	59	0.2	27.1	19.9	7	4260	10.4
25	Myanmar	676.59	54.58	0.7	81	2.1	46	2	24.8	59.7	0.8	1270	22

Source : Asian Development Bank. 2024 Basic Statistics. Data extracted from https://www.adb.org/sites/default/files/publication/963086/basic-statistics-2024.pdf

Table 20.1 : Land, Population, Poverty Rate and GDP of Asian Countries, 2023 (Contd...)

SN	Country Name	LAND	POPULATION					CORE INDICATORS					
		Surface Area	Total Population	Average Annual Population Growth Rate	Population Density	Total Fertility Rate	Age Dependency Ratio	Proportion of Population Below $2.15 PPP a Day	Proportion of Population Living Below the National Poverty Line	Nominal Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	Annual Growth Rate of GDP	Per Capital Gross National Income (GNI),	Inflation Rate
		(km^2)	(million)	(%)	(persons per km^2 of surface area)	(births per woman)	(% of working age population)	(%)	(%)	($ billion)	(%)	($)	(%)
		2021	2023	2018-2023	2023	2023	2023	2021	2022	2023	2023	2022	2023
26	Nauru	0.02	0.01	1.1	601	3.4	71			0.2	1.6	17800	5.2
27	Nepal	147.18	29.46	0.9	200	2	53		20.3	41.2	1.9	1340	7.7
28	Niue	0.26	0	-1.2	6	2.4	70			0	-6.2		8.6
29	Pakistan	796.1	241.5	2.5	303	3.3	68	4.9	21.9	339	-0.2	1560	29.2
30	Palau	0.46	0.02	0.1	39	2.3	46			0.3	-0.2		12.4
31	Papua New Guinea	462.84	9.5	2.1	21	3.1	59		37.5	28.5	2	2700	2.3
32	Philippines	300	112.89	1.3	376	2.7	55	3	18.1	436.6	5.6	3950	6
33	Samoa	2.84	0.2	0.6	71	3.8	75		21.9	0.7	8	3660	12
34	Singapore	0.73	5.92	1	8129	1	39			502.5	1.1	67200	4.8
35	Solomon Islands	28.9	0.76	2.2	26	3.9	74			1.7	2.5	2210	4.6
36	Sri Lanka	65.61	22.04	0.3	336	2	52	1	14.3	84.4	-2.3	3610	17.4
37	Taipei China	36.2	23.37	-0.2	646	1.2	43	0	1.3	756.1	1.3		2.5
38	Tajikistan	141.38	10.28	2.4	73	3.1	66		26.3	12.1	8.3	1210	3.8
39	Thailand	513.12	70.06	0.3	137	1.3	45	0	5.4	514.8	1.9	7230	1.2
40	Timor-Leste	14.87	1.36	1.8	92	3	65			1.8	1.9	1980	8.4
41	Tonga	0.75	0.1	-0.3	132	3.2	67	0	24	0.6	2.8		9.7
42	Turkmenistan	488.1	6.52	1.4	13	2.6	57			81.8	6.3		5.9
43	Tuvalu	0.03	0.01	0.9	363	3.1	62			0.1	3.9	7160	7.2
44	Uzbekistan	448.92	36.02	2	80	2.8	55	2.3	11	64.3	6	2190	10
45	Vanuatu	12.19	0.31	2.2	26	3.7	75	10	15.9	1	1	3650	13.5
46	VietNam	331.34	100.31	1	303	1.9	47	1	4.2	429.6	5	4010	3.3

Source : Asian Development Bank. 2024 Basic Statistics. Available at https://www.adb.org/sites/default/files/publication/963086/basic-statistics-2024.pdf

Table 20.2 : Statistical Indicators on Mortality Rates, Unemployment Rate, Forest, Brith Registration and Remittance of Asian Countries, 2022

SN	Country Name	Maternal Mortality Ratio	Under 5 Mortality Rate	Neonatal Mortality Rate	Unemployment Rate by Sex (in %)			Proportion of Seats Held by Women in National Parliament	Proportion of Pop^{n} with Access to Electricity	Number of Commercial Bank Branches and ATMs (Per 100000 adults)		Proportion of adults 15+ with an Bank Account	Forest Area as a proportion of Total Land Area	Proprotion of Births Registration of under 5 Children	Value of Remittances in USD as a proportion of Total GDP
		per 100,000 live births	per 1000 live births	per 1000 live births	Total	Female	Male	(%)	(%)	Commercial Bank Branches	ATMs	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)
		2020	2022	2022	2022	2022	2022	2023	2022	2022	2022	2021	2020	2022	2022
1	Afghanistan	620	58	35	15.4	29.2	14.4	27	85	1.9	1.6	9.7	1.9	47.8	2.2
2	Armenia	27	10	5	10	7.3	13	35.5	100	26	74	55.4	11.5	98.7	10.4
3	Azerbaijan	41	18	9	5.7	6.5	4.8	18.6	100	6.6	39.4	46.3	13.7		5
4	Bangladesh	123	29	17	5.2	8.3	4.3	20.9	99	8.8	12.6	52.8	14.5	56	4.7
5	Bhutan	60	24	13	5.9	7.9	4.4	17.4	100	20.9	45.2		71.5		2.7
6	Brunei Darussalam	44	10	5	5.2	5.9	4.7	9.1	100	16.2	73.1		72.1	99.9	0
7	Cambodia	218	24	12	0.4	0.4	0.4	20.8	91	12.6	38	33.4	45.7	91.7	8.9
8	China, People's Republic of	23	7	3	5.1			24.9	100	8.8	76.7	88.7	23.3		0.1
9	Cook Islands		7	4	1.3	0.9	1.6	25	100				65	100	
10	Fiji	38	28	14	4.3	5.5	3.7	10.9	92	10.2	48.8	62.7	62.4	86.6	9.2
11	Georgia	28	9	5	11.7	10.2	13.1	18.4	100	31.3	99.3	70.5	40.6	98.5	15.6
12	Hong Kong China	3	3	1	4.3	3.5	5.1	18.9	100	19	49.5	97.8			0.1
13	India	103	29	18	4.2	4.1	4.2	15.1	99	14.3	24.6	77.5	24.3	89.1	3.3
14	Indonesia	173	21	11	3.5	3.2	3.7	21.6	100	12.4	45.8	51.8	49.1	83.4	1
15	Kazakhstan	13	10	5	4.9	5.5	4.3	27.4	100	12.4	89.8	81.1	1.3		0.2
16	Kiribati	76	56	23	11	12.3	9.9	6.7	94				1.5	91.6	12.7
17	Korea Republic of	8	3	1	2.7	2.7	2.6	19.1	100	12.9	257.2	98.7	64.4		0.5
18	Kyrgyz Republic	50	17	12	4.1	4.3	3.9	20	100	7.6	45.8	45.1	6.9	98.9	27.9
19	Lao People's Democratic Republic	126	40	20	1.2	0.9	1.5	22	100	3	27.5	37.3	71.9	73	1.5
20	Malaysia	21	8	4	3.9	4.1	3.8	13.5	100	8.2	51.7	88.4	58.2	97.7	0.4
21	Maldives	57	6	4	4.6	3.9	5	4.6	100	14.6	44.4	79.6	2.7	98.8	0.1
22	Marshall Islands	92	29	13	9.8	11.5	8.9	6.1	100	28.5	10.7		52.2	83.8	3.2
23	Micronesia Federated States of	74	24	13				7.1	85	12.6	12.6		92		5.5
24	Mongolia	39	13	8	6.2	5.4	7	17.1	100	60.7	41.2	98.5	9.1	99.6	2.3
25	Myanmar	179	40	21	1.5	2.1	1		72	5.6	6.9	47.8	43.7	81.3	2

Source : Asian Development Bank. 2024 Basic Statistics. Available at https://www.adb.org/sites/default/files/publication/963086/basic-statistics-2024.pdf

Table 20.2 : Statistical Indicators on Mortality Rates, Unemployment Rate, Forest, Brith Registration and Remittance of Asian Countries (Contd...)

SN	Country Name	Maternal Mortality Ratio	Under 5 Mortality Rate	Neonatal Mortality Rate	Unemployment Rate by Sex (in %)			Proportion of Seats Held by Women in National Parliament	Proportion of Pop^{n} with Access to Electricity	Number of Commercial Bank Branches and ATMs (Per 100000 adults)		Proportion of adults 15+ with an Account at a Bank	Forest Area as a proportion of Total Land Area	Proprotion of Children under 5 Years having Birth Registration	Value of Remittances in USD as a proportion of Total GDP
		per 100,000 live births	per 1000 live births	per 1000 live births	Total	Female	Male	(%)	(%)	Commercial Bank Branches	ATMs	(%)	(%)	(%)	(%)
		2020	2022	2022	2022	2022	2022	2023	2022	2022	2022	2021	2020	2022	2022
26	Nauru		26	17	5.1	5.2	4.9	10.5	100						5
27	Nepal	174	27	17	10.7	12	9.8	33.1	91	23.1	21.2	54	41.6	73.2	22.8
28	Niue		25	13	0.6			15	100				72.6		
29	Pakistan	154	61	39	6.3	9.2	5.5	20.5	95	10.8	11.2	21	4.8	42.2	8.1
30	Palau		22	12	0.8	1	0.6	6.3	100		44.9		90		0.8
31	Papua New Guinea	192	41	21	2.7	2.2	3.1	1.7	21	1.4	7.4		79.2	13.4	0
32	Philippines	78	27	14	2.6	2.9	2.4	27.3	95	9	29.4	51.4	24.1	94	9.4
33	Samoa	59	16	6	9.4	14.5	6.3	13	98	23	54.7		58.2	66.9	33.6
34	Singapore	7	2	1	3.6	3.8	3.4	29.1	100	6.4	51	97.6	21.7	99.9	
35	Solomon Islands	122	18	7				8	76	3.9	13.6		90.1		5.1
36	Sri Lanka	29	6	4	5.4	8.2	3.9	5.3	100	17.2		89.3	34.2	98.9	5.1
37	Taipei China	13	5	3	3.8	3.8	3.9	42		16.6	159.8	94.7	60.8		
38	Tajikistan	17	30	13	6.9	5.5	7.9	27	100	3.5	27.2	39.5	3.1	95.8	50.9
39	Thailand	29	8	4	0.9	1.1	0.8	16.6	100	8.7	99.9	95.6	38.9	99.8	1.8
40	Timor-Leste	204	49	22	1.5	1.6	1.5	40	100	5.4	16.2		61.9	60.4	5.8
41	Tonga	126	11	5	2.1	2.5	1.8	7.1	100	33	40.5		12.4	97.7	46.9
42	Turkmenistan	5	40	23				25.9	100			40.6	8.8	99.9	
43	Tuvalu		20	9	7.9	9.5	6.8	6.3	100				33.3	87.2	4.2
44	Uzbekistan	30	13	8	5.3	7.7	3.9	33.6	100	52	81.9	44.1	8.4	100	20.8
45	Vanuatu	94	18	8	4	4.1	4	1.9	70	21.1	56.6		36.3		18.7
46	VietNam	46	20	10	1.5	1.4	1.6	30.3	100	3	27.6	56.3	46.7	98.1	3.2

Source : Asian Development Bank. 2024 Basic Statistics. Data Available at https://www.adb.org/sites/default/files/publication/963086/basic-statistics-2024.pdf

Table 20.3 : Annual Growth Rate, Trade Balance, External Debt and Public Finance Statistics of Asian Countries

SN	Country Name	Annual Real Growth Rates on Gross Value Added			Gross Domestic Investment	Growth Rate of Merchandise Exports	Growth Rate of Merchandise Imports	Trade Balance	Gross International Reserves	Total Outstanding External Debt		Annual Revenue	Annual Expenditure	Fiscal Balance
		(%)	(%)	(%)	(% of GDP)	(%)	(%)	(% of GDP)	($million)	($million)	(% of GNI)	(% of GDP)	(% of GDP)	(% of GDP)
		2023 Agriculture	2023 Industry	2023 Sevices	2023	2023	2023	2023	2023	2023	2022	2022	2022	2022
1	Afghanistan	-6.6	-5.7	-6.5		116.1	44.6		9763	1482	9.6	25.7	27.9	-2.2
2	Armenia	0.2	5.5	12.1	21.3	40.8	38.8	-10.2	3602	6501	38.9	24.8	26.8	-2
3	Azerbaijan	3	-0.1	1.8	12.7	88.4	29.7	34.8	11613	6461	14.2	28.9	29.6	-0.7
4	Bangladesh	3.4	8.4	5.4	31	6.3	-15.8	-3.8	31203	59214	11.5	8.2	12.6	-4.4
5	Bhutan	1.3	-4.4	9.5	69.7	-11.5	-13.1	-22.5	533	3049	117.7	25.7	32.4	-6.7
6	Brunei Darussalam	-9	-1.4	5.9	29.6	2.2	4.5	30.9	5035			14	25.7	-11.7
7	Cambodia	1.1	-0.2	12	12.6	1.7	-17	-9.4	20000	11185	35.1	21.3	24.3	-3.1
8	China, People's Republic of	4.2	4.7	5.8	43.1	-5	-4	3.4	3306529	2452765	13.5	17.2	21.8	-4.6
9	Cook Islands	-3.9	-98	20.9		38.5	-8.6	-32.7		139		38.8	39.5	-0.6
10	Fiji	0.7	1.9	5.4	19.6	2.7	5.7	-33.1	1494	1590	30.5	22.1	28.2	-6.2
11	Georgia	0.8	3.4	8.8	19.6	12.8	13.5	-30.8	5000	20467	90.1	27.7	30.1	-2.4
12	Hong Kong China	-2.7	4.3	3.7	15.7	-6.5	-4.7	-4.3	425554	1838076	444.7	18.5	24.3	-3.4
13	India	0.7	9	7.5	33.7	-6.1	-4.8	-7.3	626163	648031	18.4	9.2	15.9	-6.6
14	Indonesia	1.3	5	6.1	30.5	-11.3	-7.3	3.4	146384	408127	31.4	13.5	15.4	-1.9
15	Kazakhstan	-7.7	5.6	5.7	21.9	-6.6	20.1		35965	160609	85.1	20.9	23.2	-2.3
16	Kiribati	5	21.1	1.4	30.7	13.1	0.9	-44.6	116	33	9.3	128.5	130.8	-2.3
17	Korea Republic of	-2.4	0.8	2.1	32.1	-7.1	-10	2	420148	663631	35.6	23.4	30.2	6.8
18	Kyrgyz Republic	0.6	4.9	6.2	35.6	-19.4	76.4	-57	3236	7813	77.6	31.9	30.9	10
19	Lao People's Democratic Republic	1.4	2.4	5.6		0.3	7.4	0.8	1782	17188	92.2	14.6	16.6	-2
20	Malaysia	0.7	1.3	5.3	22.5	-18	-15.6	7.3	113478	270616	64.6	16.2	17.1	-0.9
21	Maldives	3.1	8.6	5		10.1	1.9	-42.5	589	2427	37.7	30.5	44.3	-13.8
22	Marshall Islands	-15.4	10.2	2	20.4	-2.8	-3	-12.6		60	21	61.6	61.5	0.1
23	Micronesia Federated States of	-3.6	-0.9	-1.8	6.8	-1	7.4	-36.8		48	10.6	65	62	3
24	Mongolia	-8.9	14.5	8.2	31.7	41	10.5	22	4921	34570	230.5	35.3	32.6	2.7
25	Myanmar	-1.8	2.2	1	27.3	-14	-5.5	-6.7	7800	13900	20.2	11.7	17.7	-6

Source : Asian Development Bank. 2024 Basic Statistics. Data Available at https://www.adb.org/sites/default/files/publication/963086/basic-statistics-2024.pdf

Table 20.3 : Annual Growth Rate, Trade Balance, External Debt and Public Finance Statistics of Asian Countries (Contd…)

SN	Country Name	Annual Real Growth Rates on Gross Value Added			Gross Domestic Investment	Growth Rate of Merchandise Exports	Growth Rate of Merchandise Imports	Trade Balance	Gross International Reserves	Total Outstanding External Debt		Annual Revenue	Annual Expenditure	Fiscal Balance
		(%)	(%)	(%)	(% of GDP)	(%)	(%)	(% of GDP)	($million)	($million)	(% of GNI)	(% of GDP)	(% of GDP)	(% of GDP)
		2023	2023	2023	2023	2023	2023	2023	2023	2023	2022	2022	2022	2022
		Agriculture	Industry	Sevices										
26	Nauru					-26.2	-11.5	-38		25	7.6	135.3	116.2	19.1
27	Nepal	2.7	0.6	2.3	29.4	-19.9	-22	-26	8169	8316	19.6	16.9	23	-6.1
28	Niue											111	137.3	-26.3
29	Pakistan	2.3	-3.8	0.1	15.2	-14.2	-27.5	-7.1	4445	126141	35.3	11.5	19.2	-7.8
30	Palau	0.4	-19.6	0.8	43.2	57.3	-18	-45.3		248	78.4	44.2	44.6	-0.5
31	Papua New Guinea	2	-0.7	3.2		-7.5	-4.9	28.8	3583	8032	27.1	18.3	22.8	-4.4
32	Philippines	1.2	3.6	7.2	23.4	-4.1	-5	-15.1	103753	118833	24.3	15.7	22	-6.2
33	Samoa	0.8	-1.9	6.6	38.4	37	28.2	-53.9	266	312	44.7	45.5	41.7	3.8
34	Singapore	2.6	-2.9	2.3	21	-7.4	-10.9	30.8	351031	1858890	475.1	18.9	19.9	-1
35	Solomon Islands	3.3	5.2	1.6	21.2	32.3	13.1	-10	660	193	9.4	24.7	31.2	-6.5
36	Sri Lanka	2.6	-9.2	-0.2	35.5	-9.1	-8.1	-5.8	4392	49678	62	10.2	19	-8.8
37	Taipei China	0.9	-6.1	4.2	24.8	-10.3	-20	12.7	570595	206499		12.3	13.3	-1
38	Tajikistan	11.6	15.4	13.6	35.5	15	15	-27.8	3322	3228	26.8	31	31.6	-0.6
39	Thailand	1.9	-2.3	4.5	22.6	-1.7	-3.1	3.3	220059	190055	38.6	16.8	26.5	-9.7
40	Timor-Leste	3	3.2	1.4	21.9	-26.5	-5.4	-44.6	18331	259	9.6	48.8	89.8	-41
41	Tonga	0.1	1.2	-7.6	22.5	-29	34.1	-46.9	382	188	36.9	48.5	43	5.6
42	Turkmenistan				49.6	8.1	1.6	13.6				10.8	9.9	0.9
43	Tuvalu	13.9	-5.6	77		8.4	46.7	-56.8	119	4	4.5	110.5	109.3	1.2
44	Uzbekistan	4	6	6.8	40.2	13	25	-13.8	35600	45449	62.7	33	38.5	-5.5
45	Vanuatu	-4.4	11.5	1.1	52.8	-25.7	27.3	-39.6	703	342	29.8	36.4	34.9	1.5
46	VietNam	3.8	3.7	6.8	32	-4.6	-9.2	10.2	92302	136213	38.9	15.9	19.9	-4.1

Source : Asian Development Bank. 2024 Basic Statistics. Data extracted from https://www.adb.org/sites/default/files/publication/963086/basic-statistics-2024.pdf

Table 20.4 : Human Development Index and Its Components, 2023-24

SN	Country	HDI (Value) 2022	Life expectancy at birth (years) 2022	Expected years of schooling (years) 2022	Mean years of schooling (years) 2022	GNI per capita (2017 PPP$) 2022	GNI per capita rank 2022	HDI rank 2021
Very High Human Development								
1	Switzerland	0.967	84.3	16.6	13.9	69,433	6	1
2	Norway	0.966	83.4	18.6	13.1	69,190	6	2
3	Iceland	0.959	82.8	19.1	13.8	54,688	16	4
4	Hong Kong, China (SAR)	0.956	84.3	17.8	12.3	62,486	6	3
5	Denmark	0.952	81.9	18.8	13	62,019	6	8
5	Sweden	0.952	83.5	19	12.7	56,996	10	5
7	Germany	0.95	81	17.3	14.3	55,340	11	7
7	Ireland	0.95	82.7	19.1	11.7	87,468	–3	9
9	Singapore	0.949	84.1	16.9	11.9	88,761	–6	10
10	Australia	0.946	83.6	21.1	12.7	49,257	14	5
10	Netherlands	0.946	82.5	18.6	12.6	57,278	4	11
12	Belgium	0.942	82.3	18.9	12.5	53,644	9	13
12	Finland	0.942	82.4	19.2	12.9	49,522	11	11
12	Liechtenstein	0.942	84.7	15.5	12.4	146,673	–11	14
15	United Kingdom	0.94	82.2	17.6	13.4	46,624	13	17
16	New Zealand	0.939	83	19.7	12.9	43,665	16	14
17	United Arab Emirates	0.937	79.2	17.2	12.8	74,104	–11	17
18	Canada	0.935	82.8	16	13.9	48,444	8	16
19	Korea (Republic of)	0.929	84	16.5	12.6	46,026	10	20
20	Luxembourg	0.927	82.6	14.2	13	78,554	–15	19
20	United States	0.927	78.2	16.4	13.6	65,565	–11	21
22	Austria	0.926	82.4	16.4	12.3	56,530	–5	22
22	Slovenia	0.926	82.1	17.4	12.9	41,587	13	24
24	Japan	0.92	84.8	15.5	12.7	43,644	9	22
25	Israel	0.915	82.6	15	13.4	43,588	9	26
25	Malta	0.915	83.7	15.9	12.2	44,464	5	25
27	Spain	0.911	83.9	17.8	10.6	40,043	10	28
28	France	0.91	83.2	16	11.7	47,379	–1	27
29	Cyprus	0.907	81.9	16.2	12.4	40,137	7	29
30	Italy	0.906	84.1	16.7	10.7	44,284	1	30

Table 20.4 : Human Development Index and Its Components, 2023-24 (Contd...)

HDI Rank	Country	HDI (Value) 2022	Life expectancy at birth (years) 2022	Expected years of schooling (years) 2022	Mean years of schooling (years) 2022	GNI per capita (2017 PPP$) 2022	GNI per capita rank 2022	HDI rank 2021
31	Estonia	0.899	79.2	15.9	13.5	37,152	9	32
32	Czechia	0.895	78.1	16.3	12.9	39,945	6	31
33	Greece	0.893	80.6	20	11.4	31,382	20	33
34	Bahrain	0.888	79.2	16.3	11	48,731	–9	34
35	Andorra	0.884	83.6	12.8	11.6	54,233	–15	43
36	Poland	0.881	77	15.9	13.2	35,151	7	35
37	Latvia	0.879	75.9	16.6	13.3	32,083	13	39
37	Lithuania	0.879	74.3	16.4	13.5	38,131	2	36
39	Croatia	0.878	79.2	15.6	12.3	34,324	5	37
40	Qatar	0.875	81.6	13.3	10.1	95,944	–38	41
40	Saudi Arabia	0.875	77.9	15.2	11.3	50,620	–18	37
42	Portugal	0.874	82.2	16.8	9.6	35,315	0	39
43	San Marino	0.867	83.4	12.4	10.5	57,687	–30	44
44	Chile	0.86	79.5	16.8	11.1	24,431	15	42
45	Slovakia	0.855	75.3	14.7	13	32,171	4	45
45	Türkiye	0.855	78.5	19.7	8.8	32,834	2	48
47	Hungary	0.851	75	15.1	12.2	34,196	–2	46
48	Argentina	0.849	76.1	19	11.1	22,048	17	47
49	Kuwait	0.847	80.3	15.7	7.4	56,729	–33	50
50	Montenegro	0.844	76.8	15.1	12.6	22,513	12	49
51	Saint Kitts and Nevis	0.838	72	18.4	10.8	28,442	3	51
52	Uruguay	0.83	78	17.4	9.1	22,207	12	56
53	Romania	0.827	74.1	14.5	11.4	31,641	–1	52
54	Antigua and Barbuda	0.826	79.2	15.5	10.5	18,784	18	54
55	Brunei Darussalam	0.823	74.6	13.7	9.2	59,246	–43	53
56	Russian Federation	0.821	70.1	15.7	12.4	26,992	1	55
57	Bahamas	0.82	74.4	11.9	12.7	32,535	–9	67
57	Panama	0.82	76.8	13.2	10.7	32,029	–6	57
59	Oman	0.819	73.9	13	11.9	32,967	–13	58
60	Georgia	0.814	71.6	16.7	12.7	15,952	19	59

Table 20.4 : Human Development Index and Its Components, 2023-24 (Contd…)

HDI Rank	Country	HDI (Value) 2022	Life expectancy at birth (years) 2022	Expected years of schooling (years) 2022	Mean years of (years) 2022	GNI per capita (2017 PPP$) 2022	GNI per capita rank 2022	HDI rank 2021
60	Trinidad and Tobago	0.814	74.7	14.1	11.7	22,473	3	60
62	Barbados	0.809	77.7	16.5	9.9	14,810	24	63
63	Malaysia	0.807	76.3	12.9	10.7	27,295	–7	68
64	Costa Rica	0.806	77.3	16.1	8.8	20,248	2	60
65	Serbia	0.805	74.1	14.5	11.5	19,494	3	60
66	Thailand	0.803	79.7	15.6	8.8	16,887	10	69
67	Kazakhstan	0.802	69.5	14.8	12.4	22,587	–6	65
67	Seychelles	0.802	71.7	13.9	11.2	28,386	–12	71
69	Belarus	0.801	73.2	14	12.2	18,425	5	65
High Human Development								
70	Bulgaria	0.799	71.5	13.9	11.4	25,921	–12	70
71	Palau	0.797	65.4	17.2	13	19,344	–2	64
72	Mauritius	0.796	74	14.6	10	23,252	–12	72
73	Grenada	0.793	75.3	16.6	9.9	13,593	18	73
74	Albania	0.789	76.8	14.5	10.1	15,293	7	74
75	China	0.788	78.6	15.2	8.1	18,025	0	74
76	Armenia	0.786	73.4	14.4	11.3	15,388	4	79
77	Mexico	0.781	74.8	14.5	9.2	19,138	–7	83
78	Iran (Islamic Republic of)	0.78	74.6	14.1	10.7	14,770	10	77
78	Sri Lanka	0.78	76.6	13.6	11.2	11,899	24	76
80	Bosnia and Herzegovina	0.779	75.3	13.3	10.5	16,571	–3	77
81	Saint Vincent and the Grendines	0.772	69	16.3	11	14,049	9	80
82	Dominican	0.766	74.2	13.6	9.2	18,653	–9	84
83	Ecuador	0.765	77.9	14.9	9	10,693	25	90
83	North Macedonia	0.765	73.9	13	10.2	16,396	–5	82
85	Cuba	0.764	78.2	14.5	10.5	7,953	40	92
86	Moldova (Republic of)	0.763	68.6	14.9	11.8	12,964	8	81
87	Maldives	0.762	80.8	12.2	7.8	18,847	–16	88
87	Peru	0.762	73.4	14.8	10	11,916	14	86
89	Azerbaijan	0.76	73.5	12.7	10.6	15,018	–7	95
89	Brazil	0.76	73.4	15.6	8.3	14,616	0	84

Table 20.4 : Human Development Index and Its Components, 2023-24 (Contd…)

HDI Rank	Country	HDI (Value) 2022	Life expectancy at birth (years) 2022	Expected years of schooling (years) 2022	Mean years of (years) 2022	GNI per capita (2017 PPP$) 2022	GNI per capita rank 2022	HDI rank 2021
91	Colombia	0.758	73.7	14.4	8.9	15,014	–8	89
92	Libya	0.746	72.2	14	7.8	19,752	–25	90
93	Algeria	0.745	77.1	15.5	7	10,978	13	93
94	Turkmenistan	0.744	69.4	13.2	11.1	12,860	1	93
95	Guyana	0.742	66	13	8.6	35,783	–54	105
96	Mongolia	0.741	72.7	14.5	9.4	10,351	15	99
97	Dominica	0.74	73	13.6	9.2	12,468	–1	97
98	Tonga	0.739	71.3	16.3	10.9	6,360	34	95
99	Jordan	0.736	74.2	12.6	10.4	9,295	15	98
100	Ukraine	0.734	68.6	13.3	11.1	11,416	3	86
101	Tunisia	0.732	74.3	14.6	8	10,297	11	101
102	Marshall Islands	0.731	65.1	16.4	12.8	6,855	28	101
102	Paraguay	0.731	70.5	13.9	8.9	13,161	–9	99
104	Fiji	0.729	68.3	13.8	10.4	11,234	0	110
105	Egypt	0.728	70.2	12.9	9.8	12,361	–8	103
106	Uzbekistan	0.727	71.7	12	11.9	8,056	16	105
107	Viet Nam	0.726	74.6	13.1	8.5	10,814	0	108
108	Saint Lucia	0.725	71.3	12.7	8.6	14,778	–21	109
109	Lebanon	0.723	74.4	12.1	8.6	12,313	–11	104
110	South Africa	0.717	61.5	14.3	11.6	13,186	–18	105
111	Palestine, State of	0.716	73.4	13.2	9.9	6,936	18	110
112	Indonesia	0.713	68.3	14	8.6	12,046	–12	113
113	Philippines	0.71	72.2	12.8	9	9,059	5	118
114	Botswana	0.708	65.9	11.4	10.4	14,842	–29	124
115	Jamaica	0.706	70.6	12.5	9.2	9,695	–2	114
116	Samoa	0.702	72.6	12.4	11.4	4,970	25	112
117	Kyrgyzstan	0.701	70.5	13	12	4,782	28	116
118	Belize	0.7	71	12.4	8.8	9,242	–3	115
Medium Human Development								
119	Venezuela (Bolivarian Republic of)	0.699	71.1	13.5	9.6	6,184	14	120
120	Bolivia (Plurinational State of)	0.698	64.9	15	9.8	7,988	3	119

Table 20.4 : Human Development Index and Its Components, 2023-24 (Contd…)

HDI Rank	Country	HDI (Value) 2022	Life expectancy at birth (years) 2022	Expected years of schooling (years) 2022	Mean years of (years) 2022	GNI per capita (2017 PPP$) 2022	GNI per capita rank 2022	HDI rank 2021
120	Morocco	0.698	75	14.6	6.1	7,955	4	122
122	Nauru	0.696	64	12.6	9.2	14,939	–38	117
123	Gabon	0.693	65.7	12.4	9.6	11,194	–18	123
124	Suriname	0.69	70.3	11	8.4	12,310	–25	121
125	Bhutan	0.681	72.2	13.1	5.8	10,625	–15	125
126	Tajikistan	0.679	71.3	10.9	11.3	4,807	18	125
127	El Salvador	0.674	71.5	11.9	7.2	8,886	–7	127
128	Iraq	0.673	71.3	12.2	6.8	9,092	–11	128
129	Bangladesh	0.67	73.7	11.9	7.4	6,511	2	130
130	Nicaragua	0.669	74.6	12.6	7.3	5,427	4	129
131	Cabo Verde	0.661	74.7	11.5	6.1	7,601	–4	132
132	Tuvalu	0.653	64.9	12.1	10.6	4,754	15	131
133	Equatorial Guinea	0.65	61.2	12.1	8.3	10,663	–24	133
134	India	0.644	67.7	12.6	6.6	6,951	–6	135
135	Micronesia (Federated States of)	0.634	70.9	12.6	7.3	3,709	18	134
136	Guatemala	0.629	68.7	10.8	5.7	8,996	–17	136
137	Kiribati	0.628	67.7	11.8	9.1	3,440	21	137
138	Honduras	0.624	70.7	10	7.3	5,272	2	138
139	Lao People's Democratic Republic	0.62	69	10.2	5.9	7,745	–13	140
140	Vanuatu	0.614	70.5	11.8	7.2	3,244	21	141
141	Sao Tome and Principe	0.613	68.8	12.7	5.9	4,054	8	143
142	Eswatini (Kingdom of)	0.61	56.4	14.9	5.7	8,392	–21	142
142	Namibia	0.61	58.1	11.8	7.2	9,200	–26	139
144	Myanmar	0.608	67.3	12.1	6.5	4,038	6	145
145	Ghana	0.602	63.9	11.6	6.4	5,380	–10	144
146	Kenya	0.601	62.1	11.4	7.7	4,808	–3	147
146	Nepal	0.601	70.5	12.6	4.5	4,026	5	149
148	Cambodia	0.6	69.9	11.6	5.2	4,291	0	147
149	Congo	0.593	63.1	12.4	8.3	2,903	14	146
150	Angola	0.591	61.9	12.2	5.8	5,328	–11	150

Table 20.4 : Human Development Index and Its Components, 2023-24 (Contd…)

HDI Rank	Country	HDI (Value) 2022	Life expectancy at (years) 2022	Expected years of schooling (years) 2022	Mean years of (years) 2022	GNI per capita (2017 PPP$) 2022	GNI per capita rank 2022	HDI rank 2021
151	Cameroon	0.587	61	13.4	6.5	3,681	3	152
152	Comoros	0.586	63.7	13	6.2	3,261	8	151
153	Zambia	0.569	61.8	11	7.3	3,157	9	154
154	Papua New Guinea	0.568	66	11.1	4.9	3,710	–2	155
155	Timor-Leste	0.566	69.1	13.2	6	1,629	24	153
156	Solomon Islands	0.562	70.7	10.3	5.9	2,273	14	155
157	Syrian Arab Republic	0.557	72.3	7.4	5.7	3,594	–2	157
158	Haiti	0.552	63.7	11.1	5.6	2,802	6	158
159	Uganda	0.55	63.6	11.5	6.2	2,241	12	160
159	Zimbabwe	0.55	59.4	11	8.8	2,079	15	159
Low Human Development								
161	Nigeria	0.548	53.6	10.5	7.6	4,755	–15	162
161	Rwanda	0.548	67.1	11.4	4.9	2,317	8	163
163	Togo	0.547	61.6	13	5.6	2,214	9	160
164	Mauritania	0.54	64.7	8.1	4.8	5,344	–26	164
164	Pakistan	0.54	66.4	7.9	4.4	5,374	–27	165
166	Côte D'Ivoire	0.534	58.9	10.1	4.2	5,376	–30	166
167	Tanzania (United Republic of)	0.532	66.8	8.6	5.6	2,578	–1	167
168	Lesotho	0.521	53	11.1	7.5	2,709	–3	168
169	Senegal	0.517	67.9	9.1	2.9	3,464	–12	170
170	Sudan	0.516	65.6	8.5	3.9	3,515	–14	169
171	Djibouti	0.515	62.9	8	3.9	4,875	–29	170
172	Malawi	0.508	62.9	11.5	5.2	1,432	10	172
173	Benin	0.504	60	10.3	3.1	3,406	–14	173
174	Gambia	0.495	62.9	9	4.5	2,090	–1	174
175	Eritrea	0.493	66.6	7.3	5.1	1,957	2	174
176	Ethiopia	0.492	65.6	9.9	2.4	2,369	–8	176
177	Liberia	0.487	61.1	10.5	5.3	1,330	8	177
177	Madagascar	0.487	65.2	9.2	4.6	1,464	4	177
179	Guinea-Bissau	0.483	59.9	10.5	3.7	1,880	–1	179
180	Congo (Democratic Republic of the)	0.481	59.7	9.6	7.2	1,080	9	180

Table 20.4 : Human Development Index and Its Components, 2023-24 (Contd…)

HDI Rank	Country	HDI (Value) 2022	Life expectancy at (years) 2022	Expected years of schooling (years) 2022	Mean years of (years) 2022	GNI per capita (2017 PPP$) 2022	GNI per capita rank 2022	HDI rank 2021
181	Guinea	0.471	59	10.2	2.4	2,404	–14	182
182	Afghanistan	0.462	62.9	10.7	2.5	1,335	2	181
183	Mozambique	0.461	59.6	10.7	3.9	1,219	4	183
184	Sierra Leone	0.458	60.4	9	3.5	1,613	–4	184
185	Burkina Faso	0.438	59.8	8.1	2.3	2,037	–9	185
186	Yemen	0.424	63.7	7.9	2.8	1,106	2	186
187	Burundi	0.42	62	10	3.3	712	5	187
188	Mali	0.41	59.4	7	1.6	2,044	–13	188
189	Chad	0.394	53	8.2	2.3	1,389	–6	189
189	Niger	0.394	62.1	7.2	1.3	1,283	–3	190
191	Central African Republic	0.387	54.5	7.3	4	869	0	191
192	South Sudan	0.381	55.6	5.6	5.7	691	1	192
193	Somalia	0.38	56.1	7.6	1.9	1,072	–3	
	Other Countries of Territories							
	Korea (Democratic People's Rep. of)	..	73.6	..	..	..	..	..
	Monaco	..	86.9	18.7	..	..	..	..
	Least Developed Countries	0.542	64.9	10.1	5	3,006		—
	World	0.739	72	13	8.7	17,254	—	—

Source : United National Development Programme, Human Development Report, 2023-24, Table1, Page 274-277. Available at "https://hdr.undp.org/system/files/documents/global-report-document/hdr2023-24reporten.pdf"

Table 20.5 : Human Development Index trends of South Asian Countries, 1990–2022

HDI Rank		Human Development Index (HDI) Value								Change in HDI rank	Average Annual HDI growth (%)			
		1990	2000	2010	2015	2019	2020	2021	2022	2015–2022	1990–2000	2000–2010	2010–2022	1990–2022
High Human Development														
78	Sri Lanka	0.641	0.689	0.735	0.76	0.775	0.777	0.783	0.78	6	0.72	0.65	0.5	0.62
87	Maldives	..	0.635	0.692	0.728	0.753	0.737	0.753	0.762	13	..	0.86	0.81	..
Medium Human Development														
125	Bhutan	..	..	0.582	0.625	0.668	0.675	0.677	0.681	10	..	..	1.32	..
129	Bangladesh	0.399	0.491	0.558	0.604	0.646	0.657	0.662	0.67	12	2.1	1.29	1.54	1.63
134	India	0.434	0.49	0.572	0.619	0.638	0.638	0.633	0.644	4	1.22	1.56	0.99	1.24
146	Nepal	0.395	0.461	0.543	0.568	0.598	0.593	0.591	0.601	3	1.56	1.65	0.85	1.32
Low Human Development														
164	Pakistan	0.394	0.434	0.496	0.525	0.537	0.536	0.537	0.54	–3	0.97	1.34	0.71	0.99
182	Afghanistan	0.284	0.34	0.449	0.479	0.492	0.488	0.473	0.462	–8	1.82	2.82	0.24	1.53
South Asia		0.444	0.5	0.574	0.616	0.635	0.635	0.631	0.641	—	1.19	1.39	0.92	1.15
Least Developed Countries		0.354	0.408	0.487	0.518	0.54	0.542	0.54	0.542	—	1.43	1.79	0.9	1.34
World		0.601	0.645	0.698	0.724	0.739	0.736	0.735	0.739	—	0.71	0.79	0.48	0.65

Source : United National Development Programme, Human Development Report, 2023-24, Table 2. Available at "https://hdr.undp.org/system/files/documents/global-report-document/hdr2023-24reporten.pdf"

Table 20.6. : SDG Progress Status of South Asian Countries, 2023

Description	Bhutan	Maldives	Sri Lanka	Nepal	Bangladesh	India	Pakistan	Afghanistan
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Overall_Score	72.3	71.3	69.4	66.5	65.9	63.4	59.0	49.0
Overall_Rank	61	68	83	99	101	112	128	158
Goal 1 Rating	yellow	green	orange	Orange	orange	orange	orange	red
Goal 2 Rating	red	red	red	Orange	orange	red	red	red
Goal 3 Rating	orange	orange	red	Red	red	red	red	red
Goal 4 Rating	yellow	green	green	Orange	yellow	yellow	red	red
Goal 5 Rating	orange	red	red	Orange	orange	red	red	red
Goal 6 Rating	orange	orange	red	Orange	red	red	red	red
Goal 7 Rating	orange	red	orange	Red	red	orange	red	red
Goal 8 Rating	red	gray	orange	Red	orange	orange	red	red
Goal 9 Rating	orange	orange	orange	Orange	orange	red	red	red
Goal 10 Rating	orange	yellow	orange	Orange	orange	orange	yellow	gray
Goal 11 Rating	yellow	orange	orange	Red	red	red	red	red
Goal 12 Rating	orange	gray	yellow	Green	green	green	yellow	green
Goal 13 Rating	green	yellow	green	Green	green	green	green	green
Goal 14 Rating	gray	red	red	Gray	red	red	red	gray
Goal 15 Rating	red	orange	red	red	red	red	red	red
Goal 16 Rating	yellow	orange	red	red	red	red	red	red
Goal 17 Rating	orange	orange	red	orange	red	orange	red	red
Goal 1 Score	94.8	100.0	86.2	81.4	79.1	86.2	79.1	12.4
Goal 2 Score	57.9	44.6	69.0	68.6	70.8	54.4	43.6	46.9
Goal 3 Score	73.5	86.9	78.5	59.6	60.5	64.8	45.2	37.5
Goal 4 Score	87.2	96.6	98.9	83.9	89.7	89.3	59.7	34.4
Goal 5 Score	61.6	38.5	52.4	50.7	54.5	46.3	37.2	32.9
Goal 6 Score	69.6	73.7	50.2	70.8	67.3	58.1	49.4	50.4

Table 20.6. : SDG Progress Status of South Asian Countries, 2023

Description	Bhutan	Maldives	Sri Lanka	Nepal	Bangladesh	India	Pakistan	Afghanistan
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Goal 7 Score	73.9	64.2	61.8	48.5	49.7	66.2	50.2	35.9
Goal 8 Score	72.1	72.4	79.7	67.8	74.6	73.7	59.4	39.5
Goal 9 Score	42.5	47.8	53.9	37.9	41.0	51.0	33.5	9.7
Goal 10 Score	64.4	92.7	54.6	80.2	81.3	38.5	90.1	-
Goal 11 Score	84.6	80.3	76.2	46.6	49.3	50.0	43.9	24.5
Goal 12 Score	88.1	74.8	90.1	96.5	95.6	94.8	94.3	96.7
Goal 13 Score	89.9	89.8	95.9	97.7	96.3	94.3	96.6	99.0
Goal 14 Score		63.2	72.7		65.2	62.3	63.3	-
Goal 15 Score	65.7	51.5	56.9	68.9	53.6	45.6	65.8	73.2
Goal 16 Score	80.0	66.4	53.6	55.4	47.6	48.5	42.2	44.8
Goal 17 Score	63.2	68.4	49.3	54.7	44.2	54.6	48.8	45.3

Source : Sustainable Development Report (SDR) 2023, SDG Transformation Center. Available at "https://sdg-transformation-center-sdsn.hub.arcgis.com/datasets/sdsn::sustainable-development-report-2023-with-indicators/about"

REFERENCES

National Anthem

DoInepal (2070 BS). Nepal Parichaya (An Introduction to Nepal). Sanchargram, Tilganga, Kathmandu: Department of Information, Nepal.

Map of Nepal

Survey Department. Map of Nepal. Data extracted from https://dos.gov.np/downloads/nepal-map

INTRODUCTION

Constitution of Nepal (2072 BS)

Local Government Operation Act, 2074 BS.

DFRS (2015). State of Nepal's Forests. Forest Resource Assessment (FRA) Nepal, Kathmandu, Nepal: Department of Forest Research and Survey.

DoInepal (2070 BS). Nepal Parichaya (An Introduction to Nepal). Sanchargram, Tilganga, Kathmandu: Department of Information.

NSO (2022/23).Nepal Living Standard Survey 2022/23. Thapathali, Kathmandu : National Statistics Office.

NSO (2023). National Population and Housing Census, 2021. National Report. Volume 01.Thapathali, Kathmandu: National Statistics Office

NSO (2024). National Accounts Statistics of Nepal (2023/24, Annual Estimates). Thapathali, Kathmandu : National Statistics Offic, Data Extracted from www.nsonepal.gov.np

Secretariat, Kathmandu, Nepal

WECS (2021/22). Energy Sector Synopsis Report 2021/22. Water and Energy Commission

CHAPTER 1 : POPULATION AND DEMOGRAPHY

Central Bureau of Statistics. (Population census reports of 1971,1981,1991,2001, 2011). Thapathali, Kathmandu.

MoHP (2022). Nepal Demographic Health Survey, 2022. Key Findings. : Ministry of Health and Population. Data extracted from https://publichealthupdate.com/nepal-demographic-and-health-survey-2022-key-findings/

National Population and Housing Census, (1952/54, 1961, 1971, 1981, 1991, 2001, 2011, 2021 and Population Monograph of Nepal) National Statistics Office.

NSO (2023). Population and Housing Census 2021. Summary Report. Thapathali, Kathmandu : National Statistics Office.

CHAPTER 2 : FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

Central Bureau of Statistics. Reports of National Sample Census of Agriculture (1961/62, 1971/72, 1981/82, 1991/92, 2001/02, 2011/12). Thapathali, Kathmandu.

NSO (2023). National Sample Census of Agriculture, 2021/22. Thapathali, Kathmandu : National Statistics Office.

MoALD (2023). Statistical Information on Nepalese Agriculture 2023/24 , Kathmandu, Nepal: MInistry of Agriculture and Livestick Development.

CHAPTER 3 : FOREST

Department of Forest Research and Survey.

Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation. Babarmahal, Kathmandu.

Department of Plant Resources, Prasuti Griha Marg, Kathmandu.

DFRS (2015). State of Nepal's Forests. Forest Resource Assessment (FRA) Nepal, Kathmandu, Nepal:

Forest Research and Training Center, Babarmahal, Kathmandu.

Ministry of Forestry and Environment, Singha Durbar, Kathmandu.

MoFE (2017). Ramsar Information Sheet, 2017. Singha Durbar, Kathmandu :Ministry of Forest and Environment.

CHAPTER 4 : CLIMATE

Department of Hydrology and Meteorology. Babarmahal, Kathmandu.

Ministry of Forestry and Environment, Singha Durbar, Kathmandu.

CHAPTER 5 : HEALTH

DoHS (2024). Annual Report 2022/23, Teku, Kathmandu: Department of Health Services.

MoHP (2022). Nepal Demographic Health Survey, 2022. Kathmandu, Nepal: Ministry of Health and Population. Data Extraced from https://mohp.gov.np/uploads/Resources

Nepal Medical Council. Data Extracted from https://www.nmc.org.np/

Nepal Nursing Council. Data Extracted from https://nnc.org.np/

CHAPTER 6 : EDUCATION

CEHRD (2080). Flash 1 reports, 2075–2079. Sanothimi, Bhaktapur: Center for Education and Human resource Development.

Central Bureau of Statistics. Population and Housing Census (1971, 1981, 1991, 2001, 2011, 2021). Thapathali, Kathmandu.

MoF (2081 BS). Economic Survey, 2080/81, Singha Durbar, Kathmandu: Ministry of Finance.

CHAPTER 7 : INDUSTRY

CBS (2022). National Industrial Survey, 2019-20. National Report. Thapathali, Kathmandu: Central Bureau of Statistics

CBS (2019). National Economic Census of Nepal, 2018. National Report. Thapathali, Kathmandu: Central Bureau of Statistics

CHAPTER 8 : TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

DoR (2021). Statistics of National Highways, SNH 2020-21, Babarmahal, Kathmandu: Department of Roads

NTA. Nepal Telecommunication Authority, Data Extracted from https://www.nta.gov.np/

NSO (2021). National Population and Housing Census of Nepal, 2021. Thapathali, Kathmandu: National Statistics Office

CHAPTER 9 : TOURISM

Civil Aviation Authority of Nepal, Kathmandu.

Department of Immigration, Bhrikutimandap, Kathmandu.

MoCTCA (2024). Nepal Tourism Statistics, 2023/24. Thapathali, Kathmandu: Ministry of Culture, Tourism & Civil Aviation.

NRB. Database on Nepalese Economy. Baluwatar, Kathmandu: Nepal Rastra Bank. Data Extracted from https://www.nrb.org.np/database-on-nepalese-economy/

CHAPTER 10 : FOREIGN TRADE AND BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

Customs (2024). Nepal Foreign Trade Statistics 2022/23. Tripureshwor, Kathmandu: Department of Customs. Data Extracted from www.customs.gov.np.

NRB. Database on Nepalese Economy. Baluwatar, Kathmandu: Nepal Rastra Bank. Data Extracted from https://www.nrb.org.np/database-on-nepalese-economy/

CHAPTER 11 : WATER, POWER AND IRRIGATION

CBS (2013). National Sample Census of Agriculture 2011. Thapathali, Kathmandu: Central Bureau of Statistics.

Department of Electricity Development. Sano Gaucharan, Kathmandu.

NEA (2023). Annual Report 2022/2023, Kathmnadu, Nepal: Nepal Electricity Authority.

Nepal Electricity Authority, A Year in Review. Kathmandu, Nepal Electricity Authority, Data Extracted from https://www.nea.org.np/

NOC (2023). Petroelum Import and Sales Statictics, Babar Mahal, Kathamndu: Nepal Oil Corporation.

NSO (2023). National Population and Housing Census 2021. Thapathali, Kathmandu: National Statistics Office.

NSO (2023). National Sample Census of Agriculture 2021. Thapathali, Kathmandu: National Statistics Office.

Secretariat, Kathmandu, Nepal

WECS (2010). Energy Sector Synopsis Report 2010. Water and Energy Commission Secretariat, Kathmandu, Nepal

WECS (2013). Nepal's Energy Sector Vision 2050 AD. November 2013. Water and Energy Commission

WECS (2021/22). Energy Sector Synopsis Report 2021/22. Water and Energy Commission Secretariat, Kathmandu, Nepal

CHAPTER 12 : PRICE

NRB. Database on Nepalese Economy. Baluwatar, Kathmandu: Nepal Rastra Bank. Data Extracted from https://www.nrb.org.np/database-on-nepalese-economy/

NSO (2024). National Accounts Statistics of Nepal (2023/24, Annual Estimates). Thapathali, Kathmandu : National Statistics Offic, Data Extracted from www.nsonepal.gov.np

NSO (2024). National Accounts Statistics of Nepal (2023/24, Provincial Estimates). Thapathali, Kathmandu : National Statistics Offic, Data Extracted from www.nsonepal.gov.np

CHAPTER 13 : GOVERNMENT FINANCE

FCGO (2024). Consolidated Financial Statements, 2022-23, Anamnagar, Kathmandu : Financial Comptroller General Office, Data Extracted from https://www.fcgo.gov.np/reporttype/1

Ministry of Finance (2080BS). Economic Survey, 2080/81. Singha Durbar, Kathmandu.

CHAPTER 14 : MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

NRB. Database on Nepalese Economy. Baluwatar, Kathmandu: Nepal Rastra Bank. Data Extracted from https://www.nrb.org.np/database-on-nepalese-economy/

CHAPTER 15 : NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

NSO (2024). National Accounts Statistics of Nepal (2023/24, Annual Estimates). Thapathali, Kathmandu : National Statistics Offic, Data Extracted from www.nsonepal.gov.np

NSO (2024). National Accounts Statistics of Nepal (2023/24, Provincial Estimates). Thapathali, Kathmandu : National Statistics Offic, Data Extracted from www.nsonepal.gov.np

CHAPTER 16 : ENVIRONMENT

CBS (2020).Waste Management Baseline Survey, 2020. Thapathali, Kathmandu : Central Bureau of Statistics.

ICIMOD (2014). Glacier Status in Nepal and decadal change from 1980 to 2010 based on landsat data: ICIMOD. Extracted from https://lib.icimod.org/record/29591

IUCN (2022). IUCN Red list version 2022- 1:Table 1. International Union for Conservation of Nature *Data Extracted from https://nc.iucnredlist.org/redlist/content/attachment_files/2022-2_RL_Stats_Table_1b.pdf*

IUCN (2022). IUCN Red list version 2022-2: Table 2. International Union for Conservation of Nature. *Data Extracted from https://nc.iucnredlist.org/redlist/content/attachment_files/2022-2_RL_Stats_Table_2.pdf*

MoCTCA (2020). Mountaineering in Nepal Facts and Figures, 2020. Singha Durbar, Kathmandu: Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation.

MoFSC (2002). Nepal Biodiversity Strategy, 2002. Singha Durbar, Kathmandu: Ministry of Forest and Soil Conservation.

MoFSC (2014). National Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan 2014-2020. Singha Durbar, Kathmandu : Ministry of Forest and Soil Conservation.

NLCDC (2010). National Lake Strategic plan, 2010. National Lake Conservation Development Committee.

NSO (2024). Environment Statistics of Nepal, 2024. Thapathali, Kathmandu : National Statistics Office.

CHAPTER 17 : POVERTY AND UNEMPLOYMENT

CBS (1995/96).Nepal Living Standard Survey 1995/96. Thapathali, Kathmandu : Central Bureau of Statistics.

CBS (2003/04).Nepal Living Standard Survey 2003.04. Thapathali, Kathmandu : Central Bureau of Statistics.

CBS (2010/11).Nepal Living Standard Survey 2010/11. Thapathali, Kathmandu : Central Bureau of Statistics.

CBS (2017/18).Nepal Labour Force Survey 2017/18, Table 3.10/ table 3.11/ table 3.26/ table 4.3. Thapathali, Kathmandu : Central Bureau of Statistics.

Ministry of Labour, Employment and Social Security, Singha Durbar, Kathmandu.

NPC (2021). Nepal Multidimensional Poverty Index 2021. Page 31. TABLE 4.2: Changes in MPI, Incidence (H), and Intensity (A) at the Provincial Level, 2014-19. Singha Durbar, Kathmandu : National Planning Commission. Available at https://npc.gov.np/images/category/MPI_Report_2021_for_web.pdf

NSO (2022/23).Nepal Living Standard Survey 2022/23. Thapathali, Kathmandu : National Statistics Office.

CHAPTER 18 : VISION 2100 AND SIXTEENTH PLAN

NPC. (2020). The Fifteenth Plan (FY 2019/20-2023/24). Table 2.1. Singha Durbar,Kathmandu, Nepal: National Planning Commission, Government of Nepal.

NPC. (2024). The Sixteenth Plan (FY 2024/25/20-2028/29). Table 1.2/ Table11.1/Table14.1. Singha Durbar, Kathmandu, Nepal: National Planning Commission, Government of Nepal.

CHAPTER 19 : MISCELLANEOUS

Department of Mines and Geology, Lainchour, Kathmandu

Supreme Court, Ramshahpath, Kathmandu

Nepal Bar Council, Ramshahpath, Kathmandu

Police Headquarter, Nepal Police. Naxal, Kathmandu

Ministry of Physical Infrastructure and Transport, Singha Durbar, Kathmandu

MoF (2081 BS). Economic Survey, 2080/81. Singha Durbar, Kathmandu : Ministry of Finance

Public Service Commission, Kamalpokhari, Kathmandu

National Housing Company Ltd., Kathmandu.

Department of Cooperatives, Baneshwor, Kathmandu

Ministry of Home Affairs. Nepal Disaster Risk Reduction Portal, Singha Durbar, Kathmandu

Commission for Investigation Abuse Authority, Tangal, Kathmandu

CHAPTER 20 : INTERNATIONAL COMPARISION

ADB (2024). 2024 Basic Statistics. Asian Development Bank. Data extracted from https://www.adb.org/sites/default/files/publication/963086/basic-statistics-2024.pdf

SDGTC (2023). Sustainable Development Report (SDR) 2023, SDG Transformation Center. Available at "https://sdg-transformation-center-sdsn.hub.arcgis.com/datasets/sdsn::sustainable-development-report-2023-with-indicators/about"

UNDP (2024). Human Development Report, 2023-24, Table1, Page 274-277. United National Development Programme. Available at https://hdr.undp.org/system/files/documents/global-report-document/hdr2023-24reporten.pdf

NEPAL STATISTICAL YEAR BOOK, 2023

Government of Nepal
Office of the Prime Minister and Council of Ministers
NATIONAL STATISTICS OFFICE
Ramshahpath, Thapathali
Kathmandu, Nepal

ISSN 3059-9261